



MARK PESTRELLA, Director

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

"To Enrich Lives Through Effective and Caring Service"

900 SOUTH FREMONT AVENUE
ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91803-1331
Telephone: (626) 458-5100
<http://dpw.lacounty.gov>

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:
P.O. BOX 1460
ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91802-1460

December 13, 2022

IN REPLY PLEASE

REFER TO FILE:

SWM-0

Ms. Celine Gallon
CWA Section 401 WQC Program
Division of Water Quality State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" St. 15th Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Ms. Gallon:

**2020-21 ANNUAL MAINTENANCE AND MONITORING REPORT FOR
SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION ORDER NO. 99-011 (2018 WDR)
AND 15-038**

The Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) is pleased to submit the enclosed 2020-21 Annual Maintenance and Monitoring Report for the Soft-Bottom Channel (SBC) Maintenance Program, per the requirements of the Section 401 Water Quality Certification Order No. 99-011 and 15-038.

The following are enclosed for your review and approval:

- The Annual Maintenance Report documentation (PDF files) can be accessed in this FTP server ([https://ftp.pw.lacounty.gov:8443/pub/fmd/2020-21_SBC_Annual Maintenance and Monitoring Reports/WB Submittal/](https://ftp.pw.lacounty.gov:8443/pub/fmd/2020-21_SBC_Annual_Maintenance_and_Monitoring_Reports/WB_Submittal/)).

1. Attachment No. 1 - 2020-21 Annual SBC Maintenance Schedule
2. Attachment No. 2 - Pre- and Post-Clearing Mitigation Forms
3. Attachment No. 3 - Pre- and Post-Clearing Biological Resources Monitoring Forms
4. Attachment No. 4 – Biological Surveys and Reports
5. Attachment No. 5 – 2020-21 SBC Pre- and Post-Maintenance Photos
6. Attachment No. 6 – Water Quality Monitoring Summary Reports
7. Attachment No. 7 – 2020-21 Maintenance Methodology Pilot Projects
8. Attachment No. 8 – Current Section 401 Water Quality Certification Order No. 99-011 and 15-038

SUMMARY OF 2020-21 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES

LACFCD was responsible for maintenance of 101 SBC reaches during the 2020-21 SBC maintenance season. Of the 101 permitted SBC reaches, LACFCD maintained a total of 89 reaches during this maintenance season.

Per the attached Biological Resources Monitoring Forms, our biological consultant monitored our SBC maintenance activities and confirmed that maintenance activities were performed in full compliance with the conditions of our maintenance permits.

A pilot study was conducted upon the WDR requirements on Reaches 24, 25, 7, 19, 20, and 21. Detailed reports containing the results are enclosed.

This letter also serves as certification that no net loss of wetland habitat is associated with this project:

"I declare under penalty of law that this document and all enclosures were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who managed the system or those directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Executed on the December 13, 2022, in Alhambra, California.

Ms. Celine Gallon
December 13, 2022
Page 3

If you have any questions regarding this report, please contact Mr. Ahmet Tatilioglu of my staff at (626) 458-7810 or atatilioglu@pw.lacounty.gov.

Very truly yours,

MARK PESTRELLA, PE
Director of Public Works

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jolene Guerrero". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Jolene" and last name "Guerrero" clearly distinguishable.

JOLENE GUERRERO, PE
Assistant Deputy Director
Stormwater Maintenance Division

RVG:sl

P:\fldpub\General\RGlobus\2020-21 SBC Maintenance\Annual Report Submittals\WB Submittal\401 Certification Submittal\1 - WB_2020-21 SBC Annual Report_Cov Ltr.doc

Enc.

cc: California Regional Water Quality Control Board (Celine Gallon, Valarie Carrillo-Zara, Snejana Toneva)

[This page is intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT NO. 1

2020-21 ANNUAL SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

[This page is intentionally left blank]

FINAL 2020-21 ANNUAL SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Reach No.	Name of Channel Reach	Maintenance Yard	Sensitive Reach?	Maintenance Date		Comments/ Recommendations
				Start	Completion	
1	Bell Creek - MTD 963 M.C.I.	West	Non-sensitive	11/19/2020	11/20/2020	
2	Dry Canyon (Calabasas) PD T1845	West	Non-sensitive	9/1/2020	9/17/2020	
3	Santa Susana Ck M.C.I.	West	Non-sensitive	9/1/2020	9/1/2020	
4	Brown Creek	West	Non-sensitive	3/3/2021	3/19/2021	
5	Caballero Creek M.C.I. (West Fork)	West	Non-sensitive	10/15/2020	10/26/2020	
6	Caballero Creek M.C.I. (East Fork)	West	Non-sensitive	10/27/2020	10/30/2020	
7	Bull Creek M.C.	West	Sensitive	10/14/2020	11/5/2020	
8	Hayvenhurst Drain - Project 470 Outlet	West	Non-sensitive	10/30/2020	11/19/2020	
9	Project 106 Outlet	West	Non-sensitive	9/23/2020	9/29/2020	
10	Project No. 469 Woodley Ave Drain	West	Non-sensitive	9/3/2020	9/8/2020	
12	Haines Canyon M.C.O.	West	Sensitive	1/29/2021	2/2/2021	
13	Project No. 5215 Unit 1	West	Non-sensitive	10/13/2020	10/15/2020	
14	May Channel M.C.O. (into Pacoima Canyon)	West	Sensitive	10/19/2020	10/21/2020	
15	Pacoima Wash	West	Non-sensitive	9/25/2020	10/8/2020	
16	Verdugo Wash - Las Barras Canyon	West	Non-sensitive	1/26/2021	1/26/2021	
18	Engleheard Channel	West	Non-sensitive	1/26/2021	1/26/2021	
19	Pickens Canyon	West	Non-sensitive	1/21/2021	1/22/2021	
20	Webber Channel (@ private bridge)	West	Non-sensitive	1/25/2021	1/25/2021	
21	Webber Channel (@ downstream of bridge - Main Outlet)	West	Non-sensitive	1/25/2021	1/25/2021	
22	Halls Canyon	West	Non-sensitive	1/22/2021	1/25/2021	
24	Compton Creek	South	Non-sensitive	9/16/2020	11/15/2020	
25a	Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (East/Left Bank)	South	Non-sensitive	10/5/2020	12/20/2020	
25b	Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (West/Right Bank)	South	Non-sensitive	10/5/2020	12/20/2020	
26	Project 740	South	Non-sensitive	9/16/2020	10/1/2020	
27	Wilmington Drain	South	Sensitive	9/16/2020	10/1/2020	
28	Triunfo Creek (PD T2200)	West	Sensitive	12/18/2020	1/6/2021	
29	Las Virgines Creek (PD T1684) M.C.I.	West	Non-sensitive	12/11/2020	12/16/2020	
32	Stokes Channel (PDT043)	West	Non-sensitive	9/25/2020	10/8/2020	
33	Medea Creek (PD T1378)	West	Non-sensitive	1/9/2021	1/23/2021	
35	Medea Creek - Main	West	Non-sensitive	12/8/2020	12/9/2020	
36	Cheseboro Inlet (PDT043)	West	Non-sensitive	12/4/2020	12/5/2020	

FINAL 2020-21 ANNUAL SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Reach No.	Name of Channel Reach	Maintenance Yard	Sensitive Reach?	Maintenance Date		Comments/ Recommendations
				Start	Completion	
37	Medea - Cheseboro Outlet	West	Non-sensitive	12/10/2020	12/10/2020	
38	Lindero M.C.O.	West	Non-sensitive	10/10/2020	10/14/2020	
39	Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR	East	Sensitive	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	
40a	(a) San Gabriel River – Santa Fe Dam to I-10 Freeway	East	Non-sensitive	9/30/2020	12/31/2020	
40b	(b) San Gabriel River – I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue	East	Sensitive	9/30/2020	12/31/2020	
41	Walnut Creek	East	Non-sensitive	9/27/2020	10/17/2020	
42	San Jose Creek d/s 1000' from end of concrete channel	East	Non-sensitive	9/30/2020	12/31/2020	
43a	(a) San Gabriel River- Upper	South	Sensitive	9/16/2020	12/1/2020	
43b	(b) San Gabriel River- Lower	South	Sensitive	9/16/2020	12/1/2020	
44	San Gabriel River - Rubber Dams	South	Non-sensitive	9/16/2020	12/1/2020	
45	Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Inlet	West	Non-sensitive	10/5/2020	10/5/2020	
46	Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Outlet	West	Non-sensitive	10/5/2020	10/5/2020	
47	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD T1733-Unit 1)	West	Santa Clara River Main Channel - PD 1734	10/2/2020	10/2/2020	
48	Mint Canyon Channel between Sierra Highway & Adon Avenue	West	Non-sensitive	11/5/2020	11/6/2020	
49	Mint Canyon Channel between Adon Avenue & Scherzinger Lane	West	Non-sensitive	11/5/2020	11/6/2020	
50	Mint Canyon Channel between Solamint & Soledad	West	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season. Currently there is a new construction there by City of Santa Clarita		
51	Mint Canyon M.C.O. (PD 1894)/Santa Clara River – Main Channel	West	Sensitive	9/30/2020	10/13/2020	
52	Sierra Hwy Rd Drainage (CDR 523.203)	West	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season. Currently there is a new construction there by City of Santa Clarita		
53	Santa Clara River Non-main Chnl. (PD 832) M.C.I.	West	Non-sensitive	9/30/2020	9/30/2020	
54	Santa Clara River Non-Main Channel (PD 832) Main Channel Outlet	West	Sensitive	10/2/2020	10/2/2020	
55	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Right Bank Reach (PD's 910, 832, 1758, & 1562 Unit 2)	West	Sensitive	9/30/2020	9/30/2020	
56	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Left Bank Reach (PD 832)	West	Sensitive	10/1/2020	10/1/2020	
57	Whites Canyon (PD T704 M.C.I.)	West	Non-sensitive	10/8/2020	10/8/2020	
58	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Right Bank Reach (PD 374)	West	Sensitive	9/29/2020	9/30/2020	
60	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Right Bank Reach (PD's 1339 and 374)	West	Sensitive	9/29/2020	9/30/2020	

FINAL 2020-21 ANNUAL SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Reach No.	Name of Channel Reach	Maintenance Yard	Sensitive Reach?	Maintenance Date		Comments/ Recommendations
				Start	Completion	
61	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 659 & 754)	West	Sensitive	9/28/2020	10/13/2020	
63	Oak Ave Rd Drainage (CDR 523.081)	West	Sensitive	10/14/2020	10/20/2020	
64	Soledad Canyon Road Drain (CDR 523.071 D outlet)	West	Sensitive	10/14/2020	10/21/2020	
66	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1538)	West	Sensitive	10/7/2020	10/7/2020	
67	Bouquet Canyon Upper (PD's 1201, 802, 700B, & 625)	West	Sensitive	9/1/2020	9/7/2020	
69	Bouquet Canyon Middle (PD's 722, 773, 1365, 1065, & 451)	West	Sensitive	9/1/2020	9/10/2020	
70	Bouquet Canyon Lower (PD's 544 & 345)	West	Sensitive	9/8/2020	9/10/2020	
71	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1946)	West	Sensitive	9/25/2020	9/25/2020	
72	South Fork- SCR (Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)	West	Non-sensitive	9/28/2020	9/28/2020	
73	Wildwood Cyn Chnl (PD T361) M.C.I.	West	Non-sensitive	9/29/2020	9/29/2020	
75	South Fork-Santa Clara River (PD's 725, 916, 1041, & 1300)	West	Sensitive	9/10/2020	9/25/2020	
76	Pico Canyon (PD 813)	West	Non-sensitive	9/14/2020	9/17/2020	
77	Newhall Creek Outlet	West	Non-sensitive	9/18/2020	9/18/2020	
78	Placerita Creek	Wes	Non-sensitive	9/18/2020	9/18/2020	
79	South Fork- Santa Clara River (Valencia Boulevard Bridge Stabilizer)	West	Sensitive	9/24/2020	9/25/2020	
80	South Fork-Santa Clara River (PD's 1947 & 1946)	West	Sensitive	9/24/2020	9/25/2020	
82	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 2278)	West	Sensitive	11/4/2020	11/4/2020	
86	Violin Canyon Main Channel Outlet	West	Sensitive	9/24/2020	9/25/2020	
87	Castaic- Old Road Drainage (CDR 525.021D) Outlet	West	Sensitive	10/8/2020	10/13/2020	
88	Hasley Canyon Upper (PD T1496)	West	Non-sensitive	10/27/2020	10/27/2020	
89	Hasley Canyon South Fork (PD T1496)	West	Non-sensitive	10/27/2020	10/27/2020	
90	Hasley Canyon Lower (North Fork PD T1496)	West	Non-sensitive	10/27/2020	10/27/2020	
91	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon Channel u/s of Kennington Road	West	Non-sensitive	11/2/2020	11/2/2020	
92	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon (North Fork) unnamed	West	Non-sensitive	11/2/2020	11/2/2020	
93	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Kennington Road and Val Verde Park	West	Non-sensitive	11/2/2020	11/2/2020	

FINAL 2020-21 ANNUAL SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Reach No.	Name of Channel Reach	Maintenance Yard	Sensitive Reach?	Maintenance Date		Comments/ Recommendations
				Start	Completion	
94	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Val Verde Park to d/s of Madison Street	West	Non-sensitive	11/2/2020	11/2/2020	
95	Project No. 1224	West	Non-sensitive	11/10/2020	11/10/2020	
96	PD 1591, Calabasas	West	Non-sensitive	9/18/2020	9/24/2020	
97	PD T1982, Castaic Creek	West	Sensitive	10/15/2020	10/19/2020	
98	Walnut Creek – Channel Inlet	East	Non-sensitive	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	
99	Kagel Canyon – Tujunga Wash	West	Non-sensitive	9/4/2020	10/23/2020	
100	Dry Canyon, Calabasas Creek Inlet	West	Non-sensitive	11/24/2020	11/24/2020	
101	Violin Canyon (PD 2312)	West	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
102	Violin Canyon (PD 2275)	West	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
103	Bouquet Canyon Channel (PD 2225)	West	Sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
104	Castaic Creek (PD 2441 Unit 2)	West	Sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
105	San Francisquito Canyon Channel (PD 2456)	West		No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
108	Pico Canyon (PD 2528)	West	Non-sensitive	10/26/2020	11/11/2020	
109	Santa Clara River - South Bank West of Mcbean Parkway (MTD1510)	West	Sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
110	Hasley Canyon Channel (PD2262)	West	Sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
112 Upper	Ballona Creek	South	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
112 Lower	Ballona Creek	South	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
114	Los Angeles River	South	Non-sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
115	San Gabriel River	South	Sensitive	No Maintenance in the 2020-21 maintenance season		
118	Rustic Canyon	South	Non-sensitive	10/2/2020	11/2/2020	
119	Rivas Canyon	South	Non-sensitive	10/2/2020	11/2/2020	

ATTACHMENT NO. 2

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING MITIGATION FORMS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 1 Bell Creek MTD 963**

T.G.: 529-D5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting a 15-foot-wide "tunnel" through the vegetation to the right-of-way boundary to train flows to the center of the channel inlet.

The operator shall not impact the 0.27-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

REMOVAL OF ALL VEGETATION FROM SOFT BOTTOM WAS DONE WITH HAND
TOOLS + POWER TOOLS SUCH AS HEDGE TRIMMERS, WEED EATERS, AND POLE
SAW. ALL POWER TOOLS ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1/9/21

Project end date: 1/9/21

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/9/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: PCCS Date: 1/12/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 6.5

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 1 Bell Creek MTD 963**

T.G.: **529-D5**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting a 15-foot-wide "tunnel" through the vegetation to the right-of-way boundary to train flows to the center of the channel inlet.

The operator shall not impact the 0.27-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

STRAW BALE PLACED AT END OF REACH

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/9/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: Fees Date: 11/12/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 1 Bell Creek MTD 963**

T.G.: 529-D5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting a 15-foot-wide "tunnel" through the vegetation to the right-of-way boundary to train flows to the center of the channel inlet.

The operator shall not impact the 0.27-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION REMOVED WITH HAND TOOLS AND POWER TOOLS. ALL
POWER TOOLS SUCH AS HEDGE TRIMMERS, WEED EATERS AND POLE SAW
ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED MUFFLERS. ALL VEGETATION WAS
HAND LOADED.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/9/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: Fees Date: 1/12/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name BELL CREEK (MTD 963)

Reach Number # 1

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
11/9/21	✓	✓	✓	STRAW BALE PLACED AT END OF REACH.	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach # 2 Dry Canyon (Calabasas) (PD T1845)** T.G.: 559-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve maintaining and clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. A canopy of vegetation (trees along both banks) will be left in place. Hand clearing will be performed annually to keep the center portion of the channel clear and vegetation will be removed from the openings in the crib walls to the extent necessary to prevent structural damage to the crib walls.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.39-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Trees with a 3-inch DBH or greater shall not be removed. All exotics shall be selectively removed from the area during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WEED EATERS, HEDGE TRIMMERS, CHAINSAWS, ETC. ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST TO MEET STATE STANDARDS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below).
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below).

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9/12/20

Project end date: _____

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 9/12/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno Title: FCCS Date: 10/4/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach # 2 Dry Canyon (Calabasas) (PD T1845)** T.G.: 559-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve maintaining and clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. A canopy of vegetation (trees along both banks) will be left in place. Hand clearing will be performed annually to keep the center portion of the channel clear and vegetation will be removed from the openings in the crib walls to the extent necessary to prevent structural damage to the crib walls.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.39-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Trees with a 3-inch DBH or greater shall not be removed. All exotics shall be selectively removed from the area during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☐ ESC1 Scheduling ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL APPLICABLE BMP'S HAVE BEEN IMPLEMENTED AND ARE COMPLIANCE
WITH SOFT BOTTOM CLEARING STANDARDS

Biologist on site: ☐ s ☒ No Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 9/12/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach # 2 Dry Canyon (Calabasas) (PD T1845)** T.G.: 559-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve maintaining and clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. A canopy of vegetation (trees along both banks) will be left in place. Hand clearing will be performed annually to keep the center portion of the channel clear and vegetation will be removed from the openings in the crib walls to the extent necessary to prevent structural damage to the crib walls.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.39-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Trees with a 3-inch DBH or greater shall not be removed. All exotics shall be selectively removed from the area during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS ARE EQUIPPED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST
MUFFLERS TO REDUCE NOISE.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 9/12/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name DRY CANYON PD 1845

Reach Number #2

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/12/20	✓	✓	✓	CHECKED FOR BIRD NESTING AND PLACED HAY BOOM AT END OF REACHED	RM
9/15/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/16/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/17/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/18/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/22/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/23/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/24/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/25/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/26/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/29/20	✓	✓	✓		RM
9/30/20	✓	✓	✓		RM

Reach Name DRY CANYON PD 1845

Reach Number #2

[illegible]

2020-2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 3 Santa Susanna Creek M.C.I.**

T.G.: 499-J2

Permit Requirements:

Hand cutting and clearing vegetation and trees will be done in an 18-foot-wide area by 75-foot-long area at the inlet to the channel. Oak trees will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

THERE WAS NO FLOWING WATER OR CREEK, NO BMP NEEDED.
TWO WEED TRIMMERS AND HAND TOOLS WERE USED TO CLEAR
VEGETATION. ALL VEGETATION WAS CLEARED BY HAND. ALL VEGETATION
WAS PLACED ON TARPS AND HAULED OUT INTO A DUMP TRUCK.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BEFORE WORK BEGAN A INSPECTION WAS PERFORMED FOR
EXOTIC PLANTS AND A BIRD NESTING SURVEY WAS ALSO
PERFORMED. NO EXOTIC PLANTS OR BIRD NEST WERE
FOUND.

Project start date: 09-26-2020

Project end date: 09-26-2020

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODRIGUEZ Title: P.W. C.L. Date: 09-26-2020

Approved by: Name: Michael P. [Signature] Title: FCCS Date: 09-26-2020

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1.00

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: #: **Reach No. 3 Santa Susanna Creek M.C.I.** T.G.: 499-J2

Permit Requirements:

Hand cutting and clearing vegetation and trees will be done in an 18-foot-wide area by 75-foot-long area at the inlet to the channel. Oak trees will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- _____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- _____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODARTE

Title: P.W.C.L Date: 09-26-20

Approved by: Name: [Signature]

Title: FCCS Date: 09-26-20

2020-2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: #: **Reach No. 3 Santa Susanna Creek M.C.I.** T.G.: 499-J2

Permit Requirements:

Hand cutting and clearing vegetation and trees will be done in an 18-foot-wide area by 75-foot-long area at the inlet to the channel. Oak trees will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

NO EXCESSIVE NOISE DUE TO ALMOST ALL HAND WORK.
DUMP TRUCK WAS PARKED IN ASSIGNED AREA WITH ENGINE
SHUT OFF.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER PHOTOS WERE TAKEN.

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODARTE

Title: P.W.C.L Date: 09-26-20

Approved by: Name: [Signature]

Title: FCCS Date: 9-26-20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 4 Browns Creek** T.G.: **500-B2**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep clear all vegetation from bank to bank within the rail and timber revetment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK WAS PERFORMED USING MACHETES,
LOPPERS & WEED WHIPS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1-9-21

Project end date: _____

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramilla Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 1-9-21

Approved by: Name: Michael P. Olvera Title: FCG Date: 1-9-21

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** **Trash/Debris Removed (Tons)** _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 **Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.)** _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 4 Browns Creek** **T.G.: 500-B2**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep clear all vegetation from bank to bank within the rail and timber revetment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- _____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- _____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Soft bottom is Dry. No water present.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramillo Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 9-1-21

Approved by: Name: Mitchell Olyas Title: FCCG Date: 01-09-21

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 4 Browns Creek** T.G.: **500-B2**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep clear all vegetation from bank to bank within the rail and timber revetment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

NOISE WAS MINIMAL.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramillo

Title: P.W.O.L. Date: 1-9-21

Approved by: Name: Michael G. Ruyis

Title: FCLS Date: 01-9-21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 5 Caballero M.C.I. (West Fork)** T.G.: **560-J5**

Permit Requirements:

The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION REMOVED WITH HAND TOOLS AND SMALL POWER TOOLS WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 11/14/20

Project end date: 11/24/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/24/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno Title: PCCS Date: 11/25/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 5 Caballero M.C.I. (West Fork)** T.G.: 560-J5

Permit Requirements:

The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BOOM LAYED OUT AT END OF REACH,

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muriello

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/24/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 11/25/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 5 Caballero M.C.I. (West Fork)** T.G.: 560-J5

Permit Requirements:

The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All VEGITATION REMOVED BY SMALL POWER TOOLS FITED WITH
APPROVED MUFFLERS AND WAS LOADED BY HAND IN DUMP
TRUCK.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL WORK STARTED AFTER 8:00AM SO AS NOT TO DISTURB
OUR NEIGHBORS

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muñillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/24/20

Approved by: Name: JR Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 11/25/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name CABALLERO CREEK (WEST)
 Reach Number #5

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
11/14/20	✓	✓	✓	Placed Boom AT END OF REACH	R.M.
11/17/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/18/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/21/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/24/20	✓	✓	✓	Completed	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 6 Caballero Creek (East Fork)** T.G.: **560-J5**

Permit Requirements: *The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.*

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities. Exotics shall be removed during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED WITH POWER TOOLS SUCH AS A POLE SAW, WEED EATER, AND HEDGE TRIMMERS AS WELL AS HAND TOOLS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL OUR VEHICLES ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH AQMD REQUIREMENTS.

Project start date: 11/19/20

Project end date: 11/25/20

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/25/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO Title: FCCS Date: 12/8/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 6 Caballero Creek (East Fork)** T.G.: 560-J5

Permit Requirements: *The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.*

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities. Exotics shall be removed during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

PLACED STRAW BALE AT END OF REACH.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/25/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno

Title: FCLS Date: 12/8/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 6 Caballero Creek (East Fork)** T.G.: 560-J5

Permit Requirements: *The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.*

The vegetation (0.36 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities. Exotics shall be removed during maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED USING SMALL POWER TOOLS.
NO LARGE AMOUNT OF NOISE WAS CREATED. ALL WORK WAS
STARTED AFTER 8:00AM SO NOT TO DISTURB OUR NEIGHBORS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Nueib

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/25/20

Approved by: Name: JR Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 12/8/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Caballero Creek (EAST)

Reach Number #6

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
11/19/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/20/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/25/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 7 Bull Creek M.C.O**

T.G.: 531-D7

Permit Requirements: *The work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and trimming tree limbs along the banks to ensure clear flow within the channel. This work will be done only in the first 400 feet of natural channel downstream from the concrete channel outlet to ensure that flow does not back up into the concrete channel upstream of Victory Boulevard.*

The trimming and removal of dead vegetation along the banks within the 400 linear feet shall not exceed a width of 15 feet on each bank. The Operator shall not impact the 1.45 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING VEGETATION WAS PERFORMED BY HAND TOOLS.
WEED TRIMMERS AND GAS 2 STROKE HEDGERS WERE ALSO USED TO CUT
VEGETATION AND ALSO ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED AND HAULED OUT
AND DUMPED INTO A 4 YARD CNG TRUCK. WATER COURSE WAS NOT
DISTURBED ALL WORK WAS PERFORMED JUST ABOVE WATER. A FOAM BOOM WAS
PLACED AT END OF WORK SITE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BIRD SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BEFORE EACH WORK DAY NO BIRDS
OR NESTING OR EXOTIC PLANTS WERE FOUND ON WORK SITE.
A BIOLOGIST WAS AT WORK SITE EACH DAY.

Project start date: 01-12-2021

Project end date: 01-20-2021

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODRIGUEZ Title: P.W.C.L Date: 01-20-2021

Approved by: Name: Michael A. [Signature] Title: FCCS Date: 01-20-2021

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: Hydrology and Water Quality

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: Reach No. 7 Bull Creek M.C.O

T.G.: 531-D7

Permit Requirements: The work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and trimming tree limbs along the banks to ensure clear flow within the channel. This work will be done only in the first 400 feet of natural channel downstream from the concrete channel outlet to ensure that flow does not back up into the concrete channel upstream of Victory Boulevard.

The trimming and removal of dead vegetation along the banks within the 400 linear feet shall not exceed a width of 15 feet on each bank. The Operator shall not impact the 1.45 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODRIGUEZ

Title: D.W.C. L Date: 01-20-2023

Approved by: Name: Michael R. [Signature]

Title: FCCS Date: 01-20-2024

2020-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 7 Bull Creek M.C.O**

T.G.: 531-D7

Permit Requirements: *The work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and trimming tree limbs along the banks to ensure clear flow within the channel. This work will be done only in the first 400 feet of natural channel downstream from the concrete channel outlet to ensure that flow does not back up into the concrete channel upstream of Victory Boulevard.*

The trimming and removal of dead vegetation along the banks within the 400 linear feet shall not exceed a width of 15 feet on each bank. The Operator shall not impact the 1.45 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

A CNG 4 YARD TRUCK WAS PARKED ON A DESIGNATED AREA
WITH ENGINE SHUT OFF.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

PHOTOS OF WORKSITE WERE TAKEN BEFORE DURING AND
AFTER.

Completed by: Name: JUAN RODARTE

Title: P.W.C.L Date: 01-20-2021

Approved by: Name: Michael A. [Signature]

Title: FCCS Date: 01-20-2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 8 Project 470 Outlet**

T.G.: 561-E3

Permit Requirements:

All vegetation in the channel will be kept clear during the dry season using hand-clearing methods.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION REMOVED BY HAND AND POWER TOOLS THAT ARE
FITTED WITH AIR FILTER EXHAUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 12/1/20

Project end date: 12/16/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/16/20

Approved by: Name: JR Moreno Title: PCCS Date: 12/17/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 8 Project 470 Outlet** T.G.: 561-E3

Permit Requirements:

All vegetation in the channel will be kept clear during the dry season using hand-clearing methods.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BMP (STRAW BALE) WAS LAYED OUT AT END OF REACH.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/16/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 12/17/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 8 Project 470 Outlet**

T.G.: 561-E3

Permit Requirements:

All vegetation in the channel will be kept clear during the dry season using hand-clearing methods.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

REMOVED VEGETATION WITH HAND AND POWER TOOLS THAT
ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED NOISE MUFFLER.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL WORK WAS DONE AFTER 8:00 AM SO NOT TO DISTURB
OUR NEIGHBORS.

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/16/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MOTENO

Title: FCCS Date: 12/17/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name HAVENHURST DRAIN

Reach Number # 8

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
12/1/20	✓	✓	✓	LAYED BOOM OUT AT END OF REACH	R.M.
12/2/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/3/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/4/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/5/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/8/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/9/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/10/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/11/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/12/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/15/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
12/16/20	✓	✓	✓	COMPLETED SOFT BOTTOM CLEARING AND REMOVED BOOM	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 9 Project 106 Outlet**

T.G.: 531-G7

Permit Requirements:

Brush and tree trimming will be performed where needed to keep growth at the levels that were left in November 1997.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.12 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Work was performed using hand tools.
Weed eaters & loppers.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1-5-2021

Project end date: 1-5-2021

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramilla Title: PW CL Date: 1-5-2021

Approved by: Name: Michael M. Olivos Title: FCCS Date: 05-2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 9 Project 106 Outlet** T.G.: **531-G7**

Permit Requirements:

Brush and tree trimming will be performed where needed to keep growth at the levels that were left in November 1997.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.12 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramillo

Title: P.W. CL. Date: 1-5-20

Approved by: Name: Michael A. Reyes

Title: FCCS Date: 01-5-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 9 Project 106 Outlet** T.G.: 531-G7

Permit Requirements:

Brush and tree trimming will be performed where needed to keep growth at the levels that were left in November 1997.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.12 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

NOISE WAS MINIMAL.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Jorge Jaramillo

Title: PW-CL Date: 1-5-2021

Approved by: Name: Marshall D. Lopez

Title: FCCS Date: 01-05-2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021

WOODLEY DRAIN PROJ-469 - F200 2067 - TASK - AF 22 - WO# 6794046

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 10 Project No. 469**

T.G.: 531- J7 TO 561- F1

Permit Requirements:

Due to a recent toxic spill, no work was performed in November 1997, since virtually all of the vegetation was killed. Vegetation and dead vegetation will be mechanically removed to the extent necessary to prevent restricting flows in the storm drain upstream of Victory Boulevard. This will require clearing the channel for approximately 4,000 feet downstream of Victory Boulevard. The reach will be maintained clear of all vegetation during the dry season.

The Operator shall not impact 2.11 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in the channel in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WATER TRUCK WAS USED ON SITE TO MINIMIZE DUST.
A EXCAVATOR WAS USED TO MOW VEGETATION, ROCK SECTION WAS
REMOVED & CUT BY HAND AND SMALL POWER TOOLS SUCH
AS TWO STROKE HEDGERS, WEED TRIMMERS AND ALSO A CHAINSAW.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 2-1-2021

Project end date: 03-06-21

Completed by: Name: J Jaramillo Title: PW. CL. Date: 03-06-21

Approved by: Name: Michael A. Olvera Title: FCCS Date: 02-20-21

2020-2021
WOODLEY DRAIN PROJ-469 - F200 2067 - TASK – AF 22 - WO# 6794046

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT

MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

2020-2021

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 15

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) NONE

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 10 Project No. 469 T.G.: 531- J7 TO 561- F1**

Permit Requirements: *Due to a recent toxic spill, no work was performed in November 1997, since virtually all of the vegetation was killed. Vegetation and dead vegetation will be mechanically removed to the extent necessary to prevent restricting flows in the storm drain upstream of Victory Boulevard. This will require clearing the channel for approximately 4,000 feet downstream of Victory Boulevard. The reach will be maintained clear of all vegetation during the dry season.*

The Operator shall not impact 2.11 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in the channel in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: J. Jaramillo

Title: PWCL Date: 3-6-21

Approved by: Name: M. Lopez

Title: FCCS Date: 2-20-21

2020-2021
WOODLEY DRAIN PROJ-469 - F200 2067 - TASK - AF 22 - WO# 6794046

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

2020-2021

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 10 Project No. 469 T.G.: 531- J7 TO 561- F1**

Permit Requirements: *Due to a recent toxic spill, no work was performed in November 1997, since virtually all of the vegetation was killed. Vegetation and dead vegetation will be mechanically removed to the extent necessary to prevent restricting flows in the storm drain upstream of Victory Boulevard. This will require clearing the channel for approximately 4,000 feet downstream of Victory Boulevard. The reach will be maintained clear of all vegetation during the dry season.*

The Operator shall not impact 2.11 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in the channel in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

USED MOWER ATTACHMENT. NOISE WAS MINIMAL

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER PHOTOS WERE TAKEN
AND INPUTED INTO THE P.E. DRAWING.

Completed by: Name: J. Jaramillo

Title: P.W. CL. Date: 3-6-21

Approved by: Name: M. Simpson

Title: FCCS Date: 02-20-21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name REOS 469 WOBBLEY DR.

Reach Number 10

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
2/5/21	✓	✓	✓	SEE INITIAL COMMENTS	gr
2/6/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/8/21	✓	✓	✓	street mowing with EQUIPMENT EXCAVATOR	gr
2/9/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/10/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/11/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/12/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/13/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/16/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/17/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/18/21	✓	✓	✓	" "	gr
2/20/21	✓	✓	✓	END WITH EQUIPMENT REMOVING DEBRIS	gr

mas

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 12 Haines Cyn M.C.O**

T.G.: **503-F2**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing of all vegetation will be used to keep the reach clear of vegetation, except for vegetation that was allowed to remain. This process will be repeated annually to prevent growth from restricting flows at the outlet to the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY HAND
USING SMALL POWER TOOLS. A SKID STEER
WAS USED TO LOAD VEGETATION INTO A
10 YARD TRUCK. NO LARGE AMOUNT OF DUST
WAS CREATED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date:

12/4/20

Project end date:

12/8/20

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCL

Date: 12/8/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FCCS

Date: 12-9-20

OR

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 9 T

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 400

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 12 Haines Cyn M.C.O**

T.G.: 503-F2

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing of all vegetation will be used to keep the reach clear of vegetation, except for vegetation that was allowed to remain. This process will be repeated annually to prevent growth from restricting flows at the outlet to the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

WE USED TWO METAL PLATES AS A
TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING.

Biologist on site: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Date: 12/4/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

REMOVE INVASIVE PLANTS AND
PROTECT WILLO TREES OLDER THAN ONE YEAR OLD

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PW CL Date: 12/8/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FLLS Date: 12-9-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 12 Haines Cyn M.C.O**

T.G.: 503-F2

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing of all vegetation will be used to keep the reach clear of vegetation, except for vegetation that was allowed to remain. This process will be repeated annually to prevent growth from restricting flows at the outlet to the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

VEGETATION REMOVAL WAS COMPLETED
USING SMALL POWER TOOLS AND A
SKID STEER TO LOAD VEGETATION INTO
A 10 YARD DUMP TRUCK. NO LOUD NOISE
WAS CREATED TO IMPACT NEAR BY HOMEOWNERS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/8/20

Approved by: Name: Philipp Rose

Title: FLLS Date: 12-9-20



[This page is intentionally left blank]

Reach Name HAINES CYN MCO.
Reach Number #12

P:\Ipub\WEST\HANSEN\FORMS\Mitigation Monitoring Program.doc

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.13 Project 5215 unit 1** **T.G.: 503-B2**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work involve mechanical clearing the earthen outlet channel with a backhoe and hand cutting all vegetation from the first 250 feet of channel bottom (12-feet wide) downstream at the end of Christie Avenue. Bank vegetation and the remaining 300 feet of channel will not be cleared.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

2 CYCLE WEED WHIPS WILL BE USED TO REMOVE DRY VEGETATION.
HAND TOOLS TO REMOVE HEAVY VEGETATION

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WIND ALLOWING MAKING DUST CONTROL MANAGEABLE

Project start date: 11-16-2020

Project end date: 11-16-2020

Completed by: Name: JAMES ELIASON Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 11-16-20

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1/8 TON

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 10

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.13 Project 5215 unit 1**

T.G.: 503-B2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work involve mechanical clearing the earthen outlet channel with a backhoe and hand cutting all vegetation from the first 250 feet of channel bottom (12-feet wide) downstream at the end of Christie Avenue. Bank vegetation and the remaining 300 feet of channel will not be cleared.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☐ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: JAMES ELIASON

Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 11-16-2020

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.13 Project 5215 unit 1**

T.G.: 503-B2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work involve mechanical clearing the earthen outlet channel with a backhoe and hand cutting all vegetation from the first 250 feet of channel bottom (12-feet wide) downstream at the end of Christie Avenue. Bank vegetation and the remaining 300 feet of channel will not be cleared.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CUTTING + WEED WHIPS TO REMOVE VEGETATION

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

WORK STARTED AT 7:25 AM
WORK ENDED AT 8:50 AM

Completed by: Name: JAMES ELIASON

Title: P.W.C.C. Date: 11-16-2020

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Reach Name PROJECT 5215 UNIT 1

Reach Number 13

P:\dpub\WESTHANSEN\FORMS\Mitigation Monitoring Program.doc

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.14 May Chan. (M.C.O. into Pacoima Cyn.) T.G.: 482-E3**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.5-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

2-CYCLE MOTOR WEED WHIPS WILL BE USED
FOR VEGETATION DE-BRUSHING.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WIND MAKING DUST CONTROL
MANAGEABLE.

Project start date: 10/30/20

Project end date: 10/30/20

Completed by: Name: M. SUGUIN Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 10/30/20

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) N/A

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.14 May Chan. (M.C.O. into Pacoima Cyn.)** T.G.: 482-E3

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.5-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☒ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER / FOLLOWED THE
RECOMMENDATIONS OF OUR COUNTY BIOLOGIST.

Biologist on site: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Date: 10/30/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

N/A

Completed by: Name: M. SEGUN

Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 10/30/20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.14 May Chan. (M.C.O. into Pacoima Cyn.) T.G.: 482-E3**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.5-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CUTTING & 2-CYCLE ENGINE WEED WHIPS

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

WORK STARTED AT 8:05 AM USING
HAND POWER TOOLS KEEPING NOISE LEVELS
AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.

Completed by: Name: M. SEGURA

Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 10/30/20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mitigation Monitoring Program

MAY CANYON LATERAL

5

Initial
MS
HC

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.15 Pacoima Wash T.G.: 531-H1 TO J3**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment and hand cutting will be used to keep the reach cleared of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact 0.01 acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Cleared vegetation using 2 long reach excavators. Took debris and vegetation to the dump. All work was completed using the right of way.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

All work started at a reasonable hour and did not impact surrounding residents.

Project start date: 9/8/20

Project end date: 9/18/20

Completed by: Name: Juan Cabrera Title: Crew Leader Date: 9/18/20

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.15 Pacoima Wash** T.G.: **531-H1 TO J3**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment and hand cutting will be used to keep the reach cleared of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact 0.01 acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☒ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Straw bales along with sand bags were placed
throughout reach 15.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Juan Cabrera Title: Crew Leader Date: 9/14/20

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.15 Pacoima Wash T.G.: 531-H1 TO J3**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment and hand cutting will be used to keep the reach cleared of all vegetation.

The Operator shall not impact 0.01 acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Cleared vegetation by using 2 long reach excavators on top of right of way.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

All vegetation and debris from invert was hauled to the dump.

Completed by: Name: Juan Cabrera

Title: Crew Leader Date: 9/18/20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Racoma Wash
Reach Number 15

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/8/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/9/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/10/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/11/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/14/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/15/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/16/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/17/20	X		X	No issues	SSC
9/18/20	X		X	No issues	SSC

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 16 Verdugo Wash-Las Barras Cyn** T.G.: 504-C7
(Channel Inlet)

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.07 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

REACH IS CLEAR OF VEGETATION
NO WORK NEEDED TO BE DONE

Project start date: 12/3/20

Project end date: 12/3/20

Completed by: Name: MONCASA Title: PWCL Date: 12/3/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose Title: FLLS Date: 12-4-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 16 Verdugo Wash-Las Barras Cyn** T.G.: 504-C7
(Channel Inlet)

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.07 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: _____ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO VEGETATION ON SITE
NO WORK NEEDED TO BE DONE

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/3/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Roen

Title: FCLS Date: 12-4-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 16 Verdugo Wash-Las Barras Cyn** T.G.: 504-C7
(Channel Inlet)

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.07 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WORK NEEDED TO BE DONE

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: FWCL Date: 12/3/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FLLS Date: 12-3-20

EF

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 18 Engleheard Channel** T.G.: 534- F3 To G3

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will only involve dead vegetation and tree branches from between the pipe and wire revetments. All vegetation will be cleared by manual methods during the dry season.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY
HAND AND USING SMALL POWER TOOLS.
NO LARGE AMOUNT OF DUST WAS CREATED.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 12/01/20

Project end date: 12/01/20

Completed by: Name: MONCABA

Title: PWCL

Date: 12/01/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FLCS

Date: 12-2-20



LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 0

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 18 Engleheard Channel**

T.G.: 534- F3 To G3

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will only involve dead vegetation and tree branches from between the pipe and wire revetments. All vegetation will be cleared by manual methods during the dry season.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER FLOW

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: 12/01/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONCASA

Title: PWCL

Date: 12/01/20

Approved by: Name: Phil Y. Rose

Title: FCL

Date: 12-2-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 18 Engleheard Channel** T.G.: 534- F3 To G3

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will only involve dead vegetation and tree branches from between the pipe and wire revetments. All vegetation will be cleared by manual methods during the dry season.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WE USED SMALL POWER TOOLS TO REMOVE
VEGETATION. NO LOUD NOISE WAS
CREATED THAT WOULD IMPACT NEAR BY
RESIDENTS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCASA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/01/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FLLS Date: 12-2-20

8

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.19 Pickens Cyn T.G.: 504-H5 To 534-H1**

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED USING
SMALL POWER TOOLS; WEED EATERS AND
HEDGERS. ALL VEHICLES MEET AIR
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 11/30/20

Project end date: 12/01/20

Completed by: Name: MONCADA Title: PWCL Date: 12/01/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose Title: FCLs Date: 12-2-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 2T

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.19 Pickens Cyn** T.G.: 504-H5 To 534-H1

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER FLOW @ THIS TIME.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWC 2 Date: 12/6/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Ace

Title: FCL 5 Date: 12-2-20

OK

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.19 Pickens Cyn** T.G.: 504-H5 To 534-H1

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK WAS COMPLETED USING SMALL
POWER TOOLS, NO EXCESSIVE NOISE WAS
CREATED THAT WOULD IMPACT RESIDENTS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PW C2 Date: 12/01/20

Approved by: Name: Julie Rose

Title: FLS Date: 12-2-20

OK

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Pickens Cyn

61

mm	sk
mm	sk

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 20 Webber Chan.**
(strm @ private bridge)

T.G.: 504-J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.13 acre (115 linear feet by 50 feet wide).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

CREW USED SMALL POWER TOOLS TO REMOVE
VEGETATION. THERE WAS NO IMPACT ON
THE AIR QUALITY.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 12/2/20

Project end date: 12/2/20

Completed by: Name: MONCADA Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Roa Title: FCCS Date: 12-3-20

8

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1/2 T

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 20 Webber Chan.**
(strm @ private bridge)

T.G.: 504-J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.13 acre (115 linear feet by 50 feet wide).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER FLOW.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: 12/2/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONICA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FCCS Date: 12-3-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: Noise

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: Reach No. 20 Webber Chan.
(strm @ private bridge)

T.G.: 504-J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.13 acre (115 linear feet by 50 feet wide).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY USING
SMALL POWER TOOLS. NO LARGE AMOUNT
OF NOISE WAS CREATED.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: JWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Roe

Title: FCCS Date: 12-3-20



[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 21 Webber Channel**
(Main channel inlet D/S Bridge)

T.G.: **505- J7**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY HANDS
USING SMALL POWER TOOLS. NO LARGE AMOUNT
OF DUST WAS CREATED TO IMPACT AIR QUALITY.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 12/2/20

Project end date: 12/2/20

Completed by: Name: MONCADA Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose Title: FCCS Date: 12-3-20

ef

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1/2 T

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 1/2 T

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 21 Webber Channel**
(Main channel inlet D/S Bridge)

T.G.: 505- J7

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER FLOW.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: 12/2/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCR Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Ro x

Title: FLLS Date: 12-3-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 21 Webber Channel
(Main channel inlet D/S Bridge)**

T.G.: 505- J7

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING STARTED AT A
REASONABLE TIME USING SMALL POWER
TOOLS. NO LARGE AMOUNT OF NOISE
WAS CREATED THAT WOULD IMPACT NEAR BY
RESIDENTS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rose

Title: FCL Date: 12-3-20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 22 Halls Canyon**

T.G.: 534- J1

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

VEGETATION WAS REMOVED MANUALLY
USING SMALL POWER TOOLS. NO IMPACT
ON AIR QUALITY

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date:

12/02/20

Project end date:

12/02/20

Completed by: Name:

MONCADA

Title:

PWCL

Date:

12/02/20

Approved by: Name:

Philip R...

Title:

FCCS

Date:

12-3-20

af

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1T

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 1/2T

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 22 Halls Canyon**

T.G.: 534- J1

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER FLOW.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: 12/2/20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: MONADA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Row

Title: FCCS Date: 12-3-20

OK

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 22 Halls Canyon**

T.G.: 534- J1

Permit Requirements:

Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY HAND
USING SMALL POWER TOOLS, NO LOUD
NOISE WAS CREATED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: MONCADA

Title: PWCL Date: 12/2/20

Approved by: Name: Philip Rora

Title: FCLs Date: 12-3-20

ER

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 24 (Compton Creek)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Removal of all vegetation from the reach and/or restoration of the channel's hydraulic conveyance capacity by driving tracked equipment over vegetated areas. The LACFCD will inspect and mechanically remove accumulated sediment, debris, and all vegetation in the reach to ensure the proper functioning of the flood-control infrastructure. Weeds and grasses may be controlled by mowing or hand labor. The reach will be cleared annually to the same baseline condition as that approved for clearing activities. Reach work will also include mechanical grading to train flows to the centerline of the reach.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Vegetation was mowed and all exotic/invasive vegetation were removed by mechanical and hand tools. Mechanical grading to train flows to the centerline was not conducted this year. Minimal amount of dust was generated. Water trucks were used for dust suppression when needed.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 9/16/20

Project End Date: 10/17/20

<i>Completed by:</i>	
Name:	<i>Argun H. Gungor</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>6/27/21</i>

<i>JAC</i> <i>Approved by:</i>	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/21</i>

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 24 (Compton Creek)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	288

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted before, during and after during all clearing activity. Vegetation was mowed and all exotic/invasive vegetation were removed by mechanical and hand tools. All equipment and trucks had their tires and undercarriage washed before leaving the site. BMP's were implemented to maintain water quality. The following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sandbag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: No

Date on Site: _____

Comments/Revisions:

Work was done in the channel avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report.

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Ryan A. Jarry</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4/27/21</i>

Approved by:

Name:	<i>John R. [Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 24 (Compton Creek)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Vegetation was mowed and all exotic/invasive vegetation were removed by mechanical and hand tools. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Angus M. Long</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4/27/21</i>

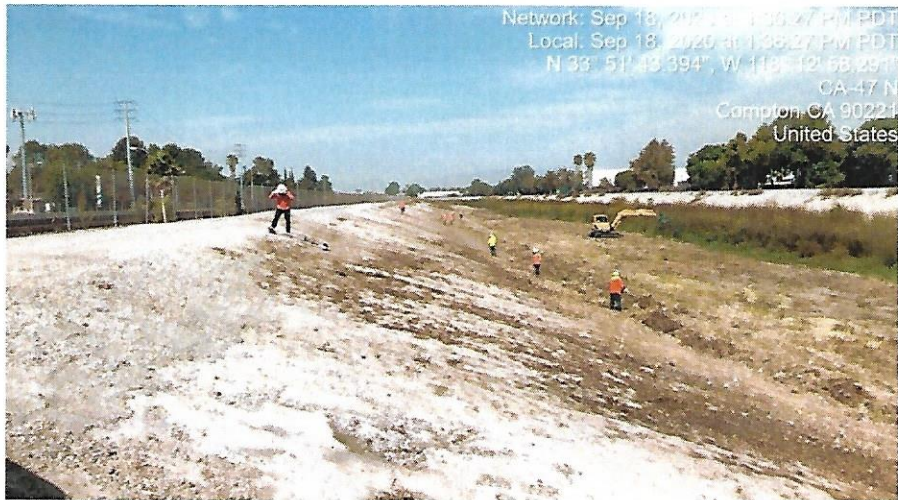
JCC *RU*

Approved by:

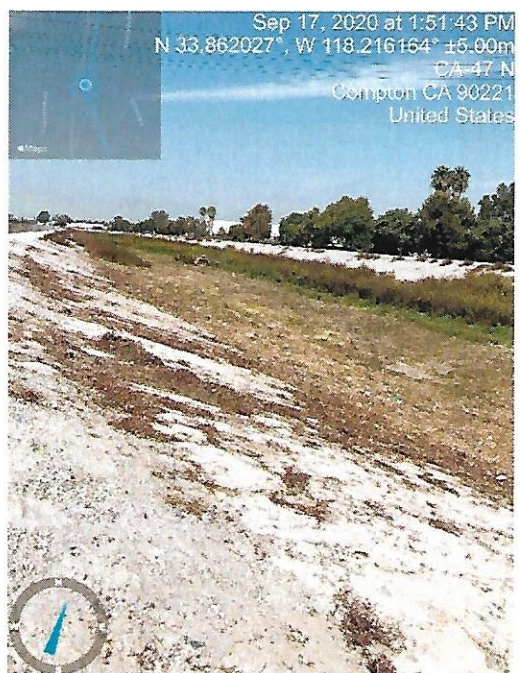
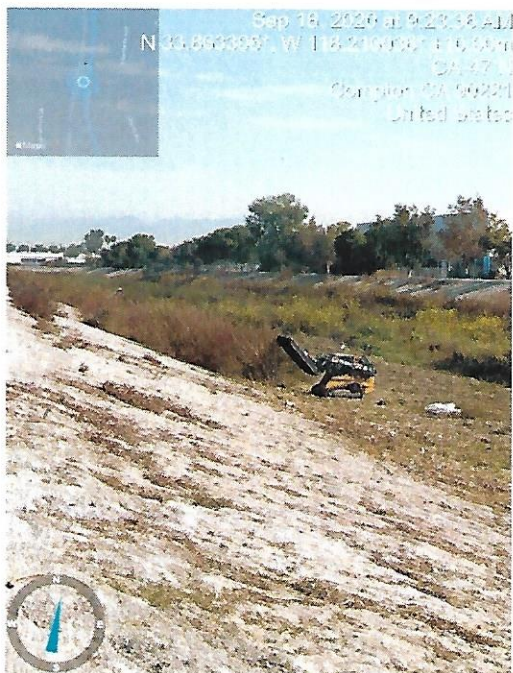
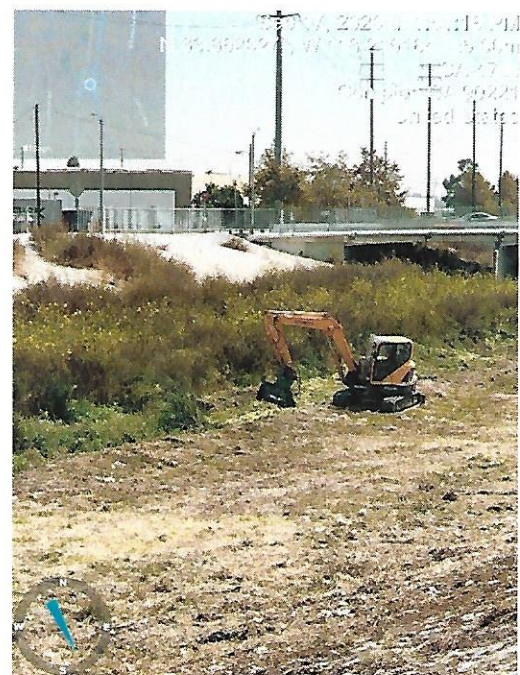
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

[This page is intentionally left blank]

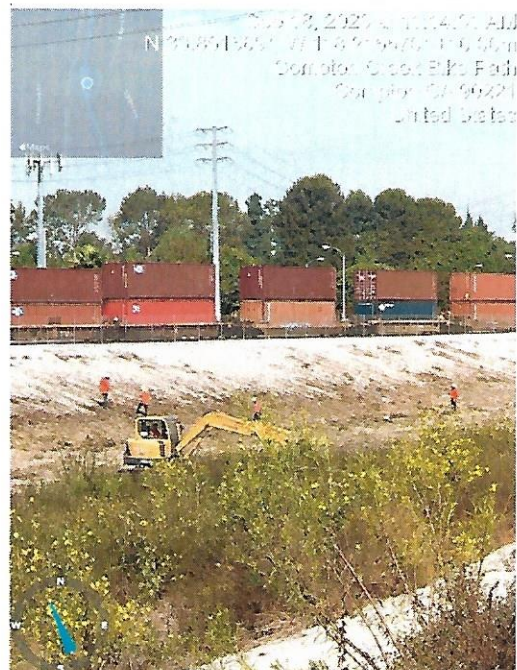
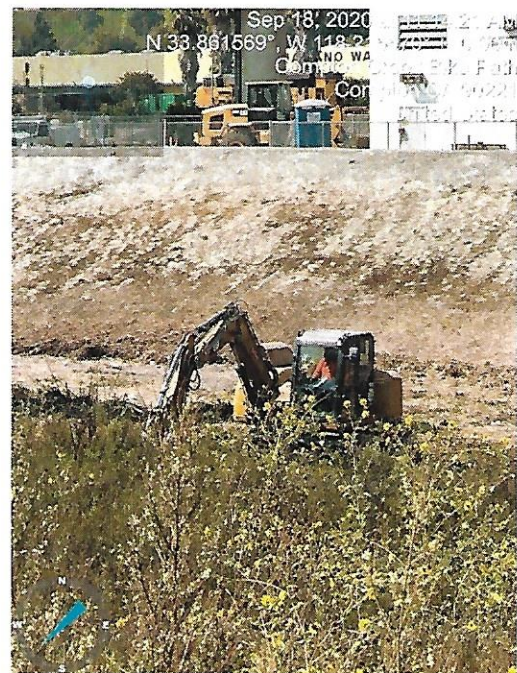
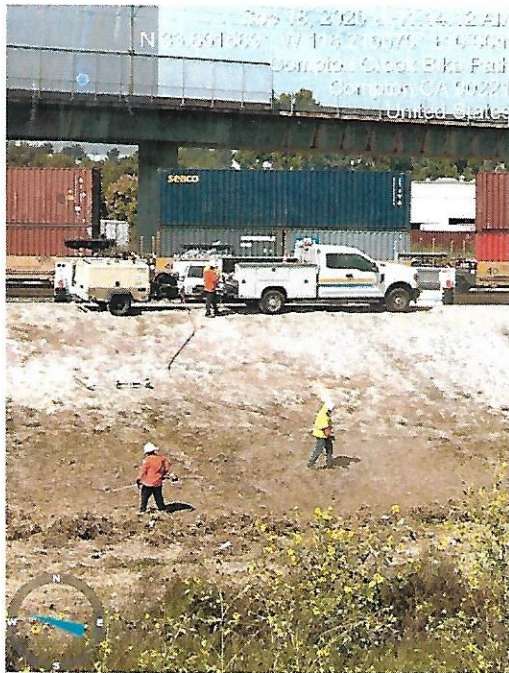
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 24 – COMPTON CREEK
09/16/20-10/17/20
DURING PHOTOS**



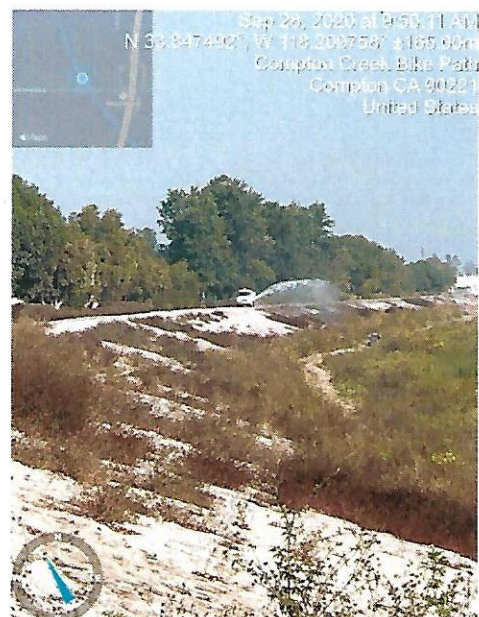
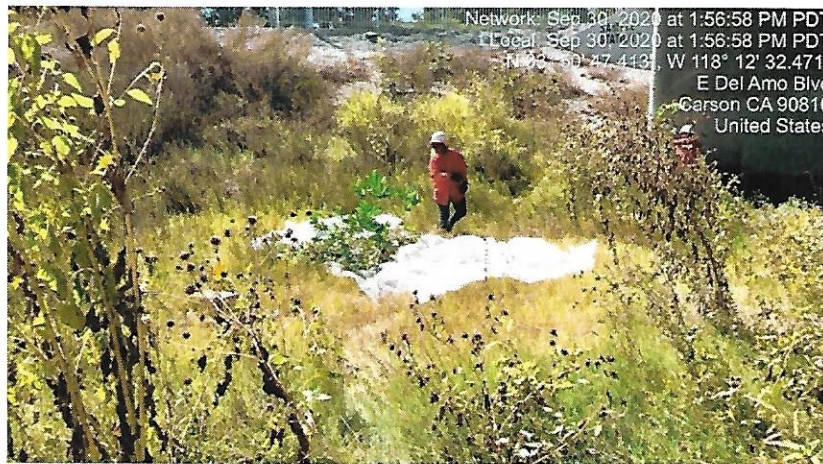
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 24 – COMPTON CREEK
09/16/20-10/17/20
DURING PHOTOS**



LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 24 – COMPTON CREEK
09/16/20-10/17/20
DURING PHOTOS



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 24 – COMPTON CREEK
09/16/20-10/17/20
BMP's**



Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Compton Creek
Reach Number 24

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9-14-2020	Good/84°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-17-2020	Good/86°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-18-2020	Good/88°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-21-2020	Good/86°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-23-2020	Good/85°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-24-2020	Good/82°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-25-2020	Good/84°	Good	Moderate	F/alk water dead/12.8	E.T
9-28-2020	Good/84°	Good	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS all OK	E.T
9-30-2020	OK/104°	OK	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS. very HOT	E.T
10-1-2020	OK/87°	OK	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS HOT	E.T
10-2-2020	OK/83°	OK	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS HOT	E.T
10-5-2020	OK/90°	OK	Moderate	NO PROBLEMS HOT	E.T

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Compton Creek

Reach Number 24

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10-6-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS all ok	E.T
10-7-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS	E.T
10-8-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS	E.T
10-9-2020	FAIR	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS when	E.T
10-13-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS / skid steer	E.T
10-14-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS HOT	E.T
10-15-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS	E.T
10-16-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEM / would	E.T
10-18-2020	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	NO PROBLEMS	E.T

NESTING BIRD & BAT AVOIDANCE PROCEDURES VERIFICATION FORM

(To be conducted by trained, certified, and responsible staff ONLY on maintenance and repair projects that do NOT have Environmental Permits from CDFW, COE, Coastal Commission, and the RWQCB. Otherwise, request a qualified biologist.)

Only to be filled out during the nesting bird and bat maternity roosting season (see dates below) or when an active nest is discovered

NAME/TITLE: EVAN TILLET CREW LEADER DATE: 9-17-2020 TIME START: 8:02 AM END: 8:56 AM
PROJECT LOCATION: COMPTON CREEK ACTIVITY TYPE: VEGETATION CLEANING

Please check boxes and fill-in blanks below to demonstrate application of procedures to avoid potential impacts to nesting birds. Further information can be found in the *Nesting Bird Awareness Brochure* training materials. If project activities cease for greater than 72 hours, an additional nesting bird sweep is required prior to re-initiating work activities.

SONG BIRDS AND/OR RAPTORS:

Step 1: Consider the Season Yes ☒ No ☐

Will the work be conducted in the nesting season (**March 15 to August 31**)? If yes, follow Steps 2 through 5.

Note: These dates may change slightly so confirm annually with your supervisor. Although nesting is not expected to occur outside of this season, nesting is protected regardless of when it occurs.

Step 2: Approach with Caution Yes ☒ No ☐

While entering a new work area, was every reasonable effort used to minimize initial disturbance by approaching slowly and quietly when feasible?

Step 3: Stop and Watch Yes ☒ No ☐

When approaching the new work area, did staff stop momentarily and watch for any signs of bird nesting?

Note: This activity involves visually scanning the trees, other vegetation, bare ground, natural or man-made crevices, eaves of buildings, areas under bridges, or other potential nest sites. Indications of nesting may include: carrying nest building material, copulation, courting behavior (such as unusual fight patterns, mated birds, chasing or following closely in flight), sudden fly away when closely approached, or prolonged activity on or adjacent to nest.

Step 4: Search for Nest Yes ☒ No ☐

If potential indicators of nesting were observed, did staff continue to make observations and search for likely nest locations?

Note: Search initially from a distance to avoid disturbance, then slowly approach a suspected location with caution.

Step 5: Establish Protective Buffer Yes ☐ No ☒

If a nesting area was detected, was a buffer zone around the nest established and demarcated with flagging or other marking device?

Note: The buffer zone is typically 300 ft. radius from the nest for song birds and 500 ft. radius for raptors.

Step 6: Immediately Notification Yes ☐ No ☒

After establishing a protective buffer, immediately notify the supervisor and any field staff working in the area to avoid/minimize disturbance of the active nest.

BATS:

☐ Considered the Season and the potential for bats to be present within or immediately surrounding the work area (**Maternity Roosting Season is generally February 15 through September 30**). Schedule activities outside the bat maternity roosting season as much as possible.

• Suitable habitat may include: palm trees, 1.5-inch-cracks in bridges and culverts, beneath tile shingles, and more

☐ Carefully inspected area outside potential roost location for sign of presence such as guano (bat feces looks similar to rat feces).

☐ If bats were detected or potentially present: 1) immediately informed supervisor; and 2) avoided/minimized disturbance of the nesting area.

RESULTS:

☒ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were **NOT** detected.

☐ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were detected.

If a nest or roosting bats were detected, briefly describe observations made and actions taken below:

NESTING BIRD & BAT AVOIDANCE PROCEDURES VERIFICATION FORM

(To be conducted by trained, certified, and responsible staff ONLY on maintenance and repair projects that do NOT have Environmental Permits from CDFW, COE, and the RWQCB. Otherwise, request a qualified biologist.)

Only to be filled out during the nesting bird and roosting bat season (see dates below) or when an active nest is discovered

NAME/TITLE: Gilbert Ulloa / crew leader DATE: 9-19-20 TIME START: 7:00 AM END: 3:30 PM
PROJECT LOCATION: Compton Creek ACTIVITY TYPE: Vegetation removal

Please check boxes and fill-in blanks below to demonstrate application of procedures to avoid potential impacts to nesting birds. Further information can be found in the *Nesting Bird Awareness Brochure* training materials. If project activities cease for greater than **72 hours**, an additional nesting bird sweep is required prior to re-initiating work activities.

SONG BIRDS AND/OR RAPTORS:

Step 1: Consider the Season Yes ☒ No ☐

Will the work be conducted in the nesting season (**March 15 to August 31**)? If yes, follow Steps 2 through 5. If no, go down to the BATS Section.

Note: These dates may change slightly so confirm annually with your supervisor. Although nesting is not expected to occur outside of this season, nesting is protected regardless of when it occurs.

Step 2: Approach with Caution Yes ☒ No ☐

While entering a new work area, was every reasonable effort used to minimize initial disturbance by approaching slowly and quietly when feasible?

Step 3: Stop and Watch Yes ☒ No ☐

When approaching the new work area, did staff stop momentarily and watch for any signs of bird nesting?

Note: This activity involves visually scanning the trees, other vegetation, bare ground, natural or man-made crevices, eaves of buildings, areas under bridges, or other potential nest sites. Indications of nesting may include: carrying nest building material, copulation, courting behavior (such as unusual fight patterns, mated birds, chasing or following closely in flight), sudden fly away when closely approached, or prolonged activity on or adjacent to nest.

Step 4: Search for Nest Yes ☒ No ☐

If potential indicators of nesting were observed, did staff continue to make observations and search for likely nest locations?

Note: Search initially from a distance to avoid disturbance, then slowly approach a suspected location with caution.

Step 5: Establish Protective Buffer Yes ☐ No ☐

If a nesting area was detected, was a buffer zone around the nest established and demarcated with flagging or other marking device?

Note: The buffer zone is typically 300 ft. radius from the nest for song birds and 500 ft. radius for raptors.

Step 6: Immediately Notification Yes ☐ No ☐

After establishing a protective buffer, immediately notify the supervisor and any field staff working in the area to avoid/minimize disturbance of the active nest.

BATS:

☒ Considered the Season and the potential for bats to be present within or immediately surrounding the work area (**Maternity Roosting Season is generally April through August**). Schedule activities outside the bat maternity roosting season as much as possible.

• Suitable habitat may include: palm trees, 1.5-inch-cracks in bridges and culverts, beneath tile shingles, and more

☐ Carefully inspected area outside potential roost location for sign of presence such as guano (bat feces looks similar to rat feces).

☐ If bats were detected or potentially present: 1) immediately informed supervisor; and 2) avoided/minimized disturbance of the nesting area.

RESULTS:

☒ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were **NOT** detected.

☐ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were detected.

If a nest or roosting bats were detected, briefly describe observations made and actions taken below:

9-16-2020 STARTED SOFT BOTTOM
CLEARING @ SATA FE PUMP PLANT
NO PROBLEMS ALL OK CLEAR DAY
GREAT START GOT A LOT DONE

9-18-2020

WORKING ON SOFT BOTTOM AT
COMPTON CREEK. LITTLE WARM
TODAY REMOVING CASTER BEAN
ED AND HUGO MOWING ALL OK
NO PROBLEMS

~~10-22-2020~~ 9-22-2020

CONTINUE WORK AT DAMPTON CREEK
WORKING SOFT BOTTOM WORKING
SLOPES AND REMOVING CASTER BEANS
MOWING CONTINUING WITH HUGO,
GIL AND ED ALL OK

~~10-26-2020~~ 9-25-2020 WORKING HARD

WORK CONTINUES AT COMPTON CREEK
FRIDAY OVERTIME WITH SOFT BOTTOM
CLEARING MOWING, SLOPE CUTTING
IT'S A LITTLE WARMER TODAY
NO PROBLEMS REPORTED ONLY
THE FLAIL MOWER WENT DOWN
ALTH THE OTHER EQUIPMENTS
ARE OK

9-28-2020

MONDAY WE ARE BACK AT COMPTON
CREEK SAME THING MOWING, SLOPE
CUTTING, CASTER BEAD START PLUCKING
WEST SIDE OF CREEK ERIC AND HUGO
STILL WARM TODAY ALL OK NO
ISSUES TO NOTE

9-30-2020

BACK AT LEMPTON CREEK MID WEEK
SLOPE AND SOFT BOTTOM ARE LOOKING
REALLY NICE WE ARE MAKING
PROGRESS MR SAPPY CAME OUT
HE ALSO SAID IT REALLY GOOD

10-2-2020

WE'RE ALL BACK AT COMPTON
CREEK LITTLE OVERTIME WE HAVE
UNDERGROUND WITH US TODAY
WE SHOULD BE GETTING A LOT
MORE ACCOMPLISH WITH MORE
BODIES HELPING.

IT WAS A GOOD DAY WITH THE
HELP A LOT DONE ALL OK
NOTHING TO REPORT TODAY

10-5-2020

WE BACK AT COMPTON CREEK
A NEW DAY WE ARE LOOKING
REALLY ALL THE CASTLE BEANS GONE
WE CAN SEE THE OUR PROGRESS
ON THE DOWN STREAM SIDE OF
SANTA FE ALL OK WE GOT A
LOT DONE

10-6-2020

STARTED HOMELESS REMOVAL ON
LA RIVER STATED AT OCEAN B'VE
ON THE BIKE PATH SIDE, CITY IS
WORKING THE WEST SIDE THIS WILL
BE A HUGE CLEAN UP LOTS OF
HOMELESS AND TRASH

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 26 (Project 74)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Project 74 - 500-feet Upstream of Artesia Boulevard to Dominguez Channel. The channel will be cleared using hand manual labor. Hand labor will be used to trim the vegetation which has been allowed to remain. New growth will not be allowed to become established and will be removed annually by manual methods.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Air quality was fair to good during working hours. The crews worked with hand tools to remove ground vegetation and trimming tools to cut bushes. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Debris was put onto tarps, pulled to the asphalt driveway. Equipment was used to pick up the debris and loaded on dump trucks. The dump trucks hauled away the debris to a local landfill transfer station. Minimal amount of dust was generated.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 09/16/20

Project End Date: 09/28/20

Completed by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Construction Supervisor
Date:	4-26-21

Approved by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Principal Engineer/AE
Date:	7/15/2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 26 (Project 74)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	29.5

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water quality sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) for flowing water. The crews worked with hand tools to remove ground vegetation and trimming tools to cut bushes. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. All equipment and hand tools cleaned before leaving the site to maintain water quality.

The following Best Management Practice was deemed to be applicable and was implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: No

Date on Site: _____

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Supervisor
Date:	4-26-21

Name:	
Title:	Green Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 26 (Project 74)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

We had trimming crews working ahead of crews clearing ground vegetation. The ground clearing crews were using manual tools to remove overgrowth along the hillsides, fence line and around drain pipes. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	4-26-21

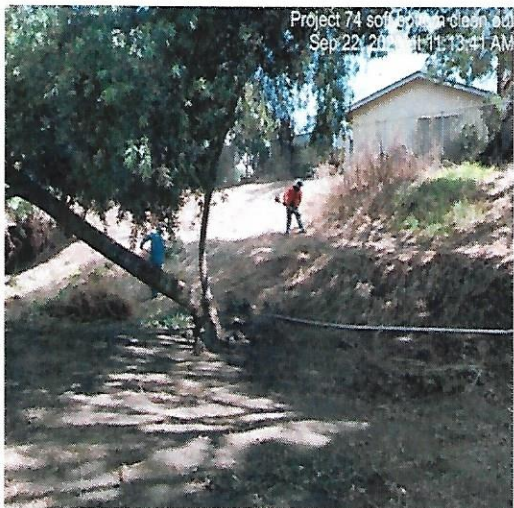
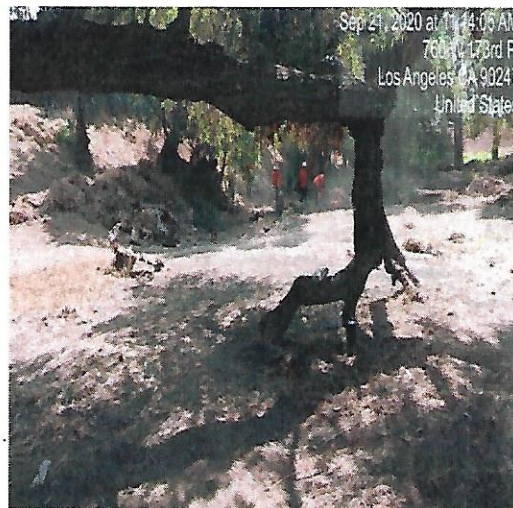
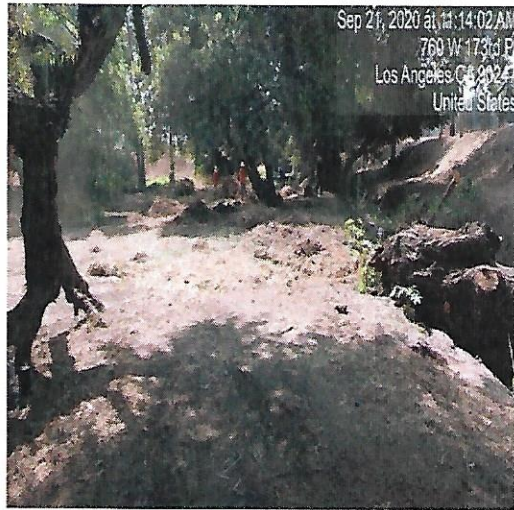
JRC PW

Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 26 – PROJECT 74
09/16/20-09/28/20
DURING PHOTOS**



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 26 – PROJECT 74
09/16/20-09/28/20
BMP's**



Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Project 7b

Reach Number 2b

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9-16-20	unhealthy	Good	Moderate	First Day of Clean out	ME
9-17-20	unhealthy	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting vegetation	ME
9-18-20	Poor	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting vegetation	ME
9-19-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-21-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-22-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-23-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-24-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-25-20	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Continue cutting/Hauling	ME
9-28-20	" "	Good	low	Done cutting only Pick up	ME

Project 74 Soft bottom

9-16-20 workers 15

Temp: Low 65° High 86°
Started Vegetation removal

9-17-20 workers 15

Temp: Low 61° - High 84°
Continue - removing Vegetation

9-18-20 workers 14

Temp: Low 64° - High 83°
Continue removing Vegetation

9-19-20 worker 11

Temp: Low 65° - High 78°
Continue removing and cutting Vegetation

9-21-20 Worker 15

Temp: Low 62° - High 76°
Continue cutting Vegetation

9-22-20 Workers 18

Temp: Low 66° - High 75°
Continue cutting Vegetation

9-23-20 Worker 14

Temp: Low 66° - High 76°
Continue cutting Vegetation

7.24-20 Workers-10
Temp: Low 60° — High 80°
Continue cutting vegetation

7.25-20 Workers-7
Temp: Low 64° — High 78°
Continue cutting and Hauling Vegetation

7.28-20 Workers 6
Temp: Low 68° — High 85°
Job was Completed

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020- 2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 27 (Wilmington Drain)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

All vegetation from the reach in the area upstream of Lomita Boulevard will be kept cleared. Between Lomita Boulevard and Pacific Coast Highway (PCH), vegetation will be kept clear from the two reaches, but vegetation on the island and on the reach banks will remain. Clearing work in the reach invert will be done with mechanical equipment. Vegetation on the banks (from toe up 3 feet) will be trimmed with hand tools so that it does not impede flow on the invert.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All vegetation from the reach in the area upstream of Lomita Boulevard was cleared. Clearing work in the invert downstream of Lomita to PCH was completed using mechanical equipment. Vegetation on the lower banks was trimmed up to 3 feet with hand tools so that it did not impede flow. Minimal dust was generated. Water trucks were used for dust suppression as necessary.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 09/16/20

Project End Date: 10/24/20

<i>Completed by:</i>	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	6/10/2021

<i>Approved by:</i>	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

Compliance Verification Form

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020- 2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 27 (Wilmington Drain)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	97

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted before, during and after during all clearing activity. Clearing work in the invert downstream of Lomita to PCH was completed using mechanical equipment. Vegetation on the lower banks was trimmed up to 3 feet with hand tools so that it did not impede flow. A biologist was on-site during clearing activities. Decontamination measures were implemented, and BMP's were placed to maintain water quality. All equipment, and trucks had their tires and undercarriage cleaned before leaving the site. BMP's were implemented to maintain water quality. The following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: Yes

Date on Site: During site activity

Comments/Revisions:

Work was done in the channel avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report.

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Angie A. Fry</i>
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	6/10/2021

Approved by:

Name:	<i>John P. [Signature]</i>
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/13/2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020- 2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 27 (Wilmington Drain)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All vegetation from the reach in the area upstream of Lomita Boulevard was cleared. Clearing work in the invert downstream of Lomita to PCH was completed using mechanical equipment. Vegetation on the lower banks was trimmed up to 3 feet with hand tools so that it did not impede flow. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Gregory M. Papp</i>
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	6/10/2021

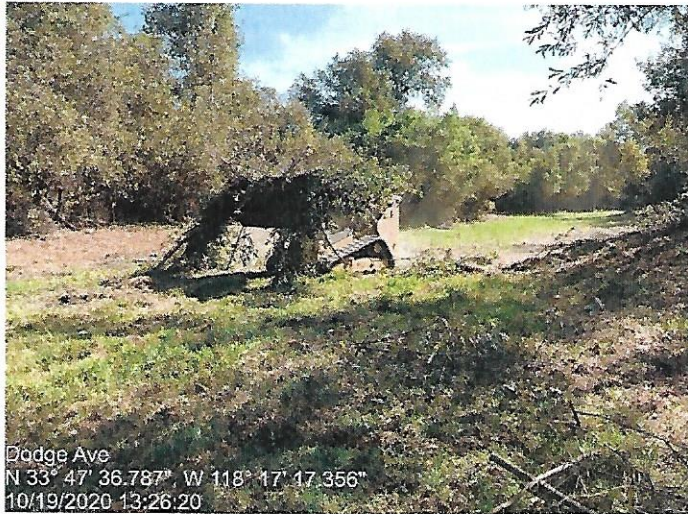
JQC *PA*

Approved by:

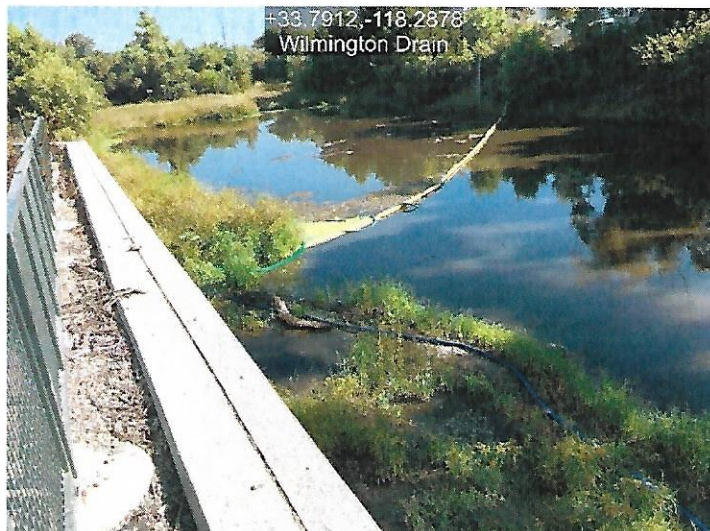
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Senior Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/21</i>

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 27 – WILMINGTON DRAIN
09/16/20-10/24/20
DURING PHOTOS**



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 27 – WILMINGTON DRAIN
09/16/20-10/24/20
BMP's**



Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Wilmington Drain
Reach Number 27

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/16	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/17	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/18	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/19	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/21	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/22	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/23	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/24	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/25	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/28	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/29	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES
9/30	Good	Good	Good	No issues	ES

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Wilmington Drain
Reach Number 27

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/1	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/2	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/5	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/6	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/7	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/8	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/9	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/13	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/14	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/15	Good	Good	Good	No issues	SC
10/16	Good	Good	Good	No issue	SC
10/17	Good	Good	Good	No issue	SC

Reach Number 27

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 28 Triunfo Ck (PD T2200)**

T.G.: 587 H-3

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all vegetation from the ungrouted rock levee, hand clearing all vegetation along the levee from the base to a distance of 20 feet.

The Operator shall avoid impacts to southwestern pond turtles. Clearing shall not extend beyond the area that was cleared in 1997 or as stated in the maintenance plan without prior approvals from the Department. Surveys for sensitive species (i.e., pond turtles) may be required if additional clearing is needed. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater. The 0.2-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY HAND AND POWER TOOLS. All
POWER TOOLS ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER, REACH IS DRY

Project start date: 1/5/21

Project end date: 1/8/21

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/5/21

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO Title: FCCS Date: 1/9/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: #: **Reach No. 28 Triunfo Ck (PD T2200)** T.G.: 587 H-3

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all vegetation from the ungrouted rock levee, hand clearing all vegetation along the levee from the base to a distance of 20 feet.

The Operator shall avoid impacts to southwestern pond turtles. Clearing shall not extend beyond the area that was cleared in 1997 or as stated in the maintenance plan without prior approvals from the Department. Surveys for sensitive species (i.e., pond turtles) may be required if additional clearing is needed. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater. The 0.2-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- _____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- _____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

No WATER, REACH IS DRY.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/5/21

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: #: **Reach No. 28 Triunfo Ck (PD T2200)** T.G.: 587 H-3

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all vegetation from the ungrouted rock levee, hand clearing all vegetation along the levee from the base to a distance of 20 feet.

The Operator shall avoid impacts to southwestern pond turtles. Clearing shall not extend beyond the area that was cleared in 1997 or as stated in the maintenance plan without prior approvals from the Department. Surveys for sensitive species (i.e., pond turtles) may be required if additional clearing is needed. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater. The 0.2-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

NO NOISE WAS CREATED UNTIL AFTER 8:00AM, SO AS NOT TO DISTURB NEIGHBORS. USE OF HAND TOOLS WERE USED FOR CLEAN-UP AND LOADING,

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WATER, REACH IS DRY

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/5/21

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO

Title: PECS Date: 1/9/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach#: #: Reach No.29 Las Virgenes (PD T1684) M.C.I. T.G.: 558-H3

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: #: **Reach No.29 Las Virgenes (PD T1684) M.C.I. T.G.: 558-H3**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing a 30-foot-wide strip along the watercourse low flow from the debris posts to the right-of-way boundary.

The Operator shall avoid impacts to southwestern pond turtles. The Operator shall not impact the 0.61-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All WEED EATERS, HEDGE TRIMMERS, ETC. ARE fitted with
APPROVED MUFFERS

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muzillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/4/20

Approved by: Name: Jr. Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 11/6/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.29 Las Virgenes (PD T1684) M.C.I. T.G.: 558-H3**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing a 30-foot-wide strip along the watercourse low flow from the debris posts to the right-of-way boundary.

The Operator shall avoid impacts to southwestern pond turtles. The Operator shall not impact the 0.61-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGITATION WAS REMOVED WITH POWER TOOLS THAT ARE FIRED
WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 11/4/20

Project end date: 11/5/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muriello Title: CREW LEADER Date: 11/4/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO Title: FCCS Date: 11/6/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mission Monitoring Program

Rec'd Number # 29

The diagram illustrates a 1D chain of particles. A horizontal line represents the chain, with vertical bars indicating the positions of individual particles. Labels 'x' and 'v' are placed near the chain, likely representing position and velocity. A coordinate system is shown at the bottom left, with 'x' and 'v' axes. The chain is labeled '1D chain' at the top right.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 32 Stokes Canyon
Channel. PD T043**

T.G.: 588- J4 TO H4

Permit Requirements:

The work will involve hand clearing of all vegetation between the pipe and wire. Embankment vegetation outside the pipe and wire channel will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POLE SAWS, WEED EATERS AND HEDGE TRIMMERS USED TO
DEBRUSH ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO NEED FOR ROOM TO DRY SOFT BOTTOM

Project start date: 10/10/20

Project end date: 11/3/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muñillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 10/10/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno Title: FCCS Date: 11/4/20

Compliance Verification Form

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 32 Stokes Canyon**
Channel. PD T043

T.G.: 588- J4 TO H4

Permit Requirements:

The work will involve hand clearing of all vegetation between the pipe and wire. Embankment vegetation outside the pipe and wire channel will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS USED FOR DEBRUSHING ARE FITTED WITH
APPROVED MUFFLERS AND WORK DOESN'T START TILL 8:00AM
SO NEIGHBORS ARE NOT DISTURBED

- Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO NEED FOR BOOM SINCE SOFT BOTTOM IS DRY.

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 10/10/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO

Title: FCCS Date: 11/4/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Reach Name	STOKES CANYON CHANNEL
Reach Number	# 32

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/10/20	✓	✓	✓	NO BECOM NECESSARY, CREEK IS DRY	R.M.
10/14/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/20/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/21/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/22/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/23/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/24/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/27/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/28/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/29/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/31/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
11/3/20	✓	✓	✓		Completed

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 33 Medea Creek (PD T1378 u.2)**

T.G.: 558-A4

Permit Requirements:

The work will involve mechanical clearing of all the vegetation in the channel.

The Operator shall avoid vegetation clearing due to sensitive resources. If any vegetation needs to be cleared during future maintenance activities, the Operator shall provide additional mitigation for those impacts. The entire 0.69-acre mod. area is vegetated. Therefore, if clearing all vegetation, need to mitigate for an additional 0.69 acre of riparian vegetation. Vegetation shall be removed by hand clearing only. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION CLEARING WAS DONE WITH HAND TOOLS AND POWER
TOOLS (WEED EATERS, HEDGE TRIMMERS AND POLE SAWS) THAT ARE FITTED
WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1/20/21

Project end date: 2/2/21

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/20/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: PCCS Date: 1/22/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 3.77

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 33 Medea Creek (PD T1378 u.2)** T.G.: **558-A4**

Permit Requirements:

The work will involve mechanical clearing of all the vegetation in the channel.

The Operator shall avoid vegetation clearing due to sensitive resources. If any vegetation needs to be cleared during future maintenance activities, the Operator shall provide additional mitigation for those impacts. The entire 0.69-acre mod. area is vegetated. Therefore, if clearing all vegetation, need to mitigate for an additional 0.69 acre of riparian vegetation. Vegetation shall be removed by hand clearing only. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

SOFT BOTTOM CLEARING WAS SCHEDULED TO AVOID BIRD NESTING SEASON.
STRAW BALE WAS PLACED AT END OF REACH.

Biologist on site: ☒ Yes ☐ No Date: 1/20/21

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

NO WORK IS TO BE DONE IN WATER.

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/20/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: PECS Date: 1/22/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 33 Medea Creek (PD T1378 u.2)**

T.G.: 558-A4

Permit Requirements:

The work will involve mechanical clearing of all the vegetation in the channel.

The Operator shall avoid vegetation clearing due to sensitive resources. If any vegetation needs to be cleared during future maintenance activities, the Operator shall provide additional mitigation for those impacts. The entire 0.69-acre mod. area is vegetated. Therefore, if clearing all vegetation, need to mitigate for an additional 0.69 acre of riparian vegetation. Vegetation shall be removed by hand clearing only. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All work started after 8:00am so as not to disturb neighbors.
All power tools (weed eaters, hedge trimmers and pole saw) are
fitted with approved mufflers. All vegetation removed, was
hand loaded into dump truck.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

No excessive noise was created.

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/20/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Morend

Title: Fees Date: 1/22/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name	
MEDea CREEK - PD 1378 U2	

Reach Number #33

Date	Air	H ₂ O	Noise	Comment	Initial
1/20/21	✓	✓	✓	STRAW BALE WAS PLACED AT END OF REACH	R.M.
1/21/21	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
1/22/21	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
1/26/21	✓	✓	✓	BIOLOGIST (STEVE) ALLOWED SOME TREE/BRANCH CUTTING	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 35 Medea Creek**
Main Channel Inlet - under Route 101

T.G.: **558-A5**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.14 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION WAS REMOVED BY HAND TOOLS AND POWER TOOLS.
POWER TOOLS SUCH AS HEDGE TRIMMERS AND WEED EATERS THAT ARE
FITTED WITH APPROVED EXHAUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1/14/21

Project end date: 1/14/21

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/14/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: Recs Date: 1/15/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1.79

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 35 Medea Creek** T.G.: 558-A5
Main Channel Inlet - under Route 101

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.14 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

SOFT BOTTOM CLEARING WAS DONE TO AVOID BIRD NESTING
SEASON AND STRAW BALE WAS USED AS WELL.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/14/21
Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: PCCS Date: 1/15/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 35 Medea Creek**
Main Channel Inlet - under Route 101

T.G.: 558-A5

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.14 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

REMOVED ALL VEGETATION BY HAND AND LITTLE USE OF POWER
TOOLS WITH APPROVED MUFFLERS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/14/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: Recs Date: 1/15/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name MEDERA CREEK INLET

Reach Number # 35

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
1/14/24	✓	✓	✓	STARTED AND COMPLETED	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 36 Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet** T.G.: **558-C6**

Permit Requirements:

The clearing work will involve hand cutting/trimming three two-inch diameter trees. New vegetation will be cleared annually to prevent blockage of the inlet during the dry season.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.05-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL VEGETATION REMOVED BY HAND AND LITTLE USE OF
POWER TOOLS FITTED WITH APPROVED AIR FILTERED EXHAUST.

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO BOOM NEEDED, NO WATER

Project start date: 12/17/20

Project end date: 12/17/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/17/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Morano Title: PCLS Date: 12/18/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 10

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 36 Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet** T.G.: 558-C6

Permit Requirements:

The clearing work will involve hand cutting/trimming three two-inch diameter trees. New vegetation will be cleared annually to prevent blockage of the inlet during the dry season.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.05-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

DRY INLET, NO BOOM NEEDED

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No **Date:** _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Morillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/17/20

Approved by: Name: Jr. Moreno

Title: PECS Date: 12/18/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 36 Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet** T.G.: 558-C6

Permit Requirements:

The clearing work will involve hand cutting/trimming three two-inch diameter trees. New vegetation will be cleared annually to prevent blockage of the inlet during the dry season.

The Operator shall not impact the 0.05-acre of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS USED TO REMOVE VEGETATION ARE FITTED WITH
APPROVED MUFFLERS. VEGETATION WAS HAND LOADED IN TRUCK.

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☒ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

DRY INLET, NO BOOM NEEDED. ALL WORK STARTED AFTER 8:00AM
SO NOT TO DISTURB OUR NEIGHBORS.

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/17/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moten

Title: FCCS Date: 12/18/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name CHESEBORO CYP CHANNEL INLET

Reach Number #36

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
12/17/20	✓	✓	✓	NO BOOM NEEDED, INLET DRY	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 37 Medea Ck/Chesesboro Ck Outlet T.G.: 558-A6**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

No work was done and 0.25 acres of vegetation was present in the channel in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS SUCH AS WEED EATERS, POLE SAW, AND HEDGE TRIMMERS
HAVE APPROVED EXHAUST SO AS NOT TO IMPACT AIR QUALITY.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 1/12/21

Project end date: 1/13/21

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/12/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: RCCS Date: 1/13/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 4.64

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 37 Medea Ck/Chesesboro Ck Outlet** T.G.: 558-A6

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

No work was done and 0.25 acres of vegetation was present in the channel in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

STRAW BALE WAS PLACED AT END OF REACH

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/12/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: Pces Date: 1/13/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: **3**

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 37 Medea Ck/Chesesboro Ck Outlet T.G.: 558-A6**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

No work was done and 0.25 acres of vegetation was present in the channel in 1997. The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS HAVE APPROVED MUFFLERS TO MINIMIZE NOISE WHILE REMOVING VEGETATION.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murrell

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 1/12/21

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: FCS Date: 1/13/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name MEDEA CREEK, CHESEBORO OUTLET

Reach Number # 37

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
1/12/21	✓	✓	✓	STRAW BALE PLACED AT END OF REACH	R.M.
1/13/21	✓	✓	✓	Completed	R.M.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 38 Lindero M.C.O. T.G.: 558-A6**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.19 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All power tools used on Soft Bottom clearing are all
fitted with approved exhausts.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 11-6-2020

Project end date: 11-13-2020

Completed by: Name: Ray Lemos Jr Title: Crewleader Date: 11-13-2020

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno Title: Recs Date: 11/17/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 38 Lindero M.C.O. T.G.: 558-A6**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.19 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Placed Hay Booms down stream
at end of Reach.

Biologist on site: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Date: 11-13-2020

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Joy Lemos Jr

Title: Crew Leader Date: 11-13-2020

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: Fees Date: 11/17/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 38 Lindero M.C.O. T.G.: 558-A6**

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.19 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2 inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

All power tools used to remove vegetation on job site are fitted with approved mufflers. Also all work started after 8:00 AM so not to disturb nearby business's

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Jay Ramos Jr

Title: Crew leader Date: 11-13-2020

Approved by: Name: Baltazar Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 11/17/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Lindero Canyon Channel

$$\begin{matrix} H \\ W \\ \infty \end{matrix}$$

Mathematical Foundations of Quantum Mechanics

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 39 Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR** **T.G.: 568-F4**

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of air quality..

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 11-1-2020

Project end date: 11-13-2020

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:32:29 -0800

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** **Trash/Debris Removed (Tons)** 45

Mitigation Measure #: 2 **Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.)** 30

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 39 Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR** **T.G.: 568-F4**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at both the upstream and downstream limits of the work when water is diverted.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

There was no water present during clearing activities. A water diversion plan was not prepared and water sampling was not conducted. Crews utilized a flail mower and hand tools to cut and remove all debris within the soft bottom reach and disposed of it at Puente Hills Materials Recovery Facility.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No **Date:** _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 39 Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR** **T.G.: 568-F4**

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise efforts.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bu

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by Dai Bu
DN: cn = Dai Bu, email = dbui@pw.
losangeles.gov, c = US, o = LA County
Public Works, ou = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:33:14 -0800

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 40A San Gabriel River**

T.G.: 597-H5

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of air quality efforts was undertaken. Vegetation removed from the stream bed was hauled via truck to Puente Hills Material Recovery Facility.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 09/24/2020

Project end date: 12/31/2020

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
losangeles.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:33:27 -0800

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 219.5

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 115

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 40A San Gabriel River** T.G.: **597-H5**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at both the upstream and downstream limits of the work when water is diverted.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water at the site was not present during this annual clearing event. A contractor carried out the soft bottom clearing efforts in this reach utilizing a combination of mowers and hand clearing.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

No equipment used. Water samples were not taken.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: cn = Dai Bui email = dbui@gw.
losangeles.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:33:40 -08'00'

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 40A San Gabriel River**

T.G.: 597-H5

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise efforts were undertaken. Noise was not an issue on this clearing project. During the contractor's work we received no complaint calls from adjacent businesses or homeowners due to noise, dust or any other nuisance.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
losangeles.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:33:53 -08'00'

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 40B San Gabriel River**

T.G.: 637-F4

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of air quality. Vegetation was removed from the stream bed and was hauled via truck to Puente Hills Material Recovery Facility.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 9/24/2020

Project end date: 12/31/2020

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui
Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: cn = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
lacounty.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:34:05 -08'00'

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 188.31

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 95

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 40B San Gabriel River** T.G.: **637-F4**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at both the upstream and downstream limits of the work when water is diverted.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water at the site was not present during this annual clearing event. A contractor carried out the soft bottom clearing efforts in this reach utilizing a combination of mowers and hand clearing. A biologist was on site before and during the work in Reach 40B marking vegetation to be protected or removed.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Work was carried out in the river only where water was not present.

Biologist on site: ☐ No ☒ Yes

Date: During clearing efforts

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

A biologist was on site before and during the mowing activities. He marked all those trees to be protected and those to be removed with a tagging system. Red ribbon was to be protected and blue ribbon was to be removed.

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
lacounty.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:34:19 -0800

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 40B San Gabriel River**

T.G.: 637-F4

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise. Noise was not an issue on this clearing project. During the contractor's work we received no complaint calls from adjacent businesses or homeowners due to noise, dust or any other nuisance.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui
Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
publicworks.org, C = US, O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:34:32 -0800

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 41 Walnut Creek**

T.G.: 637-H2

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of air quality. Trash and cuttings in the river bottom were collected and hauled to Puente Hills Materials Recovery Facility for disposal.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 09/21/2020

Project end date: 10/17/2020

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
la-county.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:34:43 -0800

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 165.34

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 60

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 41 Walnut Creek** T.G.: **637-H2**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at the site and prepare a water diversion plan, if water is present. Water was not present; thus no plan was prepared and no samples were taken. Flail mowers removed the majority of the vegetation within the soft bottom and hand crews were dispatched ahead of the mowers to remove any invasive/exotics that were identified.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

There was no flowing water within the work site.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

No equipment used. Water samples were taken before, during, and after completed work

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: cn = Dai Bui, email = dbui@pw.
lacounty.gov, c = US, o = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:34:54 -0800

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 41 Walnut Creek**

T.G.: 637-H2

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise. Noise was not an issue on this clearing project. During our operation we received no complaint calls from adjacent businesses or homeowners due to noise, dust or any other nuisance.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
lancounty.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:35:05 -0800

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 42 San Jose Creek**

T.G.: 637-E5

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of air quality.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 1-11-2021

Project end date: 2-15-2021

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
losangeles.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:35:17 -0800

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** **Trash/Debris Removed (Tons)** 105

Mitigation Measure #: 2 **Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.)** 25

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 42 San Jose Creek** **T.G.: 637-E5**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at both the upstream and downstream limits of the work when water is flowing.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted before, during and after our efforts on the river. All the trash/debris was hauled to Puente Hills Material Recovery Facility for disposal.

Due to the water flow, water sampling was conducted upstream, downstream and at the work site.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No **Date:** _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: cn = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
la-county.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:35:27 -0800

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 42 San Jose Creek**

T.G.: 637-E5

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise. Noise was not an issue on this clearing project. During our operation we received no complaint calls from adjacent businesses or homeowners due to noise, dust or any other nuisance.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui, email = dbui@pw.
publicworks.lacounty.gov, C = US, O = LA County
Public Works, OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:35:38 -08'00'

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 43 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing of vegetation will be used for approved clearing activities. Trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary in the future as growth occurs. The vegetation that is seasonally occupied by the least Bell's vireo will be flagged and a qualified biological monitor will be present during clearing activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

The crews worked with hand tools to remove ground vegetation and trimming tools to cut bushes. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Debris was put on to tarps and removed. Minimal amount of dust was generated. Water trucks were used for dust suppression when necessary.

Disposition:

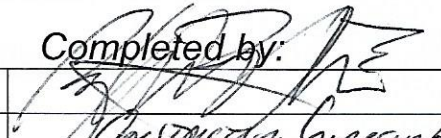
☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

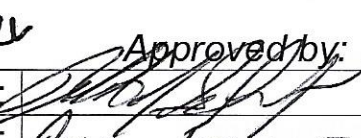
See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 09/16/20

Project End Date: 10/02/20

Completed by: 

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	09/26/2021

JAC  Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 43 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	24

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water quality sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) for flowing water. The crews worked with hand tools to remove ground vegetation and trimming tools to cut bushes. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Debris was put on to tarps and removed. All equipment and trucks had their tires and undercarriage cleaned before leaving the site. Biologist on site during clearing activity and BMP's were implemented to maintain water quality. The following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

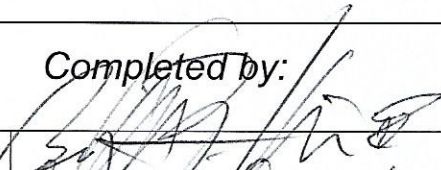
Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: Yes

Date on Site: During site activity

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:  <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td>Project Manager</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Title:</td> <td>Project Manager</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>06/26/2021</td> </tr> </table>	Name:	Project Manager	Title:	Project Manager	Date:	06/26/2021	Approved by:  <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td>Area Engineer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Title:</td> <td>Area Engineer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>7/15/2021</td> </tr> </table>	Name:	Area Engineer	Title:	Area Engineer	Date:	7/15/2021
Name:	Project Manager												
Title:	Project Manager												
Date:	06/26/2021												
Name:	Area Engineer												
Title:	Area Engineer												
Date:	7/15/2021												

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 43 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

The crews worked with hand tools to remove ground vegetation and trimming tools to cut bushes. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Debris was put on to tarps and removed. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

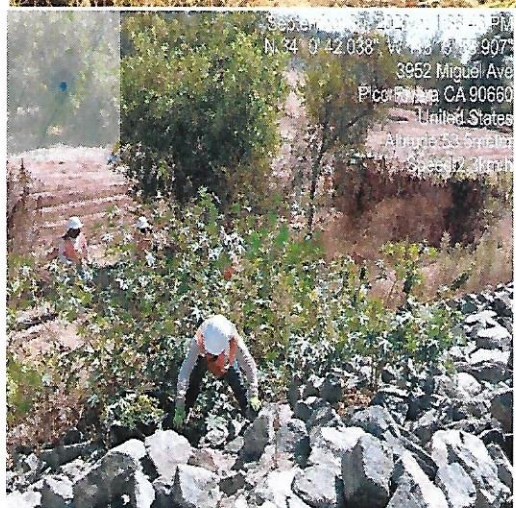
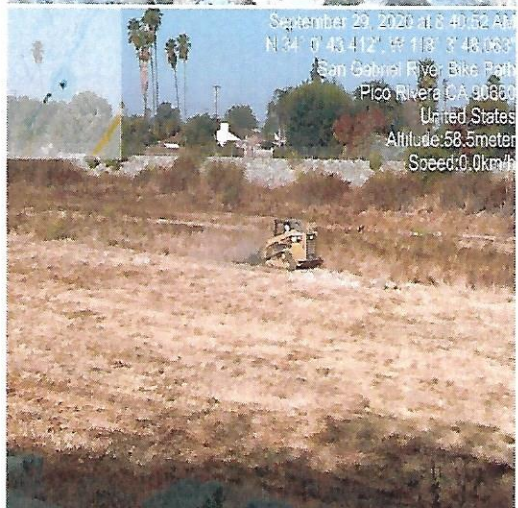
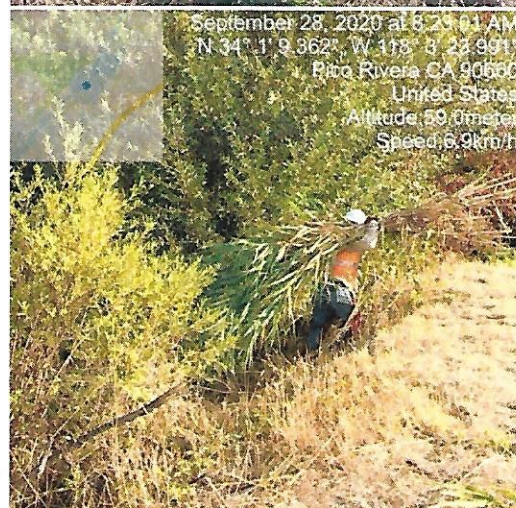
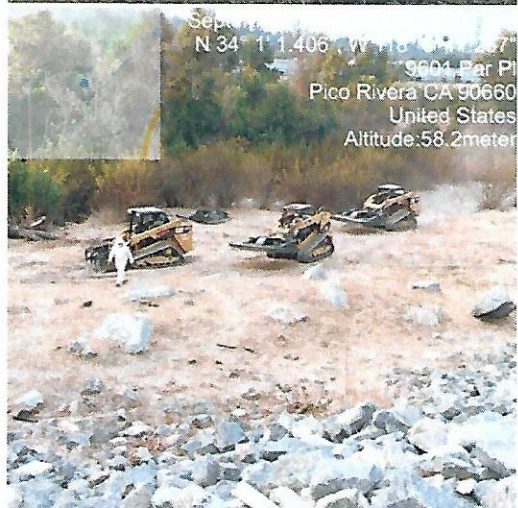
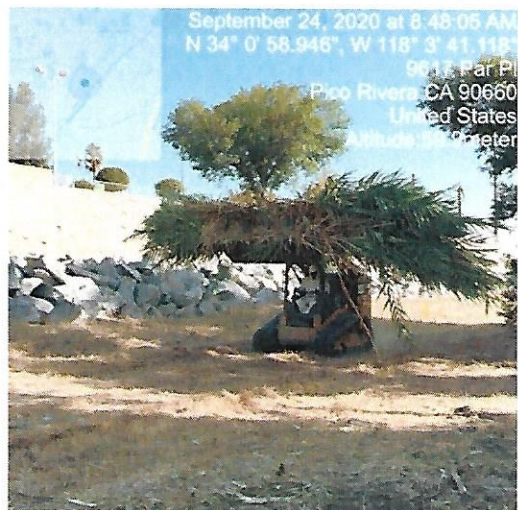
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Construction Supervisor Jan 7
Date:	04/26/2021

Approved by:

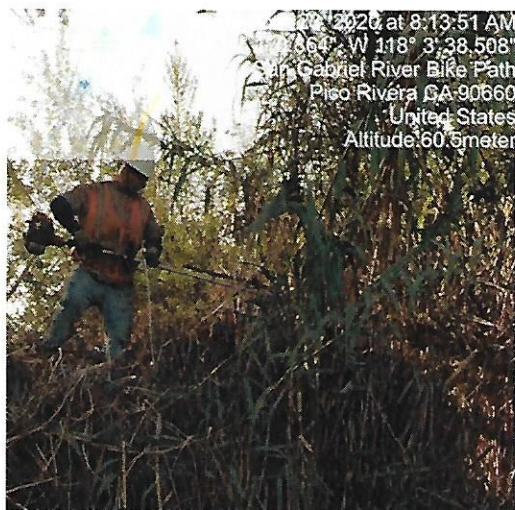
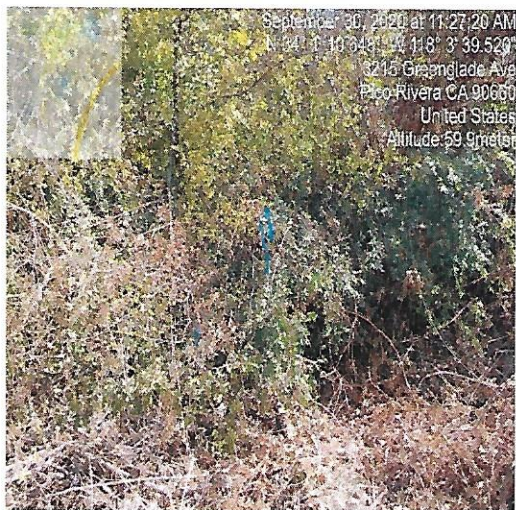
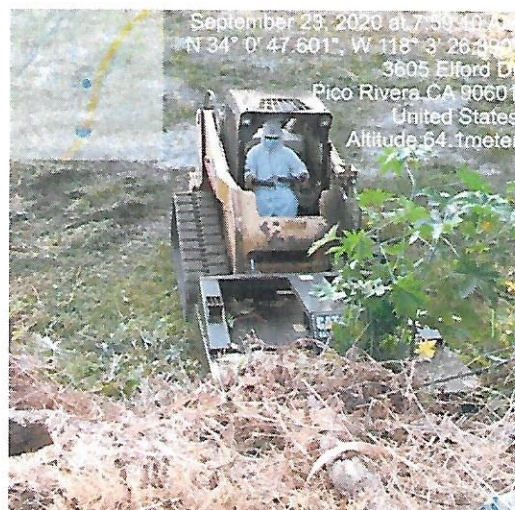
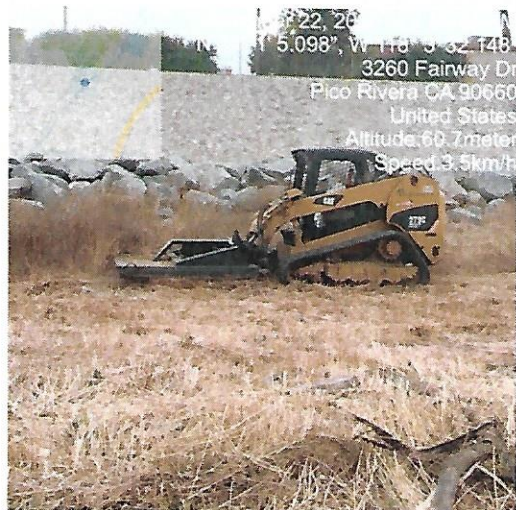
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

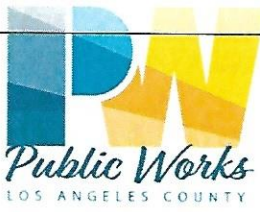
[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 43 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/16/20-10/02/20
DURING PHOTOS

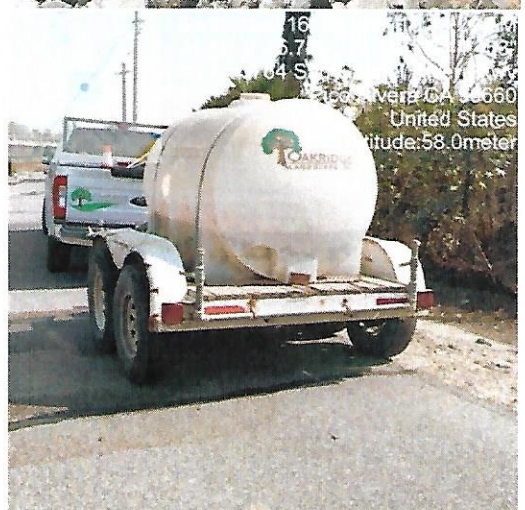
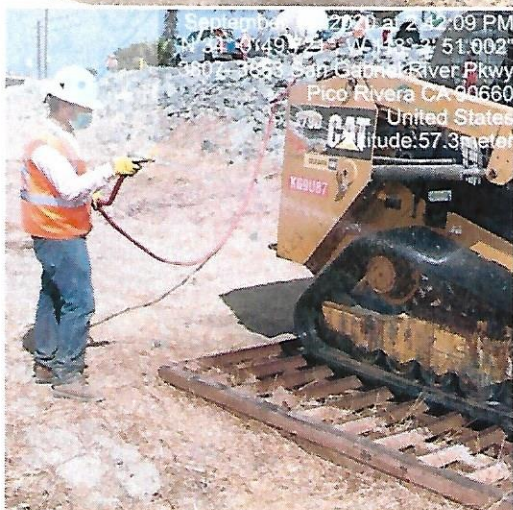
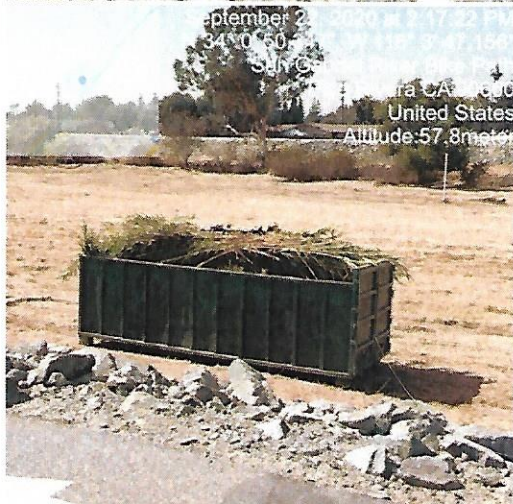
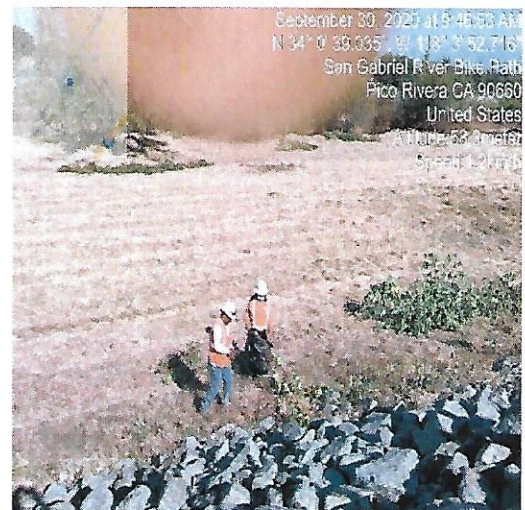


LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 43 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/16/20-10/02/20
DURING PHOTOS





LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 43 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/16/20-10/02/20
BMP'S



[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name San Gabriel River Whittier Narrows

Reach Number 43

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
09/16/20	good	Ø	70-90 dB A acceptable	SW of San Gabriel River mound after they removed seeds SW of San Gabriel River	UG
09/17/20	good	Ø	" "	measuring conducted south of SGR/River N of San Gabriel River moving along the east bank removing OB seeds * no one on the crew had there safety hard hat on. Vegetation's impact on N of San Gabriel River & moving along west bank. Ground level remaining. working along west bank ground	UG
09/22/20	good	Ø	" "	grass remaining after been & removed working along east & west banks written in insect control impact work	UG
09/24/20	good	Ø	" "	written continued to flow from dam decommissioned work. 70% of insect cleared.	UG
9/25/20	good	Ø	" "	ground level activities to remove vegetation & remove. Two Pet owners working around them.	UG
9/25/20	good	Ø	" "	working south of dam and along N.E. bank Fence line. Reach 43 80% done	UG
9/30/20	good	Ø	" "	Reach 43 A & B 95% done blocking riprapped spots.	UG
10/1/20	good	Ø	" "	Reach 43 A completed	UG

Reach Number 43

[illegible]

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 1

DATE: 09/16/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: Juan 818-267-7338

Benjamin 661-609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

LOCATION: South/North of San Gabriel River Parkway

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Started to mow after they removed seeds from the caster bean.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 2

DATE: 09/17/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: Juan 818-267-7338

Benjamin 661-609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

LOCATION: South/North of San Gabriel River Parkway

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Mowing completed south of San Gabriel
PKWY

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 3

DATE: 09/18/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

Steve (BIO.) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: North of SGR PKWY mowing along the east bank
removing castor bean.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work north of SGR PKWY
mowing.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 4

DATE: 09/21/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: Juan 818-267-7338

Benjamin 661-609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

LOCATION: North of San Gabriel River Park Way

INCIDENTS? Y/N: No one on the crew had there Safety Hard Hats on, talked to supervisor Rogelio "verbal warning". Its required "You must wear your Hard Hats PPE."

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 5

DATE: 09/22/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: Juan 818-267-7338

Benjamin 661-609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

LOCATION: North of San Gabriel River Park Way and mowing
along west bank heading north.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to mow invert and hand crew
Arundo and Caster Bean.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 6

DATE: 09/23/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

Steve (BIO.) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: North of SGR PKWY mowing along the west bank
removing castor bean/Arundo ground crew

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work north of SGR PKWY
mowing. Along west bank and lower invert. South SGR PKWY
done.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 7

DATE: 09/24/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

Steve (BIO.) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: North of SGR PKWY mowing along the east bank.
Removing castor bean/Arundo ground crew.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work north of SGR PKWY
mowing. Along west/east bank and water in invert. Does not
impact mowing/ground work.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 8

DATE: 09/25/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Rogelio 747-225-9102

Steve (BIO.) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: North of SGR PKWY, South of Dam/Debris structure

INCIDENTS? Y/N: water continues to flow from Dam into lower invert, does not impact work. 70 o/o of invert has been mowed.

Ground crew continues to work on Arundo on north side of Reach 43. Two Camps (PEH) remain will work around them.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 9

DATE: 09/28/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Steve (BIO.) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: North of SGR PKWY, South of Dam/Debris structure.
Mowing south of San Gabriel PKWY to Beverly.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: water continues to flow from Dam into lower
invert, does not impact work.

Ground crew continues to work on Arundo on north side of
Reach 43. Two Camps (PEH) remain will work around them.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY#10

DATE: 09/29/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Steve (BIO) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: South of Whittier Narrows Dam and along the N/E fence line, removed flagged vegetation and arundo>

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Reach 43 approximately 80 0/0 done.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY#11

DATE: 09/30/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

Benjamin (661) 609-0375

Steve (BIO) 714-316-9544

LOCATION: Working Reach 43-B San Gabriel PKWY up to Beverly Blvd. Mowing and removing Caster Bean seeds and removal of vegetation along slopes east/west sides.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Reach 43 (Whittier Narrows Dam to San Gabriel PKWY approximately 95 percent done, some isolated spots will be removed 10/01/20 (Thursday)).

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 12

DATE: 10/01/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

LOCATION: South of San Gabriel PKWY towards Beverly Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Reach 43 North of San Gabriel PKWY to Whittier Narrows Dam is complete. Will continue to work south of San Gabriel PKWY towards Beverly Blvd., Mowing invert, removing castor bean and Arundo.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 43

DAY# 13

DATE: 10/02/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Oakridge

Supervisor: David (818) 404-0332

LOCATION: SGR, Whittier Narrows Dam to Beverly Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Reach 43 DONE

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 44 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing of vegetation will be used for clearing activities. Some trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary as growth occurs per original permit conditions.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Mechanical equipment was used to keep the channel clear of vegetation. Mowers were used in most areas. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Minimal amount of dust was generated. Water trucks were used for dust suppression as necessary.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 09/21/20

Project End Date: 10/29/20

Completed by:	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Construction Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>09/26/2021</i>

Approved by:	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/18/2021</i>

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 44 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	2.1

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water quality sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) for flowing water. Mechanical equipment was used to keep the channel clear of vegetation. Mowers were used in most areas. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. All equipment and trucks had their tires and undercarriage cleaned before leaving the site to maintain water quality.

The following Best Management Practice was deemed to be applicable and was implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: Yes

Date on Site: During site activity

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Inspection Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>04/26/2021</i>

Approved by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/13/2021</i>

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 44 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

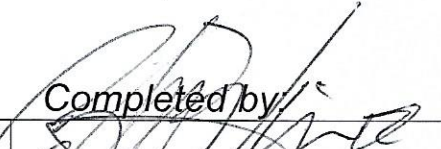
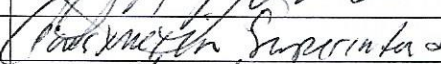
Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

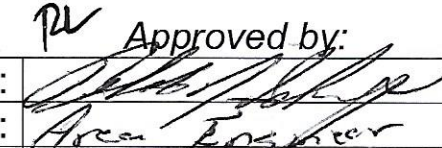
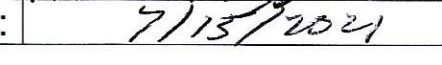
Mechanical equipment was used to keep the channel clear of vegetation. Mowers were used in most areas. Trees were trimmed, and non-native trees removed. Activity in the reach maintained minimal noise during the working hours. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

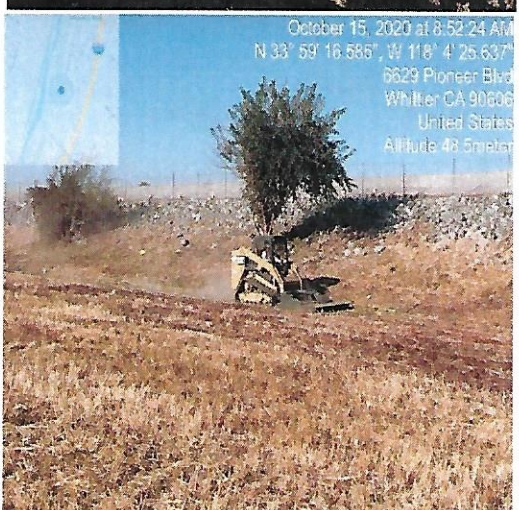
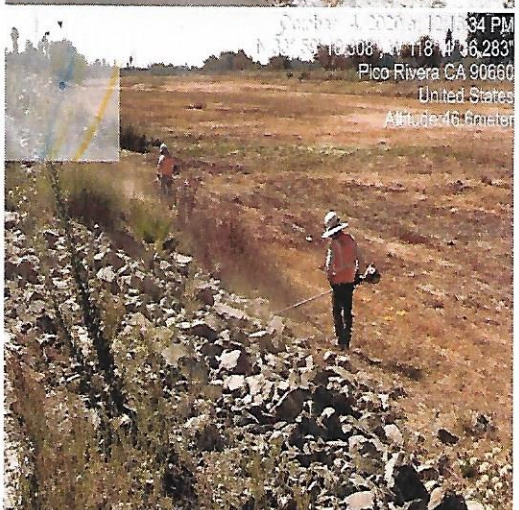
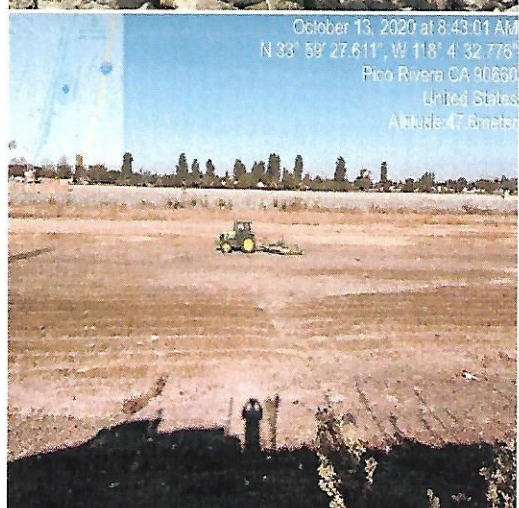
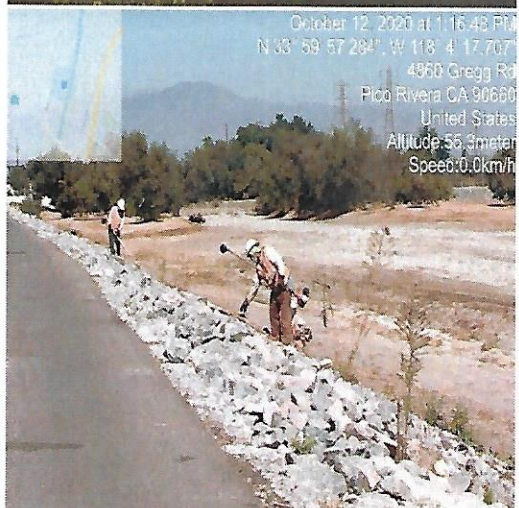
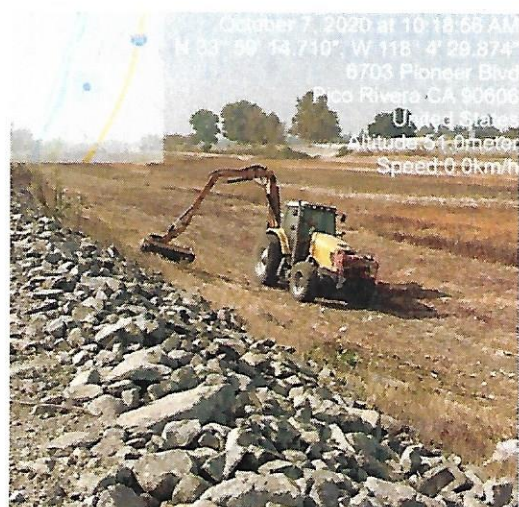
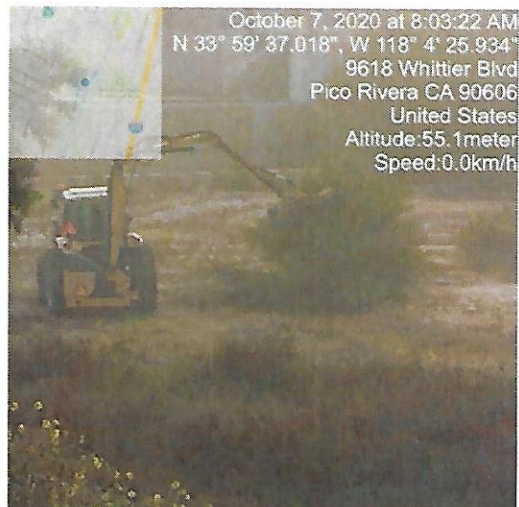
Completed by: 	
Name:	
Title:	Project Manager Superintendent
Date:	04/26/2021

Approved by: 	
Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/13/2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

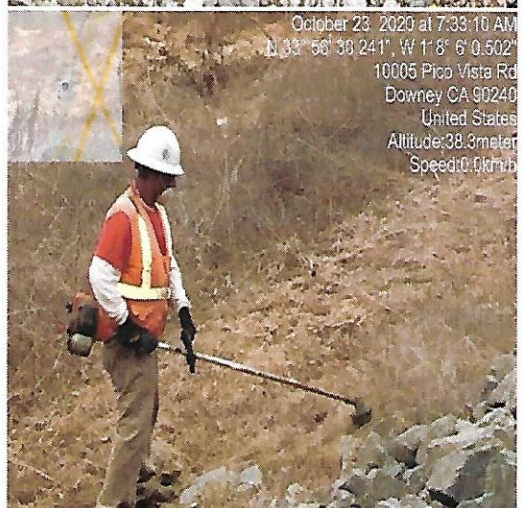
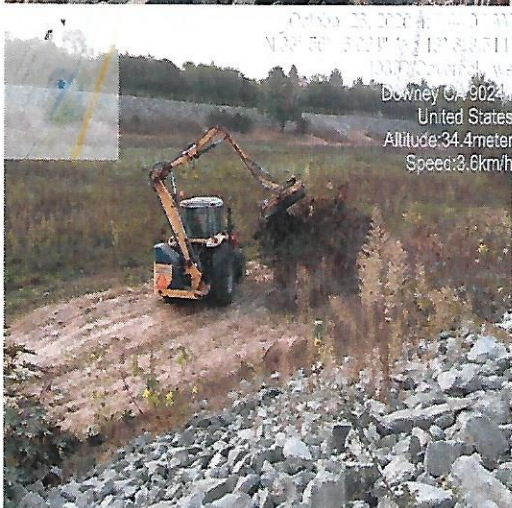
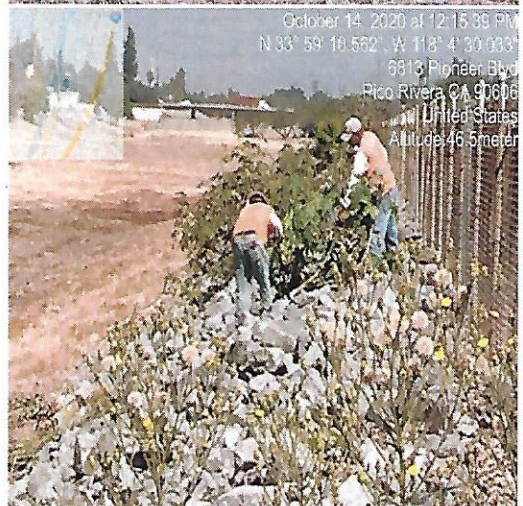
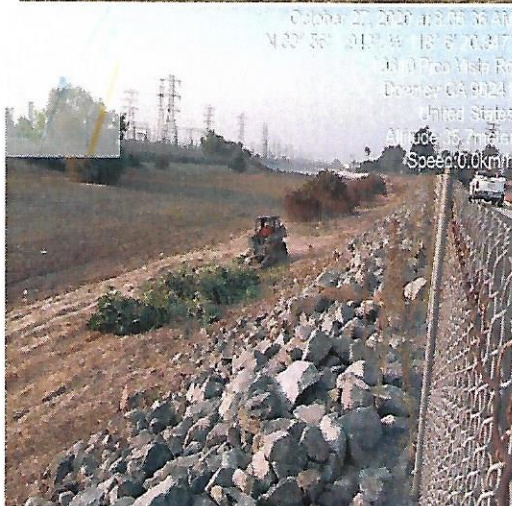
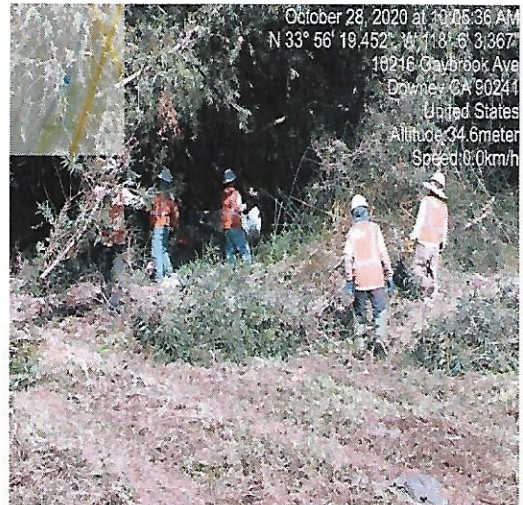
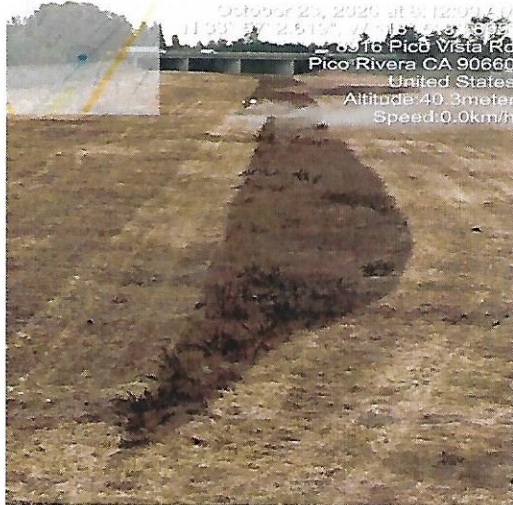
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 44 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/21/20-10/29/20**

DURING PHOTOS



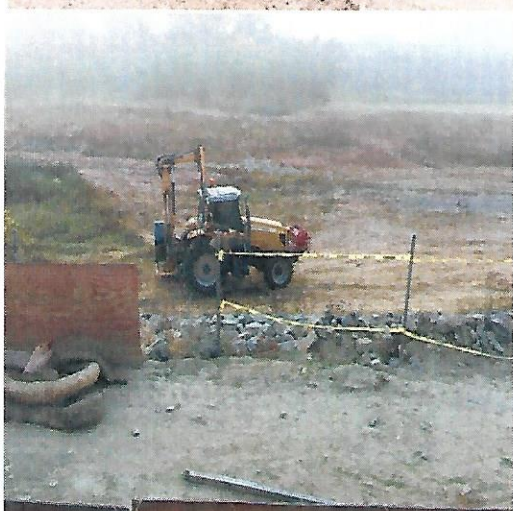
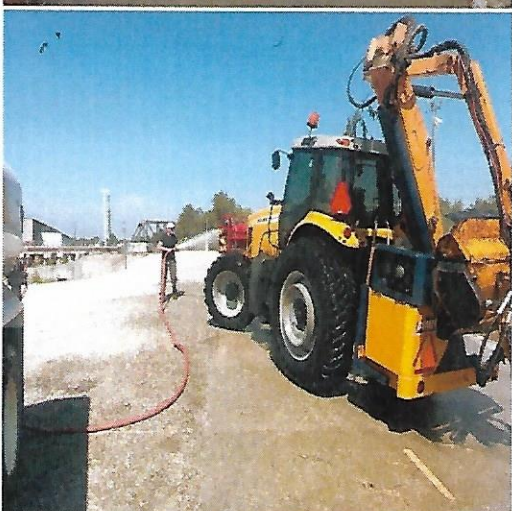
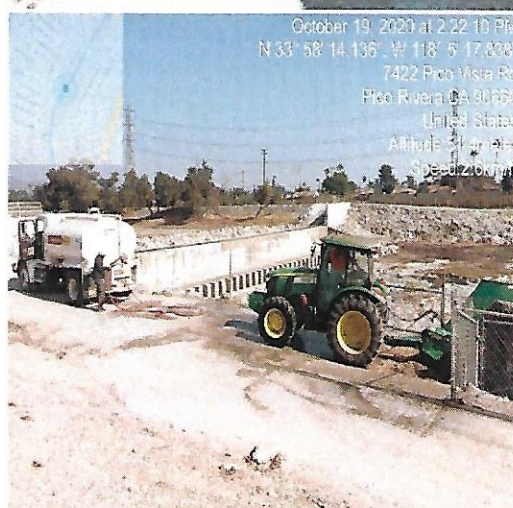
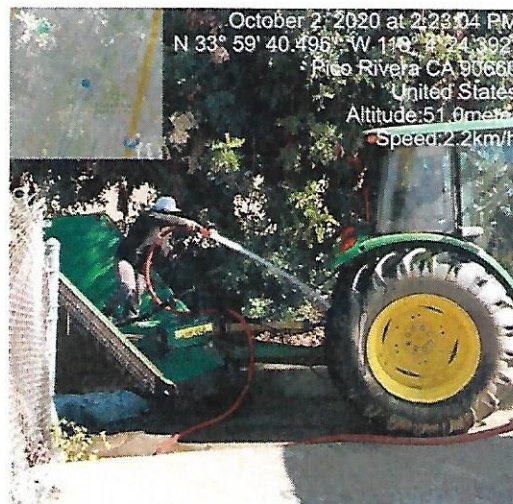
LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 44 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/21/20-10/29/20

DURING PHOTOS



LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 44 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
9/21/20-10/29/20

BMP'S



[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name San Gabriel River Whittier Narrows

Reach Number 44

2020 Sept. 09/21- Oct. 10/29

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initials
9/21	GOOD	Dry	70-90 dBA Acceptable	North of Whittier Blvd. Powerland (Invert) slope mower and water truck.	JG
9/22	GOOD	Dry	" "	. Continued to work north of Whittier Blvd. to RD1	JG
9/23	GOOD	Dry	" "	RD 1 up to Beverly Blvd. 1 slope mower 1 Water Truck.	JG
9/24	GOOD	DRY	" "	Continued to work south of Beverly Blvd. Slope Mower working around tree line.	JG
9/25	GOOD	DRY	" "	Continued to work south of Beverly Blvd slopes on east and west sides.	JG
9/28	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland working south of Whittier Blvd. Along the east and west sides of the slopes.	JG
9/29	GOOD	DRY	" "	Working south of RD 2. Requested contractor to remove K-Rail to gain access to ramp.	JG
9/30	GOOD	DRY	" "	Contractor OFF	JG
10/01	GOOD	DRY	" "	Tractor w/Mower Attachment mowing invert Whittier Blvd to Beverly.	JG
10/02	GOOD	DRY	" "	Continued to mow invert. 1 Flex Wing mower and water truck.	JG
10/05	GOOD	DRY	" "	Continued to mow invert south of Whittier Blvd heading south to Washington Blvd.	JG
10/06	GOOD	DRY	" "	Mowing slope with slope mower RD2 to Washington Blvd.	JG

1/07	GOOD	DRY	70-90 dBA Acceptable	Powerland continued to work North/South of RD 3 at Washington Blvd.	JG
1/08	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland at Washington Blvd. invert mowing. Oakridge day 1 "Slopes" hand work	JG
1/09	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland: south of Washington invert. Oakridge slopes Beverly to Whittier	JG
1/13	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland: continues north of RD3. Oakridge: slopes Whittier to Washington.	JG
1/14	GOOD	DRY	" "	Both Contractors working in the same area.	JG
1/15	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland: Mowing invert south of RD 3 to Slauson. Oakridge slopes north of RD 4	JG
1/16	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland: continues to mow invert towards Slauson Ave. Oakridge in same area.	JG
1/19	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland south of RD4-Telegraph. Oakridge at Slauson on slopes hand crew.	JG
1/20	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland mowing invert at Telegraph. Oakridge hand crew N/Telegraph.	JG
1/21	GOOD	DRY	" "	Training "Poll Worker" all day. Unavailable to monitor contractor.	JG
1/22	GOOD	DRY	" "	Training "Poll Worker" 1/2 day. Powerland did not work. Oakridge N/S of 5 FWY hand crew.	JG
1/23	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland "invert mowers" Oakridge "slopes" both at Florence Avenue	JG
1/26	GOOD	DRY	" "	Powerland/Oakridge at Florence Ave, Invert mowing and ground crew slopes.	JG
1/27	GOOD	DRY	" "	Power has complete Reach 44 Invert mowing Beverly to Florence Ave. Oakridge continues at Florence Ave.	JG
1/28	GOOD	DRY	" "	Oakridge has finished trimming trees and slopes of overgrown vegetation. Oakridge has completed Reach 44 "slopes".	JG
1/29	GOOD	DRY	" "	Documentation/After Photos Reach 43/44 completed.	JG

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 1

DATE: 09/21/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd. 1 slope mower & 1 Water Truck.

INCIDENTS? Y/N:

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 2

DATE: 09/22/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alejandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd. 1 slope mower & 1 Water Truck.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work north of Whittier Blvd. along west slope and toe of slope.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 3

DATE: 09/23/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alejandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd. 1 slope mower & 1 Water Truck.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work north of Whittier Blvd.
Mowed under trees and surrounding large vegetation.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 4

DATE: 09/24/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alejandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: South of Beverly Blvd. 1 Slope Mower & 1 Water Truck.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work south of Beverly Blvd.
Mowed under trees and surrounding large vegetation.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 5

DATE: 09/25/20

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 80+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alejandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: South of Beverly Blvd. 1 Slope Mower & 1 Water Truck.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Continued to work south of Beverly Blvd.
Mowed under trees and surrounding large vegetation.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 6

DATE: 09/28/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alegandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: South of Whittier, mowing along the east/west SGR.

INCIDENTS? Y/N:

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 7

DATE: 09/29/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Slope Mower"

Alegandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: South of RD #2, mowing along the east/west SGR.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Contractor at San Gabriel H.W. removed Concrete K-Rail to gain access to ramp but overlooked one. Will contact contractor again>

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY#

DATE: 09/30/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: OFF

Supervisor:

LOCATION:

INCIDENTS? Y/N:

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 8

DATE: 10/01/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Tractor w/Mower
Attchment"

Alrjandro G. (707) 791-5111 "Water Truck"

LOCATION: SGR/North of Whitier Blvd. to Beverly Blvd. mowing
invert.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Using a tractor with a flex-wing mower
attachment. Water truck fire watch and decontaminate
equipment at end of work day. Used water truck too wet down
toe of slope for dust control.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 9

DATE: 10/02/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 100+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Tractor w/Mower Attachment"

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Mowing Slopes

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 10

DATE: 10/05/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 "Tractor w/Mower Attachment"

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Mowing Invert

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 11

DATE: 10/06/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

LOCATION: North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Mowing Slopes

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 12

DATE: 10/07/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: Powerland

Supervisor: Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

LOCATION: South of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Mowing Slopes

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 13

DATE: 10/08/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South/North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Whittier mowing slope up to Washington Blvd. Oakridge (Day 1) hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap Beverly to Whittier Blvd. East and west sides.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 14

DATE: 10/09/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South/North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Whittier mowing slope up to Washington Blvd. Oakridge (Day 1) hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap Beverly to Whittier Blvd. East and west sides.

| | | |

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 16

DATE: 10/13/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South/North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Washington mowing invert up to RD4. Oakridge hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap Whittier to Washington Blvd. East and west sides.

||

||

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 17

DATE: 10/14/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South/North of RD 4

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Washington mowing invert up to RD4. Oakridge hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap South of Washington/RD4. East and west sides.

| | | |

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 15

DATE: 10/15/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South/North of Whittier Blvd.

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Whittier mowing slope up to Washington Blvd. Oakridge hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap Whittier to Washington Blvd. East and west sides.

| | | |

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 18

DATE: 10/16/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 90+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South of RD 4

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of RD 4 mowing invert heading south towards Slauson. Oakridge hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap South RD4. East and west sides.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 19

DATE: 10/19/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South of RD 4

INCIDENTS? Y/**N**: Powerland south of RD 4 mowing invert heading south towards Telegraph. Oakridge hand crew removing overgrowth along slopes/rip-rap South RD4. East and west sides, up to Slauson Ave.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 20

DATE: 10/20/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South of RD 4

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland mowing Invert south of Slauson to Telegraph Rd./% FWY. Oakridge on slopes working alongside Powerland from a safe distance.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 21

DATE: 10/21/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino "Training"

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South Telegraph Road

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Training "Poll Worker" all day.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 22

DATE: 10/22/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino "Training" ½ Day 6am-12:30pm

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South 5 FWY

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Training "Poll Worker" ½ day. Powerland no work. Oakridge North/South of 5 FWY.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 23

DATE: 10/23/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South 5 FWY

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of 5FWY-Florence. Oakridge working on slopes south of 5 FWY to Florence Ave. Oakridge Skid Steer w/Mower attch., slope mower and flex-wing mower.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 24

DATE: 10/26/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: South 5 FWY

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Florence Ave. Oakridge removing Caster Bean South of Florence along the west bank.

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 25

DATE: 10/27/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: Florence Ave

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Powerland south of Florence Ave. Powerland completed Reach 44 Invert! Oakridge removing Caster Bean South of Florence along the east bank.

|

|

|

|

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 26

DATE: 10/28/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: *Powerland Reach 44 Invert

**Oakridge Reach 44 Slopes

Supervisor: *Jake Williams (760) 638-9502 Slope Mower

**Jose Rodriguez (818) 398-4783 Hand Crew

LOCATION: Florence Ave

INCIDENTS? Y/N: Oakridge south of Florence. Trimming tree line along Florence Ave. Oakridge has completed Reach 44 "slopes".

2020

SGR, SOFT BOTTOM

REACH 44

DAY# 27

DATE: 10/29/2020

MON TUE WED THU FRI

SWMD REP: J. Gudino

WEATHER: Sunny 85+

CONTRACTOR: N/A

Supervisor: N/A

LOCATION: N/A

INCIDENTS? Y/N Documentation/after photos

Soft Bottom Reach 43/44 completed.

WO #
6793904

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 45 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Inlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.05 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ASSISTED CREW IN LOADING
TRASH- DEBRIS IN TO 10YARD TRUCK. HAND CREW CLEARED
ALL VEGETATION WITHIN APPROVED LIMITS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

LOW WIND CONDITIONS, NO DUST LEFT WORKSITE.

Project start date: 11.10.20

Project end date: 11.10.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PNCL Date: 11.10.20

Approved by: Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 45 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Inlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.05 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCL Date: 10-11-20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 45 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Inlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.05 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT
HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

HEAVY EQUIPMENT UPGRADED WITH NOISE REDUCING
EXHAUST SYSTEM TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWU

Date: 10.11.20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mitigation Monitoring Program

P.D 1307 INLET

45

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

W0# 6793904

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 46 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Outlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.06 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater. If additional areas need to be impacted, the areas shall be quantified in the annual report and mitigation for impacts to vegetation will be required.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

CONDUCTED MECHANICAL AND HAND WORK TO COMPLETE
WORK ORDER HAND CREW CLEARED VEGETATION AND
HEAVY EQUIPMENT ASSISTED CREW IN LOADING OUT TRIMMINGS.
WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR
DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL HEAVY TRUCKS WERE TARPED DURING
TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS-TRIMMINGS TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 11.4.20

Project end date: 11.4.20

Completed by: Name: J. MONTES De La Title: PWU Date: 11.4.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10.79

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 46 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Outlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.06 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater. If additional areas need to be impacted, the areas shall be quantified in the annual report and mitigation for impacts to vegetation will be required.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: J. Montes De Oca

Title: PWCL Date: 11.4.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 46 Sand Canyon (PD T1307)**
Main Channel Outlet

T.G.: 4552-C1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.06 acre. No native trees shall be removed with a 2-inch diameter at breast height or greater. If additional areas need to be impacted, the areas shall be quantified in the annual report and mitigation for impacts to vegetation will be required.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT IS UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING
EXHAUST SYSTEM TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: J. Montes De Oca Title: Power Date: 11.4.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 11/5/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

wo # 6793171

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 47 Santa Clara River** T.G.: 4552-A3 TO 4551-J3
(PD 1733 unit 1)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

The Operator shall not impact the 4.51 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Impacts shall not exceed 0.76 acre (1656 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. TO KEEP DUST DOWN, WATER TRUCKS
SPRAYED WATER AS NEEDED FROM THE RIGHT OF WAY.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.30.20

Project end date: 9.30.20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 47 Santa Clara River** T.G.: **4552-A3 TO 4551-J3**
(PD 1733 unit 1)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

The Operator shall not impact the 4.51 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Impacts shall not exceed 0.76 acre (1656 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: DWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: PCCS Date: 10/7/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 47 Santa Clara River T.G.: 4552-A3 TO 4551-J3
(PD 1733 unit 1)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

The Operator shall not impact the 4.51 acres of vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. Impacts shall not exceed 0.76 acre (1656 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK COMPLETED DURING DAWLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND WORK
TRUCKS ARE EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO
MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTEZ DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FLCS Date: 10/7/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 0793435

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 48 Mint Cyn Channel** T.G.: 4552-A1 TO 4551- J2
Between Sierra Hwy & Adon Ave

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

CONDUCTED HAND LABOR TO CLEAR VEGETATION.
BACKHOE AND GRADALL ASSISTED CREW IN LOADING OUT
TRIMMINGS FROM REACH. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: 1 Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

10 YARD TRUCKS TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF
VEGETATION TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.30.20

Project end date: 11.3.20

Completed by: Name: A. O'CALLAGHAN Title: FWCL Date: 11.3.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FLCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 6.27

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 200

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 48 Mint Cyn Channel T.G.: 4552-A1 TO 4551- J2
Between Sierra Hwy & Adon Ave**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: A. O'CALLAGHAN

Title: POCC Date: 11.3.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 48 Mint Cyn Channel T.G.: 4552-A1 TO 4551- J2**
Between Sierra Hwy & Adon Ave

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT ON SITE, UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING
EXHAUST SYSTEMS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.

Completed by: Name: A. O'CALLAGHAN

Title: POCC Date: 11.3.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCS Date: 11/5/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 49 Mint Cyn. Channel
Between Adon Ave & Scherzinger Ln**

T.G.: 4551- J2

Permit Requirements:

*Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.
This process will be repeated annually during the dry season.*

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND LABOR CONDUCTED TO CLEAR VEGETATION.
BACKHOE ASSISTED CREW IN LOADING OUT TRIMMINGS
FROM REACH. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS
NEEDED TO ELIMINATE DUST.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

10 YARD TRUCK TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF
VEGETATION TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.29.20Project end date: 10.29.20Completed by: Name: J. O'CALLAGHAN Title: FWCL Date: 10.29.20Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 4.14

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 49 Mint Cyn. Channel** T.G.: 4551- J2
Between Adon Ave & Scherzinger Ln

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation. This process will be repeated annually during the dry season.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: A. O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 10.29.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 49 Mint Cyn. Channel
Between Adon Ave & Scherzinger Ln**

T.G.: 4551- J2

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation. This process will be repeated annually during the dry season.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT ON SITE
UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING EXHAUST SYSTEMS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.

Completed by: Name: A O'CALLAGHAN

Marty Lemus #269380

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: PWCL Date: 10.29.20

Title: FCCS Date: 11/5/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Mitigation Monitoring Program

MINI CANYON MIDDLE AND 2/E

49

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

6793435

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 51 Mint Cyn M.C.O. (PD 1894)** T.G.: 4551- J3 TO H3
Santa Clara - Main Channel

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.9 acre (932 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND LABOR CONDUCTED TO COMPLETE
WORK ORDER. ALL VEGETATION WITHIN PERMITTED
LIMITS REMOVED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. NO DUST LEFT JOBSITE.

Project start date: 4.29.20

Project end date: 11.4.20

Completed by: Name: J. Montes De Oca Title: PWCC Date: 11.4.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 11/6/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 0

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 51 Mint Cyn M.C.O. (PD 1894)** T.G.: 4551- J3 TO H3
Santa Clara - Main Channel

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.9 acre (932 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca

Title: PWCL Date: 11-4-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: Fees Date: 11/6/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 51 Mint Cyn M.C.O. (PD 1894)** **T.G.: 4551- J3 TO H3**
Santa Clara - Main Channel

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.9 acre (932 linear feet by 20 feet wide along each levee). Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS
IN COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE
HEAVY EQUIPMENT UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING
EXHAUST SYSTEMS TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCC Date: 11-4-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 11/6/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 6793171

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 54 Santa Clara River (PD 832) T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4
Main Channel Outlet**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.31 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
COMPLETED. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS
NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.30.20

Project end date: 10.1.20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/8/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 54 Santa Clara River (PD 832) T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4**
Main Channel Outlet

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.31 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OMA Title: FWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/8/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 54 Santa Clara River (PD 832) T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4
Main Channel Outlet**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.31 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. NO WEEKEND WORK PERFORMED.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTE DE OCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCS

Date: 10/8/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name SANTA CLARA RIVER (4D832)

Reach Number 54

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 6793171

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 55 Santa Clara River Main Chan. T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4**
(PD's 910, 832, 1758, & 1562 unit 2)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 2.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN APPROVED
LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER
AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

HEAVY SUPER 10 TRUCKS TARPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF
VEGETATION — DEBRIS TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9.30.20

Project end date: 10.15.20

Completed by: Name: J. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Mindy Lamm #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10.19.20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 55 Santa Clara River Main Chan.** T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4
(PD's 910, 832, 1758, & 1562 unit)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 2.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OVA

Title: FWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10.19.20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 55 Santa Clara River Main Chan. T.G.: 4551-H3 TO H4**
(PD's 910, 832, 1758, & 1562 unit

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 2.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
EQUIPMENT AND HEAVY TRUCKS UPDATED WITH PROPER
EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCA Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10.19.20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Reach Name SANTA CLARA RIVER
Reach Number 55

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 6793171

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 56 Santa Clara River**
(PD 1562 unit 2)

T.G.: 4551-G1

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.47 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION. HEAVY EQUIPMENT
ASSISTED CREW TO PICK UP TRIMMINGS AND GRADE SOIL.
WATER ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.30.20

Project end date: 9.30.20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OLA Title: PWCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: PCCS Date: 10/7/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20.65

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 10,500
TAMPAISK

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 56 Santa Clara River**
(PD 1562 unit 2)

T.G.: 4551-G1

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.47 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: PULL

Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FLCS

Date: 10/7/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 56 Santa Clara River
(PD 1562 unit 2)**

T.G.: 4551-G1

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.47 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE
NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 57 Whites Cyn (PD T 704 M.C.I.) T.G.: 4551-G1**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical or hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL WORK CONDUCTED TO LOAD VEGETATION INTO DUMP
TRUCKS. HAND WORK COMPLETED TO CLEAR DEBRIS AND VEGETATION
ON REACH. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED
TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

HEAVY TRUCKS TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS TO
LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.15.20

Project end date: 10.15.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 5.56 TONS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 57 Whites Cyn (PD T 704 M.C.I.)** T.G.: **4551-G1**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical or hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: Publ. Date: 10-15-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 57 Whites Cyn (PD T 704 M.C.I.)** T.G.: 4551-G1

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical or hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: Pulci Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCS Date: 10/16/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 58 Santa Clara River (PD374)** T.G.: 4551-G3 TO F3
U/S side old Soledad Cyn. Rd Bridge

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.95 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. ALL HEAVY TRUCKS TARPED
DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9-30-20

Project end date: 10-15-20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: Public Date: 10-15-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 58 Santa Clara River (PD374)**
U/S side old Soledad Cyn. Rd Bridge

T.G.: 4551-G3 TO F3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.95 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: 1 Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 58 Santa Clara River (PD374)** T.G.: 4551-G3 TO F3
U/S side old Soledad Cyn. Rd Bridge

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.95 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE HEAVY EQUIPMENT UPDATED WITH
PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 60 Santa Clara River**
(PD's 1339 & 374)

T.G.: 4551- F3 TO E2

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 1.50 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING TO REMOVE ALL VEGETATION WITH IN REACH
COMPLETED. MECHANICAL WORK CONDUCTED TO LOAD HEAVY
TRUCKS. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED
FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. HEAVY TRUCKS TARPED DURING
TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9.30.20

Project end date: 10.15.20

Completed by: Name: LMONTES DE OZA Title: Fulcrum Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 60 Santa Clara River**
(PD's 1339 & 374)

T.G.: 4551- F3 TO E2

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 1.50 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA
Marty Lemus #269380

Title: PLC Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: PLC Date: 10/16/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 60 Santa Clara River**
(PD's 1339 & 374)

T.G.: 4551- F3 TO E2

Permit Requirements *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 1.50 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
ALL EQUIPMENT UPDATED WITH PROPER EXHAUST
DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: RWCL Date: 10/15/20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/16/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO # 6793171

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 61 Santa Clara River (PD 659)** T.G.: 4551-E2
D/S New Soledad Canyon. Rd. Bridge

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION COMPLETED
WITHIN APPROVED LIMITS. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER
AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS, ALL TRUCKS THRPED DURING TRANSPORTATION
OF DEBRIS-VEGETATION TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9.29.20

Project end date: 10.15.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTE DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.15.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10.19.20

MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 15 BALS

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

D/S New Soledad Canyon. Rd. Bridge

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

7 ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

ESC50 Silt Fence

ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: 1 Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Title: PWU Date: 10-15-20

Title: FCCS Date: 10-10-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 61 Santa Clara River (PD 659) T.G.: 4551-E2**
D/S New Soledad Canyon. Rd. Bridge

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.*

Impacts shall not exceed 0.75 acre. Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT
AND SUPER 10 TRUCKS UPDATED WITH PROPER EXHAUST
DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LIMONTES DE GUA
Marty Lemus #269380

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: FWCL Date: 10.15.20

Title: FCCS Date: 10.19.20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Reach Number 51

[illegible]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO # 6793603

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 63 Oak Ave Rd Drainage**
(CDR 523.081)

T.G.: 4551-C2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation bank to bank.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.85 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION FROM BANK TO
BANK COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR
DUST CONTROL

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.1.20

Project end date: 10.2.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN Title: PWCL Date: 10.2.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: Hydrology and Water Quality

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons)

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.)

**Location/Channel Reach#: Reach No. 63 Oak Ave Rd Drainage
(CDR 523.081)**

T.G.: 4551-C2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation bank to bank.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.85 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

ESC1 Scheduling

ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

ESC21 Dust Control

ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

ESC50 Silt Fence

ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ✓ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCC Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 63 Oak Ave Rd Drainage
(CDR 523.081)**

T.G.: 4551-C2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation bank to bank.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.85 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. ALL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT HAVE
PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY OCALLAGHAN

Title: PNCL Date: 10/2/20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name OAK AVE Rd DRAINAGE

Reach Number 63

P:\Mpub\WEST\HANSSEN\FORMS\Mitigation Monitoring Program.doc

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Walt
6793472

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 64 Soledad Cyn Rd Drainage T.G.: 4551 - B2**
(CDR523.071 D Outlet)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve clearing an 8-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. All vegetation will be removed by hand labor.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.10 acre (8 feet wide by 577 linear feet).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK
ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL PURPOSES.
IMPACTS DID NOT EXCEED 0.10 ACRE LIMIT.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.2.20

Project end date: 10.2.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY OCAÑA-CHAN Title: PWCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 50.14

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 64 Soledad Cyn Rd Drainage** T.G.: 4551 - B2
(CDR523.071 D Outlet)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve clearing an 8-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. All vegetation will be removed by hand labor.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.10 acre (8 feet wide by 577 linear feet).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY OUALLAGHAN

Title: PNCL Date: 10.2.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 64 Soledad Cyn Rd Drainage T.G.: 4551 - B2
(CDR523.071 D Outlet)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve clearing an 8-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel. All vegetation will be removed by hand labor.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.10 acre (8 feet wide by 577 linear feet).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 10/7/20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

u10 # 6793171

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 66 Santa Clara River (PD 1538)** T.G.: 4550-H2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the slope lining along the entire reach.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON RIGHTOFWAY TO SPRAY
WATER AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.28.20

Project end date: 9.28.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY OCALUTHAN Title: PWCL Date: 10.2.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 66 Santa Clara River (PD 1538)** T.G.: **4550-H2**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the slope lining along the entire reach.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL

Date: 10.2.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: PCCS

Date: 10/7/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 66 Santa Clara River (PD 1538)** T.G.: 4550-H2

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the slope lining along the entire reach.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRUCKS
EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE
LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL

Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: fcs

Date: 10/7/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 67 Bouquet Canyon Upper T.G.: 4461-D1 TO D6**
(PD's 1201, 802, 700B, & 625B)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (1.33 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED PERMIT LIMITS. 10-FOOT-WIDE STRIP OF VEGETATION
NEAR CENTER LINE LEFT IN PLACE. WATER TRUCKS SPRAYED WATER
AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILDWIND CONDITIONS, POOR AIR QUALITY DUE TO
SURROUNDING WILDFIRES. SUPER-10 DUMP TRUCKS TARPED AT
ALL TIMES DURING TRANSPORTATION OF VEGETATION AND
TRASH TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9-1-20

Project end date: 9-11-20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: Marty J. [Signature] Title: FCLS Date: 9-17-2020
JP

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 142.14

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) TOBACCO - TAMARISK - 200

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 67 Bouquet Canyon Upper** T.G.: 4461-D1 TO D6
(PD's 1201, 802, 700B, & 625B)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (1.33 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS JR

Title: FCCS

Date: 9-17-2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 67 Bouquet Canyon Upper T.G.: 4461-D1 TO D6**
(PD's 1201, 802, 700B, & 625B)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (1.33 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK DONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. ALL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT
HAVE PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES, TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

DURING EQUIPMENT CROSSING AT URBANDALE BRIDGE
EQUIPMENT SLOWED DOWN TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.
EVERY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR WAS MADE AWARE
OF BAT ACTIVITY PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK NEAR
AREA OF CONCERN.

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 9-17-2020

W0# 6793517

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name BOUQUET CANYON UPPER

Reach Number 67

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9-2-2020	✓	✓	✓	NO CHANGES	mm jr
9-3-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-4-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-8-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-9-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-10-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-11-2020	✓	✓	✓	REACT COMPLETED	✓

Wb # 6793517

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 69 Bouquet Canyon Middle T.G.: 4461-C6 TO A7**
(PD's 722,773,1365,1065, & 451)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.62 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION
WITHIN APPROVED PERMIT LIMITS.
WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED TO
MINIMIZE DUST. NO DUST LEFT JOBSITE.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS, POOR AIR QUALITY DUE TO
SURROUNDING WILDFIRES.

Project start date: 9-1-20

Project end date: 9-14-20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DEOCA Title: PWCL Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 9-17-2020
SL

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 156.64

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 150
TOBACCO

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 69 Bouquet Canyon Middle T.G.: 4461-C6 TO A7**
(PD's 722,773,1365,1065, & 451)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.62 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 9-17-2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 69 Bouquet Canyon Middle T.G.: 4461-C6 TO A7**
(PD's 722,773,1365,1065, & 451)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.62 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS
SL

Title: FCCS Date: 9-17-2020

W04 6793517

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Bouquet Canyon Middle

Reach Number 69

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9-2-2020	✓	✓	✓	NO CHANGES	ML
9-3-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-4-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-8-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-9-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-10-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-11-2020	✓	✓	✓		
9-14-2020	✓	✓	✓	REACH COMPLETE	JR

WO# 6793517

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 70 Bouquet Canyon Lower T.G.: 4550- J1 TO H-1 (PD's 544 & 345)**

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
WITHIN APPROVED PERMIT LIMITS. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS, POOR AIR QUALITY DUE TO SURROUNDING
WILDFIRES. SUPER 10 DUMP TRUCKS TAPPED AT ALL TIMES
DURING TRANSPORTATION OF VEGETATION AND TRASH TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9.4.20

Project end date: 9.15.20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 9.15.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 9-17-2020
ML

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 39.23

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 50 ^{Tobacco}

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 70 Bouquet Canyon Lower T.G.: 4550- J1 TO H-1**
(PD's 544 & 345)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☒ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE COCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 9-15-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS JR

Title: FCCS

Date: 9-17-2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 70 Bouquet Canyon Lower T.G.: 4550- J1 TO H-1
(PD's 544 & 345)**

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation, except for a 10-foot-wide strip near the centerline of the channel. This process will be repeated annually, except that the 10-foot strip left will alternate from one side of the channel to the other.*

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: WIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCC Date: 9-15-20
Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS JR Title: FELS Date: 9-17-2020

W04 6793577

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name BOUQUET CANYON LOWER

Reach Number 70

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/15/2020	✓	✓	✓	NO WORK DONE 9-5-20 THRU 9-14-20 NO CHANCES REACH COMPLETED	ML J

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 71 Santa Clara River** T.G.: **4550-E2**
Main Channel (PD1946)

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the base of the slope lining along the entire reach.*

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
WITHIN APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY
WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.13.20 Project end date: 10.13.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OLM Title: PWCL Date: 10.13.20
Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 15 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 71 Santa Clara River
Main Channel (PD1946)**

T.G.: 4550-E2

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the base of the slope lining along the entire reach.*

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OLA

Title: PWCL

Date: 10.13.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/13/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 71 Santa Clara River
Main Channel (PD1946)**

T.G.: 4550-E2

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the base of the slope lining along the entire reach.*

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10/13/20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS

Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

no # 6793541

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 72 South Fork - Santa Clara River T.G.: 4640-F2**
(Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and cutting invasive and trimming riparian vegetation that would obstruct flows. Tree canopy will be retained, yet a clear "tunnel" path will be provided to convey flows.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION COMPLETED. UTILIZED POWER
TOOLS TO TRIM TREES AND CLEAR BRUSH.
TUNNEL PATH ESTABLISHED FOR WATER FLOW.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10-14-20

Project end date: 10-14-20

Completed by: Name: J. MONTES DE OCA Title: Fulch Date: 10-14-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/15/2020

WO# 0793541

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons)

3.13 TONS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.)

50 Sq Ft

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 72 South Fork - Santa Clara River**
(Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)

T.G.: 4640-F2

TOBACCO

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and cutting invasive and trimming riparian vegetation that would obstruct flows. Tree canopy will be retained, yet a clear "tunnel" path will be provided to convey flows.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 10.14.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: PES

Date: 10/15/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 72 South Fork - Santa Clara River T.G.: 4640-F2**
(Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and cutting invasive and trimming riparian vegetation that would obstruct flows. Tree canopy will be retained, yet a clear "tunnel" path will be provided to convey flows.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OGA

Title: FWCL Date: 10.14.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/15/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 6793541

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 75 South Fork Santa Clara River**
(PD's 725, 916, 1041, & 1300) T.G.: 4640-F1 TO 450-G3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation bank to bank from Lyons Avenue to Orchard Village Road.*

Mechanical grading and clearing of invasive vegetation from bank to bank will be performed from Orchard Village Road to the confluence with Newhall Creek.

Mechanical clearing of all vegetation will be done along the base of the concrete levee from the confluence with Newhall Creek to Magic Mountain Parkway. A 20-foot-wide strip will be maintained clear along the entire length of the levee and 45 degree grading of low-flow channels from side outlets to the center of the watercourse will also be maintained clear of all vegetation to minimize pounding and blockage of side outlet flows. A centerline watercourse low flow 12-foot wide will be maintained clear of all vegetation and will be graded along the entire length in this reach. Two island areas supporting mature trees will be left in place as well as the riparian vegetation. Tree pruning of dead branches and limbs that could obstruct flow will be removed by hand labor.

The vegetation (15.37 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING TO REMOVE ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS. WATER TRUCKS ON SITE AT ALL TIMES TO SPRAY WATER
AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.16.20

Project end date: 9.28.20

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA Title: PMCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 274.45

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 200
TOBACCO - TAMARISK

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 75 South Fork
Santa Clara River
(PD's 725, 916, 1041, & 1300)**

T.G.: 4640-F1 TO 450-G3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation bank to bank from Lyons Avenue to Orchard Village Road.*

Mechanical grading and clearing of invasive vegetation from bank to bank will be performed from Orchard Village Road to the confluence with Newhall Creek.

Mechanical clearing of all vegetation will be done along the base of the concrete levee from the confluence with Newhall Creek to Magic Mountain Parkway. A 20-foot-wide strip will be maintained clear along the entire length of the levee and 45 degree grading of low-flow channels from side outlets to the center of the watercourse will also be maintained clear of all vegetation to minimize pounding and blockage of side outlet flows. A centerline watercourse low flow 12-foot wide will be maintained clear of all vegetation and will be graded along the entire length in this reach. Two island areas supporting mature trees will be left in place as well as the riparian vegetation. Tree pruning of dead branches and limbs that could obstruct flow will be removed by hand labor.

The vegetation (15.37 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 75 South Fork
Santa Clara River
(PD's 725, 916, 1041, & 1300)** **T.G.: 4640-F1 TO 450-G3**

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation bank to bank from Lyons Avenue to Orchard Village Road.*

Mechanical grading and clearing of invasive vegetation from bank to bank will be performed from Orchard Village Road to the confluence with Newhall Creek.

Mechanical clearing of all vegetation will be done along the base of the concrete levee from the confluence with Newhall Creek to Magic Mountain Parkway. A 20-foot-wide strip will be maintained clear along the entire length of the levee and 45 degree grading of low-flow channels from side outlets to the center of the watercourse will also be maintained clear of all vegetation to minimize pounding and blockage of side outlet flows. A centerline watercourse low flow 12-feet wide will be maintained clear of all vegetation and will be graded along the entire length in this reach. Two island areas supporting mature trees will be left in place as well as the riparian vegetation. Tree pruning of dead branches and limbs that could obstruct flow will be removed by hand labor.

The vegetation (15.37 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☐ No ☒ Yes

Date: 9.16.20

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

BIOLOGIST COMPLETED WALK-THROUGH
WITH SUPERVISORS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY
WORK.

Completed by: Name: LUIS MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/7/20

WD # 6793541

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Santa Clara River Santa Feek

Reach Number 75

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/17/20	✓	✓	✓	NO CHANGES	ML
9/18/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/21/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/22/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/23/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/24/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/25/20	✓	✓	✓		
9/28/20	✓	✓	✓	Reach Completed	

[This page is intentionally left blank]

NO # 6793510

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 76 Pico Canyon (PD 813)** T.G.: 4550-F7 TO G7

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve bank-to-bank removal of all vegetation using mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
FROM BANK TO BANK CONDUCTED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. ALL TRUCKS TAPPED
DURING TRANSPORTATION OF VEGETATION TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 9.18.20

Project end date: 9.23.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN Title: PWCL Date: 9.23.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCLS Date: 10-6-20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 41.55

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 150

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 76 Pico Canyon (PD 813)**

T.G.: **4550-F7 TO G7**

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve bank-to-bank removal of all vegetation using mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

EXOTIC VEGETATION REMOVED WAS TOBACCO TREE.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 9.23.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCS Date: 10/6/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 76 Pico Canyon (PD 813)** T.G.: 4550-F7 TO G7

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve bank-to-bank removal of all vegetation using mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK DONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL
NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY OCALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 9-23-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: Fees Date: 10/6/2020

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Pico Canyon (PD 813)

Reach Number 76

[illegible]

W0# 6793479

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 77 Newhall Creek Outlet** T.G.: 4550-H6

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.89 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION COMPLETED.
WATER TRUCKS ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST
CONTROL PURPOSES.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. TRUCKS TRANSPORTING
VEGETATION TO LANDFILL TAPPED.

Project start date: 9.23.20

Project end date: 9.23.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'ALLAGHAN Title: PWCL Date: 9.23.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 14.71

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 77 Newhall Creek Outlet**

T.G.: 4550-H6

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.89 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 9-23-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: PCS Date: 10/6/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 77 Newhall Creek Outlet** **T.G.: 4550-H6**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.89 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL Date: 9.23.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: Fees Date: 10/6/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO # 6793496

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.78 Placerita Creek** **T.G.: 4550 H6**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION COMPLETED.
WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR
DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 9.23.20

Project end date: 9.23.20

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN Title: PWCL Date: 9.23.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 4.69

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.78 Placerita Creek**

T.G.: 4550 H6

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: PWCL

Date: 9/23/20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: Fees

Date: 10/16/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No.78 Placerita Creek** **T.G.: 4550 H6**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.01 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES
EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE
NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: ANDY O'CALLAGHAN

Title: RWCL Date: 9-23-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/6/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

W0#6793541

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 79 South Fork- Santa Clara River T.G.: 4550-G3**
(Valencia Blvd Bridge Stabilizer)

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK SPRAYED WATER PRIOR
TO COMMENCING ANY WORK TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.9.20

Project end date: 10.9.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.9.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 5.45 TONS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 20 Sq Ft.

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 79 South Fork- Santa Clara River**
(Valencia Blvd Bridge Stabilizer)

TOBACCO.
T.G.: 4550-G3

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OGA

Title: PWCL Date: 10-9-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 79 South Fork- Santa Clara River T.G.: 4550-G3
(Valencia Blvd Bridge Stabilizer)**

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND WORK TRUCKS
EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE
LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10.9.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

Reach Name VALENCIA BRIDGE STABILIZER

Reach Number 79

P:\dpub\WIS\TIAN\ENV\FORMS\Mitigation Monitoring Program.doc

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 80 South Fork- Santa Clara River T.G.: 4550-F2
(PD's 1947 & 1946)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire length.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (2.05 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION WITHIN APPROVED LIMITS
COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED TO
MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.13.20

Project end date: 10.13.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.13.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 80 South Fork- Santa Clara River** T.G.: 4550-F2
(PD's 1947 & 1946)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire length.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (2.05 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10.13.20

Approved by: Name: MARTY UEMUS

Title: FCCS Date: 10/13/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 80 South Fork- Santa Clara River T.G.: 4550-F2
(PD's 1947 & 1946)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire length.

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee. The vegetation (2.05 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED WITHIN DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT IS EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO
REDUCE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL

Date: 10-13-20

Approved by: Name: MARTY LEMUS

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/13/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

6793448

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 82 Santa Clara River
Main Channel (PD 2278)**

T.G.: 4550 - D1

Permit Requirements:

Channel clearing work will involve mechanically removing all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire reach.

Future maintenance activities shall involve mechanical means and shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee, impacts within this reach shall not exceed 0.40 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN APPROVED
LIMITS. WATER TRUCK SPRAYED WATER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK
TO MINIMIZE DUST. WATER TRUCK REMAIN ON SITE AND SPRAYED WATER
AS NEEDED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.8.20

Project end date: 10.8.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.8.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/9/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 8.74

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 82 Santa Clara River**
Main Channel (PD 2278)

T.G.: 4550 - D1

Permit Requirements:

Channel clearing work will involve mechanically removing all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire reach.

Future maintenance activities shall involve mechanical means and shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee, impacts within this reach shall not exceed 0.40 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: fwcc Date: 10.8.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/9/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 82 Santa Clara River
Main Channel (PD 2278)**

T.G.: 4550 - D1

Permit Requirements:

Channel clearing work will involve mechanically removing all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire reach.

Future maintenance activities shall involve mechanical means and shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the toe of the levee, impacts within this reach shall not exceed 0.40 acre.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: LMONTES DE OCA

Title: PWUL Date: 10.8.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: Fes Date: 10/9/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 86 Violin Canyon M.C.O.** T.G.: 4369 - J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.41 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED
FOR DUST CONTROL.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10.5.20

Project end date: 10.7.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.7.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/8/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 23.76

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 86 Violin Canyon M.C.O.** T.G.: 4369 - J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.41 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10-7-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCLS Date: 10/8/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 86 Violin Canyon M.C.O.** T.G.: 4369 - J7

Permit Requirements:

Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.

The vegetation (0.41 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. NO WEEKEND WORK CONDUCTED.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRUCKS ARE EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST
DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Marty Lemus #269380

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: FWCL

Date: 10/7/20

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/8/20

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name	<u>VIOLETT CANYON CHANNEL OUTLET</u>
Reach Number	<u>86</u>

[illegible]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: Air Quality

6793490

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: Reach No. 87 Castaic-The Old Road Drainage T.G.: 4459-H5
(CDR 525.021D) Outlet

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and clearing a 20-foot path from the riprap outlet to the main watercourse, Castaic Creek.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN 20' LIMIT
WATER TRUCK WAS USED TO MINIMIZED DUST WHILE REMOVING
VEGETATION, WATER TRUCK REMAINED ON SITE AT ALL TIMES
AND WAS USED AS NEEDED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

ALL TRUCKS TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF VEGETATION +

Project start date: 10-16-2020

Project end date: 10-16-2020

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ Title: PWCL Date: 10-16-2020

Approved by: Name: Jose Morillo Title: F-CCS Date: 10/16/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 2.80

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 30

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 87 Castaic-The Old Road Drainage T.G.: 4459-H5**
(CDR 525.021D) Outlet

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and clearing a 20-foot path from the riprap outlet to the main watercourse, Castaic Creek.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIBES-ORDONEZ

Title: PWCL Date: 10-16-2020

Approved by: Name: Jose Morillo

Title: F.C.C.S. Date: 10/16/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 87 Castaic-The Old Road Drainage T.G.: 4459-H5
(CDR 525.021D) Outlet**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and clearing a 20-foot path from the riprap outlet to the main watercourse, Castaic Creek.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK DONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCES.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ

Title: PWCL Date: 10-16-2020

Approved by: Name: JOSE MERRILL

Title: F.C.C.S Date: 10/16/2020

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name	CDR 525.021 OUTLET
------------	--------------------

Reach Number 87

[illegible]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 88 Hasley Canyon Upper
(PD T1496)**

T.G.: 4459 - C3

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve mechanical equipment to remove all vegetation from bank to bank from Sharp Road to 755 feet upstream. From 330 feet downstream of Sharp Road to Sharp Road, hand clearing will be done.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.42 acre (1085 linear feet by 17 feet wide).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

erty

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
WITHIN APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE
TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MODERATE WIND CONDITIONS. NE 21 MPH
HEAVY TRUCKS TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF
VEGETATION TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.26.20

Project end date: 10.26.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: FWCL Date: 10.26.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/27/20

Compliance Verification Form

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 2.14

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 100 sq Ft

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 88 Hasley Canyon Upper**
(PD T1496)

T.G.: 4459 - C3

Impacts shall not exceed 0.42 acre (1085 linear feet by 17 feet wide).

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- ESC1 Scheduling

ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

ESC21 Dust Control

ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

ESC50 Silt Fence

ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition:

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☒ No

☐ Yes

Date: _____

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10.26.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/27/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 88 Hasley Canyon Upper**
(PD T1496)

T.G.: 4459 - C3

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve mechanical equipment to remove all vegetation from bank to bank from Sharp Road to 755 feet upstream. From 330 feet downstream of Sharp Road to Sharp Road, hand clearing will be done.

Impacts shall not exceed 0.42 acre (1085 linear feet by 17 feet wide).

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE
ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT UPDATED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES
TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PNCL Date: 10-26-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/27/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 89 Hasley Canyon South Fork T.G.: 4459-C3
(PD T1496)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand labor clearing of alluvial sage scrub.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND CLEARING TO REMOVE VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO
SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MODERATE WIND CONDITIONS . NE 21MPH.
HEAVY TRUCKS TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS
TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.26.20

Project end date: 10.26.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: INCL Date: 10.26.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FECS Date: 10/27/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 89 Hasley Canyon South Fork** T.G.: 4459-C3
(PD T1496)

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand labor clearing of alluvial sage scrub.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCL

Date: 10-24-20

Marty Lemus #269380

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/27/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 89 Hasley Canyon South Fork T.G.: 4459-C3
(PD T1496)**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand labor clearing of alluvial sage scrub.

The vegetation (0.02 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND WORK TRUCKS ARE UPDATED WITH
PROPER NOISE REDUCING EXHAUST TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

NO WORK - NOISE WAS STARTED PRIOR TO 7:00AM.

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: PWCL Date: 10/26/20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/27/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO# 679 3588

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 90 Hasley Canyon Lower
(North Fork RD T1496)**

T.G.: 4459-C3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing and mechanized removal of vegetation. Portions of the channel bottom will be denuded of vegetation while leaving the earthen bank vegetated, clusters of mature growth in the channel bottom will remain to the level it was left in November 1997.*

The vegetation (0.19 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN
APPROVED LIMITS COMPLETED. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER
AS NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MODERATE WIND CONDITIONS. 20 MPH NE.
10 YARD TRUCK TAPPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS TO
LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.26.20

Project end date: 10.26.20

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: PWCL Date: 10.26.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/27/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 90 Hasley Canyon Lower**
(North Fork RD T1496)

T.G.: 4459-C3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing and mechanized removal of vegetation. Portions of the channel bottom will be denuded of vegetation while leaving the earthen bank vegetated, clusters of mature growth in the channel bottom will remain to the level it was left in November 1997.*

The vegetation (0.19 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: J. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCL

Date: 10-26-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/27/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 90 Hasley Canyon Lower
(North Fork RD T1496)**

T.G.: 4459-C3

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing and mechanized removal of vegetation. Portions of the channel bottom will be denuded of vegetation while leaving the earthen bank vegetated, clusters of mature growth in the channel bottom will remain to the level it was left in November 1997.*

The vegetation (0.19 acre) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING
EXHAUST DEVICES, TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA Title: FWCL Date: 10.26.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/27/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WLO # 0793370

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 91 San Martinez Chiquito T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6**
U/S of Kennington Rd

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

HAND LABOR TO REMOVE VEGETATION WITHIN PIPE & WIRE
COMPLETED HEAVY EQUIPMENT ASSISTED CREW IN
LOADING TRIMMINGS INTO 10 YARD TRUCK. WATER TRUCK
SPRAYED WATER AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

LOW WIND CONDITIONS, 10 YARD TRUCK WAS TARPED
DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS - TRIMMINGS TO
LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.27.20

Project end date: 10.27.20

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca Title: PWCL Date: 10.28.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/28/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 1.49

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 20
TOBACCO

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 91 San Martinez Chiquito**
U/S of Kennington Rd

T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca

Title: Project

Date: 10-28-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/28/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 91 San Martinez Chiquito U/S of Keningston Rd** T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND DUMP TRUCKS ARE UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING EXHAUST SYSTEMS, TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca Title: Pwcl Date: 10-28-20
Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/20/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

W0 #6793370

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 92 San Martinez Chiquito T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6**
Unnamed tributary U/S of Keningston Rd

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

REMOVAL OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN PIPE AND WIRE COMPLETED.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT ASSISTED CFW IN LOADING DEBRIS-TRIMMINGS
IN TO 10YARD TRUCK. WATER ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS
NEEDED FOR DUST CONTROL.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)
 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
 (Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

LOW WIND CONDITIONS, 7 MPH NE. 10YARD TRUCK
TARPED DURING TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS-TRIMMINGS
TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.27.20

Project end date: 10.27.20

Completed by: Name: Jus Montes De La Title: FWCL Date: 10.28.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/28/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 20 BAGS

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 10 sq Ft
TOBACCO —

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 92 San Martinez Chiquito** T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6
Unnamed tributary U/S of Keningston Rd

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Marty Lemus

Title: PWCH

Date: 10.28.20

Marty Lemus #269380

Approved by: Name: _____

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/27/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 92 San Martinez Chiquito T.G.: 4459-A6 TO B6**
Unnamed tributary U/S of Keningston Rd

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE
WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE. HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND
DUMP TRUCKS UPDATED WITH NOISE REDUCING EXHAUST
SYSTEMS.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca Title: Pwce Date: 10-28-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/28/20

[This page is intentionally left blank]

WO # 6793370

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 93 San Martinez Chiquito
Kennington Rd to Val Verde Park**

T.G.: 4459 - B6

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

REMOVED ALL VEGETATION - TRASH WITHIN PIPE & WIRE.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT ASSISTED CREW LOADING TRASH - TRIMMINGS
INTO 10YARD TRUCK. WATER TRUCK ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER
AS NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DUST.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

LOW WIND CONDITIONS. 10YARD TRUCK TARPED DURING
TRANSPORTATION OF DEBRIS TO LANDFILL.

Project start date: 10.28.20

Project end date: 10.28.20

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oca Title: PWCL Date: 10.28.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCS Date: 10/29/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 2.77

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 20sqFt
TOBACCO

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 93 San Martinez Chiquito**
Kenningston Rd to Val Verde Park

T.G.: 4459 - B6

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Oa

Title: FWCC

Date: 10-28-20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS

Date: 10/29/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 93 San Martinez Chiquito**
Kenington Rd to Val Verde Park

T.G.: 4459 - B6

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK CONDUCTED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND HEAVY TRUCKS UPDATED WITH
PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE NOISE LEVELS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Luis Montes De Leon

Title: PWCC Date: 10.28.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/29/2020

[This page is intentionally left blank]

NO# 6794865

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 95 Project No. 1224**

T.G.: 4087 - H5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using mechanical equipment, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION
WITHIN PIPE AND WIRE COMPLETED.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS. NO DUST LEFT JOBSITE.

Project start date: 10.19.20

Project end date: 10.21.20

Completed by: Name: LMONTES DE OCA Title: FWCC Date: 10.21.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380 Title: FCCS Date: 10/22/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 13.67

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach#: Reach No. 95 Project No. 1224

T.G.: 4087 - H5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using mechanical equipment, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☒ ESC21 Dust Control

☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OCA

Title: FWCL Date: 10.21.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/22/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: Reach No. 95 Project No. 1224

T.G.: 4087 - H5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removal of all vegetation within the pipe and wire channel using mechanical equipment, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL WORK COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCE.
ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRUCKS ARE UPDATED WITH
NEW EXHAUST DEVICES TO MINIMIZE DUST.

Disposition: / Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: L. MONTES DE OGA

Title: PWCL Date: 10.21.20

Approved by: Name: Marty Lemus #269380

Title: FCCS Date: 10/22/2020

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Project 1224

Reach Number • 95

[illegible]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 96 PD 1591 Calabasas**

T.G.: 599-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve removing all vegetation from the inlet and outlet approaches to the box culvert under Vicasa Drive. Clearing work will be done by hand labor and only within the dedicated right of way.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL POWER TOOLS SUCH AS, HEDGE TRIMMERS, WEED EATERS, ETC, HAVE
APPROVED EXHAUST. ALSO, ALL VEGETATION WAS HAND LOADED ONTO
TRUCKS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 10/6/20

Project end date: 10/3/20

Completed by: Name: RYAN MURILLO Title: CREW LEADER Date: 10/6/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO Title: FLCS Date: 10/14/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 96 PD 1591 Calabasas** T.G.: 599-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve removing all vegetation from the inlet and outlet approaches to the box culvert under Vicasa Drive. Clearing work will be done by hand labor and only within the dedicated right of way.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☐ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

STRAW BALE PLACED AT END OF REACH
BEFORE WAS STARTED.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 10/6/20

Approved by: Name: J.R. Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 10/14/20

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 96 PD 1591 Calabasas**

T.G.: 599-G5

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing will involve removing all vegetation from the inlet and outlet approaches to the box culvert under Vicasa Drive. Clearing work will be done by hand labor and only within the dedicated right of way.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

ALL Power Tools ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED MUFFLERS.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muzillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 10/6/20

Approved by: Name: JR. MORENO

Title: FCCS Date: 10/14/20

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name DRY CANYON CALABASAS PD 1591 - VICASA

Reach Number #96

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/6/20	✓	✓	✓	STRAW BALE WAS PLACED AT END OF REACH BEFORE JOB WAS STARTED	R.M.
10/7/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/8/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/9/20	✓	✓	✓		R.M.
10/13/20	✓	✓	✓	Completed	R.M.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

6793163

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 97 PD 1982**

T.G.: 4459- H5 TO H6

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and mechanized removal of all vegetation and trees along the entire length of the levee at a width of 20 feet and clearing and grading 45-degree, 12-foot-wide low flows from the side outlets to the center of the main watercourse.*

The Operator shall leave a total of 1.17 acre of vegetation. The vegetation (1.17 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF VEGETATION WITHIN 20' LIMIT.
WATER TRUCK SPRAYED WATER PRIOR TO VEGETATION REMOVAL
TO MINIMIZED DUST, WATER TRUCK REMAINED ON SITE AND
SPRAYED AS NEEDED!!

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS WITH CLEAR SKIES DURING VEGETATION
REMOVAL

Project start date: 10-14-2020

Project end date: _____

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ Title: PWCL Date: 10-14-2020

Approved by: Name: Jose Morillo Title: F.C.C.S. Date: 10/14/2020

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 0

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 50

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 97 PD 1982**

T.G.: **4459- H5 TO H6**

Permit Requirements: The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and mechanized removal of all vegetation and trees along the entire length of the levee at a width of 20 feet and clearing and grading 45-degree, 12-foot-wide low flows from the side outlets to the center of the main watercourse.

The Operator shall leave a total of 1.17 acre of vegetation. The vegetation (1.17 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ ESC1 Scheduling | ☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation |
| ☒ ESC21 Dust Control | ☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing |
| ☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales | ☐ ESC50 Silt Fence |
| ☐ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers | ☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers |

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ

Title: PWCL Date: 10-14-2020

Approved by: Name: Jose Merrill

Title: F-G-C-S Date: 10/14/2020

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form**

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 97 PD 1982**

T.G.: 4459- H5 TO H6

Permit Requirements: *The channel clearing work will involve hand cutting and mechanized removal of all vegetation and trees along the entire length of the levee at a width of 20 feet and clearing and grading 45-degree, 12-foot-wide low flows from the side outlets to the center of the main watercourse.*

The Operator shall leave a total of 1.17 acre of vegetation. The vegetation (1.17 acres) that was allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted during future maintenance activities.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Disposition: ☐ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

WORK DONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL NOISE ORDINANCES, ALL EQUIPMENT EQUIPPED WITH
PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ

Title: PWCL Date: 10-14-2020

Approved by: Name: Jose Morillo

Title: F.C.C.S. Date: 10/14/2020

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name CASTAIC CREEK - PD 1982

Reach Number 97

[illegible]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: **1**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 98 Walnut Creek - Channel Inlet** **T.G.: 599-E6**

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of air quality.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Crews cut the vegetation with hand tools and collected the cuttings for proper disposal.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Project start date: 10-1-20

Project end date: 10-31-20

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
losangeles.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:35:49 -08'00'

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 10

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 10

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 98 Walnut Creek - Channel Inlet** T.G.: **599-E6**

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at both the upstream and downstream limits of the work when water is flowing.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water was present at the site and water quality sampling was conducted before, during, and after our work at the site. The clearing takes place at the transition from a natural stream to a hard bottom stream. Water ponds just upstream of the concrete lined channel headwall. BMP's were installed just downstream to catch any cuttings or debris that may wash down as a result of our efforts. All clearing work in this reach was carried out by hand. During the work, water quality was monitored upstream, downstream, and within the work area.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

No equipment used. Water samples were taken before, during, and after completed work

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

Digitally signed by: Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
atcounty.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:36:00 -0800

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 98 Walnut Creek - Channel Inlet** T.G.: **599-E6**

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

No mitigation of noise efforts were undertaken, however noise was not an issue on this clearing project because everything was removed by hand crews and no equipment was utilized. During our operation we received no complaint calls from adjacent businesses or homeowners due to noise, dust or any other nuisance.

Disposition: X Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

 Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

 Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

None

Completed by: Name: Nik Reppuhn

Title: Assoc. Civil Engr. Date: 6-9-2021

Approved by: Name: Dai Bui
Digitally signed by Dai Bui
DN: CN = Dai Bui email = dbui@pw.
lacounty.gov C = US O = LA County
Public Works OU = SWMD
Date: 2021.07.12 14:36:11 -0800

Title: Principal Engr Date: 7-8-2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 99 Kagel Canyon**

T.G.: 482- J5 TO J7

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep all vegetation clear in this reach.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

DE-BRUSHING OF VEGETATION, CUTTING &
PRUNING OF TREES & BUSHES, USING
LOPPERS, HEDGERS, MACHETTES, & OTHER
HAND TOOLS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

THE USE OF 2-CYCLE MOTORIZED
WEED TRIMMERS, CHAIN-SAWS, & HEDGERS
MAY BE NEEDED IN SPECIFIC
LOCATIONS.

Project start date: 9/18/20

Project end date: _____

Completed by: Name: MICHAEL SEGURA Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 9/18/20

Approved by: Name: M. Garcia-Torres Title: FLCS Date: 9/18/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality** Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2 Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) _____

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 99 Kagel Canyon** T.G.: 482- J5 TO J7

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep all vegetation clear in this reach.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☒ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

REMOVED DEAD VEGETATION
FROM WATER & USED BMP'S TO STOP THE REST.

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: 9/18/2020

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

N/A - REACH 99 STARTS BLUE SAGE
* NO WATER AT BEGINING OF REACH 99

Completed by: Name: M. SEGWIN

Title: P.W.C.L. Date: 9/18/20

Approved by: Name: M. Garcia Torres

Title: FCCS Date: 9/18/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach#: **Reach No. 99 Kagel Canyon**

T.G.: 482- J5 TO J7

Permit Requirements:

Hand clearing work will be performed to keep all vegetation clear in this reach.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

CUTTING & CLEARING WITH HAND TOOLS.
STARTING GAMES

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MOTORIZED CHAINSAWS & WEED TRIMMERS
USED ONLY WHERE ABSOLUTELY
NECESSARY

Completed by: Name: M. SEGUIN

Title: P.W.C.L.

Date: 9/18/20

Approved by: Name: M. Amador

Title: FCL

Date: 9/18/20

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name KAGEL CANYON
 Reach Number 99

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
9/18/20	✓		X	No issues	MS
9/19/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
9/23/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
9/25/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
9/29/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
9/30/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/6/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/7/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/8/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/13/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/14/20	X		X	No issues	JSC
10/19/20	X		X	No issues	JSC

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Kagel Canyon

Reach Number 99

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/20/20	X		X	NO ISSUES	JSC
10/22/20	X		X	NO ISSUES	JSC
10/23/20	X		X	NO ISSUES	JSC
10/26/20	X		X	NO ISSUES	JSC
10/27/20	X		X	NO ISSUES	JSC

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.100 Dry Canyon Calabasas**

T.G.: 559-G4

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing all vegetation at the channel inlet. Bank vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

AIR QUALITY NOT AFFECTED. MOST VEGETATION REMOVAL WAS DONE
BY HAND AND MINIMAL WORK DONE BY POWER TOOLS FITTED
WITH APPROVED EXHAUST

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Project start date: 12/19/20

Project end date: 12/22/20

Completed by: Name: Ryan Murillo Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/22/20

Approved by: Name: Jr Moreno Title: FCCS Date: 12/23/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**

Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) _____

Mitigation Measure #: 2

Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 0

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.100 Dry Canyon Calabasas**

T.G.: 559-G4

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing all vegetation at the channel inlet. Bank vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☐ ESC1 Scheduling

☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

☐ ESC21 Dust Control

☐ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing

☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales

☐ ESC50 Silt Fence

☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers

☐ ESC52 Sand Bag Barriers

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

_____ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

_____ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

STRAW BALE PLACED AT END OF REACH.

Biologist on site: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muizillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/22/20

Approved by: Name: JR. Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 12/23/20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: 3

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No.100 Dry Canyon Calabasas**

T.G.: 559-G4

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve hand clearing all vegetation at the channel inlet. Bank vegetation will be left in place.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MOST WORK DONE BY HAND. POWER TOOLS USED TO REMOVE
VEGETATION ARE FITTED WITH APPROVED MUFFLERS.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: Ryan Muzillo

Title: CREW LEADER Date: 12/22/20

Approved by: Name: JR Moreno

Title: FCCS Date: 12/23/20

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name Dry Canyon Channel Inlet
Reach Number #100

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
12/19/20	✓	✓	✓	Placed Boom at End of Reach	R.M.
12/22/20	✓	✓	✓	Completed	R.M.

679 4884

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Hydrology and Water Quality**Trash/Debris Removed (Tons) 0Mitigation Measure #: **2**Exotic Veg. Removed (Sq. Ft.) 100

Location/Channel Reach #:

**Reach No. 108 – Pico Canyon Channel – PD 2528
T.G.: 4640-C1 to C7**

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all the vegetation within the channel using hand tools and mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Due to hydrological conditions in the reach during the vegetation clearing operations, the following Best Management Practices were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

☒ ESC1 Scheduling☐ ESC2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation☒ ESC21 Dust Control☒ ESC22 Temporary Stream Crossing☐ ESC31 Temporary Drains and Swales☐ ESC50 Silt Fence☒ ESC51 Straw Bale Barriers☐ ESC52 Sand Bag BarriersDisposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Biologist on site: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Date: _____

Biologist Comments/Instructions:

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NUNEZ ORDOÑEZTitle: PWCL Date: 10-19-2020Approved by: Name: [Signature]Title: CS Date: 11-2-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Noise**

Mitigation Measure #: **3**

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 108 – Pico Canyon Channel – PD 2528**
T.G.: 4640-C1 to C7

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all the vegetation within the channel using hand tools and mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

WORK DONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN COMPLIANCE WITH
LOCAL WORK ORDINANCES, ALL EQUIPMENT AND TRUCKS
EQUIPPED WITH PROPER EXHAUST DEVICES.

Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.

☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NIEVES-ORDONEZ

Title: PWCL

Date: 10-19-2020

Approved by: Name: 

Title: CS

Date: 11-2-20

LOS ANGELES COUNTY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT
MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM
Compliance Verification Form

Impact Issue: **Air Quality**

Mitigation Measure #: 1

Location/Channel Reach #: **Reach No. 108 – Pico Canyon Channel – PD 2528**
T.G.: 4640-C1 to C7

Permit Requirements:

The channel clearing work will involve removing all the vegetation within the channel using hand tools and mechanical equipment.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

MECHANICAL AND HAND CLEARING OF ALL VEGETATION WITHIN 20'
LIMIT. WATER TRUCK WAS USED TO MINIMIZE DUST, WATER TRUCK
REMAINED ON SITE TO SPRAY WATER AS NEEDED.

- Disposition: ☒ Mitigation measure has been implemented. No further action is required.
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)
- ☐ Mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required.
(Please explain below.)

Comments/Revisions:

MILD WIND CONDITIONS DURING MOWING

Project start date: 10-19-2020

Project end date: _____

Completed by: Name: EMILIO NILES-ORDONEZ Title: PWCL Date: 10-19-2020

Approved by: Name: [Signature] Title: CS Date: 10-2-20

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name	PICO CANYON channel / PD 2528
------------	-------------------------------

Reach Number 108

[illegible]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 112 (Ballona Creek-Upper)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

The maintenance plan for vegetation removal includes the usage of hand tools and mechanical equipment, and associated repair of riprap at locations designated for vegetation removal. Annual vegetation removal will remove invasive and exotic vegetation. California bulrush marsh will be mowed down to six-inches above the height of the grouted riprap. Any overgrown vegetation affecting the original capacity of the channel surface area will be maintained by pulling the roots outside the area with a long reach excavator. There will be no removal of root mass from existing 0.66 acres of California bulrush marsh in the upper section. No herbicide will be used. A boom with a silt curtain will be temporarily installed to prevent sediment from entering the water column.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted at Ballona Creek. Bulrush was not mowed this year. All non-native vegetation was removed and hauled away using hand tools. Floating debris was collected by hand and disposed of properly. Minimal amount of dust was generated. Water trucks were used for dust suppression when appropriate.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

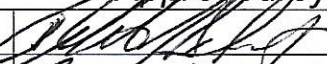
Project Start Date: 11/16/20

Project End Date: 11/23/20

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	7-26-21

IGC PW Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/21

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 112 (Ballona Creek-Upper)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	4.6

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted at Ballona Creek. Bulrush was not mowed this year. All non-native vegetation was removed and hauled away using hand tools. A silt curtain was installed, and floating debris was collected and disposed of properly. All equipment was cleaned before leaving the site. BMP's including a floating boom with silt curtain were implemented. The following Best Management Practice were also deemed to be applicable and implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: No

Date on Site: _____

Comments/Revisions:

Work was done avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report. Work done above the OHWL.

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	6-26-21

Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 112 (Ballona Creek-Upper)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

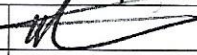
Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted at Ballona Creek. Bulrush was not mowed this year. All non-native vegetation was removed and hauled away using hand tools. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

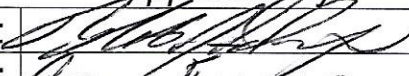
Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	4-26-21

YAC DL

Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Aeron Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

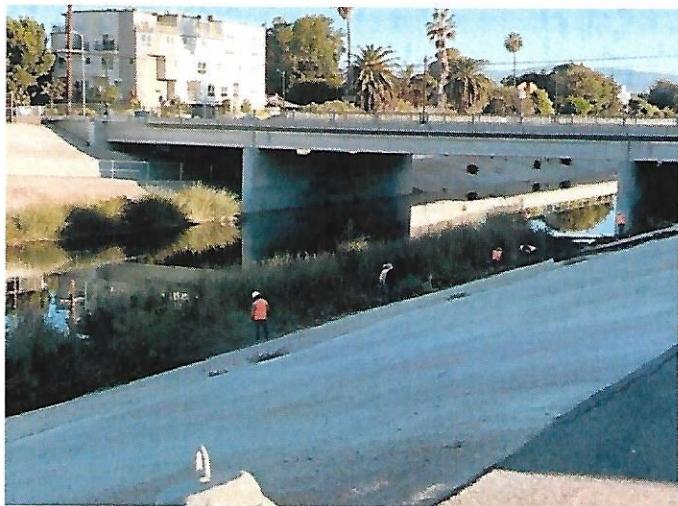
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA**

REACH 112 – BALLONA CREEK UPPER – FROM CENTINELA

11/16/20-11/23/20

DURING PHOTOS

TO 90 FWY



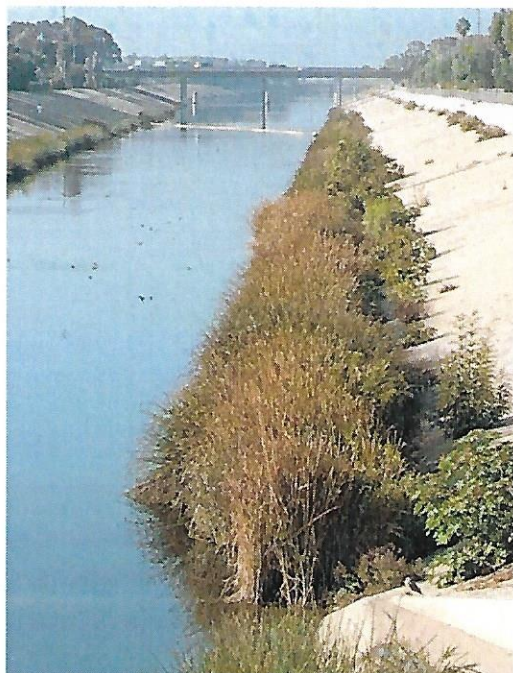
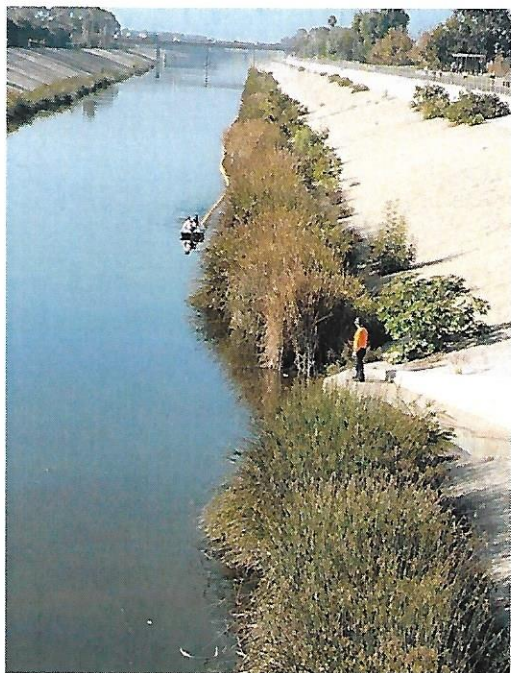
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA**

REACH 112 – BALLONA CREEK

11/16/20-11/23/20

BMP's

*UPPER – from CASTLE LA
CREEK TO 90 FWY*



DURING PHOTOS

Reach Number 112

[illegible]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 114 (Los Angeles River)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

The annual maintenance activities (from PCH to Seaside St) shall include the mechanical removal of accumulated debris, mowing of vegetation growing on the banks and stream bed, and in-kind structural repair to restore facility to as-built condition. Weeds and grasses may be controlled by mowing or hand labor. No herbicide will be used and decontamination of all tools and equipment prior to entering and exiting the Reach is required.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted along the Los Angeles River. Vegetation was removed by hand tools and mechanical equipment, which included mowing and removal of Arundo and Castor Bean along invert and side slopes. A contractor (Oakridge) was used to do side slope work on the Left Bank. Generation of dust was kept at a minimum during vegetation removal. Water trucks were used for dust suppression when appropriate.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 10/19/20

Project End Date: 12/01/20

<i>Completed by:</i>	
Name:	<i>Gregory S. Arroyo</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4/27/21</i>

<i>J&C JV</i> <i>Approved by:</i>	
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/21</i>

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 114 (Los Angeles River)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	12

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted "before, during and after" during all clearing activity. Vegetation was removed by hand tools and mechanical equipment, which included mowing and removal of Arundo and Castor Bean along invert and side slopes. A contractor (Oakridge) was used to do side slope work on the Left Bank. All equipment was washed before leaving the site. The following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: No

Date on Site: _____

Comments/Revisions:

Work was done in the channel avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report.

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Larry Bump</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4/27/21</i>

Approved by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 114 (Los Angeles River)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted along the Los Angeles River. Vegetation was removed by hand tools and mechanical equipment, which included mowing and removal of Arundo and Castor Bean along invert and side slopes. A contractor (Oakridge) was used to do side slope work on the Left Bank. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	<i>Angela J. Jorgensen</i>
Title:	<i>Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4/27/21</i>

JAC *W*

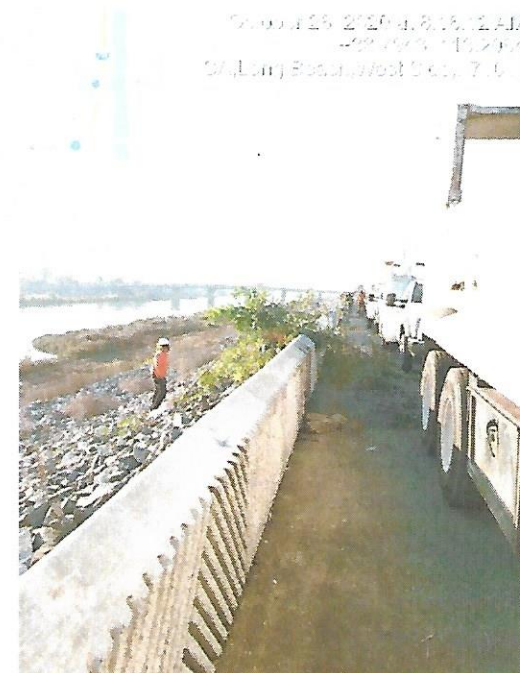
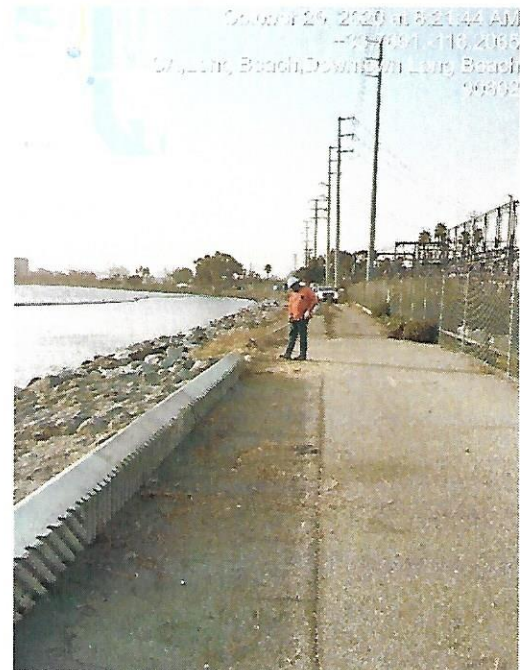
Approved by:

Name:	<i>Robert J. Jorgensen</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

[This page is intentionally left blank]

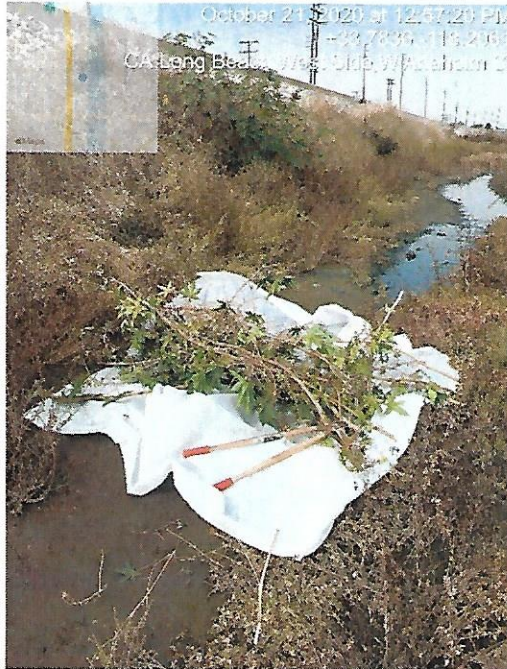
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 114 – LOS ANGELES RIVER
10/19/20-12/01/20**

DURING PHOTOS

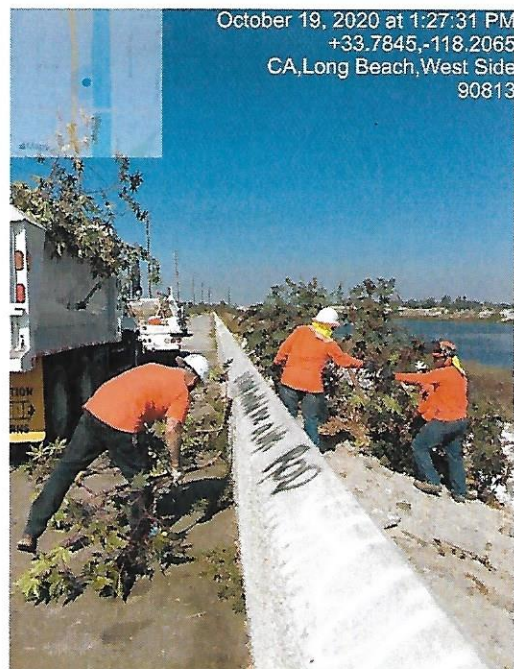
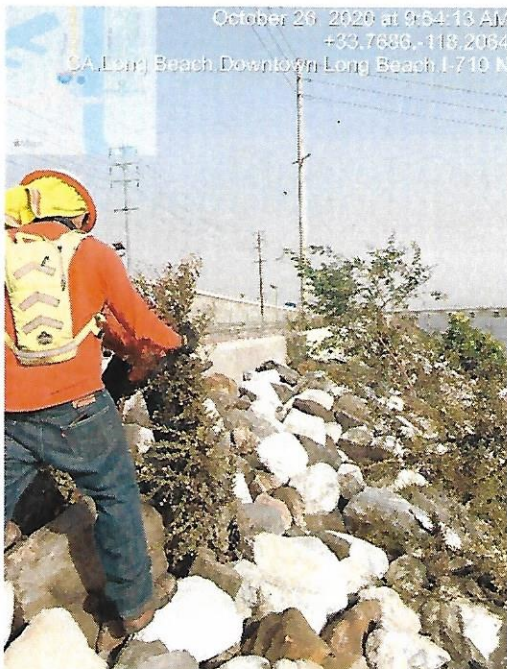


**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 114 – LOS ANGELES RIVER
10/19/20-12/01/20**

BMP's



DURING PHOTOS



Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Los Angeles River
Reach Number 114

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment			Initial
10/19/20	moderate	Good	moderate	All power tools and power equipment will be refueled with 5000's Absorbent Pads and drip pans.			G.U
10/20/20	Moderate	Good	moderate	All power tools when not in use are shut off, including heavy power equipment, 5000's are used when refueling, drip pan, absorbent pads.			G.U.
10/21/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
10/22/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
10/24/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
10/26/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
10/27/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
11/2/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
11/3/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
11/6/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
11/9/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U
11/10/20	moderate	Good	moderate	11	11	11	G.U

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Los Angeles River
Reach Number 114

Reach Name Los Angeles River

Reach Number 114[illegible]

LAR SBC NOTES

11-2-20 - Today ground crew started cutting on Reach 114 from Anaheim St u/s to PCH. Today we had no operators on reach 25 and 114. We have 8 crew members on Reach 114 cutting overgrowth on toe of channel between PCH and ANAHEIM.

11-3-20 - Today we have 1 operator on reach 25. Ground crew we have 11 crew members cutting on toe of channel reach 114 PCH to ANAHEIM. Ground crew completed slopes and toe of channel.

11-5-20 - Today we have 2 operators on reach 25. NO ground crew

11-6-20 - Today we have 3 operators on reach 25 and 114. Today ground crew started on reach 114 w/s u/s of ANAHEIM taking out Arundo. We had 12 crew members on the ground.

11-25-20 - Today we have two operators on fleo mowers on reach 114 d/s of Pch.

11-30-20 - Today we have two operators on fleo mowers on reach 114 d/s of Pch, mowing was completed on E/s reach 114 and 25.

12-1-20 - Today we have two operators on fleo mowers on reach 114 and 25, mowing is completed on both sides.

NESTING BIRD & BAT AVOIDANCE PROCEDURES VERIFICATION FORM

(To be conducted by trained, certified, and responsible staff ONLY on maintenance and repair projects that do NOT have Environmental Permits from CDFW, COE, and the RWQCB. Otherwise, request a qualified biologist.)

Only to be filled out during the nesting bird and roosting bat season (see dates below) or when an active nest is discovered

NAME/TITLE: Gilbert Ulloa/crew leader DATE: 11-2-20 TIME START: 7:30 AM END: 3:30 PM
PROJECT LOCATION: LA River ACTIVITY TYPE: vegetation control

Please check boxes and fill-in blanks below to demonstrate application of procedures to avoid potential impacts to nesting birds. Further information can be found in the *Nesting Bird Awareness Brochure* training materials. If project activities cease for greater than **72 hours**, an additional nesting bird sweep is required prior to re-initiating work activities.

SONG BIRDS AND/OR RAPTORS:

Step 1: Consider the Season Yes ☒ No ☐

Will the work be conducted in the nesting season (**March 15 to August 31**)? If yes, follow Steps 2 through 5. If no, go down to the BATS Section.

Note: These dates may change slightly so confirm annually with your supervisor. Although nesting is not expected to occur outside of this season, nesting is protected regardless of when it occurs.

Step 2: Approach with Caution Yes ☒ No ☐

While entering a new work area, was every reasonable effort used to minimize initial disturbance by approaching slowly and quietly when feasible?

Step 3: Stop and Watch Yes ☒ No ☐

When approaching the new work area, did staff stop momentarily and watch for any signs of bird nesting?

Note: This activity involves visually scanning the trees, other vegetation, bare ground, natural or man-made crevices, eaves of buildings, areas under bridges, or other potential nest sites. Indications of nesting may include: carrying nest building material, copulation, courting behavior (such as unusual fight patterns, mated birds, chasing or following closely in flight), sudden fly away when closely approached, or prolonged activity on or adjacent to nest.

Step 4: Search for Nest Yes ☒ No ☐

If potential indicators of nesting were observed, did staff continue to make observations and search for likely nest locations?

Note: Search initially from a distance to avoid disturbance, then slowly approach a suspected location with caution.

Step 5: Establish Protective Buffer Yes ☐ No ☐

If a nesting area was detected, was a buffer zone around the nest established and demarcated with flagging or other marking device?

Note: The buffer zone is typically 300 ft. radius from the nest for song birds and 500 ft. radius for raptors.

Step 6: Immediately Notification Yes ☐ No ☐

After establishing a protective buffer, immediately notify the supervisor and any field staff working in the area to avoid/minimize disturbance of the active nest.

BATS:

☒ Considered the Season and the potential for bats to be present within or immediately surrounding the work area (**Maternity Roosting Season is generally April through August**). Schedule activities outside the bat maternity roosting season as much as possible.

• Suitable habitat may include: palm trees, 1.5-inch-cracks in bridges and culverts, beneath tile shingles, and more

☐ Carefully inspected area outside potential roost location for sign of presence such as guano (bat feces looks similar to rat feces).

☐ If bats were detected or potentially present: 1) immediately informed supervisor; and 2) avoided/minimized disturbance of the nesting area.

RESULTS:

☒ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were **NOT** detected.

☐ Nesting bird indicators and/or nest(s) were detected.

If a nest or roosting bats were detected, briefly describe observations made and actions taken below:

[This page is intentionally left blank]

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 115 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Maintenance activity includes a one-time woody vegetation removal with hand tools, mechanical equipment, and repair of displaced soil and rip rap along the levee. The annual maintenance activities shall include removal of accumulated debris, vegetation, woody plants by hand tools and/or mechanical equipment. A silt curtain containing a floating boom with a skirt below the water level will be installed to prevent sediment from entering the water column. Floating debris shall be collected and disposed of properly. To avoid loss of Bats maintenance activity shall be conducted between October 1 and February 28. A turtle mitigation plan shall be approved prior to annual maintenance activity can begin.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper woody vegetation removal methods were conducted along the San Gabriel River. Vegetation, trees, and shrubs were removed using mechanical equipment and hand tools. Levee repair will be conducted Spring 2021-22. Generation of dust was kept at a minimum during vegetation removal. Water trucks were used for dust suppression when appropriate.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

Project Start Date: 10/01/20

Project End Date: 01/07/21

Completed by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Environmental Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>09/26/2021</i>

Approved by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>9/15/21</i>

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE 2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 115 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	141

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted before, during and after during all clearing activity. Proper woody vegetation removal methods were conducted along the San Gabriel River. Vegetation, trees, and shrubs were removed using mechanical equipment and hand tools. Levee repair will be conducted Spring 2021-22. A silt curtain was installed, and floating debris was collected and disposed of properly. All equipment was cleaned before leaving the site. BMP's including a floating boom with silt curtain were implemented. The following Best Management Practice were also deemed to be applicable and implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Biologist on Site: Yes

Date on Site: During site activity

Comments/Revisions:

Work was done avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report. Biologist ensured staying above OHWL and implantation of Turtle Mitigation Plan.

Completed by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Construction Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>04/26/2021</i>

Approved by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Project Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 115 (San Gabriel River)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

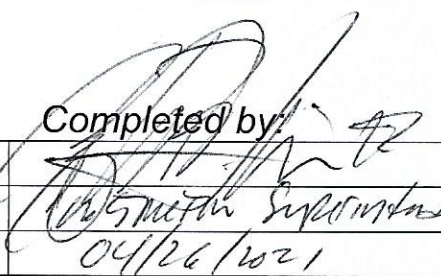
Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper woody vegetation removal methods were conducted along the San Gabriel River. Vegetation, trees, and shrubs were removed using mechanical equipment and hand tools. Levee repair will be conducted Spring 2021-22. A silt curtain was installed, and floating debris was collected and disposed of properly. Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

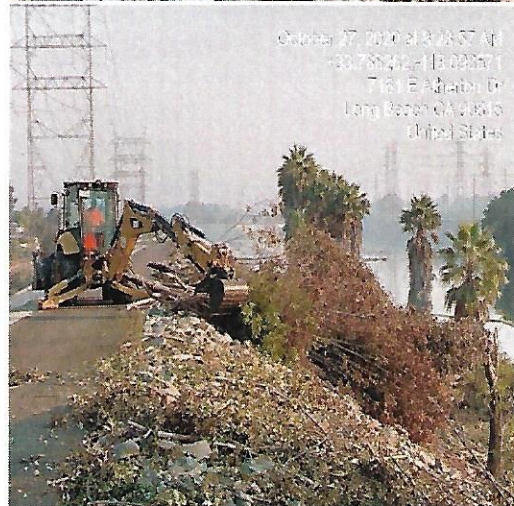
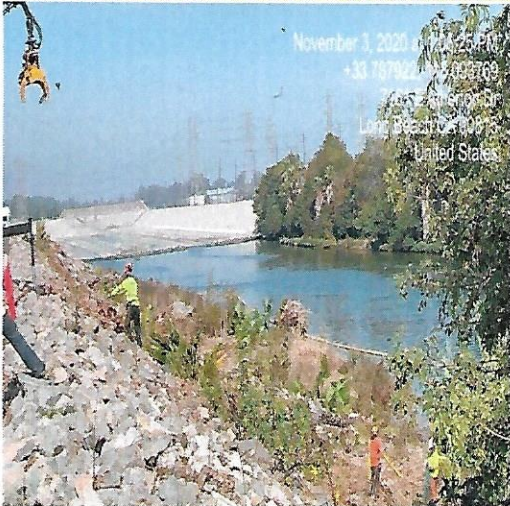
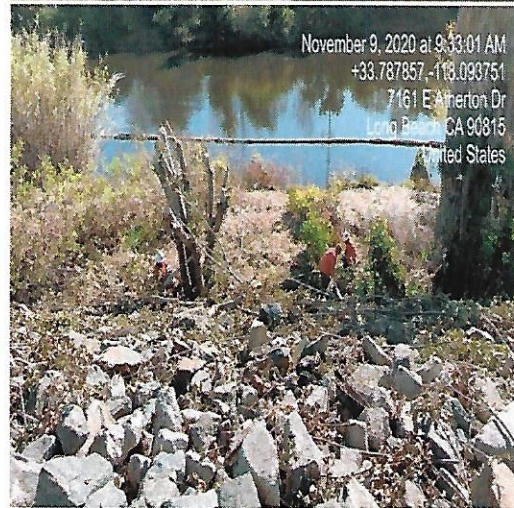
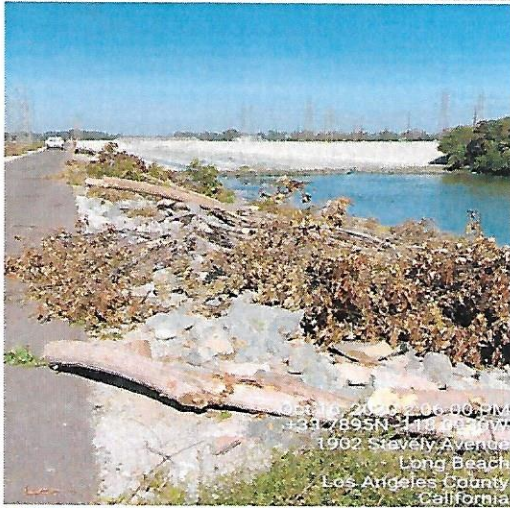
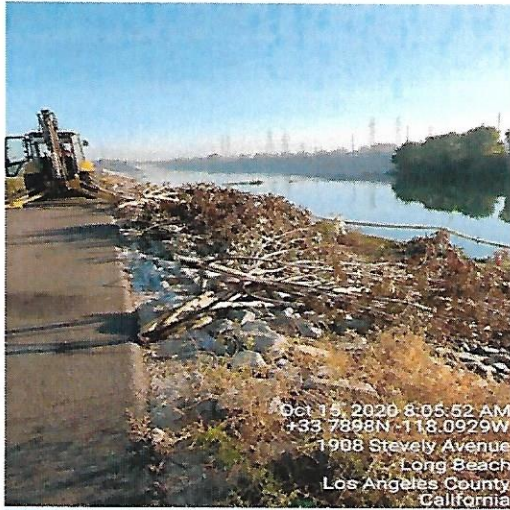
Comments/Revisions:

Completed by: 	
Name:	J. Smith
Title:	Project Supervisor
Date:	04/26/2021

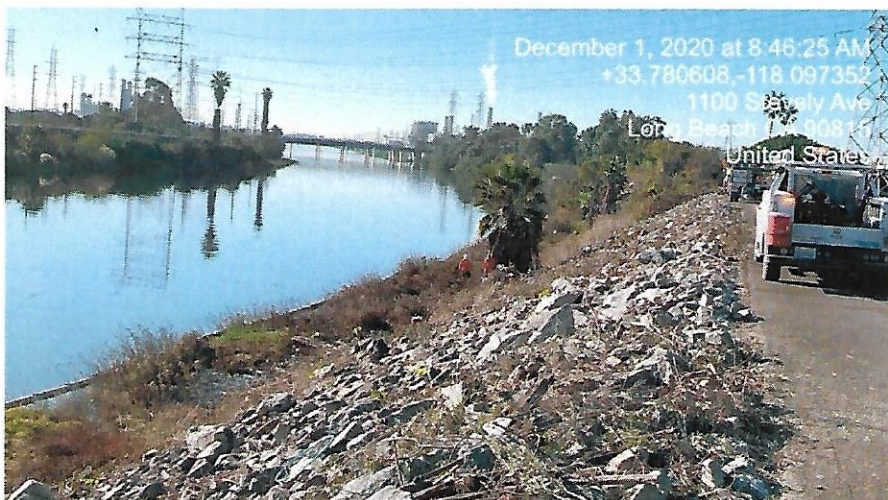
Approved by: 	
Name:	J. Smith
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

[This page is intentionally left blank]

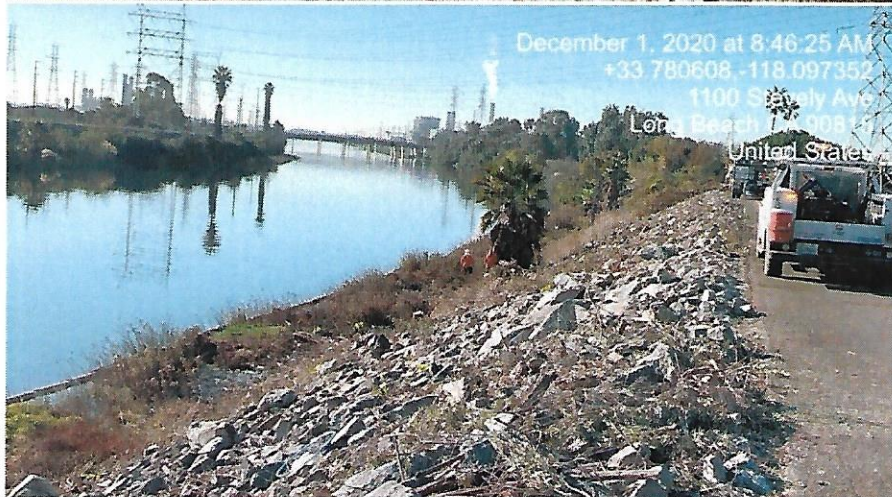
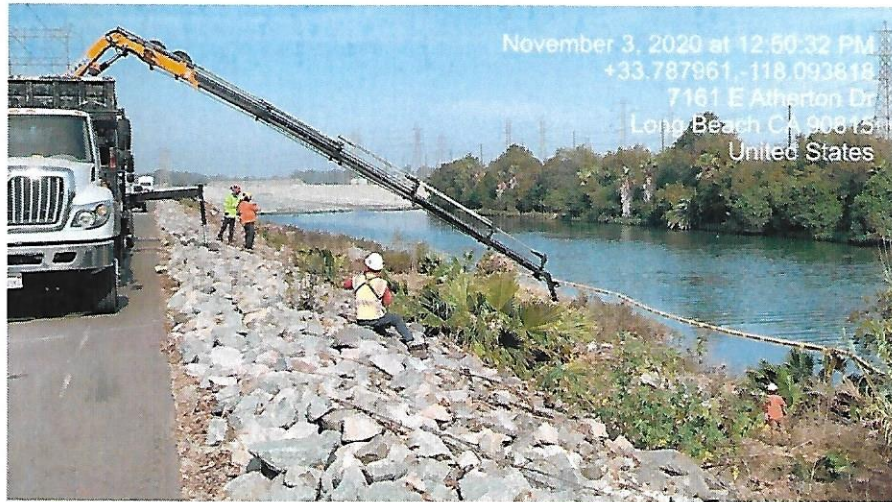
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 115 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
10/01/20-01/07/21
DURING PHOTOS**



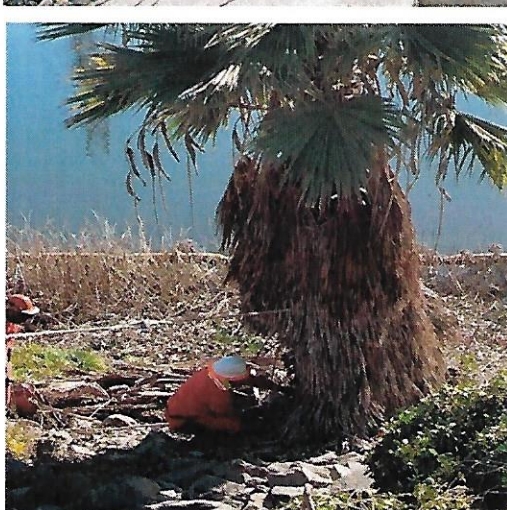
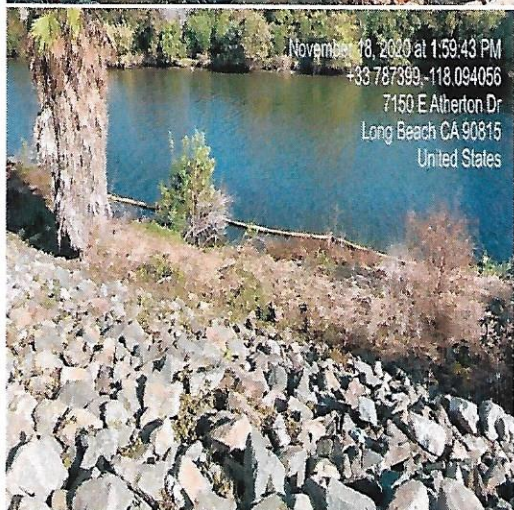
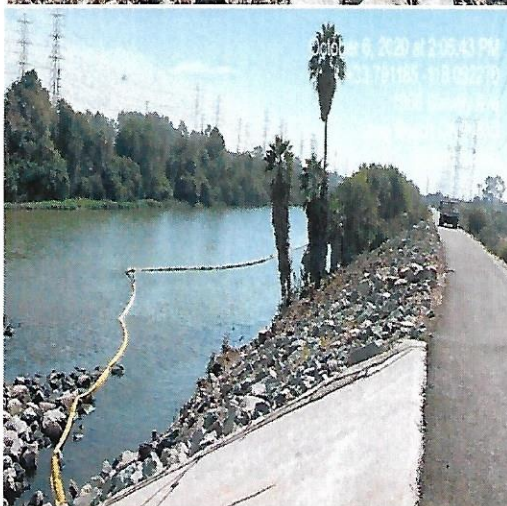
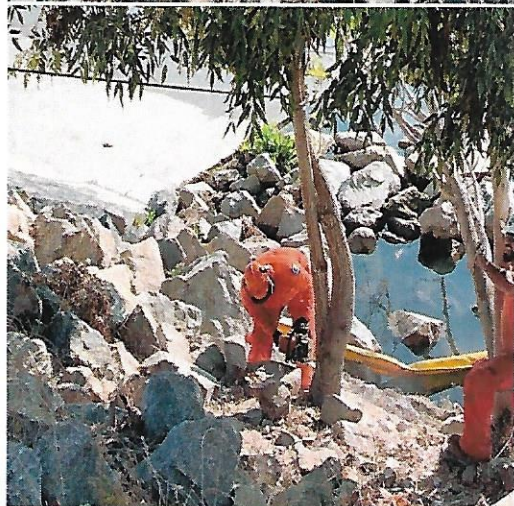
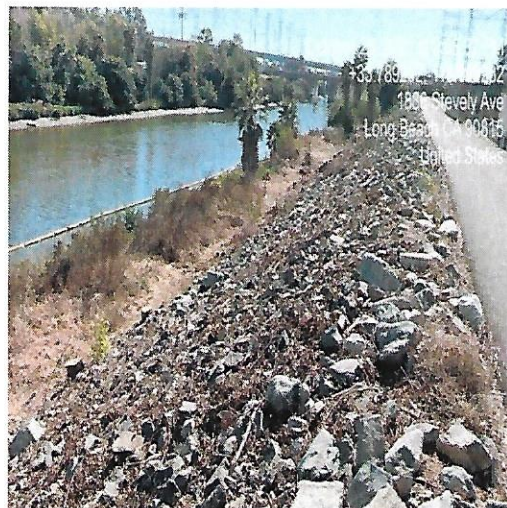
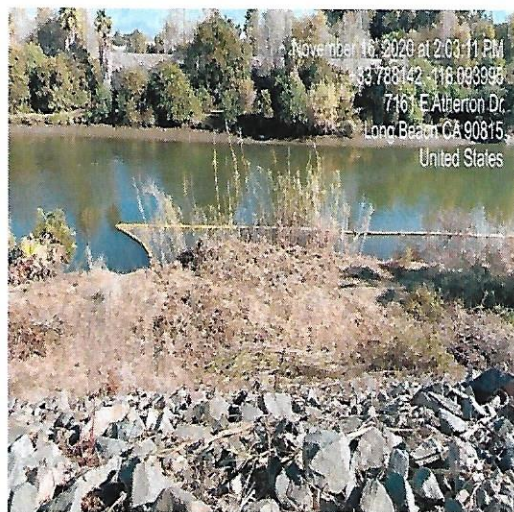
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 115 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
10/01/20-01/07/21
DURING PHOTOS**



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 115 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
10/01/20-01/07/21
DURING PHOTOS**



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 115 – SAN GABRIEL RIVER
10/01/20-01/07/21
BMP's**



REACH 115
October-December 2020

October 1

Starting Location: Down Stream of Willow St. Confluence to 405 fwy.

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance, Class A Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Steve Garcia (Maintenance Worker)
7. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
8. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 2-10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

October 2

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance, Class A Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Henry Aregon (Maintenance Worker)
7. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
8. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2-10 yard trucks

- Backhoe

October 5

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance, Class A Diver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Dave Aparicio (Maintenance Worker)
7. Johnny Castillo (Maintenance Worker)
8. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
9. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
10. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2-10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

October 6

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance, Class A Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Dave Aparicio (Maintenance Worker)
7. Johnny Castillo (Maintenance Worker)
8. Steve Garcia (Maintenance Worker)
9. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
10. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
11. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 5-work trucks
- 2-10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

October 7

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance, Class A Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Dave Aparicio (Maintenance Worker)
7. Johnny Castillo (Maintenance Worker)
8. Steve Garcia (Maintenance Worker)
9. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
10. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
11. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Steven

Equipment

- 5-work trucks
- 2- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

October 8

Contractor GWAS

- Cutting down palm trees

October 13

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Jonathan

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard
- Backhoe

October 14

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard
- Backhoe

October 15

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Trevor

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

October 19

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr.(Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Rene Sanchez (Maintenance Worker, Class A Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 2- 10 yards
- Backhoe

October 21

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr.
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

October 26

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Emie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

October 27

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Emie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

October 28

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Emie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 2-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

October 29

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 3

Contractor GWAS

- Cutting down palm trees

Biologist

- Christian

November 5

Contractor GWAS

- Cutting down palm trees

Biologist

- Christian

November 9

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Lindsay

Equipment

- 3- work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 10

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 16

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)

5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 17

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Trevor

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 18

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
6. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Jonathan

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 19

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Israel Vargas (Laborer)
7. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)
8. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)
9. Ruben Viveros (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Steve

Equipment

- 5-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

November 30

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
4. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
5. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 3-work trucks

- Backhoe

December 1

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
4. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
5. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- Backhoe

December 2

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
4. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
5. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Trevor

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- Backhoe

December 3

- Work location moved due to poor air quality, due to fires.

December 7

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
4. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
5. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 2-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

December 8

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Lewis Valero (Maintenance Worker)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
7. Ruben Viveros (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

December 9

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Lewis Valero (Maintenance Worker)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)

7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)
8. Ruben Viveros (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 4- work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

December 10

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

December 16

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
3. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Trevor

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

December 17

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
7. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)
8. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Alyson

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

December 23

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Alyson

Equipment

- 3-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

January 4, 2021

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
6. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)
7. Joe Hall (Temp. Laborer)

Biologist

- Sarah

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

January 5

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
7. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

January 6

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Matt Goode (Truck Driver)
5. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
6. Arthur Lopez (Laborer)
7. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)

Biologist

- Jonathan

Equipment

- 4-work trucks
- 2- 10 yard trucks
- Backhoe

January 7

Crew

1. Miguel Mendoza Jr. (Crew Leader)
2. Ernie Bentacourt (Operator)
3. Edgar Mazariegos (Truck Driver)
4. Chuck Hidalgo (Maintenance Worker)
5. Tommy Atensio (Laborer)

Biologist

- Christian

Equipment

- 2-work trucks
- 1- 10 yard truck
- Backhoe

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name San Gabriel River

Reach Number 115

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/1/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/2/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/5/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/6/20	Moderate	Murky water	Moderate		MM
10/7/20	Moderate	Murky water	Moderate		MM
10/8/20	Moderate	Murky water	Moderate		MM
10/13/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/14/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/15/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM
10/19/20	Moderate	Murky water	Moderate		MM
10/21/20	Moderate	Murky water	Moderate		MM
10/26/20	Moderate	Murky water	<u>Moderate</u> Low		MM

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name San Gabriel River

Reach Number 115

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/27/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate		MM
10/28/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate		MM
10/29/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/3/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/5/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/9/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/10/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate		MM
11/16/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/17/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/18/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate		MM
11/19/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM
11/30/20	Moderate	Murky water	moderate loud		MM

Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Name San Gabriel River

Reach Number 115

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
12/1/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate		MM
12/2/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
12/3/20	Unhealthy	Murky Water		Air quality was bad. Due to fires,	MM
12/7/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
12/8/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
12/9/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate		MM
12/10/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate		MM
12/16/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
12/17/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
12/23/20	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
1/4/21	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM
1/5/21	Moderate	Murky Water	Moderate loud		MM

Mitigation Monitoring Program

Reach Number 115[illegible]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 118 and 119 (Rustic and Rivas Channels)
Impact Issue:	Air Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	1

Permit Requirements:

Maintenance activity for these channels include vegetation removal by hand using hand tools such as weed eaters, hedge trimmers chainsaws, hoes, loppers, machetes, and a rubber-tracked skid steer as necessary. Minor deficiencies discovered will be repaired including filling voids with onsite material, repairing small portions of the wood walls, replacing support structures for the walls and appurtenant structure, and other miscellaneous items encountered. A two-striped garter snake relocation plan is required, and biological monitoring is required on-site daily during project activity.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted along Rustic and Rivas Channels. Vegetation and shrubs were removed using hand tools and a rubber tracked skid steer. Channel repairs will be conducted in 2021-22 (pending permit). Minimal dust was generated during vegetation removal.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

See Attached Daily Field Logs.

See Attached Separate Annual Report by Psomas

Project Start Date: 10/02/20

Project End Date: 10/27/20

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Supervisor
Date:	4-26-21

Approved by:

Name:	
Title:	Project Engineer
Date:	7/15/21

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 118 and 119 (Rustic and Rivas Channels)
Impact Issue:	Hydrology and Water Quality
Mitigation Measure No:	2
Tons Trash/Debris Removed	36

Permit Requirements:

The permit requires that we monitor water quality at upstream, midpoint and downstream limits when water is flowing in the channel.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Water sampling was conducted before, during and after during all clearing activity. Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted along Rustic and Rivas Channels. Vegetation and shrubs were removed using hand tools and a rubber tracked skid steer. Channel repairs will be conducted in 2021-22 (pending permit). All equipment and hand tools were cleaned before leaving the site. BMP's were implemented to maintain water quality. The following Best Management Practice were deemed to be applicable and were implemented:

- SS-1 Scheduling
- SS-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- WE-1 Wind Erosion Control
- SS-8 Sand Bag Barrier
- SS-9 Straw Bale Barrier
- NS-8 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

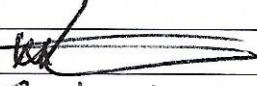
Biologist on Site: Yes

Date on Site: During site activity

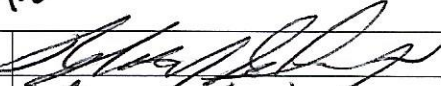
Comments/Revisions:

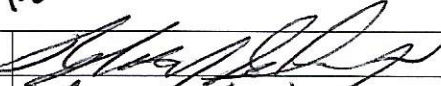
Work was done in the channel avoiding water. Water Quality Sampling results provided in Annual Report.

Completed by:

Name:	
Title:	Construction Superintendent
Date:	4-26-21

Approved by:

YAC 

Name:	
Title:	Area Engineer
Date:	7/15/2021

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL MAINTENANCE
2020-2021 MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

Compliance Verification Form

Location/Channel Reach	Reach No. 118 and 119 (Rustic and Rivas Channels)
Impact Issue:	Noise
Mitigation Measure No:	3

Permit Requirements:

There are no permit requirements requiring mitigation of noise levels.

Description of Activity/Method of Implementation:

Proper vegetation removal methods were conducted along Rustic and Rivas Channels. Vegetation and shrubs were removed using hand tools and a rubber tracked skid steer. Channel repairs will be conducted in 2021-22 (pending permit). Activity in the reach maintained moderate noise levels during the daily working hours (Mon-Sat, 7am-4pm). Hand crews and equipment did not have any significant noise problems and we received no complaints from businesses or homeowners.

Disposition:

☒	Mitigation measure has been implemented. No future action is required.
☐	Mitigation measure is not fully implemented. Further action is required. (Please explain below)
☐	The mitigation measure is not in compliance. Further action is required. (Please explain below)

Comments/Revisions:

Completed by:

Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Construction Superintendent</i>
Date:	<i>4-26-21</i>

JQC PW

Approved by:

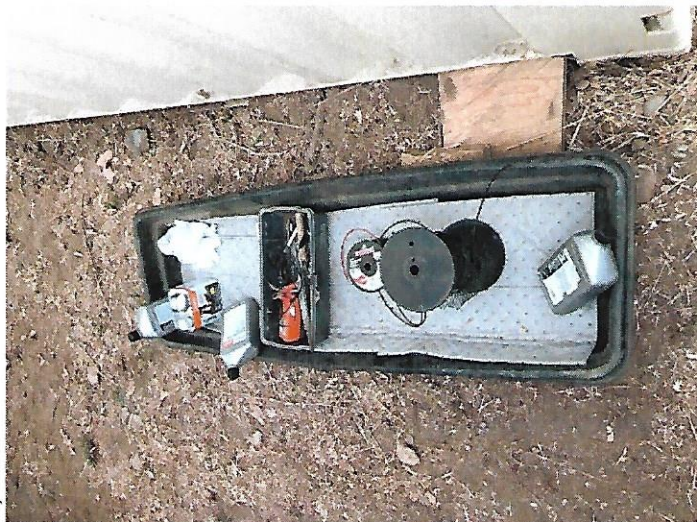
Name:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Title:	<i>Area Engineer</i>
Date:	<i>7/15/2021</i>

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 118 & 119 – RUSTIC/RIVAS CHANNEL
10/02/20-10/27/20
DURING PHOTOS**



**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM CHANNEL CLEARING ACTIVITY
STORMWATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION – SOUTH AREA
REACH 118 & 119 – RUSTIC/RIVAS CHANNEL
10/02/20-10/27/20
BMP's**



Los Angeles County Channel Maintenance Project
Mitigation Monitoring Program
Reach Name Rivas and Rustic
Reach Number 118 and 119

Date	Air	H2O	Noise	Comment	Initial
10/2/20	GOOD	NONE	LIGHT	NOISE FROM GAS POWERED TOOLS	DM
10/3/20	GOOD	NONE	LIGHT	NOISE FROM GAS POWERED TOOLS	DM
10/5/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	NATURAL FLOW / GAS TOOLS	DM
10/6/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	NATURAL FLOW / GAS TOOLS	DM
10/7/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	NATURAL FLOW / GAS TOOLS	DM
10/8/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	NATURAL FLOW / GAS TOOLS	DM
10/26/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	NATURAL FLOW / GAS TOOLS	DM
10/27/20	GOOD	PRESENT	LIGHT	" "	DM

[This page is intentionally left blank]

April 6, 2021

Ms. Nandini T. Moran
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Stormwater Maintenance Division
900 South Fremont Avenue, Annex Building, 2nd Floor
Alhambra, California 91803-1331

VIA EMAIL
ntmoran@dpw.lacounty.gov

Subject: Results of Biological Monitoring at Reach 118 (Rustic Canyon) and Reach 119 (Rivas Canyon) Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches in the Community of Pacific Palisades, City of Los Angeles, California

Dear Ms. Moran:

This Letter Report presents the results of biological monitoring for maintenance activities conducted by the Stormwater Maintenance Division (SWMD) of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) at Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches 118 (Rustic Canyon Channel) and 119 (Rivas Canyon Channel) in the Community of Pacific Palisades, City of Los Angeles, California (hereinafter referred to as the "Project").

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

Soft-bottom Channel Reaches 118 (Rustic Canyon Channel) and 119 (Rivas Canyon Channel) were added to the LACFCD's Long Term Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement (LSAA) No. 1600-1999-0076-R5 for "Routine Maintenance of Earth Bottom Channels" per an amendment dated October 17, 2014. The maintenance plan for these two Soft-bottom channel (SBC) reaches involves vegetation removal by hand tools and, as necessary, rubber-tracked skip loader or skid steer machines. Also permitted are minor repairs, under LSAA No. 1600-2014-0238-R5, such as filling small voids with onsite materials, repairing deficiencies in walls and/or support structures, and other miscellaneous items that may be encountered during the course of annual maintenance activities.

The Project is located within the coastal community of Pacific Palisades on the west side of the City of Los Angeles, California. SBC Reaches 118 and 119 are contiguous upper and lower segments of the Rustic/Rivas Canyon Creeks located south of Sunset Boulevard (Exhibit 1). SBC Reach 119 extends approximately 1,200 feet from Sunset Boulevard to its confluence with Rustic Canyon Channel (SBC Reach 118). SBC Reach 118 consists of a portion of Rustic Canyon Channel from the confluence with Rivas Canyon Creek downstream approximately 3,200 feet to Rustic Road, where the channel transitions to a concrete-lined storm drain. Project elevations range from approximately 190 to 275 feet above mean sea level (msl). The Project site is located within the Topanga U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute quadrangle.

225 South Lake Avenue
Suite 1000
Pasadena, CA 91101

Tel 626.351.2000
Fax 626.351.2030
www.Psomas.com

Nandini T. Moran
Page 2
April 6, 2021
Reach 118 and Reach 119 Pacific Palisades

METHODS

Biological clearance surveys were conducted for the two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondi*) and all wildlife species onsite during all days of maintenance activities by Psomas Biologists Cristhian Mace, Sarah Thomas, Jonathan Feenstra, and Senior Biologists Marc Blain, Lindsay Messett, and Jonathan Aguayo. A total of fifteen biological clearance surveys were conducted on October 2, 3, 5-10, 26, 27, and December 7-11, 2020. Weather conditions during the surveys included temperatures ranging from approximately 52 to 67 degrees Fahrenheit, with wind speeds ranging from 0 to 3 miles per hour, and zero to 100 percent cloud cover.

Clearance surveys were conducted prior to ground disturbing activities. The surveys were conducted early in the morning at areas planned for vegetation removal. The biologists thoroughly searched rock crevices, animal burrows, leaf litter, loose rocks, logs, and debris to determine if any wildlife species were present. If any wildlife species were observed during clearance surveys, the biological monitor was prepared to relocate animals to appropriate habitat a safe distance away from maintenance activities. Photographs documenting Reach 118 and 119 before, during, and after maintenance monitoring are provided in Exhibits 2a, 2b, and 2c.

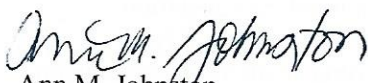
RESULTS

No sensitive plant or wildlife species were observed at the site before and during the maintenance of these facilities. No wildlife species were relocated for this project. A complete list of all wildlife species detected during the surveys is provided in Attachment A.

Psomas appreciates the opportunity to assist on this project. If you have any comments or questions, please call Marc Blain at (626) 351-2000.

Sincerely,

P S O M A S



Ann M. Johnston
Vice President, Resource Management



Marc T. Blain
Senior Project Manager

Enclosures: Exhibit 1 – Regional Location and Project Vicinity
 Exhibit 2a-1–2a-5 – Pre-monitoring Photographs
 Exhibit 2b-1–2b-2 – Monitoring Photographs
 Exhibit 2c-1–2c-5 – Post-monitoring Photographs
 Attachment A – Wildlife Compendium

cc: Rainer Globus (RGLOBUS@dpw.lacounty.gov)

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\MXD\Memo_R118_119\ex_LV_RL_20210402.mxd



Regional Location and Local Vicinity

Exhibit 1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches



2,000 1,000 0 2,000
Feet



(Rev: 4-02-2021 MMD) R:\Projects\DPW\3DPW\153301\Graphics\Memo_R118_119\ex_LV_RL.pdf

[This page is intentionally left blank]



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



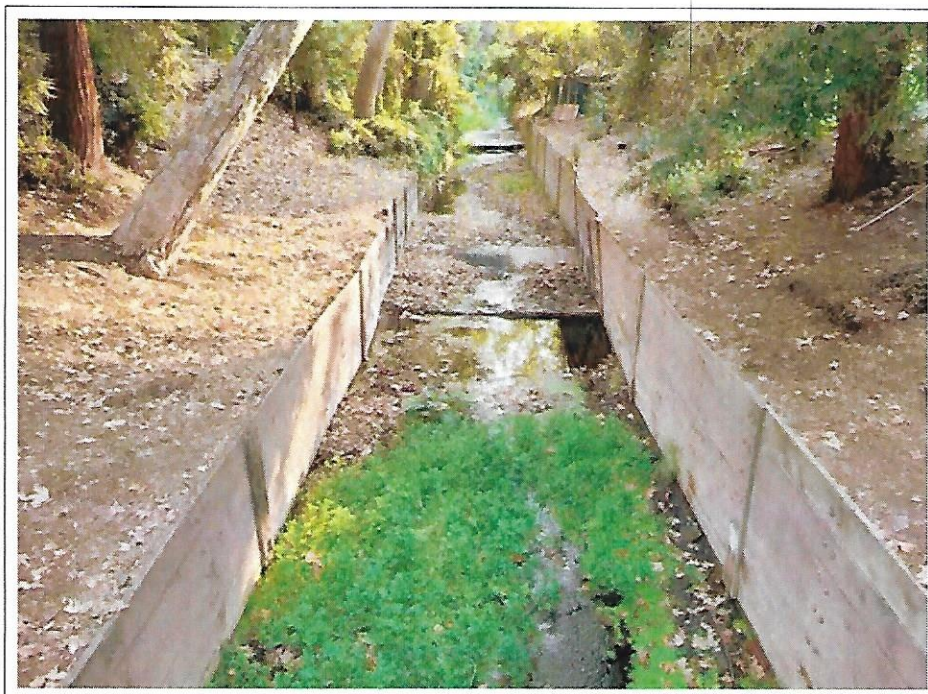
View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

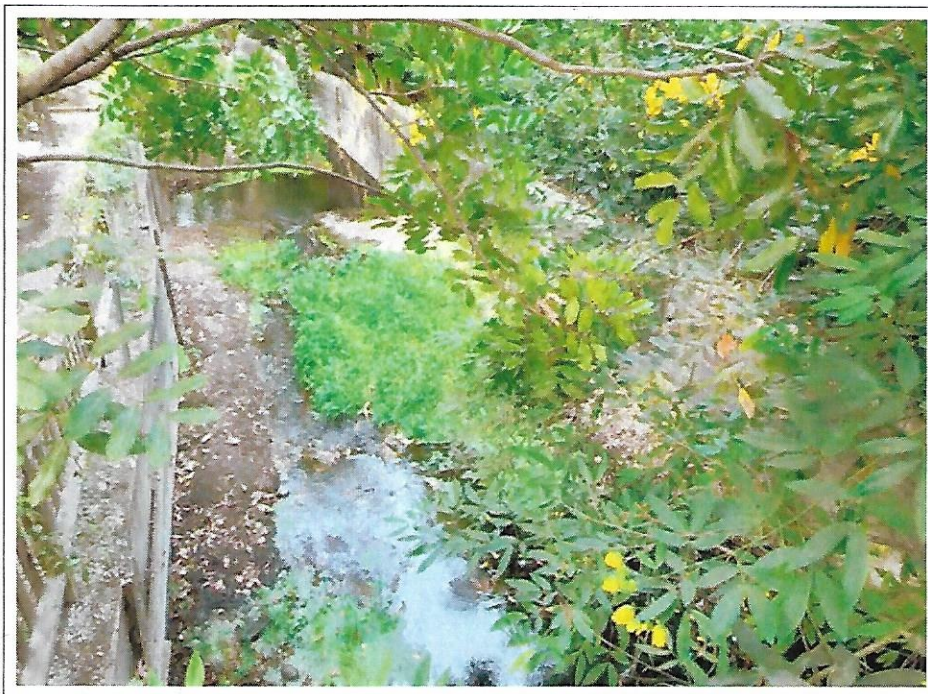
Exhibit 2a-1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

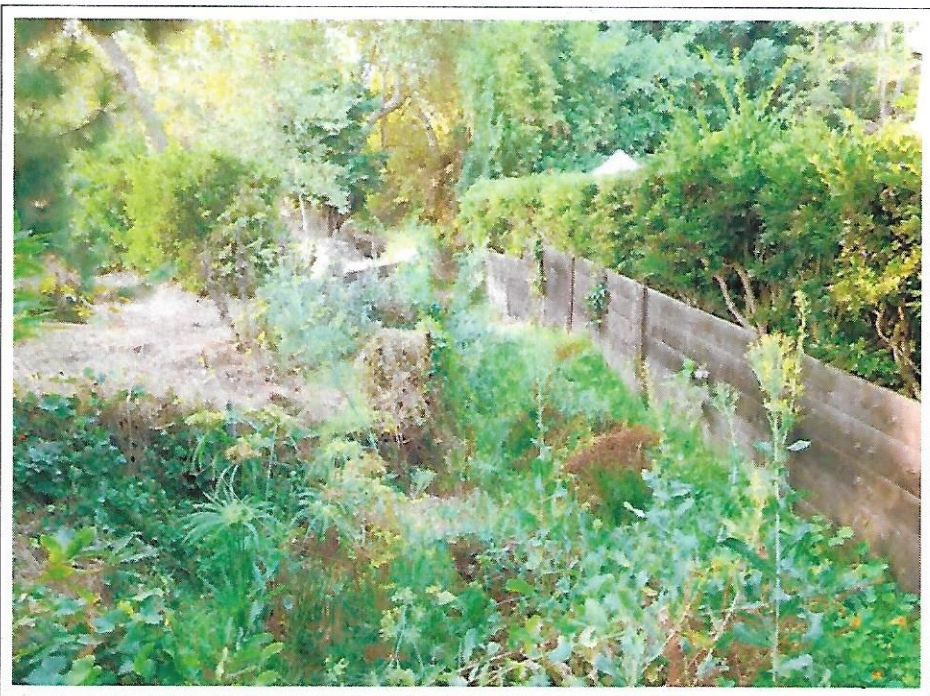
Exhibit 2a-2

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2a-3

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2a-4

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2a-5

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2b-1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-2

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-3

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-4

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-5

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches



ATTACHMENT A
WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

Scientific Name	Common Name
AMPHIBIANS	
HYLIDAE - TREEFROG FAMILY	
<i>Pseudacris cadaverina</i>	California treefrog
<i>Pseudacris hypochondriaca</i>	Baja California treefrog
LIZARDS	
PHRYNOSOMATIDAE - SPINY LIZARD FAMILY	
<i>Sceloporus occidentalis</i>	western fence lizard
<i>Uta stansburiana</i>	common side-blotched lizard
BIRDS	
COLUMBIDAE - PIGEON AND DOVE FAMILY	
<i>Patagioenas fasciata</i>	Band-tailed pigeon
<i>Zenaida macroura</i>	mourning dove
TROCHILIDAE - HUMMINGBIRD FAMILY	
<i>Calypte anna</i>	Anna's hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus sasin</i>	Allen's hummingbird
LARIDAE - GULL AND TERN FAMILY	
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Ring-billed gull
<i>Larus occidentalis</i>	western gull
ACCIPITRIDAE - HAWK FAMILY	
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's hawk
<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	red-shouldered hawk
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	red-tailed hawk
PICIDAE - WOODPECKER FAMILY	
<i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i>	acorn woodpecker
<i>Picoides nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's woodpecker
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	downy woodpecker
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	northern flicker
PSITTACIDAE - PARROT FAMILY	
<i>Aratinga nenday</i>	Nanday parakeet
<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i>	red-crowned parrot
TYRANNIDAE - TYRANT FLYCATCHER FAMILY	
<i>Contopus pertinax</i>	greater pewee
<i>Empidonax difficilis</i>	Pacific-slope flycatcher
<i>Sayornis nigricans</i>	black phoebe
VIREONIDAE - VIREO FAMILY	
<i>Vireo huttoni</i>	Hutton's vireo
CORVIDAE - JAY AND CROW FAMILY	
<i>Aphelocoma californica</i>	California scrub-jay
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow
<i>Corvus corax</i>	common raven
PARIDAE - TITMOUSE FAMILY	
<i>Baeolophus inornatus</i>	oak titmouse
AEGITHALIDAE - BUSHTIT FAMILY	
<i>Psaltirparus minimus</i>	bushtit

WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

Scientific Name	Common Name
SITTIDAE – NUTHATCH FAMILY	
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	white-breasted nuthatch
TROGLODYTIDAE - WREN FAMILY	
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	house wren
<i>Thryomanes bewickii</i>	Bewick's wren
REGULIDAE - KINGLET FAMILY	
<i>Regulus calendula</i>	ruby-crowned kinglet
TURDIDAE - THRUSH FAMILY	
<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	hermit thrush
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin
MIMIDAE - MOCKINGBIRD AND THRASHER FAMILY	
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	northern mockingbird
STURNIDAE - STARLING FAMILY	
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European starling
BOMBYCILLIDAE - WAXWING FAMILY	
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	cedar waxwing
PASSERIDAE - OLD WORLD SPARROW FAMILY	
<i>Passer domesticus</i>	house sparrow
FRINGILLIDAE - FINCH FAMILY	
<i>Haemorhous mexicanus</i>	house finch
<i>Spinus psaltria</i>	lesser goldfinch
PASSERELLIDAE - NEW WORLD SPARROW FAMILY	
<i>Pipilo maculatus</i>	spotted towhee
<i>Melospiza crissalis</i>	California towhee
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	song sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	white-crowned sparrow
<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	dark-eyed junco
PARULIDAE - WOOD-WARBLER FAMILY	
<i>Oreothlypis celata</i>	orange-crowned warbler
<i>Setophaga coronata</i>	yellow-rumped warbler
<i>Setophaga townsendi</i>	Townsend's warbler
<i>Cardellina pusilla</i>	Wilson's warbler
MAMMALS	
SCIURIDAE - SQUIRREL FAMILY	
<i>Sciurus niger</i>	eastern fox squirrel
<i>Otospermophilus beecheyi</i>	California ground squirrel

ATTACHMENT NO. 3

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING BIOLOGICAL
RESOURCES MONITORING FORMS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 1

Special Permit Conditions (list):

The operator shall not impact the 0.27 acre of vegetation
allowed to remain in 1997. Hand clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 7, 8; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area
maintained; Castor Bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 18, 19; Willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

2

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Operator shall not impact the 0.39 acre of vegetation allowed to remain in 1997. Hand clearing only. Width of clearing shall not exceed 20 FT. Native trees with a DBH of 3 inches or greater shall not be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; Riparian herb and sedge vegetation in area maintained; A variety of ornamental vegetation, most not a problem, but some ground cover are invasive.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; Willows and Sycamores, but also some ornamental trees and shrubs.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 3

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 14, 15; Ruderal Vegetation that dominates the area maintained;
chimerica not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin

Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 20, 21; Eucalyptus and Coast live oaks.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin

Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division

Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 4

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 12, 13; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork

Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 22, 23; A mix of ornamental and native trees and shrubs outside channel.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork

Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 5

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Exotic shall be removed during maintenance activities. The Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: None Observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 9, 10, 11; Riparian herb dominated by cattails in area maintained; ditches not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mounh

Date: August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 16, 17, 18; Willow riparian.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mounh

Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 6

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. E-rocks shall be removed. Vegetation
allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by
future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: No one observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 12, 13: Riparian herb, willow branches, and riparian vegetation
in area maintained; invasives not a problem, but one non-
native Fig Tree present at upper end of reach.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 19, 20: Coast Live Oak and some ornamental vegetation.
Also willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 7

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special Permit conditions for Least Bell's Vireo (LBR) apply.
Note that the ACOE/City of LA restoration project in 2008
changed existing conditions at this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None detected during August 20, 2020 visit

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photo 1, 2, 3; willow and cottonwood saplings at toe of both
riprap covered slopes - note cattails and sparrow scrub growing
on sediment bar forming an invert; Mexican fan palm and
ash growing on slopes. Trash present throughout reach and on slopes.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; three young cottonwood and one mature willow
at toe of West bank selected for protection.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Jan. 20, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 8

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 14, 15; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Arundo not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moulton

Date: August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 21, 22; No vegetation allowed to remain in channel - adjacent ornamental trees somewhat "overhanging" the reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moulton

Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 9

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hard Clearing only. Impacts shall not exceed 0.12 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2; some ruderal vegetation in area maintained;
invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul

Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 23, 24; Non-native Oak Trees.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul

Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 10

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No work done in 1997. Operator shall not impact the 2.11 acres of vegetation allowed to remain in 1997. (it was left alone due to a toxic spill).

Observation of Special Status Species: None Observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 3, 4, 5, 6; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Washington Palms as well as some scattered trees growing up-rip at upper end of reach.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Monte Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; All vegetation removed. (There is no protected vegetation in this reach, such as old willows, etc.)

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Monte Date: April 10, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 12

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand clearing only. Special permit conditions for the
Santa Ana Sucker (SAS) apply to this reach

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2,3; Thick cattails near ponded water. Willow
woodland (mature) throughout most of the reach.
Recent vandalization (graffiti on trees) and trash
observed throughout. Castor bean observed.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/19/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2,3; Willow woodland. Removal included cattails,
fig trees, one large ash tree, castor bean.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/13/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 13

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1 + 2; mostly unvegetated, a couple of small tree tobacco, but invasives are not a problem, equestrian trail established in upper part of reach.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/19/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2; alluvial sage scrub surrounding reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/2/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 14

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No removal of the 0.5 acre of vegetation (willows)
allowed to remain in 1997; Special permit conditions
for least Bell's vireo apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; willows in immediate banks, sage scrub
further upland. One large castor bean and an
ash tree remain. Recent disturbance to the
north of this reach, the area has been cleared
and leveled.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/19/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; vegetation largely recovered from
the Creek fire. One tamarisk comes back every
year on the downstream end, quite a few tree
tobacco and tree of heaven removed. One castor
bean (large) remains.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 1/27/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 15

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Operator shall not impact the 0.01 acre vegetation allowed to remain in 1997.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Invasives not a problem, but trash scattered throughout reach.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mounk Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 25, 26, 27, 28, 29; No vegetation allowed to remain in channel except small patch (0.01 acre) at downstream terminus of reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Recommend alternating removal of downstream patch so that it doesn't become stagnant with trash and invasives similar to previous protected patches.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mounk Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 16

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Impacts shall not exceed 0.07 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2; Rubus Vegetation in area maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2; Oak Woodland at upstream end of reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 18

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hard clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 3, 4, 5; Ruderal vegetation and an oak branch in area maintained; Tree of Heaven on right bank just upstream of entrance bridge to Camp Mack Straus.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 3, 4, 5; Chaparral, Coast Line oaks, and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 19

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 6, 7; Riparian Vegetation in area maintained;
Castor Bean present downstream of walk bridge.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 6, 7; Ornamental Vegetation and some Chaparral and/or
alluvial sage scrub on right bank.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz

Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 20

Special Permit Conditions (list):

disrupts shall not exceed 0.13 acre (115 linear FT by 50 FT wide).

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos: 13, 14; Ruderal and ornamental vegetation in area maintained; Castor Bean present upstream of bridge.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Markle Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 13, 14; Oak Woodland and ornamental vegetation

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Markle Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 21

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only; impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 11, 12; Redwood and ornamental vegetation in area maintained; Arundo not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mank

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 11, 12; oak woodland and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mank

Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 22

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 8, 9, 10; sparse growth of riparian vegetation in area maintained; Castor Bean just upstream of bridge.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 8, 9, 10; Mix of ornamental vegetation from adjacent homes with some Chaparral, bycannon, and oaks.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: January 22, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

29

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach, but the general terms and conditions of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; Riparian herb and sederal vegetation in area maintained; Castor Bean present at upper end of reach.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

August 23, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; Some reed beds in middle of low-flow channel and at upstream end of reach, but otherwise all vegetation removed.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full

✓

Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

November 27, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

25

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Operator shall not impact the 9.37 acres of vegetation allowed to remain in 1997. (NOTE: The ACOE removed much of this vegetation in 2000.)

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 (EAST BANK) & 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 (WEST BANK); Primarily natural vegetation in area maintained; some Castor Bean and Arundo present.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

August 23, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (EAST BANK) & 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 (WEST BANK); Large Willow on east bank but otherwise all vegetation removed.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

January 7, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 26

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; Riparian herb, and ornamental
Vegetation in area maintained; Castor Bean present at lower
end of reach.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork

Date: August 23, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; Willow and Ornamental Trees (Mostly Ash Trees)

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork

Date: November 27, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 27

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Current management plan includes full clearing of invert,
trimming of veg. on banks trees up to 3 ft. above ground.
Island vegetation is protected.

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a (LBV Reach)

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-5: Invert has dense cattails and other herbaceous
vegetation. Banks have dense shrubs + trees that largely
haven't been cleared or trimmed.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/15/20
19

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-5: Willow riparian habitat. Trees on the
banks were trimmed. Vegetation on the island was
not touched. Cattails + other herbaceous veg. at invert
was removed but is already growing back.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 1/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

28

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Operator shall avoid impact on Southern
Pond Turtles. Clearing shall not extend beyond area cleared in
1997. No mature Trees with a DBH of 2 inches or greater shall be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 12, 13, 14; Primarily ruderal vegetation in area maintained,
but some riparian herb under bridge; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 15, 16, 17; Willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulh

Date:

January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 29

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Operator shall avoid impacts to Southwestern Pond Turtle. Operator shall note impact the 0.61 acre of Vegetation allowed to remain in 1987. No native Trees with a DBH of 2 inches or greater shall be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed,

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 24, 25, 26; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; no invasive not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Monik

Date: August 27, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 13, 14, 15; Willow and Cranberry/Ruderal Field.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Monik

Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 32

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. No vegetation was allowed to remain in 1997.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 15, 16, 17, 18; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; clearance not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 4, 5, 6, 7; Chaparral, oaks, and some ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 33

Special Permit Conditions (list):

The Maintenance activities performed will include lopping of Willow Trees, removal of exotic/non-native vegetation, and removal of debris and trash. Operator shall not impact Western Pond Turtle.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 9, 10, 11; Willow riparian forest and freshwater marsh habitat in areas where no clearing activities have been performed due to permit restrictions.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; willows and freshwater marsh habitat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz Date: February 1, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 35

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Impact shall not exceed 0.14 acre. No
native trees with a DBH of 2 inches or greater shall be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 7, 8; Riparian herb and reed vegetation in area
maintained; clivers was not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 13, 14; Few shrubs and small trees (olive & sycamore).

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 36

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. operators shall not impact the 0.05 acre of vegetation allowed to remain in 1999.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2; sparse ruderal vegetation in area maintained, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moulth Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 4, 5; willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moulth Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 37

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be
impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 5, 6; Riparian herb and meadow vegetation in area
maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mouk Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 11, 12; Willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mouk Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 38

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. Impact shall not exceed 0.19 acre.
No native trees with a DBH of 2 inches or greater shall
be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 3, 4; Riparian herb and residual vegetation in area
maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz Date: August 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 9, 10; Willow and grassland.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moritz Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 39

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special Permit Condition for Santa Ana Sucker (SAS) and
Least Bells Urco (LBV)

Observation of Special Status Species: N/A

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-4: Some willow (small), cattails and other
herbaceous vegetation in channel. Standing water.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/19/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-4: Veg removed from channel. Willows and
willow sat on right bank along w/ some small
herbaceous vegetation down stream on right bank.
Standing water throughout.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 40 A

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Santa Fe Dam to 210 Fwy; hand & mechanical clearing 10 ft. from Toe of levee & 75ft wide area cleared in alternate years.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; vegetation consists of CSS species, herbaceous (non-native) weeds with dense grasses & mullet being dominant. Castor bean is present on-site.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; due to continuing drought year, very little vegetation present in this area, (one-year growth) allowed to remain this year

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/20/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 406

Special Permit Conditions (list):

I-10 Fwy to Thienes Ave.; Protect vegetation allowed to remain in 1997.
Special Permit conditions for least Bell's Vireo (LBV) apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; mostly herbaceous (non-native weeds)
vegetation in areas maintained; willows present in wet areas. Castor bean &
arundo present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; willows & mule fat

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/20/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 41

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 15, 16, 17; Riparian herb and shrub vegetation in area maintained; some Arundo and Castor Bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moniz

Date: August 29, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moniz

Date: November 18, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division

Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 42

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: _____

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 18, 19, 20; Riparian herb and subalpine vegetation in area maintained; Castor Bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 5, 6, 7; Willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full / Partial _____

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik

Date: April 10, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 43a

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities. Special permit conditions for least Bell's Vireo (LBV) apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; mostly herbaceous vegetation (non-native weeds) in areas maintained. Willows located in wet areas. Arundo & Castor bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christhian Mace Date: 08/21/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Primarily willows & Mule fat, but also some ornamental vegetation (Ash trees & a couple eucalyptus trees); arundo removed. No pesticides used.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Tack Underwood Date: 08/23/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 436

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities. Species permit conditions for least Bell's Vireo (LBV) apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; mostly grasses & herbaceous vegetation (non-native weeds) in areas maintained; some castor bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/21/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; mostly willows, but some mule fat along toe of right bank slope

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/23/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 44

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Maintenance activities shall not go beyond areas cleared in 1997.
Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance
activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; mostly herbaceous
vegetation (non-native weeds) in areas maintained. Willows along edge of
channel. Some cattails at mouth of outlets. Castor bean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/31/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; Primarily willows & Mule Fat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/23/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 45

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.05 acre. No native trees w/ 2" or greater DBH shall be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species: na

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - herbaceous weeds (mostly dry) in maintained area.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - Coast line oak w/ dry grassy vegetation in understory (left) CSS of Chaparral on slope to (right). Vegetation in maintained area is gone.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 46

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.06 acre. No native
trees w/ 2" or greater DBH shall be removed.

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - A lot of dense herbaceous vegetation
growing in maintained area + immediately adjacent
invasives dominated by Salsola.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - herbaceous vegetation removed from
maintained area

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 1/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 47

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur more than 20ft beyond toe of levee. Special permit conditions for Channel three-spined stickleback (UTS)

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-4: Area maintained is primarily unvegetated. Areas immediately adjacent to culverts have water and small amounts of herbaceous vegetation.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-4: Adjacent alluvial sage scrub vegetation

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 48

Special Permit Conditions (list):

n/a

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - herbaceous vegetation in maintained area w/ riparian herb, tree of heaven + Arundo further down the channel.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - ornamental vegetation w/ some herbaceous vegetation at culvert. Some standing water at upstream end.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 49

Special Permit Conditions (list):

n/a

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - mostly unvegetated w/ a few scattered herbaceous shrubs.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett

Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-2: Unvegetated - all herbaceous vegetation removed from maintained area. Some dead shrubs appeared to have washed down.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett

Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 50

Special Permit Conditions (list):

n/a

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre.-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - Area surrounding the channel is under construction. Standing water w/ some herbaceous vegetation scattered.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - unvegetated / Developed

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 51

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur more than 20ft beyond toe of
levee. Special permit conditions for unarmored three-spine
stickleback (UTS)

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - largely unvegetated in maintained area
invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - alluvial sage scrub vegetation adjacent
to maintained area.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 52

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand clearing only. Impacts shall not exceed
0.04 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photo 1 - channel + surrounding area is under
construction.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photo 1 - still under construction, developed - channel
not obvious.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 53

Special Permit Conditions (list):

n/a

Observation of Special Status Species: n/a

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - very sparse herbaceous / grassy vegetation w/ ponded water and algae.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett

Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - still some sparse grassy veg on banks where water is ponded.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett

Date: 11/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 541

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.31 acre. Special Permit
conditions for unarmored threespine stickleback (UTS)

Observation of Special Status Species: N/A

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2 - herbaceous vegetation in channel and on
banks w/ a lot of standing water w/ algae and
duckweed.

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2 - channel unvegetated w/ very small
amount of herbaceous vegetation on banks. Some
standing water.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: 1/25/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 55

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur >20ft beyond toe of levee. Special permit conditions for unarmored threespine stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-8; mostly unvegetated except for side outlets that contain herbaceous (non-native weeds and grasses) vegetation due to periodic releases of "nuisance" water, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/26/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-8; alluvial sage scrub vegetation with braided sandy/lobbly stream bed.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/2/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 56 ("left bank reach")

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur >20ft beyond toe of
levee. Special permit conditions for unarmored
three spine stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2,3; primarily unvegetated in area
maintained, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 8/26/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2,3; alluvial sage scrub habitat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full ☒

Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 11/24/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 57

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No Special permit conditions apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2,3; Mostly unvegetated. Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2,3; Residential yards with non-native ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 11/24/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 58 (includes former Reach 59)

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur > 20 ft. from toe of levee.
Special permit conditions apply to this reach for
unarmored three pine stick back.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-5; sparse growth of herbaceous vegetation
in area maintained. Mostly unvegetated. Invasives
not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/20/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-5; alluvial sage scrub.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/2/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 60

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur > 20 ft from toe of levee. Special permit conditions for unarmored threespine stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; Mostly unvegetated with some sparse herbaceous vegetation in areas maintained. Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/26/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; alluvial sage scrub habitat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/2/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 61 (including reach 62 former)

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur > 20 ft from toe of levee.
Special permit conditions for unarmored threespine
Stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-6; mostly unvegetated, invasives not a
problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 8/26/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-6; alluvial Sage scrub with scattered
cottonwoods.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full ☒

Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas

Date: 12/10/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 63

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.85 acre. Special permit requirements for unarmored threespine stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; Primarily unvegetated in maintained area, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; Sparse alluvial sage scrub vegetation with scattered cottonwoods nearby.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 11/24/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 64

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.10 acres acre. Special permit
conditions for unarmored three spine stickleback
apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; some herbaceous vegetation including
non-native grasses, mulefat and willow saplings.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; mulefat, willows, cottonwoods and
an ornamental tree.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 11/24/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 66

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur > 20 ft from toe of
levee. Special permit conditions apply to
unarmored threespine stickleback.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2; Mostly unvegetated in area maintain
except for herbaceous vegetation at outlet.
Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/26/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2; alluvial sage scrub with mule fat +
cottonwood.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/10/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

67

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special permit conditions for unarmored threespine stickleback apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; alternating sides of levee cleared annually, vegetation consists of riparian scrub (Salix ericoides), cottonwoods, mulberry, some tamarisk and arundo (very small amount).

Name of Biological Monitor:

Sarah Thomas

Date:

8/27/20

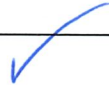
Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; one year old strip of riparian/herbaceous vegetation on right half of invert.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Sarah Thomas

Date:

12/10/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 69

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special permit conditions for unarmored
threespine stickleback apply for this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: Bat colony roosting under

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Urbandale bridge

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2,3; alternating halves cleared annually,
vegetation consists of riparian scrub: willows
(Salix exigua), cottonwood, mulberry; some tamarisk
and arundo. Colony of bats roosts permanently
under Urbandale bridge. Colony consists of
hundreds of individuals on both sides of channel.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/27/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2,3; one-year old strip of vegetation on right
side of channel.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/10/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 70

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special permit conditions apply for unarmored
three-spine stickleback.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; alternating halves cleared
annually, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/27/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; one-year old growth of herbaceous
vegetation on left half of invert.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/10/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 71

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Cleaning shall not occur beyond 20ft of the levee. Special permit conditions for unarmored threespine stickleback (UTS) apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2; Very sparse growth of herbaceous vegetation in area maintained. Some willows and cottonwoods present. Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/28/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2; alluvial sage scrub vegetation & a few cottonwoods

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ✓ Partial _____

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/17/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 72

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2: herbaceous species with willow saplings at mouth of reach in area maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2; walnut, cottonwood and willow.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Dec. 23, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 73

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.05 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2; sparse growth of herbaceous species in area maintained; invasives not a problem

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☐ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: _____ Date: _____

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 75 (Orchard Village Dr. to Magic Mtn. Pkwy.)

Special Permit Conditions (list):

The vegetation (15.77 acres) allowed to remain in 1977 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities. (The protected vegetation is all between Magic Mtn. Pkwy. and Orchard Village Dr.)

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; mostly unvegetated in areas maintained, but some herbaceous vegetation with cattails and willow saplings at wet outlets; invasives not a problem

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; willows, cotton woods, molefoot and alluvial sage scrub species.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Nov. 25, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 76

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 25, 26, 27; grass growth of riparian vegetation in area maintained; Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 25, 26, 27; All vegetation removed from channel.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 77

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation (0.89 acre) allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be
impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 28, 29; Primarily unvegetated area maintained, but a few
invasive species are present; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 28, 29; Some Alluvial Sage Scrub Vegetation at downstream
end of reach (at confluence with Placita Creek - Reach 78), but
otherwise just bare dirt.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

78

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation (0.89 acre) allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be
impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 30, 31; Primarily unvegetated in area maintained, but a few
ruderal species are present; no invasive not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Morley

Date:

August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 30, 31; Alluvial sage scrub on banks.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full

✓

Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Morley

Date:

December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 79

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities. Special permit conditions for unarmored three spine stickleback (UTS) apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; mostly unvegetated in area maintained, but some herbaceous vegetation in wet spot below bridge; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; cottonwoods, mudfat, and Great Basin sagebrush.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Dec 23, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 30

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not occur more than 20 ft. beyond toe of
levee. Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be
impacted by future maintenance activities. Special permit conditions
for unarmored threespine stickleback (JRS) apply to this reach.
Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; sparse growth of herbaceous vegetation
in area maintained; sparse invasives consisting of tree-of-
heaven, castorbean, and tamarisk.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photo 1, 2, 3, 4; willows, cottonwoods, mulefat, and Great Basin
sagebrush.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Nov. 25, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: B2

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing shall not extend more than 20 ft. beyond toe of levee.
Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by
future maintenance activities. Special permit conditions for
marshes Three-spine stickleback (UTS) apply to this reach.
Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; cattails and herbaceous vegetation at
mouth of side outlet, but otherwise sparse growth of
herbaceous vegetation in area maintained (one area of
willow saplings); invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Brattle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; willows, cottonwoods, and mulefat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Brattle Date: Dec. 23, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 86

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities. Special permit conditions issued on 12/9/03 apply to this reach (stickleback).

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3; sparse growth of riparian vegetation in low-flow channel; clearance not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morkh Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; willows and cottonwoods in Costale Creek at downstream end of this reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morkh Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 87

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special Permit Conditions issued on 12/9/03 apply to this reach
(Stillback - Present in 2005, but not since).

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 23, 24; Riparian herb and ruderal vegetation in area
maintained; Washington Palm present, but otherwise invasives
not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 7, 8; Willows.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 88

Special Permit Conditions (list):

disposals shall not exceed (0.42 acre) of vegetation allowed to remain in 1997.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 8, 9; sparse growth of subal vegetation in area maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 13, 14; large shrub / alluvial large shrub.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 89

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation (0.02 acre) allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be
impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photo 4; sparse growth of subalpine vegetation in area
maintained; does not present a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mark Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photo 9; Alluvial sage scrub and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mark Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

90

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Vegetation (0.19 acre) allowed to remain in 1997 shall not be impacted by future maintenance activities.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 5, 6, 7; sparse growth of ruderal vegetation in area maintained; dunes not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulton

Date:

August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 10, 11, 12; Alluvial sage scrub and/or alluvial sage scrub, oaks.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moulton

Date:

December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 91

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 16, 17; sparse growth of ruderal vegetation in area maintained; dune area not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 21, 22; Ornamental Vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 92

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permit apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 18, 19; sparse growth of ruderal vegetation in area maintained; disturbance not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 23, 24; sage scrubs / alluvial sage scrub.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Mork Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

93

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit condition applicable to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 14, 15; sparse growth of ruderal vegetation in area maintained; otherwise no problem.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Morik

Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 19, 20; Oaks, Chaparral, and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Morik

Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 94

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions listed for this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 10, 11, 12, 13; Very sparse growth of ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 15, 16, 17, 18; Ornamental and ruderal vegetation dominant, but some Chaparral species present, also one low hanging oak branch.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin Date: December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 95

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1-4; sparse growth of tumbleweed in area maintained, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/25/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1-4; no vegetation

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 12/2/20

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 96

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2; riparian herbaceous and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Arundo present north of bridge

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Aug. 28, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1,2; willows, oaks, and some ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

some Arundo still present downstream of bridge

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Bristle Date: Nov. 25, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number:

97

Special Permit Conditions (list):

operator shall not impact the vegetation (1.17 acres) allowed to remain in 1997. Special permit conditions issued on 12/9/03 apply to this reach (Stallbrook) present in 2005, but not since).

Observation of Special Status Species:

None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 20, 21, 22; Riparian herb and subalpine vegetation in area maintained; invasive not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moul

Date:

August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 4, 5, 6; Willows, Cottonwoods, and Mule Fat.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:

Full



Partial

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor:

Steve Moul

Date:

December 11, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 98

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acres.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Vegetation to be cleared is primarily cattails and non-native grasses. Some other herbaceous veg as well.
Pre-clearance photos 1-2

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: August 19, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2; vegetation cleared near banks. Invasives not as severe.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Lindsay Messett Date: Jan. 27, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 99

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permit apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21; Riparian herb, ornamental, willow branches, and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; Arundo and Castorbean present.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: August 21, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35; Mostly ornamental vegetation but also some oaks, willows, and sycamores.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morik Date: December 22, 2020

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 100

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach, but the general conditions and measures of the permits apply.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 4, 5, 6; Riparian herb, ornamental, and ruderal vegetation in area maintained; invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: August 22, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; Willow, Oak, and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Moul Date: January 21, 2021

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 108

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions apply to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: none observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; mix of cattails, riparian scrub, and herbaceous species. Invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/21/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; all vegetation removed in channel, ornamental vegetation occurs adjacent.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Sarah Thomas Date: 8/13/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 112

Special Permit Conditions (list):

NO Special Permit conditions pertain to the upper part of this reach where work is now permitted.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photo 1; Cattails & bulrushes present as well as herbaceous (mix of native & non-native species) vegetation in area maintained. Invasives are not an issue.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/20/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photo 1; Native vegetation (i.e., cattails & bulrushes) remains untouched in the reach.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/19/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 114

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1,2,3,4,5,6; low growing herbaceous vegetation on sediment banks at toe of left & right bank levees between PCH & Anaheim St.

Name of Biological Monitor: _____ Date: 08/27/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 3,4,5; unvegetated

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: JACK Underwood Date: 08/19/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 115

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Clearing of vegetation on banks shall occur with avoidance
measures implemented for avoiding impacts to green sea turtles & roosting
bats.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7; both banks have a mix of ornamental
trees & shrubs. The most dense vegetation is located upstream. Vegetation
is less dense downstream. Some arundo & castor bean present

Name of Biological Monitor: Christhian Mace Date: 08/27/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 5, 6, 7; Non-native species removal completed on right (west)
bank. Some castor bean regrowing. Left (East) bank contains
many ornamental shrubs & trees.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/19/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 118

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; dense herbaceous vegetation in area maintained, invasives not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/20/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; all vegetation removed from inside of channel. Some ornamental vegetation hangs over side of channel.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/17/21

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 119

Special Permit Conditions (list):

No special permit conditions pertain to this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; dense herbaceous vegetation in area maintained.
Invasives are not a problem

Name of Biological Monitor: Christian Mace Date: 08/20/20

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3, 4; All vegetation removed from inside of channel.
Some willows near the upper end of the reach & some ornamental vegetation
hang over side of the channel

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ✓ Partial _____

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Jack Underwood Date: 08/19/21

[This page is intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT NO. 4
BIOLOGICAL SURVEY AND REPORTS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

MEMORANDUM

October 28, 2021

To:

Ahmet Atatlilioglu
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Stormwater Maintenance Division

From:

Marc Blain
Psomas

Subject: 2020–2021 Biological Monitoring at Reach 115 During All Work Operations

INTRODUCTION

Psomas conducted biological monitoring from October 1, 2020 to February 3, 2021 during maintenance activities occurring in Los Angeles County Flood Control District's (LACFCD's) Soft-bottom Channel Reach 115. Full time monitoring of this reach is required due regulatory permit conditions stemming from the known presence of federally threatened green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*).

SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Reach 115 is a nearly 4-mile segment of the San Gabriel River located in southeastern Los Angeles County between the cities of Los Alamitos and Seal Beach (Exhibit 1). The upstream terminus of Reach 115 is located north of Interstate 405 approximately 1,750 feet upstream at confluence of Coyote Creek and continues downstream until the channel empties into the Pacific Ocean. The channel consists of an earthen-bottom, or soft-bottom, with earthen levees on each bank with ungrouted rip-rap (e.g., large boulders) on top. Mature vegetation in the upper portions of Reach 115, within lower sections of the levee, and within sediment benches at the toe of the levee was established on both banks. This vegetation was removed from the right bank (west side of the river) during the 2018-2019 and 2019–2020 maintenance years. Vegetation diminishes moving downstream with no vegetation present downstream of the Pacific Coast Highway Bridge. The entire length of Reach 115 is tidally influenced. The Project site is located within the Los Alamos and Seal Beach U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute quadrangles.

METHODS

Prior to initiating work activities in the 2020-2021 season, Psomas Biologist Cristhian Mace conducted a pre-maintenance survey on August 22, 2020. Ms. Mace walked the entire Project site to ensure flagging was in place for trees marked as potential colonial bat habitat. Ms. Mace also took pre-clearing photos (Exhibits 2a-1 to 2a-4), and made note of the dominant vegetation regrowth, species composition, and any noxious invasive species present in the reach.

Maintenance activities at Reach 115 commenced on October 1, 2020 and consisted of tree removal, shrub removal (including noxious species such as castor bean), and herbaceous plant removal. A pre-maintenance sweep was conducted by the biologist each morning prior to work activities to check for presence of sea turtles, bats, or any other potential biological concerns. Trees marked as potential bat habitat were removed in a two-step process whereby on the first day the tree is felled, then removed the following day. Castor bean seeds were cut and bagged prior to the shrubs being removed. Various types of equipment were used to clear vegetation during maintenance activities including excavators, backhoes, pick-up trucks, and hand tools (Exhibits 2b-1 to 2b-3).

Ahmet Atatlilioglu
October 28, 2021
Page 2

During work activities, the biologist scanned for any potential project impacts to the habitat and or wildlife, closely watching for green sea turtle activity. If any potential for impacts were observed, the biologist halted work temporarily to mitigate the potential impacts which typically involved waiting until green sea turtles vacated the 50-foot no-work buffer. Additionally, during all work activities a boom was installed to prevent cut vegetation debris accumulation in the channel, and it could be easily removed from shore.

RESULTS

No impacts to any sensitive wildlife species were observed during work activities. Work activities were completed on February 3, 2021. All vegetation, including trees, were removed from the right bank during this 2020 – 2021 maintenance season. No impacts to habitat or wildlife were observed during the vegetation maintenance. A post-maintenance vegetation survey was conducted with photos being taken in the same geographic location to show the completed work. (Exhibits 2c-1 to 2c-3)

Enclosures: Exhibits 1 to 2a–c

R:\Projects\GEO\3GEO010102\Documentation\Reach 115 Memo\2020-2021 Reach 115 Memo_SBC Reaches-102821.docx



Regional Location and Local Vicinity

Exhibit 1

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach



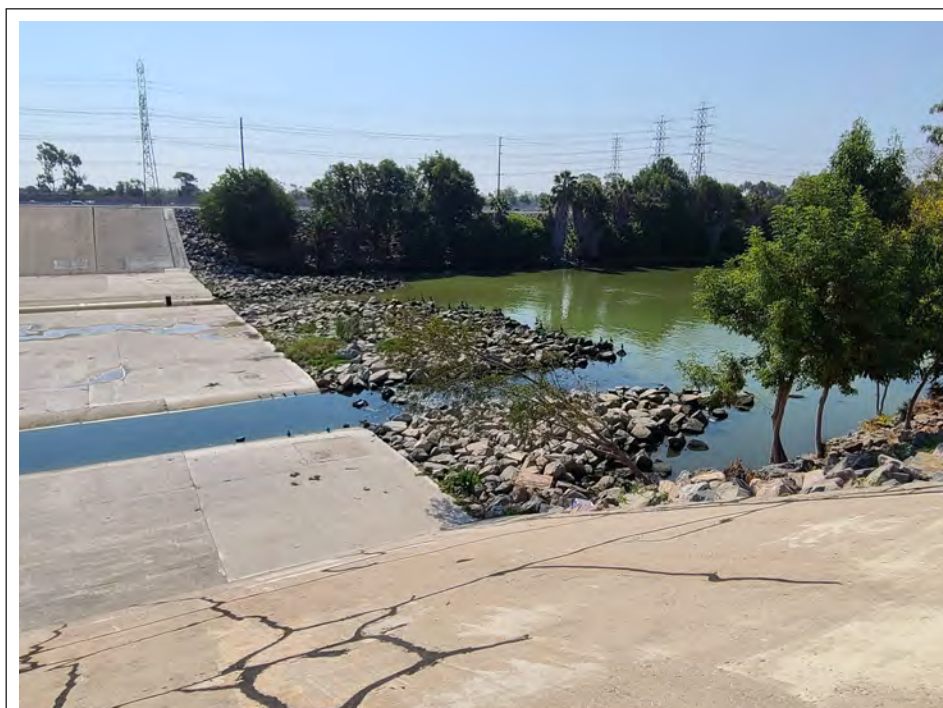
4,000 2,000 0 4,000
Feet



(Rev: 4-23-2021 MMD) R:\Projects\DPW3DPW153301\Graphics\Memo_R115\ex_LV_RL.pdf



View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

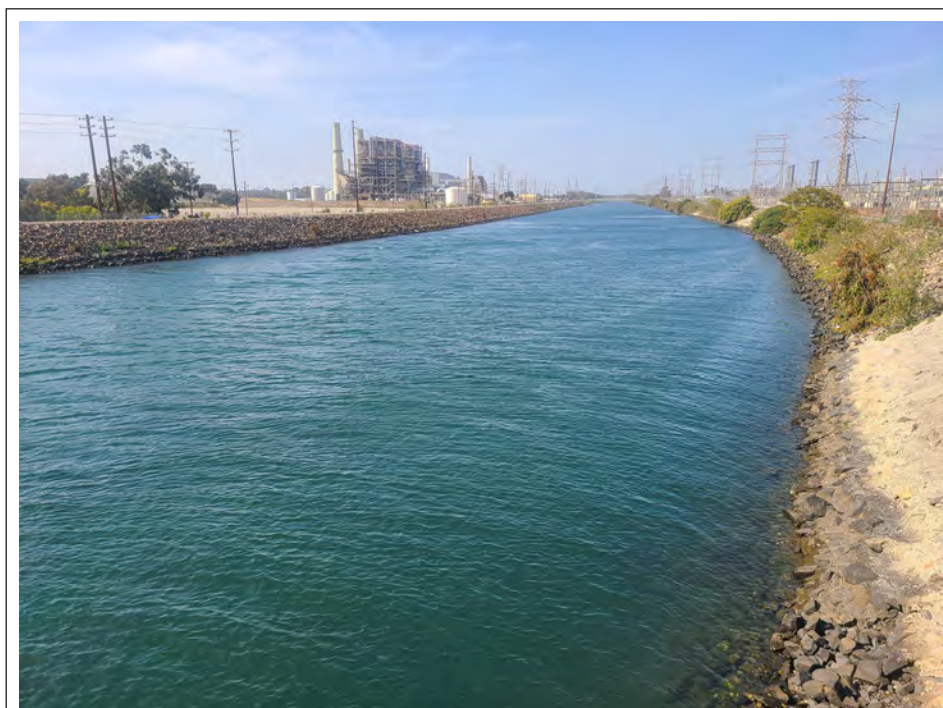
Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2a-1





View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



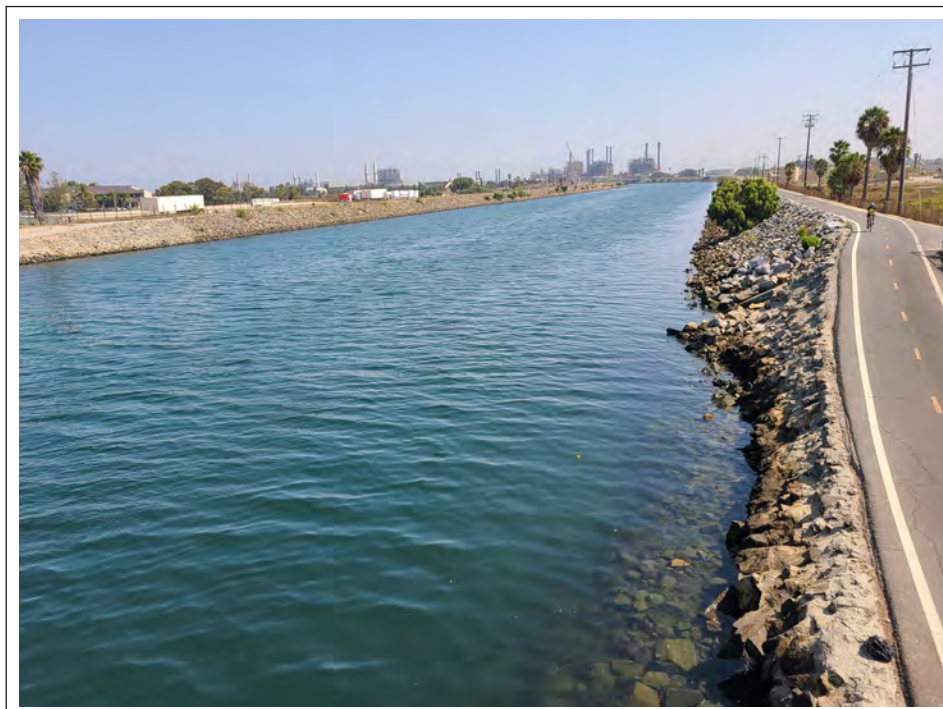
View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2a-2





View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



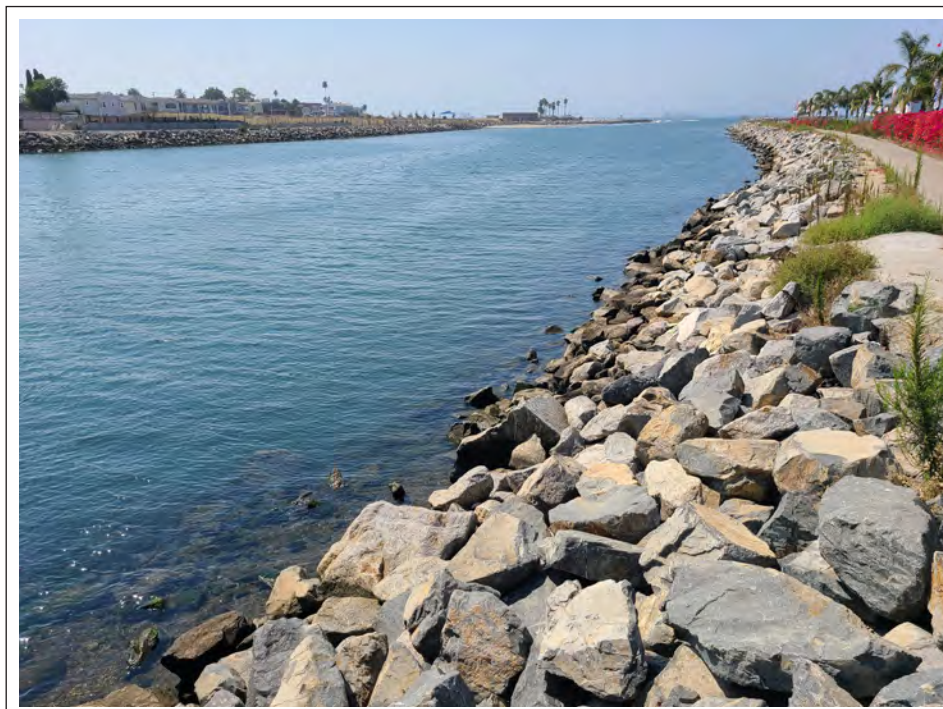
View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2a-3





View of San Gabriel River before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2a-4





View of San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2b-1





View of San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\Graphics\Memo_R115\ex2b-2_MonitoringPhotos_20210419.ai

Monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2b-2





View of green sea turtle observed in San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of California sea lion in San Gabriel River during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2b-3





View of San Gabriel River after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of San Gabriel River after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

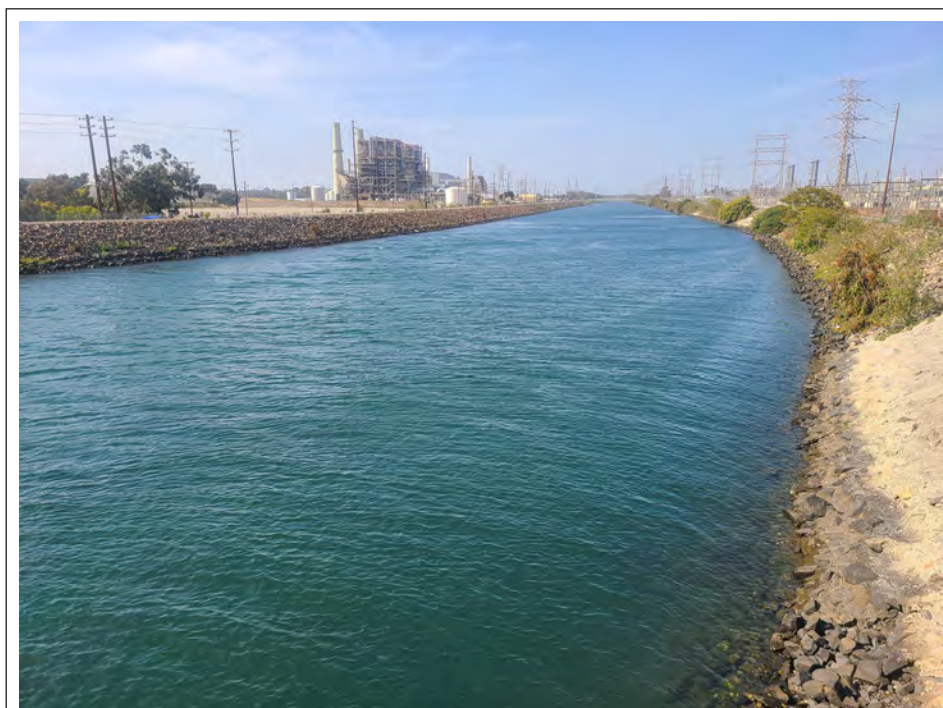
Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2c-1





View of San Gabriel River after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



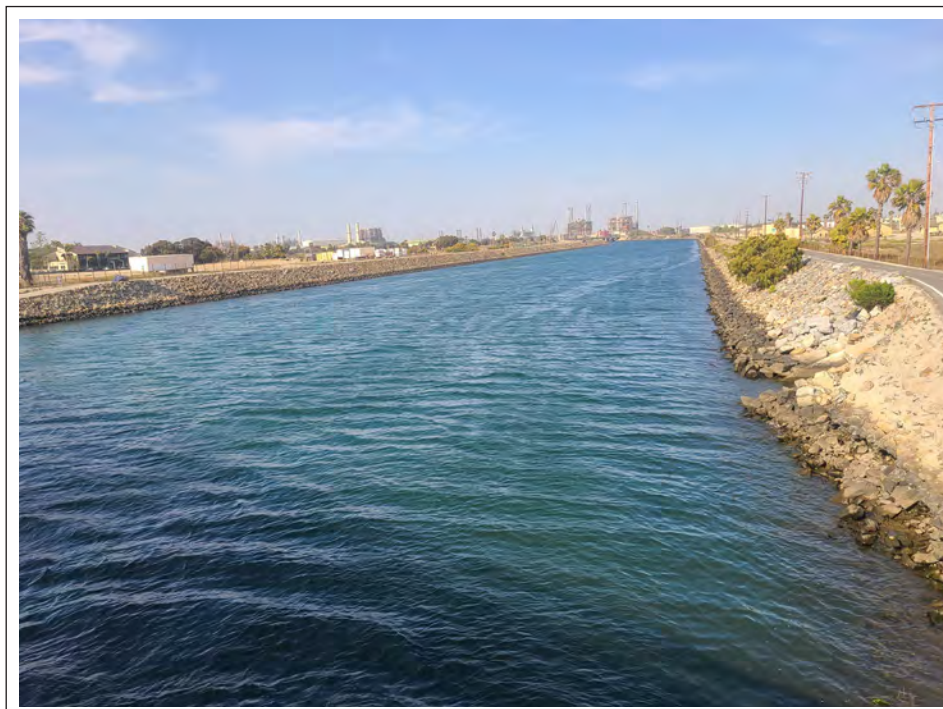
View of San Gabriel River after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach

Exhibit 2c-2





View of San Gabriel River after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\Graphics\Memo_R115\ex2c-3_PostMonitoringPhotos_20210419.ai

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-3

Biological Monitoring at San Gabriel River Soft-Bottom Channel Reach



[This page is intentionally left blank]

April 6, 2021

Ms. Nandini T. Moran
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Stormwater Maintenance Division
900 South Fremont Avenue, Annex Building, 2nd Floor
Alhambra, California 91803-1331

VIA EMAIL
ntmoran@dpw.lacounty.gov

Subject: Results of Biological Monitoring at Reach 118 (Rustic Canyon) and Reach 119 (Rivas Canyon) Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches in the Community of Pacific Palisades, City of Los Angeles, California

Dear Ms. Moran:

This Letter Report presents the results of biological monitoring for maintenance activities conducted by the Stormwater Maintenance Division (SWMD) of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) at Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches 118 (Rustic Canyon Channel) and 119 (Rivas Canyon Channel) in the Community of Pacific Palisades, City of Los Angeles, California (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

Soft-bottom Channel Reaches 118 (Rustic Canyon Channel) and 119 (Rivas Canyon Channel) were added to the LACFCD’s Long Term Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement (LSAA) No. 1600-1999-0076-R5 for “Routine Maintenance of Earth Bottom Channels” per an amendment dated October 17, 2014. The maintenance plan for these two Soft-bottom channel (SBC) reaches involves vegetation removal by hand tools and, as necessary, rubber-tracked skip loader or skid steer machines. Also permitted are minor repairs, under LSAA No. 1600-2014-0238-R5, such as filling small voids with onsite materials, repairing deficiencies in walls and/or support structures, and other miscellaneous items that may be encountered during the course of annual maintenance activities.

The Project is located within the coastal community of Pacific Palisades on the west side of the City of Los Angeles, California. SBC Reaches 118 and 119 are contiguous upper and lower segments of the Rustic/Rivas Canyon Creeks located south of Sunset Boulevard (Exhibit 1). SBC Reach 119 extends approximately 1,200 feet from Sunset Boulevard to its confluence with Rustic Canyon Channel (SBC Reach 118). SBC Reach 118 consists of a portion of Rustic Canyon Channel from the confluence with Rivas Canyon Creek downstream approximately 3,200 feet to Rustic Road, where the channel transitions to a concrete-lined storm drain. Project elevations range from approximately 190 to 275 feet above mean sea level (msl). The Project site is located within the Topanga U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute quadrangle.

225 South Lake Avenue
Suite 1000
Pasadena, CA 91101

Tel 626.351.2000
Fax 626.351.2030
www.Psomas.com

Nandini T. Moran
Page 2
April 6, 2021
Reach 118 and Reach 119 Pacific Palisades

METHODS

Biological clearance surveys were conducted for the two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondi*) and all wildlife species onsite during all days of maintenance activities by Psomas Biologists Cristhian Mace, Sarah Thomas, Jonathan Feenstra, and Senior Biologists Marc Blain, Lindsay Messett, and Jonathan Aguayo. A total of fifteen biological clearance surveys were conducted on October 2, 3, 5-10, 26, 27, and December 7-11, 2020. Weather conditions during the surveys included temperatures ranging from approximately 52 to 67 degrees Fahrenheit, with wind speeds ranging from 0 to 3 miles per hour, and zero to 100 percent cloud cover.

Clearance surveys were conducted prior to ground disturbing activities. The surveys were conducted early in the morning at areas planned for vegetation removal. The biologists thoroughly searched rock crevices, animal burrows, leaf litter, loose rocks, logs, and debris to determine if any wildlife species were present. If any wildlife species were observed during clearance surveys, the biological monitor was prepared to relocate animals to appropriate habitat a safe distance away from maintenance activities. Photographs documenting Reach 118 and 119 before, during, and after maintenance monitoring are provided in Exhibits 2a, 2b, and 2c.

RESULTS

No sensitive plant or wildlife species were observed at the site before and during the maintenance of these facilities. No wildlife species were relocated for this project. A complete list of all wildlife species detected during the surveys is provided in Attachment A.

Psomas appreciates the opportunity to assist on this project. If you have any comments or questions, please call Marc Blain at (626) 351-2000.

Sincerely,

P S O M A S



Ann M. Johnston
Vice President, Resource Management

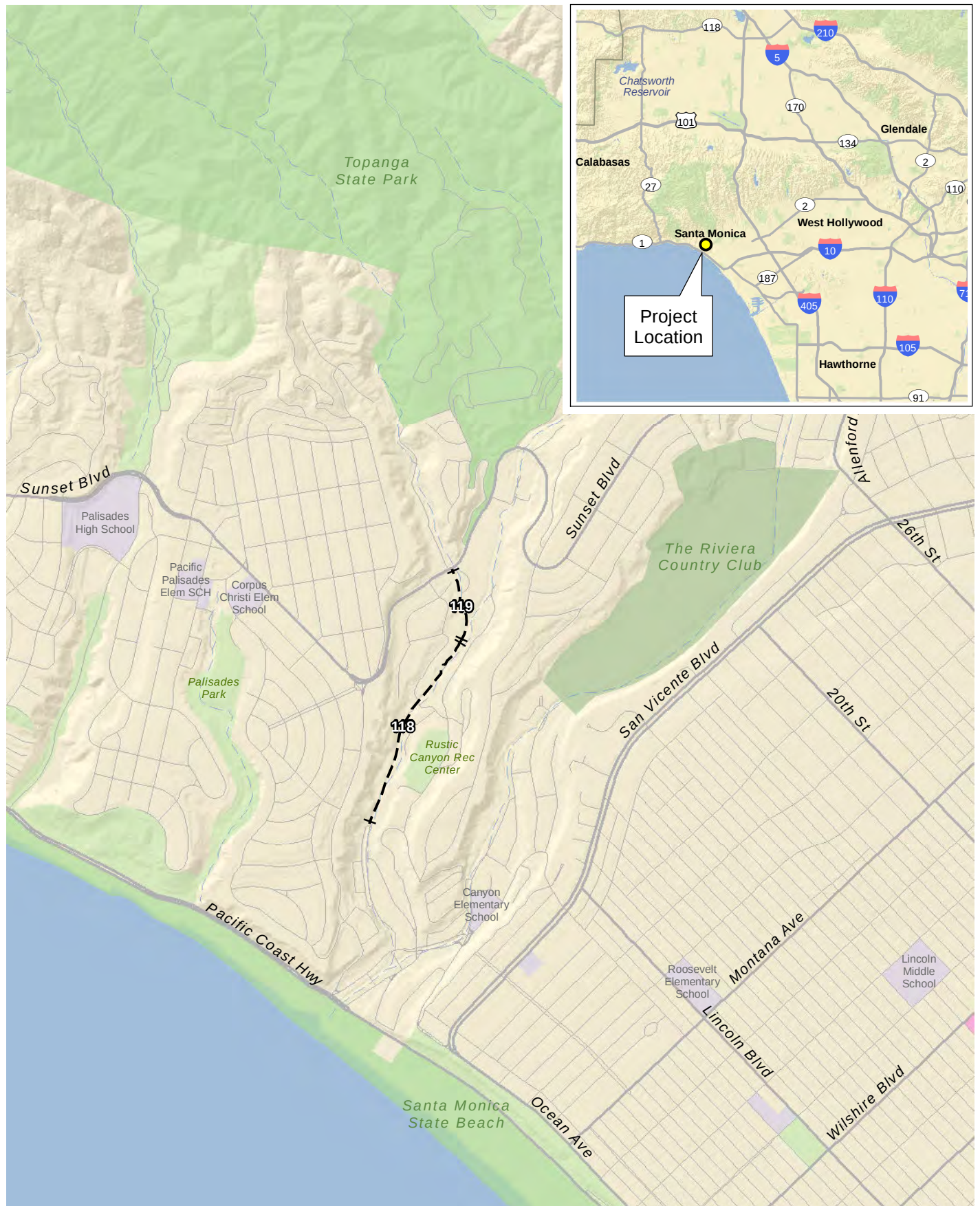


Marc T. Blain
Senior Project Manager

Enclosures: Exhibit 1 – Regional Location and Project Vicinity
 Exhibit 2a-1–2a-5 – Pre-monitoring Photographs
 Exhibit 2b-1–2b-2 – Monitoring Photographs
 Exhibit 2c-1–2c-5 – Post-monitoring Photographs
 Attachment A – Wildlife Compendium

cc: Rainer Globus (RGLOBUS@dpw.lacounty.gov)

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\WXD\Memo_R118_119ex_LV_RL_20210402.mxd



Regional Location and Local Vicinity

Exhibit 1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches



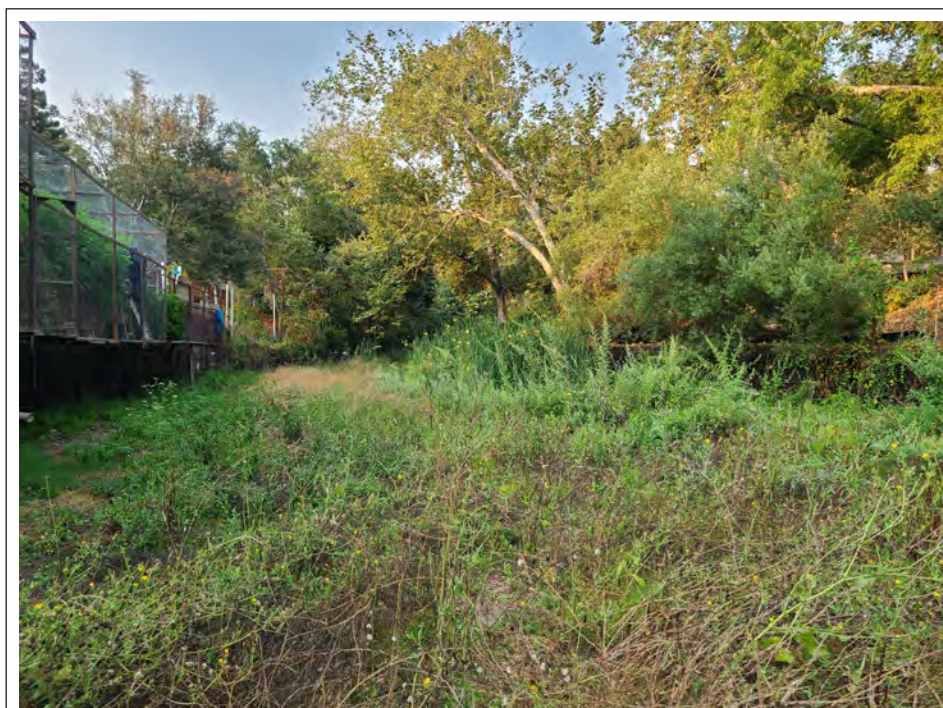
2,000 1,000 0 2,000
Feet



(Rev: 4-02-2021 MMD) R:\Projects\DPW\3DPW153301\Graphics\Memo_R118_119ex_LV_RL.pdf



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



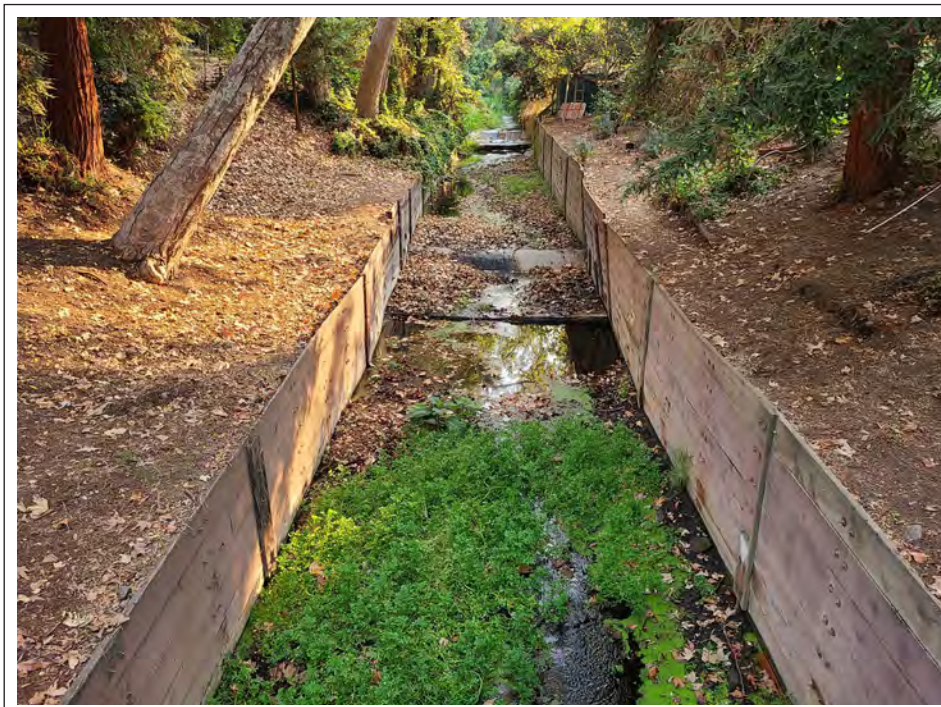
View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

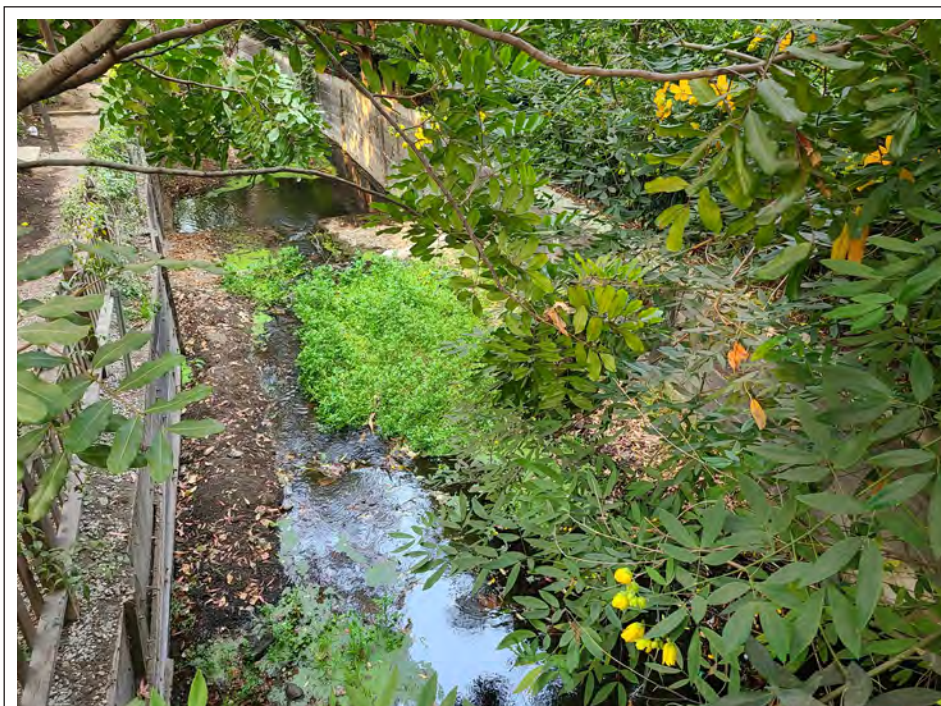
Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2a-1





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

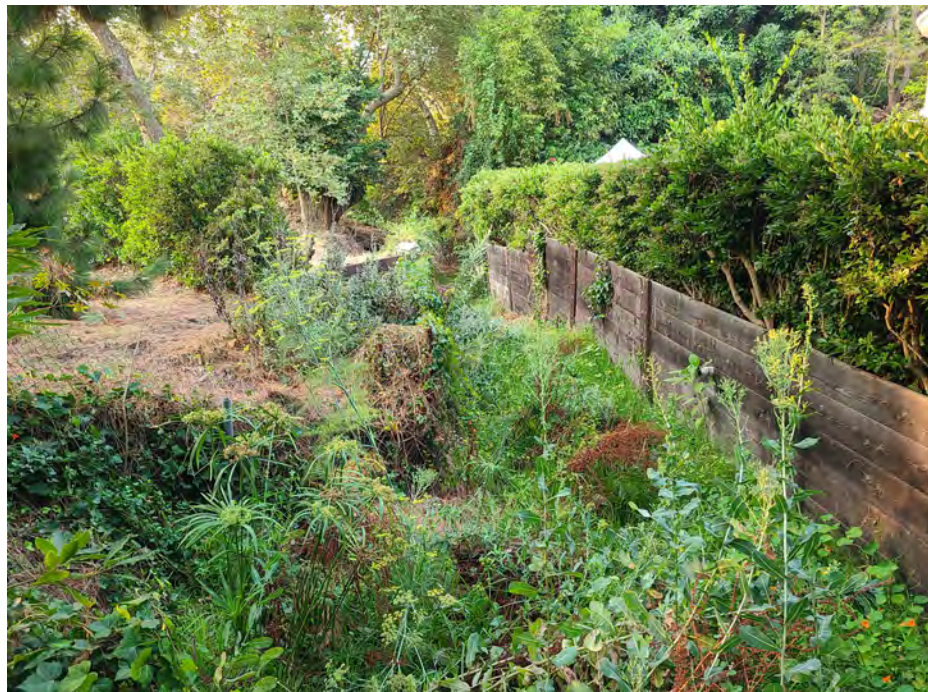
Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2a-2





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

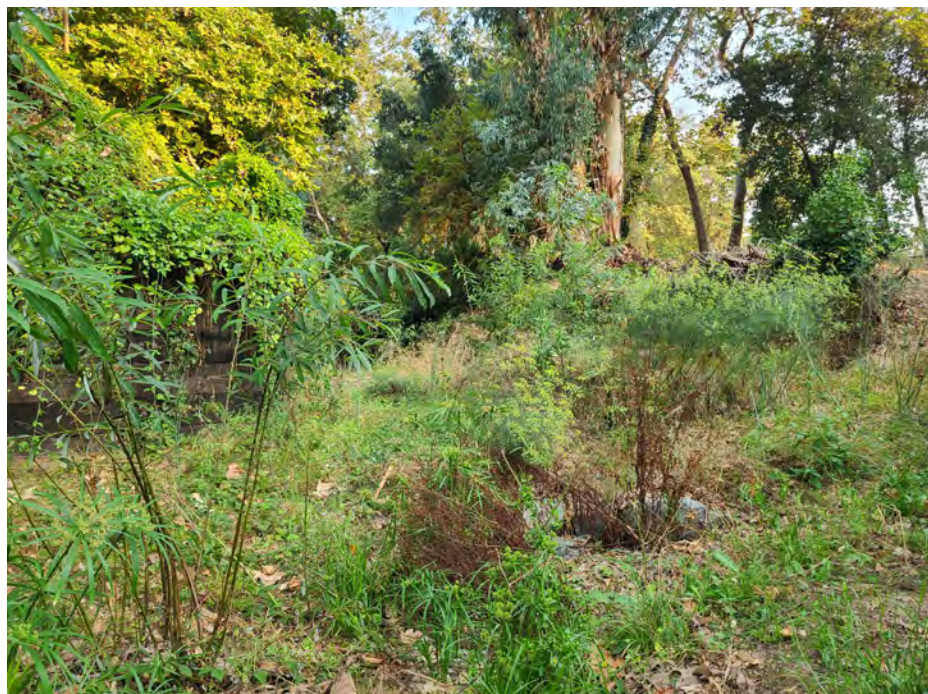
Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2a-3





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Pre-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2a-4





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon before biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\GRAPHICS\Memo_R118_119\ex2a-5_PreMonitoringPhotos_20210402.ai

Pre-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2a-5

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon during biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2b-1





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

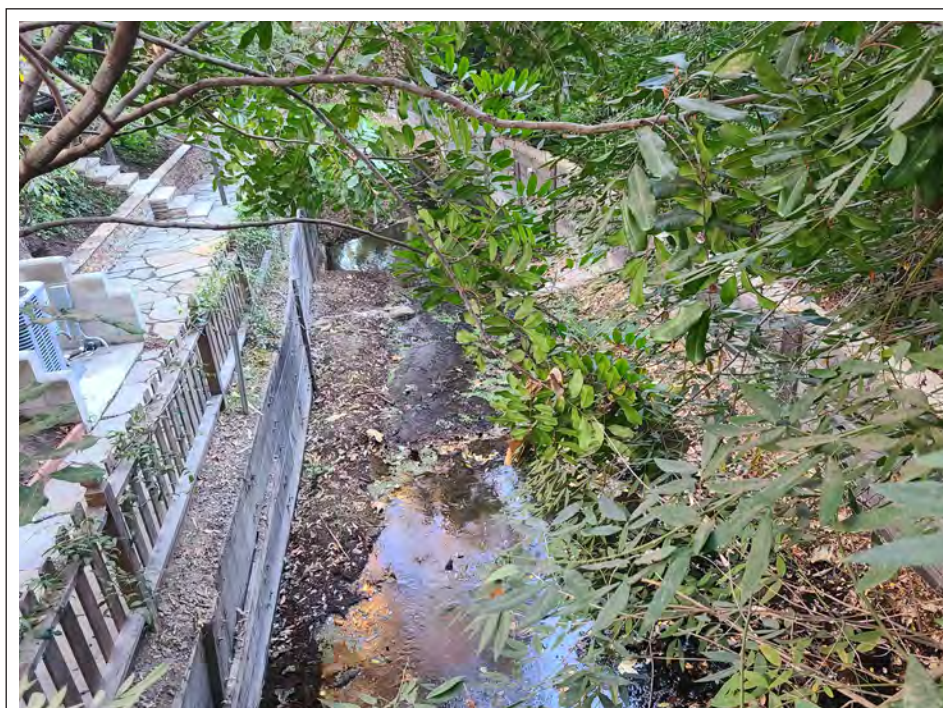
Exhibit 2c-1

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2c-2





View of Reach 118 Rustic Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches

Exhibit 2c-3





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.



View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-4

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches





View of Reach 119 Rivas Canyon after biological monitoring of vegetation removal.

D:\Projects\COLADPW\153301\Graphics\Memo_R118_119\ex2c-5_PostMonitoringPhotos_20210402.ai

Post-monitoring Photos

Exhibit 2c-5

Biological Monitoring at Rustic and Rivas Canyon Soft-Bottom Channel Reaches



ATTACHMENT A
WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

Scientific Name	Common Name
AMPHIBIANS	
HYLIDAE - TREEFROG FAMILY	
<i>Pseudacris cadaverina</i>	California treefrog
<i>Pseudacris hypochondriaca</i>	Baja California treefrog
LIZARDS	
PHRYNOSOMATIDAE - SPINY LIZARD FAMILY	
<i>Sceloporus occidentalis</i>	western fence lizard
<i>Uta stansburiana</i>	common side-blotched lizard
BIRDS	
COLUMBIDAE - PIGEON AND DOVE FAMILY	
<i>Patagioenas fasciata</i>	Band-tailed pigeon
<i>Zenaidura macroura</i>	mourning dove
TROCHILIDAE - HUMMINGBIRD FAMILY	
<i>Calypte anna</i>	Anna's hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus sasin</i>	Allen's hummingbird
LARIDAE - GULL AND TERN FAMILY	
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Ring-billed gull
<i>Larus occidentalis</i>	western gull
ACCIPITRIDAE - HAWK FAMILY	
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's hawk
<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	red-shouldered hawk
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	red-tailed hawk
PICIDAE - WOODPECKER FAMILY	
<i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i>	acorn woodpecker
<i>Picoides nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's woodpecker
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	downy woodpecker
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	northern flicker
PSITTACIDAE - PARROT FAMILY	
<i>Aratinga nenday</i>	Nanday parakeet
<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i>	red-crowned parrot
TYRANNIDAE - TYRANT FLYCATCHER FAMILY	
<i>Contopus pertinax</i>	greater pewee
<i>Empidonax difficilis</i>	Pacific-slope flycatcher
<i>Sayornis nigricans</i>	black phoebe
VIREONIDAE - VIREO FAMILY	
<i>Vireo huttoni</i>	Hutton's vireo
CORVIDAE - JAY AND CROW FAMILY	
<i>Aphelocoma californica</i>	California scrub-jay
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow
<i>Corvus corax</i>	common raven
PARIDAE - TITMOUSE FAMILY	
<i>Baeolophus inornatus</i>	oak titmouse
AEGITHALIDAE - BUSHTIT FAMILY	
<i>Psaltirparus minimus</i>	bushtit

WILDLIFE COMPENDIUM

Scientific Name	Common Name
SITTIDAE – NUTHATCH FAMILY	
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	white-breasted nuthatch
TROGLODYTIDAE - WREN FAMILY	
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	house wren
<i>Thryomanes bewickii</i>	Bewick's wren
REGULIDAE - KINGLET FAMILY	
<i>Regulus calendula</i>	ruby-crowned kinglet
TURDIDAE - THRUSH FAMILY	
<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	hermit thrush
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin
MIMIDAE - MOCKINGBIRD AND THRASHER FAMILY	
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	northern mockingbird
STURNIDAE - STARLING FAMILY	
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European starling
BOMBYCILLIDAE - WAXWING FAMILY	
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	cedar waxwing
PASSERIDAE - OLD WORLD SPARROW FAMILY	
<i>Passer domesticus</i>	house sparrow
FRINGILLIDAE - FINCH FAMILY	
<i>Haemorhous mexicanus</i>	house finch
<i>Spinus psaltria</i>	lesser goldfinch
PASSERELLIDAE - NEW WORLD SPARROW FAMILY	
<i>Pipilo maculatus</i>	spotted towhee
<i>Melospiza crissalis</i>	California towhee
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	song sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	white-crowned sparrow
<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	dark-eyed junco
PARULIDAE - WOOD-WARBLER FAMILY	
<i>Oreothlypis celata</i>	orange-crowned warbler
<i>Setophaga coronata</i>	yellow-rumped warbler
<i>Setophaga townsendi</i>	Townsend's warbler
<i>Cardellina pusilla</i>	Wilson's warbler
MAMMALS	
SCIURIDAE - SQUIRREL FAMILY	
<i>Sciurus niger</i>	eastern fox squirrel
<i>Otospermophilus beecheyi</i>	California ground squirrel

[This page is intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT NO. 5

2020-21 SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNEL PRE- AND
POST-MAINTENANCE PHOTOS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 1

Bell Creek — MTD 963 M.C.I.

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 2

Dry Canyon (Calabasas) P.D. T1845

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 3

Santa Susana Creek M.C.I.

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 01/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 4

Browns Creek

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 5

Caballero Creek M.C.I. (West Fork)

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 6

Caballero Creek M.C.I. (East Fork)

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 7

Bull Creek M.C.O.

Before Photo 8/20/20

After Photos 1/20/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 8

Hayvenhurst Drain — Project 470 Outlet

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 9

Project 106 Outlet

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 10

Project No. 469

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 4/10/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 10

Project No. 469

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 4/10/21



[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 14

May Channel (M.C.O. into Pacoima Canyon)

Before Photos 08/19/20



After Photos 01/27/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 15

Pacoima Wash

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 15

Pacoima Wash

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 16

Verdugo Wash — Las Barras Canyon (Channel Inlet)

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



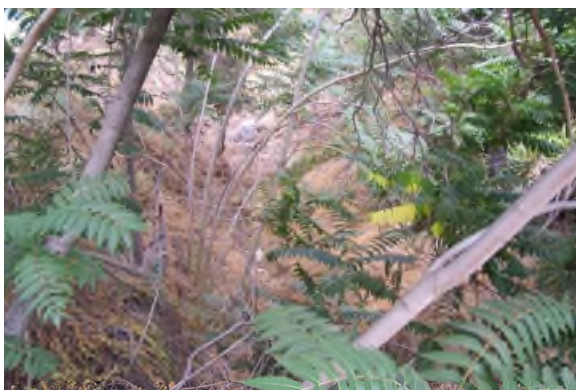
2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 18

Engleheard Channel

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 19

Pickens Canyon

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 20

Webber Channel (Storm at Private Bridge)

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 21

Webber Channel (Main Channel Inlet d/s Bridge)

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



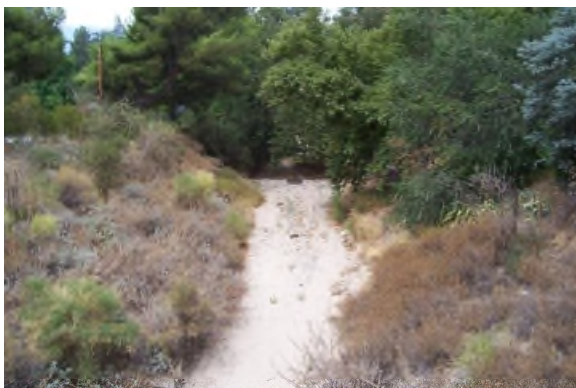
2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 22

Halls Canyon

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 1/22/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 24

Compton Creek

Before Photos 8/23/20

After Photos 11/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 24

Compton Creek

Before Photos 8/23/20

After Photos 11/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 25a

Los Angeles River — Willow to PCH (East/Left Bank)

Before Photos 8/23/20



After Photos 1/7/21

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 25a

Los Angeles River — Willow to PCH (East/Left Bank)

Before Photos 8/23/20



After Photos 1/7/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 25b

Los Angeles River — Willow to PCH (West/Right Bank)

Before Photos 8/23/20

After Photos 1/7/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 25b

Los Angeles River — Willow to PCH (West/Right Bank)

Before Photos 8/23/20



After Photos 1/7/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

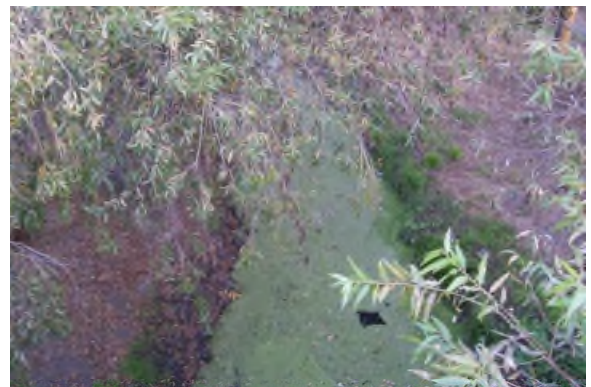
Reach 26

Project 740

Before Photos 8/23/20



After Photos 11/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 26

Project 740

Before Photos 8/23/20



After Photos 11/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 27

Wilmington Drain (110 Freeway to s/o PCH)

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 1/26/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 27

Wilmington Drain (110 Freeway to s/o PCH)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 1/26/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 28

Triunfo Creek (P.D. T2200)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 29

Las Virgenes Creek (P.D. T1684) M.C.I.

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 32

Stokes Canyon Channel (P.D. T043)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 32

Stokes Canyon Channel (P.D. T043)

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 33

Medea Creek (P.D. T1378 U.2)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 35

Medea Creek Main Channel Inlet — Under Route 101

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 36

Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 37

Medea Creek/Cheseboro Creek Outlet

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 38

Lindero Main Channel Outlet

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 39

Beatty Channel Outlet at SGR 25+99.00

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 39

Beatty Channel Outlet at SGR 25+99.00

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40a

San Gabriel River — Santa Fe Dam to I-10 Freeway

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40a

San Gabriel River — Santa Fe Dam to I-10 Freeway

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40b

San Gabriel River — I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40b

San Gabriel River — I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40b

San Gabriel River — I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 40b

San Gabriel River — I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 8/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 41

Walnut Creek — Baldwin Park to San Gabriel River

Before Photos 8/24/20



After Photos 11/18/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 42

San Jose Creek d/s 1000 feet from end of concrete channel

Before Photos 8/24/20



After Photos 4/10/21

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 43a

San Gabriel River — Upper

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 8/23/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 43a

San Gabriel River — Upper

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 8/23/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 43b

San Gabriel River — Lower

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 8/23/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 43b

San Gabriel River — Lower

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 8/23/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 1

Bell Creek — MTD 963 M.C.I.

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 2

Dry Canyon (Calabasas) P.D. T1845

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 3

Santa Susana Creek M.C.I.

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 01/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 4

Browns Creek

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 1/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 5

Caballero Creek M.C.I. (West Fork)

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 6

Caballero Creek M.C.I. (East Fork)

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 7

Bull Creek M.C.O.

Before Photo 8/20/20

After Photos 1/20/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 8

Hayvenhurst Drain — Project 470 Outlet

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 9

Project 106 Outlet

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 10

Project No. 469

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 4/10/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 10

Project No. 469

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 4/10/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 44

San Gabriel River — Rubber Dams

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 08/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 44

San Gabriel River — Rubber Dams

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 44

San Gabriel River — Rubber Dams

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 44

San Gabriel River — Rubber Dams

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 44

San Gabriel River — Rubber Dams

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/21/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 45

Sand Canyon (P.D. T1307) Main Channel Inlet

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 46

Sand Canyon (P.D. T1307) Main Channel Outlet

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 47

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. T1733-Unit 1)

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 48

Mint Canyon Channel between Sierra Highway & Adon Avenue

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 49

Mint Canyon Channel between Adon Avenue & Scherzinger Lane

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 50

Mint Canyon Channel between Solamint Road and Soledad Canyon Road

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 51

Mint Canyon M.C.O. (P.D. 1894)/Santa Clara River — Main Channel

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 52

Sierra Highway Road Drainage (CDR 523.203)

NO WORK DONE

Before Photos 8/25/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 53

Santa Clara River Non-Main Channel (P.D. 832) Main Channel Inlet

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 54

Santa Clara River Non-Main Channel (P.D. 832) Main Outlet Channel

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 1/25/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 55

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach

(P.D.'s 910, 832, 1758, and 1562 Unit 2)

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 12/4/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 55

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach

(P.D.'s 910, 832, 1758, and 1562 Unit 2)

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 12/4/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 55

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach

(P.D.'s 910, 832, 1758, and 1562 Unit 2)

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 12/4/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 56

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Left Bank Reach (P.D. 832)

Before Photos 8/26/20

After 11/24/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 57

Whites Canyon (P.D. T704 Main Channel Inlet)

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 11/24/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 58 (combined with Reach 59)

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach (P.D. 374)

Before Photos 8/26/20

After Photos 12/2/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 58 (combined with Reach 59)

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach (P.D. 374)

Before Photos 8/26/20



After Photos 12/2/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 60

Santa Clara River Main Channel — Right Bank Reach (P.D.'s 1339 and 374)

Before Photos 8/26/20

After Photos 12/2/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 61 (combined with Reach 62)

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D.'s 659 and 754)

Before Photos 8/26/20

After Photos 12/10/20



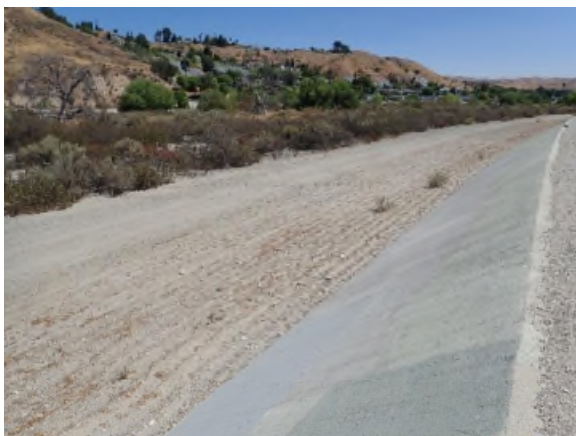
2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 61 (combined with Reach 62)

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D.'s 659 and 754)

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/10/20



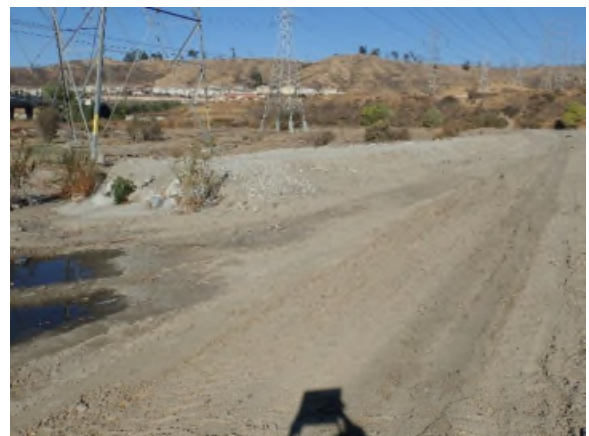
2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 63

Oak Avenue Road Drainage (CDR 523.081)

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 11/24/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 64

Soledad Canyon Road Drainage (CDR 523.071 D Outlet)

Before Photos 8/24/20

After Photos 11/24/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 66

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. 1538)

Before Photos 8/26/20

After Photos 12/10/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 69

Bouquet Canyon Middle (P.D.'s 722, 773, 1365, 1065, and 451)

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 12/10/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 70

Bouquet Canyon Lower (P.D.'s 544 and 345)

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 12/10/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 70

Bouquet Canyon Lower (P.D.'s 544 and 345)

Before Photos 8/27/20



After Photos 12/10/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 71

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. 1946)

Before Photos 8/28/20



After Photos 08/17/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 72

South Fork — SCR (Smizer Ranch Main Channel Inlet)

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 12/23/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 73

Wildwood Canyon Channel (P.D. T361) Main Channel Inlet

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos: **NO WORK DONE**



NO WORK DONE

IN THIS AREA



NO WORK DONE

IN THIS AREA

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 76

Pico Canyon (P.D. 813)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 77

Newhall Creek Outlet

Before Photos 8/18/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 78

Placerita Creek

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 79

South Fork — Santa Clara River (Valencia Boulevard Bridge Stabilizer)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After photos 12/23/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 80

South Fork — Santa Clara River (P.D.'s 1947 and 1946)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After photos 12/25/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 80

South Fork — Santa Clara River (P.D.'s 1947 and 1946)

Before Photos 8/20/20



After photos 12/25/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 82

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. 2278)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 12/23/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 82

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. 2278)

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 12/23/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 86

Violin Canyon Main Channel Outlet

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 87

Castaic — Old Road Drainage (CDR 525.021D) Outlet

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 88

Hasley Canyon Upper (P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 89

Hasley Canyon South Fork (P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 90

Hasley Canyon Lower (North Fork P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 91

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon Channel u/s of Kenningston Road

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 92

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon (North Fork) Unnamed

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 93

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Kenningston Road and Val Verde Park

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 95

Project No. 1224

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 12/2/20

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 82

Santa Clara River Main Channel (P.D. 2278)

Before Photos 8/20/20



After Photos 12/23/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 86

Violin Canyon Main Channel Outlet

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 87

Castaic — Old Road Drainage (CDR 525.021D) Outlet

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 88

Hasley Canyon Upper (P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 89

Hasley Canyon South Fork (P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 90

Hasley Canyon Lower (North Fork P.D. T1496)

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 91

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon Channel u/s of Kenningston Road

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 92

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon (North Fork) Unnamed

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 93

San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Kenningston Road and Val Verde Park

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 95

Project No. 1224

Before Photos 8/25/20

After Photos 12/2/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 95

Project No. 1224

Before Photos 8/25/20



After Photos 12/2/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 96

PD 1591, Calabasas

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 11/25/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 97

P.D. T1982, Castaic Creek

Before Photos 8/19/20

After Photos 12/12/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 98

Walnut Creek — Channel Inlet

Before Photos 8/19/20



After Photos 1/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 99

Kagel Canyon — Tujunga Wash

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 12/22/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 99

Kagel Canyon — Tujunga Wash

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 12/22/20

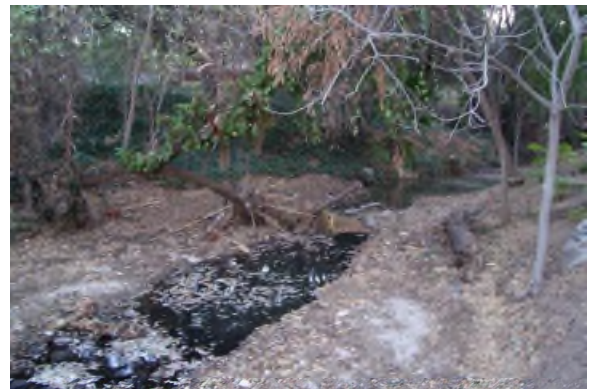


2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 100

Dry Canyon, Calabasas Creek Inlet

Before Photos 8/22/20



After Photos 1/21/21

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 101

Violin Canyon (P.D. 2312)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/21/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 101

Violin Canyon (P.D. 2312)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/21/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 102

Violin Canyon (P.D. 2275)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 102

Violin Canyon (P.D. 2275)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/27/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 102

Violin Canyon (P.D. 2275)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/27/20



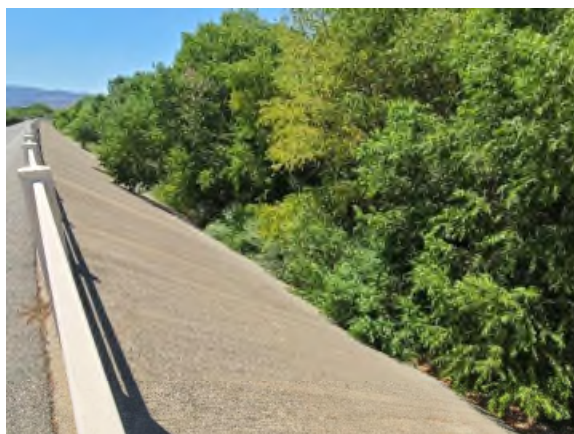
2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 103

Bouquet Canyon Channel (P.D. 2225)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 103

Bouquet Canyon Channel (P.D. 2225)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 103

Bouquet Canyon Channel (P.D. 2225)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 104

Castaic Creek (P.D. 2441 Unit 2)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/21/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 104

Castaic Creek (P.D. 2441 Unit 2)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/21/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 105

San Francisquito Canyon Channel (P.D. 2456)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 105

San Francisquito Canyon Channel (P.D. 2456)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 106

Castaic Drain Outlet

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 106

Castaic Drain Outlet

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 107

The Old Road Channel

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 101

The Old Road Channel

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 108

Pico Canyon (P.D. 2528)

Before Photos 8/21/20

After Photos 8/13/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 108

Pico Canyon (P.D. 2528)

Before Photos 8/21/20



After Photos 8/13/21



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 109

Santa Clara River — South Bank West of McBean Parkway (MTD1510)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 110

Hasley Canyon Channel (P.D. 2262)

NO WORK DONE

Photos 8/28/20



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 112

Ballona Creek

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 112

Ballona Creek

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 112

Ballona Creek

Before Photos 8/20/20

After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 114

Los Angeles River

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 114

Los Angeles River

Before Photos 8/27/20



After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 115

San Gabriel River

Before Photos 8/27/20

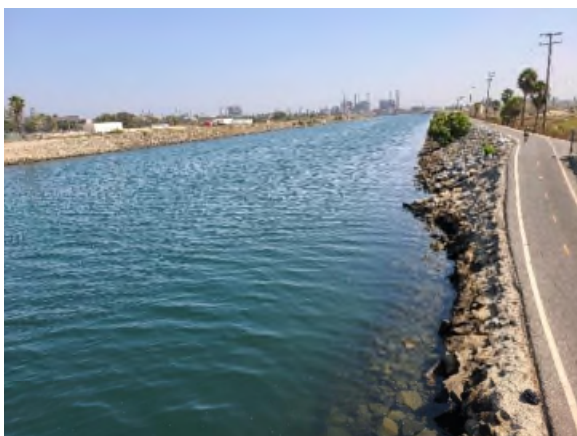
After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**

2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 115

San Gabriel River

Before Photos 8/27/20

After Photos 8/19/21



**NO WORK DONE
IN THIS AREA**



2020-2021 Soft Bottom Channels

Reach 115

San Gabriel River

Before Photos 8/27/20



After Photos 8/19/21



[This page is intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT NO. 6

WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORTS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

HAINES CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 12)	12/3/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For December 3, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 1000 on site to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring at Haines Canyon Channel Reach 12. Baseline was done one (1) day before scheduled start date. No water flow present. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will now perform daily monitoring to the area to re-confirm conditions. The project is “good to go” for December 4, 2020.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
HAINES CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 12)	12/4/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For December 4, 2020, 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived at 11105 on site to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring at Haines Canyon Channel Reach 12. No water flow present. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will now perform daily monitoring to the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
HAINES CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 12)	12/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For December 7, 2020, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived at 0840 on site to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring at Haines Canyon Channel Reach 12. No water flow present. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will now perform daily monitoring to the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
HAINES CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 12)	12/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For December 8, 2020, last day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived at 0840 on site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Haines Canyon Channel Reach 12. No water flow present. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will now perform daily monitoring to the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
HAINES CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 12)	12/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For December 10, 2020, Issac Ochoa and Garo Avoyan arrived at 1050 on site to perform post water quality sampling and monitoring at Haines Canyon Channel Reach 12. No water flow present. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	For Tuesday, 09/15 – 5th day of field operations as well as baseline water monitoring and sampling due to late request because of unexpected water flow at the downstream and of the Pacoima Wash Channel; Garo Avoyan arrived with Jean-Carlo Palacios from GMED Materials Lab to the on-site channel about 0700 to perform and met Juan Cabrera from Stormwater Maintenance Hansen Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Pacoima Wash Reach 15. The crew already placed BMPs at both the internal and downstream points. The field crew were awaiting for us to compete water sampling and monitoring prior to resuming work. They noticed some vegetations in the surface water flow, however the turbidity readings were good. Between 0730 and 0830, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 09/15 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Juan Cabrera of the results and work can resume. Due to the late notification, GMED will be water sampling and monitoring the next six (6) working days then switch to weekly sampling afterwards till work is completed.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	7:20	8:02	8:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.3	19.1	20	
		pH	8.36	7.87	7.99	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.1	0.72	0.67	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.48	9.66	9.02	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	Below are the results of the water sampling/monitoring performed on Wednesday, September 16, 2020 – The 6th day of field operations within the Pacoima wash channel. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0915 to test the water quality at the same locations as yesterday. Upon arrival, Jean Carlo Palacios observed that much of the obstruction further down the channel had already been cleared out. The internal sample location was, at this time, situated between two excavators working along their respective sides of the channel. We observed an increase in turbidity from the water flow at our internal location that exceeded the 20% threshold limit provided by the our initial upstream sample. The water sample collected at our downstream location dropped in turbidity from our internal results but still exceeded our upstream turbidity results by more than 20%. Jean Carlo Palacios informed Juan Cabrera of our results and suggested additional installments of BMP throughout the channel to help control the increase in turbidity as the SWM field crews continue with their operation. Water samples from the (3) testing locations have been submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs for further analysis of Total Suspended Solids.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	9:25	10:15	10:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.1	23	24.3	
		pH	9.09	8.14	8.34	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.45	189	6.55	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.58	8.55	9.54	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	266	7	
PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	Below are today's results for water sampling/monitoring of the Pacoima Wash channel for their 7th day of field operations. Water samples were taken from the same locations as yesterday. Much of the vegetation and debris were cleared out as a result of yesterday's work. Going from the turbidity reading taken upstream, the midstream location had turbidity reading approximately 26% above threshold limit. The downstream location yielded an approximately 15% decrease in comparison to our initial upstream turbidity reading and well within the threshold. Additional BMPs were set up prior to sampling between the internal sampling location and downstream location. A majority of the right bank has been cleared out whereas the left bank still contains vegetation and debris from the midstream point to the downstream location. Juan Cabrera has been informed of today's results and additional BMP installations have been suggested along the channel N/o the midstream sampling location to minimize turbidity increase. Samples have been successfully submitted to the American Environmental Testing Lab for T.S.S. analysis.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	9:45	10:30	10:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.52	22.77	23.73	
		pH	9.08	8.38	8.12	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	7.57	9.56	6.44	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.36	9.64	10.58	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	12	8	
PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	Below are the testing results of the water sampling/monitoring for the 8th working day of field operations at Pacoima Wash Reach 15. The upstream location was cleared of the remaining vegetation and debris prior to testing. Our upstream sample location is positioned slightly upstream from the work. Turbidity results from the midstream location yielded a decrease of approximately 10% with respect to the turbidity readings recorded upstream. The left bank of the channel between the midstream point and the downstream location has now been cleared of the debris and vegetation observed the day prior. Results from our downstream location experienced an increase in turbidity above the threshold limit of 20%. Juan Cabrera has been informed of the turbidity results of today's water monitoring for all locations. Samples have been submitted to the American Environmental Testing Lab for T.S.S analysis.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	8:30	9:15	9:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.18	20.48	22.26	
		pH	8.22	7.69	7.85	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	7.18	6.45	13.5	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.57	9.55	9.45	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	5	7	10	
PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	Below are the testing results of the water sampling/monitoring for the 9th and final working day of field operations at Pacoima Wash Reach 15. Proceeding our initial turbidity reading upstream, the increase in both the midstream sampling location and the downstream water sample showed turbidity readings that exceeded the 20% threshold. Juan Cabrera has been informed of today's turbidity results as well. Samples have been submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for TSS testing.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	9:00	9:30	9:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.39	20.17	22.07	
		pH	8.87	8.17	7.71	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.2	23.6	6.82	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.84	10.93	9.47	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	42	6	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

PACOIMA WASH (REACH 15)	9/29/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.2274513	34.2199523	34.214603	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Provided below are today's post work, water sampling/monitoring results for Sep. 29, 2020 conducted 8 days after the last working day for field crew operations at Pacoima Wash Reach 15. Throughout all (3) sampling locations, most all vegetation and debris have been cleared out of channel as well as all BMPs that were set up prior to and throughout work operations. Upstream turbidity results provide a threshold limit of 10.45 NTUs. Upon arrival to the internal water sampling location, the water flow is visibly opaque within 75 ft upstream of the sampling location as a result of a group of ducks bathing and disturbing the flow/sediment. As a result, the turbidity at the internal location has exceeded the threshold turbidity limit of 20%. The downstream location saw a decrease in turbidity. Juan Cabrera has been informed of today's results. All (3) samples have been submitted to the American Environmental Testing Laboratory for T.S.S. analysis of which will be available the next day 9/30/2020.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.4594595	-118.4575376	-118.458704	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	801	786	773	
		TIME	9:15	9:45	10:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	PWR15-1	PWR15-2	PWR15-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.09	20.97	22.87	
		pH	8.89	8.56	8.55	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	8.71	28	2.87	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.2	9.34	9.88	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	11	37	6	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	Pre-Clearing/Baseline For Thursday, 09/10 – arrived on the jobsite at 0930am met with Carlos Varela from Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard . Performed pre-work baseline monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Carlos Varela assisted in cutting vegetation for a pathway the internal sampling point. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Upstream had lots of vegetation and large debris including a sofa inside the channel. Baseline monitoring and sampling was performed six (6) days prior of cleanout start date. Between 0940 and 1030, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 09/10 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Wednesday 09/16.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10:30	10:50	9:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.15	21.4	21.32	
		pH	7.72	7.68	7.62	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	26.19	10.21	2.41	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.67	9.6	9.97	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	3	11	5	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 09/16 – 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1030 met with Carlos Varela from Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel as well as very bad odor. Between 1040 and 1140, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/16 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	11:15	11:40	10:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23	22	23.8	
		pH	8.08	7.98	8.28	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	19.6	2.58	1.15	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.46	9.63	9.34	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	7	ND	14	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday, 09/17 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1050 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 1105 and 1200, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 09/17 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	11:35	12:00	11:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.9	22.2	25.7	
		pH	8.14	8.17	8.55	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	22.21	2.29	1.33	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.5	8.89	8.9	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Friday, 09/18 – 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0939 and met David Martinez from Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard for assistance to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Crew is removing vegetation by Santa Fe Ave Bridge. Between 0945 and 1035, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 09/18 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10:14	10:35	9:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.1	21.4	23.1	
		pH	8.04	8.09	7.49	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	29.43	2.5	1.54	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.31	9.38	9	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	5	ND	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Saturday, 09/19 – 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0939 and met David Martinez from Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard for assistance to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew were working at on both north and south sides of Compton Creek Channel off of Santa Fe Ave. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0950 and 1059, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10:35	10:59	9:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.1	22.1	24.3	
		pH	8.01	8.02	8.29	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	30.08	3.92	1.16	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.42	8.1	8.2	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	14	10	8	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday, 09/21 – 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1000 and met Carlos Varella from Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard for assistance to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. North side of the BMP with sand bag was knocked off of its place and water flow was coming from the side. Field crew were working at on both north sides of Compton Creek Channel off of Santa Fe Ave. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 1011 and 1059, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10:11	10:32	10:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.4	22.1	23.5	
		pH	6.9	7.02	8.15	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	31.67	3.37	2.4	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.3	8.79	8.66	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	7	8	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Sampling results for today, the 6th day of field work operations, for Compton Creek are shown below. The upstream location showed heavy amounts of vegetation, trash and debris. Water flow was visibly opaque as a result of the obstructions. The turbidity results for the midstream location and the downstream location near the LA river yielded numbers below the 20% threshold limit with respect to the upstream turbidity reading. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results as well. Samples from each of the (3) locations were submitted to the American Environmental Testing Laboratory for TSS testing.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	7:30	8:10	8:35	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.12	20.13	20.09	
		pH	7.73	7.49	7.71	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	8.23	6.43	0.87	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.81	10.39	10.06	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	ND	ND	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 09/23 – 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0830 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew were working at on both north sides of Compton Creek Channel off of Santa Fe Ave. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. For internal point, Garo Avoyan noticed a little spike in the turbidity readings from previous days, even though it did not surpass the upstream turbidity reading. Garo Avoyan advised Mr. Evan Tillett, field crew leader, of possibly placing a BMP inside the channel around the internal point. Now GMED will be shifting from daily to weekly water sampling and monitoring as of today. Between 0850 and 0940, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/23 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Evan Tillett on-site of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	9:40	9:14	8:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.4	21.4	21.9	
		pH	7.69	8.05	8.51	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	31.85	11.05	1.11	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	7.75	8.11	9.25	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	9/30/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 09/30 – 13th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew were working at on both south side of Compton Creek Channel between Santa Fe Ave and Del Amo where half the channel has been cleared of the vegetation. Upstream had lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0758 and 0855, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/30 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	8:25	8:55	7:58	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.2	22.8	21.1	
		pH	7.44	7.23	7.666	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	24.49	28.44	1.54	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.98	9.81	9.66	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	7	6	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	10/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 10/07 – 19th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0900 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew were working at on both south side of Compton Creek Channel between Santa Fe Ave and Del Amo where half the channel has been cleared of the vegetation. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0913 and 0959, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 10/07 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	9:59	9:39	9:13	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.6	21.4	21.2	
		pH	7.89	7.97	8.19	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	19.59	27.35	8.5	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.3	10.08	10.05	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	9	7	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	10/14/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 10/14 – 24th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0740 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew were working on south side of Compton Creek Channel between Del Amo and 710 Freeway. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Based on last week's conversation with Mr. Jeremy Winston about the internal point, the crew placed a small BMP even though the work in that area has been completed for days now. Between 0750 and 0840, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 10/14 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	7:50	8:15	8:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.6	20.3	20.5	
		pH	8.32	7.86	8.05	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	23.11	20.07	8.43	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.16	8.02	9.4	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	7	7	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	10/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 10/21 – 31st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0915 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Private contractors were present cleaning vegetation on the back slope of the west side of channel between Santa Fe Aver and Del Amo. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0928 and 1012, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 10/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed bot you and Jeremy Winston via email of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10:12	9:52	9:28	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.6	20.1	19.8	
		pH	7.72	7.73	8.25	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	20.6	14.19	1.81	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10	9.53	10.03	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	9	ND	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	10/28/2022	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 10/28 – 30th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0715 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. He noticed a Nissan Truck parked on the side of the Los Angeles River Channel. Garo Avoyan notified Long Beach Police as well as Jeremy Winston of Imperial Yard of the vehicle in the channel. As a safety precaution, he sampled the downstream (with extreme caution) very early and went up top to the levee to both perform the test and await for the police to arrive. After waiting a while Garo went ahead and sampled the two other locations. Upon his return a police car was in the channel. Garo approached and identified himself as the caller. The police informed him the vehicle was a stolen car and would be towed out of the channel. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew continue to work on south side of Compton Creek Channel between Del Amo and 710 Freeway. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0730 and 0840, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 10/28 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	8:40	8:20	7:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.4	16.6	15.6	
		pH	7.68	8.1	8.28	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	31.07	13.64	0.9	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.88	9.1	9.63	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	21	25	9	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	11/4/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 11/04 – 36th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0910 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point. Field crew continue to work on south side of Compton Creek Channel between Del Amo and 710 Freeway. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Between 0920 and 1010, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/04 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via text message of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	10":10	9:40	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.4	19.1	19	
		pH	8.01	8.36	8.62	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	10.34	4.46	1.61	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.26	9.5	10.02	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	7	ND	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	11/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	For Wednesday, 11/18 45th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0910 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) new BMP sand bags had to be placed because the rain from weeks ago washed away the previous installed BMPs. The downstream point was dry. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will continue to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	12/2/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	For Wednesday, 12/02 52nd day of field work, after no work the prior week due to mechanical equipment failure, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0938 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. Three (3) new BMP sand bags had to be placed because the rain from weeks ago washed away the previous installed BMPs. The downstream portion had water puddles with no water flow and the soft bottom channel and concrete apron limits with a BMP placed in between had no water flow. Water quality sampling and monitoring was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board permit requirements. GMED will continue to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	12/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	For Wednesday, 12/09 – 59th day of field work, Issac Ochoa and Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0755 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. The three (3) BMP's with sand bags were placed at the downstream point were tampered. Field crew continue to work on south side of Compton Creek Channel between Del Amo and 710 Freeway. The majority of the vegetation removal has been removed including the upstream and internal. Upstream still has lots of vegetation, large debris including a sofa inside the channel, very bad odor and white coloring in the water. Turbidity was high at the downstream point because of the tampering of the BMP and the water quality coloring was light brown. Between 0805 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 12/09 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results and we both agreed to place new BMP sand bags at the downstream point.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	9:00	8:30	8:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.9	13.5	13.1	
		pH	8.05	8.54	8.66	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.27	2.18	10.7	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.61	9.62	9.69	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	14	6	10	
COMPTON CREEK (REACH 24)	12/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.8714707	33.8554341	33.8418536	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2159757	-118.2134476	-118.2041057	For Wednesday, 12/16 – Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0745 to performed post water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Compton Creek. The three (3) BMP's with sand bags were removed and field crew have completed and cleared all vegetation from within the channel. Turbidity was high at the downstream point because water had white substance floating inside the water and can also be seen from the transition from soft bottom to concrete apron. Between 0750 and 0847, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 12/16 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	26	94	25	
		TIME	8:47	8:25	7:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	CCRKR24-1	CCRKR24-2	CCRKR24-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13	12.6	12.2	
		pH	8.11	8.51	8.45	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.64	2.05	35.1	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.93	9.26	9.6	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	ND	21	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/4/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For November 4, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site at 0700 to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring for Los Angeles River Reach 25 East between Willow Street and Pacific Coast Highway (PCH). Sediments are being used to diverge water flow at underneath the bridge on Willow Street. There were lots of ducks and fishes inside the water as well as debris. Lots of vegetation at both internal and downstream sampling points. Between 0708 and 0746, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/04 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Thursday 11/05.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	7:08	7:15	7:46	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.3	15.7	16.6	
		pH	8.84	8.55	8.42	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	5.16	3.55	2.75	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.75	9.37	9.71	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	19	18	23	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For Thursday, 11/05 – 1st day of field work, Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at 1115 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Upstream samples were located south of the 3rd bridge pier west of east bank under Willow St. bridge. Internal sample was collected near center of pipeline support bridge between Willow St and PCH. Downstream samples were collected under PCH bridge near the river bank. Internal sample exceeded turbidity results compared to upstream values. Jeremy Winston was informed of the turbidity results via voicemail. Samples collected have been submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	11:25	11:32	11:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.1	21.15	20.47	
		pH	9.26	8.63	8.5	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.34	3.19	2	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.83	9.98	9.94	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	12	20	21	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/6/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For Friday, 11/06 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0905 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Field crews were removing vegetation with heavy equipment inside the channel. Sediments were set up underneath the bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel. Lots of debris at the upstream and lots of vegetation at both internal and downstream sampling points. Between 0908 and 0953, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 11/06 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	9:17	9:08	9:53	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.4	19.7	19.5	
		pH	9.23	8.65	7.96	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	10.5	3.81	2.15	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.95	9.14	9.8	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	15	11	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For Monday, 11/09 – 3rd day of field work, Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1140 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels were observed to be lower than last week. Sediments were set up underneath the bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal water sample exceed turbidity thresholds by approximately 24% compared to the upstream value. This could be a result of the weather conditions over the weekend considering the vegetation debris observable above the water. Downstream turbidity results were within acceptable limits. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday, November 9, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	11:45	12:37	12:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.37	16.87	14.32	
		pH	8.8	8.72	8.23	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.27	4.05	3.29	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.34	10.56	10.93	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	16	18	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For Tuesday, 11/10 – 4th day of field work, Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1030 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels were observed to be lower than last week. Sediments were set up underneath the bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal water sample exceeded turbidity thresholds compared to the upstream value. This could be a result of the weather conditions over the weekend considering the vegetation debris observable above the water and the lowered water levels. Downstream turbidity results were within acceptable limits as they are lower than the initial upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 10, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	10:35	11:00	11:25	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.31	15.39	14.26	
		pH	8.83	8.83	8.33	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.35	3.19	1.32	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.68	10.71	10.94	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	32	5	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/12/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For Thursday, 11/12 – 5th day of field work, Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1030 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels were observed to be lower than last week. Sediments were set up underneath the bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. Internal and downstream turbidity results were within acceptable limits. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday, November 12, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	10:45	10:55	11:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.35	16.51	15.73	
		pH	8.94	8.66	8.24	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.72	3.23	1.88	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.73	10.31	9.13	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	11	16	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday, 11/16 – 6th day of field work, Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1000 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have risen above 1 ft in depth in the internal and downstream sampling locations as we are also expecting high tides throughout the week. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream location experienced the highest water level rise of the three sampling sites. The downstream water sample site was usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge. With water levels rising, most of the water flowing through is eroding the ledge near where the water samples are taken. This may give reason as to the rise in turbidity for the downstream sample. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday, November 16, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	10:15	10:40	10:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.71	17.33	16.82	
		pH	9.1	8.44	8.31	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.58	2.95	6.11	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.62	10.8	10.96	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	6	39	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday, 11/17 – 7th day of daily field work water sampling/monitoring. We will continue sampling and monitoring on a weekly basis after today. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1020 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have risen above 1 ft in depth in the internal and downstream sampling locations as we are also expecting high tides throughout the week. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream location experienced the highest water level rise of the three sampling sites. The downstream water sample site was usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge. Both the internal and downstream water samples are within turbidity threshold limits. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 17, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	10:30	10:50	11:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.88	16.68	16.23	
		pH	9.2	8.69	8.49	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.07	3.51	3.46	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.78	9.99	10.98	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	13	15	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	11/24/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Tuesday, 11/24 – 1st week of weekly field work water sampling/monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1120 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have lowered significantly in comparison to last week's rise. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream water sample site was usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge. Both the internal and downstream water samples are within turbidity threshold limits. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 24, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	11:30	11:40	11:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.79	16.68	15.66	
		pH	9.38	9.32	8.59	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.78	2.05	1.98	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.68	9.04	9.9	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	14	14	15	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	12/1/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For December, 12/1 – 2nd week of weekly field work water sampling/monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1020 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have risen slightly in comparison to last week's rise. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream water sample site was usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge. The location near where the internal sample was collected was disturbed by a group of ducks bathing. This activity might have resulted the turbidity results exceeding threshold. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 1, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	10:55	10:45	10:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.39	15.05	14.19	
		pH	9.22	8.52	8.41	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.37	3.53	2.09	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.51	10.74	10.77	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	26	14	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	12/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For December, 12/8 – 3rd week of weekly field work water sampling/monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1020 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have dropped in comparison to last week's levels. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream water sample site was usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge. None of the samples collected yielded a turbidity value exceeding the threshold limit. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 8, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	11:05	10:50	10:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.01	14.15	14.47	
		pH	9.21	8.94	8.37	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.74	3.7	2.26	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.96	10.44	10.22	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	25	13	19	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-EAST)	12/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.803965	33.800976	33.79033	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.204929	-118.205477	-118.20497	For December, 12/15 – Post field work water sampling/monitoring. I arrived on the jobsite at approximately 1030 to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of LA River East, Reach 25. Water levels have risen in comparison to last week’s levels. Sediments were set up underneath the Willow St. bridge to diverge the water flow into the channel at the upstream location. Upstream samples were collected west of LA river and south of the closest bridge pier. Vegetation and debris has been mostly cleared out near the river. The internal sample was taken directly under the pipe support bridge between PCH and Willow St. The downstream water sample site is usually taken from a small dirt ledge under the PCH bridge but rising water levels submerged the general area. None of the samples collected yielded a turbidity value exceeding the threshold limit. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today’s results. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 15, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	7	3	3	
		TIME	11:10	11:00	10:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARR25E-1	LARR25E-2	LARR25E-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.07	12.91	13.94	
		pH	9.4	8.61	8.43	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.59	3.67	3.55	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.6	9.82	10.67	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	16	19	26	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling prior to field crew operations scheduled to begin October 15. He met with Carlos from Imperial Yard to perform baseline monitoring and sampling. Today’s results are shown below. At approximately 0750 we arrived onsite and collected samples from the downstream location first. Access to the downstream and internal sample sites were obstructed by vegetation and debris whereas access to the upstream site was not. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring on October 15, 2020 when field crew operations will begin.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	8:40	8:20	7:52	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.04	19.77	21.2	
		pH	8.6	8.09	9.1	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.22	4.1	3.31	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.08	9.58	10.5	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	11	13	ND	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0900 for the 1st day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River Reach 25. Today’s water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present at the downstream location clearing out the debris on the access roads above the river bank. No work was being done inside the river at the time of arrival. The internal location was heavily congested with vegetation and debris. Water sample was taken from between the second and third bridge piers east of river bank. Turbidity results exceeded the threshold limit with respect the upstream value. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled from between the third and fourth bridge piers. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today’s water sampling results. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring as field crew operations continue.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:50	9:25	9:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.99	21.91	22.61	
		pH	9.04	8.11	8.23	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.26	9.48	2.58	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.88	10.67	9.2	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	19	12	25	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0915 for the 2st day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today’s water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present below the river banks on the ground clearing the vegetation/debris throughout the water sample site limits. The downstream location was being cleared of obstruction near the edge of the bank during sampling. The internal location is also being cleared of obstructing vegetation. As a result, the water levels have risen. The internal water sample was taken from between the second and third bridge piers east of river bank. Turbidity results did not exceed the threshold limit for the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today’s water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring as field crew operations proceed.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:30	10:05	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.34	21.05	20.58	
		pH	8.92	8.09	8.15	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	5.19	5.3	3.16	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.93	9.4	10.84	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	13	15	22	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0930 for the 3rd day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today’s water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present below the river banks on the ground clearing the vegetation/debris south of the upstream site location along the eastside. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier. The downstream location has been cleared of most of the vegetation obstructing access closer to the river. The internal location has also been cleared of obstructing vegetation/debris. As a result, the water levels have risen above 14 in. The sampling location had to be taken approximately 40 feet west of the previous spot as access was experiencing higher water levels. The internal water sample was taken north of the second bridge pier east of river bank. Turbidity results exceed the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value. High turbidity along the internal and downstream region may be a result of the rising water levels carrying cleared vegetation/debris. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today’s water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring as field crew operations continue on Monday, October 19 2020.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:45	10:25	10:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.77	22.04	21.82	
		pH	8.65	8.1	8.45	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.67	7.24	3.22	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.57	9.15	10.32	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	15	23	29	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	We arrived onsite at approximately 0900 for the 4th day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present above the river banks along the access roads clearing out debris upon arrival. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier below Willow St. The downstream location has been cleared of most of the vegetation obstructing access closer to the river. The internal location has also been cleared of obstructing vegetation/debris. Water levels have subsided since Saturday's (10/17/2020) water sampling. As a result we were able to sample water closer to the center of the river channel. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results exceed the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring as field crew operations continue on Tuesday, October 20, 2020.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:45	9:30	9:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.89	21.3	21.99	
		pH	8.8	8.36	8.23	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.18	5.54	5.44	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.25	8.36	8.89	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	40	23	26	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/20/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0915 for the 5th day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present above/along the river banks clearing out debris upon arrival south of downstream location. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier below Willow St. The downstream location (downstream7.jpg) has been cleared of most of the vegetation obstructing access closer to the river. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the river. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results did not exceed the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value as they yielded lower turbidity results. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:05	9:45	9:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.3	20.03	20.35	
		pH	8.84	8.26	8.02	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.45	3.07	2.14	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.88	8.99	10.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	19	23	19	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0910 for the 6th day of field crew operations to collected/analyze water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present along the river bank near the upstream location. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier below the Willow St. bridge. The downstream location is now more accessible due most of the tall vegetation being cut down. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results did not exceed the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value as they yielded lower turbidity results. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:10	9:55	9:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.47	19.26	19.04	
		pH	8.77	8.4	8.09	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	5.47	5.15	2.63	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.91	9.71	10.29	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	16	13	19	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	For October 22, 2020, 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the job site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 25. Sediments were set up to diverge the water flow by the upstream point. Field crews were working inside the channel cutting vegetation. It appears there was a rise in water tide because there was water ponds scattered throughout the internal and downstream points. There were lots of vegetation flowing on the surface of the water between internal and downstream. The upstream had lots of ducks, fishes, and debris as well. Turbidity readings was slightly high at internal point. Between 0840 and 0925, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/22 on 24-hour TAT. I informed Jeremy Winston via phone call of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:12	9:25	8:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.5	20.1	21.4	
		pH	8.83	8.44	8.89	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.08	4.81	2.31	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.85	9.55	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	12	7	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	10/29/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0900 for the 1st day of weekly water sampling/monitoring of water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present along the river banks between the downstream and internal sampling locations clearing out debris/vegetation. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier south of the Willow St. bridge. The downstream location is now more accessible due most of the tall vegetation being cut down. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow without obstruction. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third bridge piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results did not exceed the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream sites with respect the upstream value as they yielded lower turbidity results. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:42	9:35	9:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.89	15.89	14.94	
		pH	8.84	8.28	8.35	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.19	2.68	2.23	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.76	10.91	10.43	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	13	16	9	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	11/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 1005 for week 2 of weekly water sampling/monitoring of water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. The field crew was present along the river banks between the downstream and internal sampling locations cutting down debris/vegetation. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier south of the Willow St. bridge. The downstream location was collected directly under the PCH bridge. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow without obstruction. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third bridge piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results at the internal location site exceeded threshold limits with respect the upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results via voicemail. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:50	10:40	10:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.92	20.72	19.97	
		pH	9.27	8.6	8.4	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.67	4.45	1.82	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.45	10.53	10.53	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	12	17	15	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	11/12/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 0915 for week 3 of weekly water sampling/monitoring of water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier south of the Willow St. bridge. The downstream location was collected directly under the PCH bridge. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow without obstruction. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third bridge piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results for the internal and downstream samples did not exceed threshold limits with respect the upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results via voicemail. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:10	9:50	9:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.81	15	14.28	
		pH	8.93	8.47	8.04	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.44	2.87	1.79	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.26	10.27	10.2	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	13	16	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	11/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 1105 for week 4 of weekly water sampling/monitoring of water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Today's water sampling results are shown below. Water levels are observed to have risen but not to the point that sampling sites were inaccessible. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled south of the third bridge pier south of the Willow St. bridge. The downstream location was collected directly under the PCH bridge. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow without obstruction. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third bridge piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results for the internal and downstream samples did not exceed threshold limits with respect the upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results via voicemail. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	11:45	11:30	11:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.59	18.84	18.9	
		pH	9.57	9.01	8.61	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.07	3.48	1.85	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.91	10.62	9.76	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	19	13	13	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	12/3/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	Jean Carlos Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 1030 for the 6th week of weekly water sampling/monitoring of water quality of LA River West - Reach 25. Week 5 water sampling was skipped on 11/26/2020 due to holiday scheduling. Water collected from the upstream location was sampled near the center of the river south of the Willow St. bridge. Turbidity was high at the upstream location. This may be a result of the high wind deposits into the river. There was also smoke and ash throughout Long Beach from the fire in Orange County. The downstream location was collected directly under the PCH bridge. The internal location was accessible to retrieve samples from the edge of the central river flow without obstruction. The internal water sample was taken between the second and third bridge piers west of the river bank. Turbidity results for the internal and downstream samples did not exceed threshold limits with respect the upstream value. Jeremy Winston has been informed of today's water sampling results via voicemail. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	11:15	10:55	10:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.08	13.9	14.38	
		pH	9.24	8.21	7.68	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	7.52	3.68	1.87	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.96	10.85	10.43	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	16	11	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 25-WEST)	1/8/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.804022	33.800921	33.790174	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.205717	-118.20572	-118.206032	For 01/08, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0730 to perform post water quality sampling at the Los Angeles River West Reach 25. Both water divergence and vegetation were removed. There were lots of debris and ducks in the channel water. It appeared water increased the decreased because of the amount of puddles scattered between the channel and the rip-rap slope as well as the soil being very muddy. Turbidity readings were slightly high on both internal and downstream points. Between 0805 and 0847, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 01/08 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	8:47	8:38	8:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR25-1	LARWR25-2	LARWR25-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.1	13.4	14.7	
		pH	8.53	8.64	8.42	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.01	3.76	3.34	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.47	9.65	10	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	10	19	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/14/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	For Monday, 09/14 – arrived on the jobsite at 0730am met with Marco Godinez from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed pre-work baseline monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. Upstream had lots of green vegetation floating on the surface. Garo Avoyan had to find an area with less green vegetation to sample. Baseline monitoring and sampling was performed six (6) days prior of cleanout start date. Between 0750 and 0830, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/14 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Wednesday 09/16.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	7:50	8:25	8:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.3	19.2	19.1	
		pH	7.95	8.41	8.74	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	21.28	6.07	2.87	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.52	9.96	9.92	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	6	ND	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	For Wednesday, 09/16 – 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0920 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. During sampling at upstream point, there were good amounts of small green vegetation floating on the water surface as well as larva underwater. Internal point had some trash debris. Between 0933 and 0950, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/16 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Anthony Dickerson via text message of the results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	9:50	9:33	9:39	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.2	21.9	23.1	
		pH	8.21	7.87	7.87	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	12.24	11.5	10.29	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.54	9.75	9.65	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	37	13	5	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	For Thursday, 09/17 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0953 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. During sampling at upstream point, he noticed the following, good amounts of small green vegetation floating on the water surface, larva and small fishes underwater and a very bad odor coming from the water. Field crews already cut the green vegetations from upstream point. Internal point had some trash debris. Between 0955 and 1030, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 09/17 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Anthony Dickerson via text message of the results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	10:30	9:55	10:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.2	23.1	24	
		pH	8.78	7.95	7.76	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	14.77	3.68	4.64	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.46	8.79	8.9	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	9	ND	37	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	For Friday, 09/18 – 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1118 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. During sampling at upstream point, the green vegetation was less today from previous days but there was still some small green vegetation floating on the water surface, larva and small fishes underwater and a very bad odor coming from the water. Field crews continued to remove vegetation around the northeast area near the 91 Freeway and Vermont Ave. Internal point had some trash debris. Between 1124 and 1148, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 09/18 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Anthony Dickerson via text message of the results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	11:48	11:24	11:28	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	24.3	27.1	28.5	
		pH	8.53	8.16	8.65	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	7.74	4.13	3.88	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.95	9.01	8.93	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	40	13	10	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	For Saturday, 09/19 – 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1130 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. The majority of the vegetation was removed at the upstream point. However there was still some small green vegetation floating on the water surface, larva and small fishes underwater and a very bad odor coming from the water. Field crews continued to remove vegetation around the northeast area near the 91 Freeway and Vermont Ave. Internal point had some trash debris. Between 1140 and 1206, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Results for TSS will be available Tuesday afternoon, 09/22. I informed Anthony Dickerson via text message of the results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	12:06	11:40	11:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	24.5	27.9	27.7	
		pH	8.75	9.1	9.55	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	8.66	3.67	3.54	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.28	9.87	9.84	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	23	26	67	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday, 09/21 – 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1150 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. The field crew cleared mostly all the vegetation from the upstream point to the northeast area of 91 Freeway and Vermont Ave However there was still some small green vegetation floating on the water surface, larva and small fishes underwater and a very bad odor coming from the water. Between 1204 and 1240, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Anthony Dickerson via phone call of the results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	12:40	12:04	12:09	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.9	27.5	29	
		pH	8.47	8.71	9.08	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.53	3.26	2.81	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.23	9	9.53	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	20	38	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Water sampling results for the 6th working day of field crew operations are shown below. The field crew was working near the upstream water sample location. Testing and sampling was collected downstream from the BPM located at the upstream location. The internal sample was taken between the Artesia bridge and the sandbag separation. The internal and downstream locations both had turbidity results within the limit threshold of 20%. Anthony Dickerson was informed of today's results via voicemail. Samples collected from all (3) locations were submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for T.S.S testing.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	12:50	13:25	12:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.05	29.15	29.3	
		pH	7.74	8.93	9.53	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	11.7	5	4.47	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.78	9.32	9.74	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	14	17	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 09/23 – 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1150 met with the Field Crew from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Westchester Yard . Performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. BMP was placed at the Upstream point and sand bags placed at internal point. The field crew cleared mostly all the vegetation including the ones in the channel where sampling took place from the upstream point to the northeast area of 91 Freeway and Vermont Ave However there was still some small green vegetation floating on the water surface, larva and small fishes underwater and a very bad odor coming from the water. Between 1207 and 1235, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 9/23 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Anthony Dickerson via phone call of the results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	12:35	12:07	12:12	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	24.3	29.4	29.4	
		pH	8.15	8.93	8.7	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.92	4.64	3.55	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.97	9.1	9.39	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	5	16	8	
PROJECT 74 (REACH 26)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.874239	33.872023	33.871242	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Saturday, 10/03 – Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0725 to perform post water quality sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at the Project 74. All BMP and sand bags were removed and vegetation were removed from the soft bottom channel. However there small green vegetation floating on the water surface at the upstream point. Also the internal point there were lots of debris in the channel. Between 1207 and 1235, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) Monday 10/05 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.290403	-118.29044	-118.290309	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	10	10	7	
		TIME	8:05	7:35	7:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	P74R26-1	P74R26-2	P74R26-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.9	19.8	20	
		pH	8.15	7.94	7.82	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	16.79	13.99	11.82	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.38	8.13	9.12	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	59	26	24	
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	Pre-Clearing/Baseline For Thursday, 9/10 – Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0730 and met with Steve Cuevas from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform baseline monitoring and sampling. Baseline monitoring and sampling was performed withing six (6) days prior to star date. During sampling at each locations Garo noticed the following: Both upstream and internal had lots of vegetations floating on the surface and the downstream had vegetations, fishes and very large debris including chairs and sofas dumped into the channel. The field crew did cut a pathway for me to for access to the internal sampling point. Between 0800 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 09/10 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is good to go for the proposed start of Wednesday 09/16/2020.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	9:00	8:35	8:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.5	19.74	20.59	
		pH	7.79	7.34	7.5	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.01	1.71	9.26	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.01	9.99	9.16	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	8	7	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	8:00	8:30	9:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.8	19.5	20.1	
		pH	8.56	8.27	7.84	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.82	1.39	9.38	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.71	9.8	9.65	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	70	8	22	For Wednesday, 9/16 – Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0730 and met with Anthony Castaneda from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform water sampling and monitoring. During sampling at each locations Garo again noticed the following: Both upstream and internal had lots of vegetations floating on the surface. Turbidity readings were high at the downstream had vegetations, fishes and very large debris including chairs and sofas dumped into the channel. Also there was water was just settled at the downstream point. Between 0800 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/16 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Paul Lopez via phone call and informed of the turbidity readings at the downstream point.
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	8:30	8:55	9:26	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.1	18.7	19.1	
		pH	8.35	7.96	7.91	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.68	2.26	5.04	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.44	9.74	9.47	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	7	12	For Thursday, 9/17 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0815 and met with Anthony Castaneda from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform water sampling and monitoring. During sampling at each locations Garo again noticed the following: Both upstream and internal had lots of vegetations floating on the surface. Also internal point had water levels that rose due, the vegetation being removed, releasing water flow. Also downstream point had no flow of water going into the pump. Turbidity readings were high at both internal and downstream. Downstream still has vegetations, fishes and very large debris including chairs and sofas dumped into the channel. Between 0830 and 0926, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 09/17 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Paul Lopez via phone call and informed of the turbidity results.
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	8:08	8:36	9:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.1	18.8	21.2	
		pH	8.05	7.97	7.92	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.34	3.21	16.89	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.69	9.66	9.2	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	7	12	45	For Friday, 9/18 – 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0750 and met with Anthony Castaneda from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform water sampling and monitoring. During sampling at each locations Garo again noticed the following: Both upstream and internal had vegetation removal, but there are lots of vegetations floating on the surface. Also internal point had water levels that remained the same from the previous day due to the vegetation being removed. Also downstream point had no flow of water going into the pump, however the field crew brought in machine to clear the clogging at the pump area inside the channel. Turbidity readings were high at both internal and downstream. Downstream still has vegetations, fishes and very large debris including chairs and sofas dumped into the channel. Between 0808 and 0910, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 09/18 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Steven Cuevas in person about the turbidity results.
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	8:05	8:30	9:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.1	20.1	22.1	
		pH	8.25	7.56	7.79	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.73	9.14	6.74	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	8.97	9.09	9.5	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	30	57	34	For Saturday, 9/19 – 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0750 and met with Anthony Castaneda from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform water sampling and monitoring. Field crew removed mostly the vegetation in the upstream and internal. At internal point there were lots of vegetations in the water as well as some rubbish and insects. Also internal point had water levels dropped but the area was mostly muddy. The downstream point still has debris, fish and ducks. Paul Lopez of Stormwater Maintenance Imperial Yard informed me some water was removed and the water level dropped by six inches. More will be removed on Tuesday 09/22/2020. Turbidity readings were high at both internal and downstream. Between 0805 and 0905, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Paul Lopez in person about the turbidity results.
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	8:25	9:00	9:25	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.1	20.6	21.2	
		pH	8.49	7.9	7.96	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	6.06	22.22	27.62	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.08	8.65	9.34	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	150	57	31	For Monday, 9/21 – 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0810 and met with Anthony Castaneda from Storm Water Maintenance Imperial Yard to perform water sampling and monitoring. Field crew was removing vegetation soft bottom channel between Lomita Blvd and PCH. Garo Avoyan inspected the internal point and the area had water ponds maybe due to water accumulation from previous months. Also there were good amounts of chemical fluid possibly radiator fluid that was on the water surface. Garo Avoyan notified Anthony Castaneda of his findings. Turbidity readings were very high at both internal (radiator fluid) and downstream (debris, fish, larva, and ducks) . Between 0825 and 0925, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/21 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Anthony Castaneda in person about the turbidity results.

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	Below are today, the 6th working day of field operations', test results for the water sampling/monitoring at the Wilmington Drain project. The field crew was working south of the upstream locations cutting down vegetation. Recently cut down vegetation was present farther downstream at the internal location. There is an observable thin film substance present on the surface of the water throughout this location. Turbidity results for the internal and downstream locations showed values above the 20% threshold limit with respect to the initial upstream reading. Paul Lopez was informed of today's results. Samples collected from the (3) locations have been submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for T.S.S. testing and analysis.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	9:50	10:15	11:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.67	21.97	23.16	
		pH	8.66	7.48	7.77	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.34	9.13	9.48	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.66	9.17	9.48	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	20	22	17	
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	For Wednesday, 9/23 – 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site about 0810 and to perform water sampling and monitoring. The majority of all the vegetation in the soft bottom channel between Lomita Blvd and PCH have been removed. Also vegetation removal near the upstream point as well. Downstream still had lots debris as well as fish and ducks. As Garo was sampling from internal point, he noticed a very bad odor possible from the chemical substance on the surface of the water. Also water itself was not clear possibly due to the cutting and removal of the vegetation. Turbidity readings were very high at both internal and downstream. Between 1020 and 1110, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 09/23 on 24-hour TAT. GMED will now conduct weekly water sampling and monitoring until project completion.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	10:20	10:44	11:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	WDR27-1	WDR27-2	WDR27-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.5	22.7	24.6	
		pH	8.69	7.38	7.57	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	5.66	10.97	19.17	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.36	9.96	9.73	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	116	22	18	
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/30/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For Wednesday September 30, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 1000 on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Wilmington Drain Reach 25. Attached is a photo of the internal sampling point located on the west side of the drain about 825' south of Lomita Blvd. Access is via through the two gated doors off of Lomita Blvd on the south side of the east bound way of Lomita Blvd and then traveling across the east levee to the concrete ramp leading to the sampling point. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform weekly monitor the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	10/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For Wednesday October 07, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 1057 on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Wilmington Drain Reach 25. Attached is a photo of the internal sampling point located on the west side of the drain about 825' south of Lomita Blvd. Access is via through the two gated doors off of Lomita Blvd on the south side of the east bound way of Lomita Blvd and then traveling across the east levee to the concrete ramp leading to the sampling point. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform weekly monitor the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	10/14/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For Wednesday October 14, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 0915 on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Wilmington Drain Reach 25. Attached is a photo of the internal sampling point located on the west side of the drain about 825' south of Lomita Blvd. Access is via through the two gated doors off of Lomita Blvd on the south side of the east bound way of Lomita Blvd and then traveling across the east levee to the concrete ramp leading to the sampling point. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform weekly monitor the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday October 21, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 0840 on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Wilmington Drain Reach 25. Attached is a photo of the internal sampling point located on the west side of the drain about 825' south of Lomita Blvd. Access is via through the two gated doors off of Lomita Blvd on the south side of the east bound way of Lomita Blvd and then traveling across the east levee to the concrete ramp leading to the sampling point. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform weekly monitor the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
WILMINGTON DRAIN (REACH 27)	10/28/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday October 28, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived at 0918 on-site to perform post water quality sampling and monitoring at Wilmington Drain Reach 25. Field crew has already removed all their equipment out of the channel and cleaned up all vegetation as well after completing the work on Saturday October 24, 2020. Attached is a photo of the internal sampling point located on the west side of the drain about 825' south of Lomita Blvd. Access is via through the two gated doors off of Lomita Blvd on the south side of the east bound way of Lomita Blvd and then traveling across the east levee to the concrete ramp leading to the sampling point. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/19/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	Pre-Clearing/Baseline Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 19, 2021) at approximately 1130 prior to field crew operations scheduled to begin January 20, 2021 to perform baseline monitoring and sampling of water quality. Today's results are shown below. Jean Carlo Palacios met with crew leader, Ryan Murillo to identify sampling location and access routes. At 1200, he collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. High winds made it difficult to obtain a representative sample of internal and downstream locations without debris. The internal sample location accessed by walking along the creek from the upstream location off a small ledge. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was difficult to acquire considering the minimal flow from the creek onto the channel and the steep incline of the banks. He used a fishing rod to collect water from a section just north of the channel. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring on starting January 20, 2020 when field crew operations will begin.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	12:00	12:20	12:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.3	14.11	13.63	
		pH	8.05	8.09	8.06	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.31	2.08	2.68	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.59	9.12	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	9	ND	11	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/20/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 20, 2021) at approximately 0930 to perform day 1 monitoring and sampling of water quality. Today's results are shown below. Field crews were clearing area near upstream location. At 1000, Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. High winds continue to make it difficult to obtain a representative sample of internal and downstream locations without debris floating on the surface. The internal sample was collection with a fishing rod casted off the bank. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was also acquired using a fishing rod to collect water from a section just north of the channel at the initial downstream sampling point. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	10:00	11:15	10:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.54	14	13.76	
		pH	7.63	8.01	8.02	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.98	3.01	2.03	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.41	9.84	9.49	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	7	8	5	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/21/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 21, 2021) at approximately 0945 to perform day 2 of water quality monitoring and sampling. Today's results are shown below. Field crews were clearing overgrowth in the section between the upstream and internal sampling site locations. At 1005, Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collection with a fishing rod casted off the bank. There are visible signs of debris floating on the surface of water flow. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel slightly S/o the initial downstream sampling point indicated yesterday. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	10:50	10:35	10:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.21	13.46	13.94	
		pH	7.86	8.02	7.73	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.82	2.7	2.52	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.15	10.52	10.15	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	11	7	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/22/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 22, 2021) at approximately 1015 to perform day 3 of water quality monitoring and sampling. Today's results are shown below. Field crews were clearing overgrowth in sections S/o internal sampling site locations. Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected with a fishing rod casted off the bank. There are visible signs of debris floating on the surface resulting from high wind and cleanout. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel slightly S/o the initial downstream sampling point indicated yesterday. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	11:15	11:00	10:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	12.12	12.56	12.15	
		pH	7.94	7.94	8.13	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.97	2.31	2.36	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.8	10.84	10.25	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	12	13	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/26/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 26, 2021) at approximately 0945 to perform day 4 of daily water quality monitoring and sampling. Today's results are shown below. Field crews have cleared a majority of the overgrowth and vegetation in sections S/o internal sampling site location. Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected with a fishing rod casted off the bank. There are visible signs of vegetation floating on the surface resulting from wind and cleanout but it does not appear to effect the turbidity results. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel slightly S/o the initial downstream sampling point indicated yesterday. Water flow has slightly increased in this location, potentially resulting from the rain in previous days. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	10:30	10:45	10:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	8.8	9.03	8.53	
		pH	7.81	8.01	7.15	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.94	1.91	1.71	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.73	9.95	9.88	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	6	11	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/28/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 28, 2021) at approximately 0930 to perform day 5 of daily water quality monitoring and sampling. Yesterday's work was postponed due rain. Today's results are shown below. Field crews have cleared a majority of the overgrowth and vegetation in sections S/o internal sampling site location. Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected near the northmost ledge of the sampling section limits. There are visible signs of vegetation floating on the surface resulting from wind and cleanout but it does not appear to effect the turbidity results. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel slightly S/o the initial downstream sampling point indicated yesterday. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	9:30	10:20	9:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	9.02	10.43	9.85	
		pH	8.04	7.95	7.97	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.06	1.85	2.17	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.23	10.53	10.39	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	9	ND	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	1/30/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (January 30, 2021) at approximately 0930 to perform day 6 of daily water quality monitoring and sampling. The results of the sampling are shown below. Field crews have cleared a majority of the overgrowth and vegetation in sections S/o internal sampling site location. Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected near the northmost ledge of the sampling section limits. There are visible signs of vegetation floating on the surface resulting from wind and cleanout but it does not appear to effect the turbidity results. Field crews were presently clearing out vegetation between the internal and downstream sites. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel directly from water flow. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue with daily sampling/monitoring along with field crew operations.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	11:00	10:45	10:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	10.49	10.03	9.05	
		pH	7.99	8.11	8.26	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.32	2.09	1.86	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.63	10.16	10.62	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	2/2/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (February 2, 2021) at approximately 1000 to perform day 7 of daily water quality monitoring and sampling. The results of the sampling are shown below. Field crews have finished the cleanout for this location and have proceeded to the remove all BMPs placed beforehand. Jean Carlo Palacios will schedule the final post water sampling for the Madea Creek project within the week. He collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected near the northmost ledge of the sampling section limits. There are visible signs of vegetation floating on the surface resulting from wind and cleanout but it does not appear to effect the turbidity results. Field crews were presently clearing out vegetation between the internal and downstream sites. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel directly from water flow. Baltazar Moreno was informed of the water turbidity results as well. Samples collected from Saturday, January 30, 2021 will be delivered with today's samples and analyzed by American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). Today concluded the daily scheduled water sampling for Madea Creek and will continue with scheduling the final post water sampling.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	11:25	11:45	10:35	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.31	14.14	13.71	
		pH	7.95	7.97	7.58	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.82	1.49	1.75	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.74	9.65	10.85	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

MEDEA CREEK OUTLET (REACH 33)	2/8/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.156573	34.155823	34.153963	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today (February 8, 2021) at approximately 0945 to perform the post water quality monitoring and sampling 6 days after final day of field crew operations. The results of the sampling are shown below. All BMPs have been removed from the creek by the time of sampling. Jean Carlo Palacios collected samples from the upstream location approximately 600 ft N/o Thousand Oaks Blvd along the eastside access road for Madea Creek. Access is slightly obstructed by shrubs and trees. The internal sample was collected near the northmost ledge of the sampling section limits. There are visible signs of vegetation floating on the surface but they do not appear to effect the turbidity results. Baltazar Moreno has been informed of today's results as well. The downstream location south of Thousand Oaks Blvd. was collected from the bottom of the channel directly from water flow. Results show that turbidity results for internal and downstream locations did not exceed turbidity limits. Water samples collected today will be delivered and analyzed by American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). Results should be available by tomorrow, February 9, 2021.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.758341	-118.758639	-118.759685	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	890	888	881	
		TIME	10:30	10:50	10:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	MCRKR33-1	MCRKR33-2	MCRKR33-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	11.66	12.9	11.58	
		pH	7.85	7.09	7.78	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.52	2.06	2.15	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.33	10.83	10.52	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	11	16	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/16/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	Pre-Clearing/Baseline For Tuesday 02/16, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0730 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was done one (1) day prior to start date. There were lots of debris that came in through the storms and lots of vegetation. Rigo and Garo discussed that he will be starting water sampling at 9am which would require to briefly halt operations and have the field crew come out of the SBC, while Garo collects samples at all three locations to determine results which will in turn indicate how many BMPs will be needed while the field crews will be working inside the channel. These will be the preliminary phase of water sampling operations and if results show improvement, then we will implement new tactics for the work operations. Between 0754 and 00840, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 02/16 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is "good to go" for start on Wednesday 02/17.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	7:54	8:24	8:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15	14.9	14.1	
		pH	8.44	8.62	8.51	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.06	3.64	3.06	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.77	9.72	9.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	10	11	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/17/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday 02/17, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0859 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. Upon his arrival, field crew was working in the soft bottom channel clearing out vegetation. BMPs were placed at the downstream point. As mentioned from his previous email, the field crew temporally ceased operations and cleared the channel, so he was able to conduct his water sampling at the internal and downstream points. Between 0904 and 0920, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 02/17 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:04	9:11	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	12.7	12.3	11.9	
		pH	9.14	9.01	8.93	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.55	2.59	1.76	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.91	9.76	9.79	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	15	11	11	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/1/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday 02/18, 2nd day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0959 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. BMPs were placed at the downstream point. There were lots of ducks spread throughout the channel and lots of vegetations. The turbidity reading for the downstream was slightly high. Between 0904 and 0920, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 02/18 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Victor Landino about the turbidity results and we discussed for additional BMPs to be placed between the internal and downstream points.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:04	9:11	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.6	15.1	16.2	
		pH	9.17	9.03	8.86	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.64	1.84	2.46	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.01	9.93	9.67	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	ND	11	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/19/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Friday 02/19, 3rd day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0950 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. An additional BMP was placed several feet east of the original BMP at the downstream point. There were lots of ducks spread throughout the channel and lots of vegetations. The turbidity reading for the internal point was slightly high due to ducks in the area. Between 0945 and 1018, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 02/19 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rigoberto Yescas about the turbidity results and to bring additional BMPs and if needed to place around the internal sampling points area for tomorrows water sampling.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:59	10:10	10:18	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.4	14.5	14.9	
		pH	9.1	9.09	9.16	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.91	2.81	2.28	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.98	9.8	9.73	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	12	12	12	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/20/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	For Saturday 02/20, 4th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0945 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. BMPs are still in place. The ducks continue to occupy the channel. There was also lots of larva in the water as well. The turbidity reading for the internal point. Between 0952 and 1028, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 02/22 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rigoberto Yescas about the turbidity results and discussed possible areas to place additional BMPs at the internal sampling point.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:52	10:04	10:28	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.5	13.8	15.2	
		pH	9.25	9.09	8.98	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.5	1.89	1.68	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.98	9.79	9.94	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	80	72	76	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/22/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	For Monday 02/22, 5th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0945 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. BMPs are still in place. The ducks continue to occupy the channel. Victor Landino informed him of the water level slightly rose in the channel which also caused rapid flow as well. Between 0954 and 1022, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 02/22 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rigoberto Yescas about the turbidity results and discussed possible areas to place additional BMPs at the internal sampling point.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:54	10:09	10:22	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.5	16.4	16	
		pH	9.11	9.21	9.16	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.97	1.96	2.21	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.95	9.9	9.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	6	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/23/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	For Tuesday 02/23, 6th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0915 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. BMPs are still in place. The ducks continue to occupy the channel. Turbidity reading at the downstream point was slightly high, possible natural habitats in the water flow including larva. Between 0925 and 0958, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 02/23 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rigoberto Yescas about the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:25	9:42	9:58	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14	14.7	14.9	
		pH	9.23	9.18	9.12	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.7	1.66	2.07	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.99	9.86	9.76	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	8	ND	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	2/24/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	For Wednesday 02/24, 7th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0915 and met with Rigoberto Yescas from Stormwater Maintenance Longden Yard to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. BMPs are still in place. The ducks continue to occupy the channel. Between 0925 and 0952, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 02/24 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rigoberto Yescas about the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:25	9:39	9:52	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.5	15.5	15.5	
		pH	9.1	9.23	9.13	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.05	2.07	2.13	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10	10	9.94	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	6	8	
SAN JOSE CREEK (REACH 42)	3/8/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0325436	34.032474	34.032311	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.005706	-118.007214	-118.0824	For Monday 03/08, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0915 to perform post water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Jose Creek Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 42. All BMPs were removed. Field crew completed all vegetation work and cleanout. Between 0920 and 0955, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 03/08 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:20	9:40	9:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	SJC-1	SJC-2	SJC-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.2	16.6	16.6	
		pH	9.03	9.15	9.19	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.9	1.13	1.52	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.96	9.87	9.97	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	ND	11	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 09, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1129 am, to evaluate surface water flow prior to initiating baseline monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. Surface water flowing across the apron into the upstream portion of Reach 43. Surface water percolated underground before reaching the internal and downstream sampling points. Both internal and downstream points of Soft Bottom Channel (SBC) were dry. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to monitor the area to re-confirm conditions. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Wednesday 09/16.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)						
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 16, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1330, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform daily monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)						
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 17, 2020, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1328, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform daily monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)						
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 18, 2020, 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1334, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform daily monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)						
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 21, 2020, 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1332, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to perform daily monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)						

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				We continue monitoring the water flow for today, for the San Gabriel – Reach 43 project. Upon arrival at 1500, the upstream location does not show significant water flow for sampling and as such none was collected. GMED will continue to monitor water flow activity to confirm dry conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 23, 2020, 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1315, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now perform weekly monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	9/30/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1315, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 at the concrete outlet apron of Whittier Narrows Dam. As shown in the picture, there was water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. However the water flow was running from the edge of the concrete box portion and the big rocks in front of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now perform weekly monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	10/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For October 07, 2020, 17th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0745, to evaluate surface water flow prior to water sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 and the south side view of San Gabriel River Bridge. Was unable to get a clear view of the dam because of the dense fog. First picture was taken inside the channel which shows discharge of water coming off the concrete box but is not going down the soft bottom channel. The second picture is the south side view of the San Gabriel River Bridge which shows no flow of water coming from the dam. As shown in the picture, there was no water flow on the concrete portion of the dam. Water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now perform weekly monitoring of the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 43)	10/14/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For October 14, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 100, he arrived to perform post water quality sampling and monitoring for San Gabriel River Reach 43. The upstream sampling point of Reach 43 and the south side view of San Gabriel River Bridge. As shown in the picture, water flowing on the concrete outlet apron of the Whittier Dam. Surface water flowing across the apron into the upstream portion of Reach 43. Surface water relocated underground before reaching the internal and downstream points. No water sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 09, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1144 to evaluate surface water flow prior to initiating baseline monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2 south to Firestone Blvd. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd and north of RD 2, adjacent to the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to monitor the area to re-confirm conditions From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Wednesday 09/16.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/14/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 14, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1010 to evaluate surface water flow prior to initiating baseline monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to monitor the area to re-confirm conditions From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Monday 09/21.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 21, 2020, 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1357 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to monitor the area to re-confirm conditions
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/22/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				We continue monitoring the water flow for today, the 2nd day of field work. Upon arrival at 1430, the upstream location does not show significant water flow for sampling and as such none was collected. We will continue to monitor water flow activity to confirm dry conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For September 23, 2020, 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1337 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to daily monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/24/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For September 24, 2020, 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0930 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to daily monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/25/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For September 25, 2020, 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1022 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to daily monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/28/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For September 28, 2020, 6th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1138 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to daily monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	9/29/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For September 29, 2020, 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0914 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now switch to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	10/6/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For October 06, 2020, 12th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0730 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now switch to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	10/13/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For October 13, 2020, 16th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0941 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now switch to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	10/20/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For October 20, 2020, 21st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0805 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will now switch to weekly monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	10/27/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For October 27, 2020, 25th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 1000 to perform water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). GMED will continue to monitoring the area to re-confirm conditions.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 44)	11/6/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For November 06, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived on site about 0700 to perform post water monitoring and sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream of San Gabriel Dam Reach 44. Attached is a photo of the upstream sampling point located end of Reach 44 Lower @ at Rubber Dam #2. Reach extends south to Firestone Blvd with the San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds. The area was dry. Water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the site did not meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
WL NUT CREEK (INLET) (REACH 98)	10/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling prior to field crew operations intended to begin October 15. He met with Albert McCray to from Longden Yard to perform baseline monitoring and sampling. Today's results are shown below. At approximately 1100 we collected samples from the internal location and the down stream location nearby. To collect the upstream sample, we had to access the box channel. The (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring on October 15, 2020 when field crew operations will begin.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	12:05	11:25	11:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	WCRK-1	WCRK-2	WCRK-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.84	19.96	19.41	
		pH	9.6	8.17	8.42	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.36	3.65	2.39	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.98	9.23	10.18	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	ND	ND	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

WLNUT CREEK (INLET) (REACH 98)	10/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 1000 for water sampling/testing at the upstream location for day 1 and final day of field crew operations at Walnut Creek Reach 98. The internal and downstream locations are less that 100 ft apart. Field crews were present at the internal sampling point. At the time of sampling, a front loader was exiting the creek. This may give reason for turbidity results exceeding the threshold limit for both the internal and downstream locations. Albert McCray has been informed of today's turbidity results as well. Jean Carlo Palacios have been informed that work at Walnut Creek will be finished by today, October 15, 2020. The (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	10:05	10:20	10:35	
		SAMPLE NO.	WCRK-1	WCRK-2	WCRK-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.68	22.23	19.96	
		pH	8.82	8.45	8.44	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.52	17.1	7.39	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.54	9.58	9.98	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	38	14	
WLNUT CREEK (INLET) (REACH 98)	10/20/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7990511	33.803466	33.7916791	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.2881454	-118.2889966	-118.2870848	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at approximately 1100 for water sampling/testing approximately 5 days post field crew operations at Walnut Creek Reach 98. Water levels have risen since the previous sampling date and are visibly opaque from water flowing north of upstream location and project limits. The internal and upstream locations are less than 100 ft apart. Entering the box channel for the downstream location, we observe heavier water flow than previous sampling dates. Turbidity results show a large value throughout all locations; none of which exceed limit threshold with respect to upstream turbidity value. High turbidity, opacity and heavier water flow may be a result of a valve release test that was conducted today from the dam disturbing sediment and increasing water flow further downstream. Albert McCray has been informed of today's turbidity results as well. The (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
		ELEVATION (approx.)	38.84	23.57	10	
		TIME	11:20	11:30	11:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	WCRK-1	WCRK-2	WCRK-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.58	19.11	18.63	
		pH	8.34	8.05	8.15	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	63.4	68.7	64.6	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.57	8.44	9.63	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	144	185	165	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-SOUTH)	11/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986641	33.984285	33.980196	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415761	-118.418752	-118.424032	For 11/10, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site at 0705 to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring for Upper Ballona Creek Reach 112 South Side. Entered through the south side double gate doors off of Centinela Ave into the levee above the channel. Baseline was done six (6) days prior to start date. During sampling he noticed lots of ducks, vegetation and trash inside the channel. Between 0710 to 0741 samples were collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 11/10 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is "good to go" for start on Monday 11/16.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	5	5	
		TIME	7:10	7:26	7:41	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCSS-1	BCSS-2	BCSS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	8.57	8.67	9.7	
		pH	8.69	8.58	8.27	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.43	5.62	4.53	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.03	9.88	9.99	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	11	14	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-SOUTH)	11/16/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986641	33.984285	33.980196	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415761	-118.418752	-118.424032	For Monday, 11/16 – 1st of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0805 and met with Rodney Nungaray from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 South Side. Private contractors were removing vegetation by hand on the slope side of the channel. One (1) BMP with chains at both sides was placed. Water tide rose at all three (3) sampling points. Ducks and lots of debris were present inside the channel. Between 0813 and 0833, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/16 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	5	5	
		TIME	8:13	8:25	8:33	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCSS-1	BCSS-2	BCSS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15	15.5	15.5	
		pH	8.46	8.43	8.27	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.5	1.46	1.24	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.5	9.88	9.88	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	17	16	20	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-SOUTH)	11/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986641	33.984285	33.980196	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415761	-118.418752	-118.424032	For Tuesday, 11/17 – 2nd of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0810 and met with Rodney Nungaray from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 South Side. The BMP was moved to down as field crews continued to remove vegetation on the south slope side of the channel. No changes in the water level inside the channel. There were more debris at the downstream point than yesterday. Between 0818 and 0845, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 11/17 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	5	5	
		TIME	8:18	8:33	8:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCSS-1	BCSS-2	BCSS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.1	14.6	14.6	
		pH	8.52	8.31	8.29	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.95	1.5	1.25	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.04	9.9	9.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	30	44	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-SOUTH)	11/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986641	33.984285	33.980196	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415761	-118.418752	-118.424032	For Wednesday, 11/18 – Last day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0805 and performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 South Side. The BMP was moved to down from its previous location field crews continued to remove vegetation on the south slope side of the channel. No changes in the water level inside the channel. Same amount of debris at the downstream point as indicated yesterday. Between 0819 and 0850, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/18 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	5	5	
		TIME	8:50	8:39	8:19	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCSS-1	BCSS-2	BCSS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.3	15	15	
		pH	8.85	8.58	8.23	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	5.55	1.61	1.03	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.56	9.34	9.64	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	16	ND	55	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-SOUTH)	11/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986641	33.984285	33.980196	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415761	-118.418752	-118.424032	For Monday, 11/23 – Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1139 to perform post water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 South Side. The BMP was removed and private contractor's field crew removed all vegetation on the south slope side of the channel. Water level was very low and debris and small vegetation was very visible. Between 1111 and 1145, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/23 on 24-hour TAT
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	5	5	
		TIME	11:45	11:39	11:11	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCSS-1	BCSS-2	BCSS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.4	15.6	15.9	
		pH	9	9.2	8.62	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	11.97	5.23	8	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10	9.92	9.28	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	80	27	36	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-NORTH)	11/18/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986765	33.984031	33.98031	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415909	-118.419688	-118.424731	Garo Avoyan arrived on-site at 0645 to perform baseline water quality sampling and monitoring for Upper Ballona Creek Reach 112 North Side. Entered through the north side double gate doors off of Centinela Ave into bike trail above the channel. Baseline was done one (1) days prior to start date. Between 0650 to 0725 samples were collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/18 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Thursday 11/19.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	6	6	6	
		TIME	6:50	7:10	7:25	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCNS-1	BCNS-2	BCNS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.1	14.2	14.3	
		pH	8.75	8.64	8.35	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	4.78	2.66	1.86	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.02	9.92	9.82	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	14	7	41	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-NORTH)	11/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986765	33.984031	33.98031	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415909	-118.419688	-118.424731	For Thursday, 11/19 – 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0949 and performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 North Side. The BMP was installed inside the channel. Field crews were removing vegetation on the north slope side of the channel. Between 0958 and 1033, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 11/19 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	6	6	6	
		TIME	9:58	10:18	10:33	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCNS-1	BCNS-2	BCNS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.6	18.1	18.2	
		pH	9.08	8.68	8.57	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	7.17	2	1.21	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.99	9.98	9.9	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	22	10	52	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-NORTH)	11/20/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986765	33.984031	33.98031	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415909	-118.419688	-118.424731	For Friday, 11/20 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0735 and performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach Reach 112 North Side. The BMP was installed inside the channel. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the north slope side of the channel. Water level has gone down from previous work day. There were lots of ducks and debris in the channel. Between 0740 and 0813, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 11/20 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	6	6	6	
		TIME	7:40	8:00	8:13	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCNS-1	BCNS-2	BCNS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.6	14.6	15.4	
		pH	8.9	8.7	8.52	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	6.83	4.87	6.03	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.02	9.98	9.92	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	30	18	27	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-NORTH)	11/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986765	33.984031	33.98031	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415909	-118.419688	-118.424731	For Monday, 11/23 – final day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1000 and met with Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Street Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach 112 North Side. The BMP was installed inside the channel. Water level was very low at all three (3) sampling points. Due to low level of the water tide, the debris were very visible as well as small amounts of vegetation. Field crews were removing vegetation on the north slope side of the channel. Between 1011 and 1044, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/23 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	6	6	6	
		TIME	10:11	10:28	10:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCNS-1	BCNS-2	BCNS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.6	15.8	15.6	
		pH	9.74	8.58	8.59	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	9.68	2.3	11.39	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.02	9.94	9.2	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	65	17	51	
BALLONA CREEK (REACH 112-NORTH)	12/1/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.986765	33.984031	33.98031	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.415909	-118.419688	-118.424731	For Tuesday, 12/1 – Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 1000 perform post water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points of Upper Ballona Creek Reach 112 North Side. The BMP was removed and field crews removed all vegetation from the slope of the channel. Water level was very low at all three (3) sampling points. Between 1008 and 1040, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 12/01 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	6	6	6	
		TIME	10:08	10:25	10:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	BCNS-1	BCNS-2	BCNS-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.1	14.2	15.3	
		pH	8.83	8.58	8.53	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.67	1.43	1.3	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.03	9.41	9.67	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	11	14	27	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	10/26/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite for water sampling today at approximately 0800 prior to field crew operations scheduled to begin November 2nd, 2020 to perform baseline monitoring and sampling. Today's results are shown below. At approximately 0810 he arrived onsite and collected samples from the downstream location first. Access further into the sample location was obstructed by a tree stump. This may affect turbidity results as water was collected inside a small pond next to the immediate river. Access to the internal sample location was slightly obstructed by vegetation along a ledge. The upstream location under the PCH bridge was collected south bridge pier. All (3) samples collected and analyzed will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Laboratory for analysis of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). We will continue our sampling/monitoring on November 2, 2020 when field crew operations will begin.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:05	8:40	8:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.79	14	13.68	
		pH	8.33	8.59	8.25	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.84	4	3.04	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.53	9.25	10.55	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	22	22	28	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/4/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 04, 2020, 3rd day of field work, due to General Election we were serving as poll workers per Disaster Service Worker, no water sampling was done for the first two days. Garo Avoyan arrived on the job site at 0800 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Field crews were continuing working inside the channel cutting vegetation. There were lots of vegetation flowing on the surface of the water between internal and downstream. The upstream still has lots of ducks, fishes, and debris as well. Between 0810 and 0852, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/04 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via text message of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	8:52	8:25	8:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.4	18.2	17.6	
		pH	8.61	8.89	8.96	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.53	2.14	2.35	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.02	9.93	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	11	12	18	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 05, 2020, 4th day of field work. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the job site at 0920 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Field crews were continuing working inside the channel cutting vegetation. Upstream sample was collected directly south of the PCH bridge. Internal sample was collected over the ledge of the river bank. There was sufficient vegetation near the collection site. Downstream location was collected under the Anaheim St. bridge north of the bridge pier. Jeremy Winston was informed via voicemail. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/04 on 24-hour TAT. Jean Carlo Palacios informed Jeremy Winston via text message of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:15	9:40	9:35	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.71	18.9	17.61	
		pH	8.43	8.6	8.43	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.64	2.79	1.84	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.88	10.24	10.64	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	13	20	12	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/6/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 06, 2020, 5th day of field work. Garo Avoyan arrived on the job site at 0755 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Field crews were continuing working inside the channel cutting vegetation. Field crews were removing vegetation on the rip-rap slope. Lots of vegetation and ducks were present in the channel at all three sampling points. Between 0807 and 0845, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 11/06 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Jeremy Winston via text message of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	8:45	8:22	8:07	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.4	19.4	20.1	
		pH	8.73	8.82	8.84	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.04	1.96	2.3	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.43	9.94	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	12	22	29	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 09, 2020, 6th day of field work. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived on the job site at 0910 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. The downstream location had a thin film of vegetation and debris at the surface of the water. This may be a resulting factor in the exceeding turbidity results of the internal and downstream water samples. The upstream sample was collected south of the PCH bridge. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday, November 9, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:15	9:40	9:25	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	12.44	11.92	10.91	
		pH	8.38	8.31	8.41	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.18	4.24	4.23	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.43	10.23	10.29	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	16	17	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 10, 2020, 7th day of field work. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 0925 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. The downstream location did not have the film of vegetation at the surface of the water as it did the day before. This may give reason to the lower turbidity value as well. The upstream sample was collected south of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge east of a pipeline support structure. We will continue monitoring/sampling this site on a weekly basis from now on. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 10, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:10	9:45	9:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	12.91	13.13	12.41	
		pH	8.49	8.61	8.63	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.91	2.12	1.85	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.31	10.63	10.52	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	12	9	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 17, 2020, 1st week of weekly water sampling and monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 0920 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Water levels have risen at all (3) sampling locations over 1 ft. in depth. We are anticipating high tides along the river through the week. The downstream sample was located slightly west of the Anaheim St. bridge pier closest to the river. The upstream sample was collected at the south edge, under of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge east of a pipeline support structure. We will continue monitoring/sampling this site on a weekly basis. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 17, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:15	9:50	9:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.08	16.06	14.71	
		pH	8.41	8.67	8.27	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.06	1.87	1.54	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.57	10.77	10.45	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	11	16	27	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	11/24/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For November 24, 2020, 2nd week of weekly water sampling and monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 1000 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Water levels have lowered significantly in comparison to last week's levels. The downstream sample was located slightly west of the Anaheim St. bridge pier closest to the river. The upstream sample was collected at the south edge, under of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge near the bank slope covered in concrete. Most all of the vegetation and debris has been cleared out making the river more accessible. We will continue monitoring/sampling this site on a weekly basis. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, November 24, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:45	10:30	10:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.69	16.21	16.03	
		pH	8.4	8.46	8.49	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.34	1.35	1.09	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.92	10.31	10.77	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	15	29	20	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	12/1/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For December 1, 2020, 3rd week of weekly water sampling and monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 0900 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Water levels have risen slightly in comparison to last week's levels. The downstream sample was located slightly west of the Anaheim St. bridge pier closest to the river. The upstream sample was collected at the south edge, under of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge near the bank slope covered in concrete. Most all of the vegetation and debris has been cleared out making the river more accessible. All (3) water samples yielded relatively low turbidity results with none exceeding the limit threshold. We will continue monitoring/sampling this site on a weekly basis. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 1, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:10	9:35	9:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.8	13.16	13.09	
		pH	8.48	8.29	7.96	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.8	1.41	1.81	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.5	10.19	10.57	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	23	34	23	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	12/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For December 8, 2020, 4th week of weekly water sampling and monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 0930 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Water levels have dropped in comparison to last week's levels. The downstream sample was located slightly west of the Anaheim St. bridge pier closest to the river. The upstream sample was collected at the south edge, under of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge near the bank slope covered in concrete. Most all of the vegetation and debris has been cleared out making the river more accessible. All (3) water samples yielded relatively low turbidity results with none exceeding the limit threshold. We will continue monitoring/sampling this site on a weekly basis. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 8, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	10:15	10:00	9:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.72	14.2	13.68	
		pH	8.53	8.54	8.45	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.73	2.45	1.92	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.71	9.97	10.43	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	5	21	22	
LOS ANGELES RIVER (REACH 114)	12/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.790323	33.787342	33.782763	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.206238	-118.206238	-118.206115	For December 15, 2020, Post field work water sampling and monitoring. Jean Carlo Palacios arrived onsite at 0920 to perform water quality sampling and monitoring at Los Angeles River West - Reach 114. Water levels have risen in comparison to last week's levels. The downstream sample was located slightly west of the Anaheim St. bridge pier closest to the river. The upstream sample was collected at the south edge, under of the PCH bridge. The internal water sample site was collected over the ledge near the bank slope covered in concrete. Water levels made access to the river edge less accessible at the internal water sample site. All (3) water samples yielded relatively low turbidity results with none exceeding the limit threshold. Collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen are shown below. Jeremy Winston was informed of today's results. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday, December 15, 2020 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	17.7	16.4	6.6	
		TIME	9:30	9:45	9:55	
		SAMPLE NO.	LARWR114-1	LARWR114-2	LARWR114-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.49	13.23	13.25	
		pH	8.46	8.44	7.67	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.22	2.5	1.9	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.24	10.53	10.46	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	25	20	49	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	9/28/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Monday 09/28, Garo Avoyan arrived 0800 and met with both Miguel Mendoza and Steve Garcia from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard, to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Since this was the first time Garo established the three (3) sampling points: Upstream, Internal, and Downstream points and measure each locations for distance approximations. The work limits are 4,760 feet south of Willow Street (transition of the concrete section to the soft bottom channel) to the 405 freeway north side of the bridge. Then for each sampling point we walked down the rip-rap slope. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was done three (3) days prior to start date. Between 0845 and 0920, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 09/28 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is "good to go" for start on Thursday 10/01.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:45	9:00	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.3	22.8	22.7	
		pH	8.12	7.73	7.97	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.12	2.99	2.64	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.88	9.75	9.76	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	28	19	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/1/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 10/01, 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0800 and met with Elias Herrera from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard, to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Upon his arrival, he noticed the water tide was rising in the channel. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Based on new observation and information, Garo changed the downstream sampling point from his previous email. The new location is underneath the 405 freeway. During sampling at both internal and downstream, he noticed lots of fishes and larva. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings were slightly high due to my observation as well as water tide rising inside the channel as well as water flow going in the reverse direction. Between 0846 and 0945, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/01 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:46	9:25	9:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.6	24.7	25.2	
		pH	8.19	7.31	7.81	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.47	3.2	2.99	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.44	9.23	9.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	12	12	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/2/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Friday 10/02, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0745 and met with Elias Herrera from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard, to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal from yesterday. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. During sampling at both internal and downstream, he noticed lots of fishes, ducks and larva. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings were slightly high due all the variables of vegetation, fishes, and ducks. We will be closely monitoring these areas on a daily basis. Between 0805 and 0935, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 10/02 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:05	8:20	8:35	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22	22.2	22.3	
		pH	8.35	7.98	8.02	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.39	3.23	3.46	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.05	10.05	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	12	14	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/3/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Saturday 10/03, 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0845 and met with Elias Herrera from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard, to water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews were cutting a removing trees even on the lower slope area. During sampling at both internal and downstream, he noticed lots of fishes, ducks and larva. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings seems to be consistently slightly high due all the variables of vegetation, fishes, and ducks. We will be closely monitoring these areas on a daily basis. Between 0850 and 0928, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected will be submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 10/05 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:50	9:03	9:28	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22	22.7	23.2	
		pH	8.2	7.41	7.85	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.42	3.12	2.81	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.49	8.35	8.91	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	18	10	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Monday 10/05, 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0800 and met with Elias Herrera from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard, to water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews are continuing removal of trees even on the lower slope area. During sampling at both internal and downstream, he noticed lots of fishes, ducks and larva. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings seems to be consistently slightly high due all the variables of vegetation, fishes, and ducks. We will be closely monitoring these areas on a daily basis. Between 0810 and 0906, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 10/05 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:10	8:36	9:06	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	23.3	23.8	23.7	
		pH	8.6	7.86	8.11	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.43	3.12	2.98	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10	8.37	9.73	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	14	42	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Tuesday 10/06, 6th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0750 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews are continuing removal of trees even on the lower slope area. Water level seemed low at the beginning of the soft bottom channel and lots of fishes ducks and turtles were present.. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings for each sampling point seem to be around the range from previous days. We are closely monitoring the readings daily. Between 0806 and 0848, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 10/06 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:06	8:25	8:48	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	21.7	21.7	22.2	
		pH	8.39	7.82	8.09	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.57	3.84	2.91	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.1	8.65	9.09	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	8	48	41	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Wednesday 10/07, 7th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0803 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews are continuing removal of trees even on the lower slope area. Water level seemed low at the beginning of the soft bottom channel and lots of fishes ducks and turtles were present.. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Also, there was a light green glow underneath the water inside the channel. Turbidity readings for each sampling point seem to be around the range from previous days. We are closely monitoring the readings daily. Between 0806 and 0840, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 10/07 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan notified Elias Herrera about the turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:06	8:20	8:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.1	22.3	22.1	
		pH	8.31	7.78	8.16	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.6	5.27	3.48	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.86	8.6	9.8	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	21	6	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 10/08, Garo Avoyan arrived 0930 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level was normal. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews are continuing removal of trees even on the lower slope area. Private contractors were present cutting the large trees on the rip-rap rocky slope. Water level seemed more lower than yesterday from the beginning of the soft bottom channel and lots of fishes ducks and turtles were present.. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Also, there was a light green glow underneath the water inside the channel. Turbidity readings for each sampling point seem to be around the range from previous days. We are closely monitoring the readings daily. Between 0940 and 1014, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/08 on 24-hour TAT. As of today GMED will shifting water quality sampling and monitoring to weekly now.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	9:40	9:55	10:14	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.6	22.2	21.9	
		pH	8.67	8.14	8.2	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.74	3.7	5.02	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.04	9.98	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	28	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/15/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 10/15, 11th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0830 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Water level rose in the channel including areas of the concrete and soft bottom channel limits. BMP was placed along the area of vegetation removal. Field crews are continuing removal of trees even on the lower slope area. Lots of birds, fishes, turtles and ducks were present inside the channel including both upstream and internal points. Also vegetation floating on the water surface. Turbidity readings improved from previous readings. Between 0850 and 0925, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/15 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:50	9:08	9:25	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	24	23.1	22.8	
		pH	7.93	8.11	8.34	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.91	2.3	1.93	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.72	9.7	9.5	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	17	36	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	10/29/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 10/29, there was no waters sampling due to mechanical / personnel matters for October 22, 2020. For the 22nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0830 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). BMP was moved from its original location as field crews continue are moving south in the channel and have gone beyond internal point. Water levels rose at the upstream. There is still good amounts of vegetation as well as ducks fishes and turtles inside the channel. Turbidity readings were slightly high. Between 0815 and 0850, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/29 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Elias Herrera via text message of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:15	8:25	8:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.3	17.6	17.3	
		pH	8.17	7.87	8.26	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.67	3.97	2.28	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.02	9.57	9.99	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	10	53	29	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 11/05, 28th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0810 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). BMP is still in place and the field crew have completed tree removal on the rip-rap slope. Water levels is normal at the upstream. There is still good amounts of vegetation as well as ducks fishes and turtles inside the channel. Between 0817 and 0845, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 11/04 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Elias Herrera via text message of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:30	8:17	8:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	19.7	19.5	20	
		pH	4.7	4.67	4.79	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.84	1.73	1.96	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.72	10.07	9.58	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	18	30	40	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/19/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Thursday 11/19, 35th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived 0800 and met with Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard Field Crew, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). BMP was moved down towards the 405 Freeway. Water level was normal at all three (3) sampling points. Turbidity result was slightly high at the internal point. Between 0812 and 0844, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 11/19 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Miguel Mendoza of the turbidity results.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	8:12	8:25	8:44	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	20.5	19.8	20	
		pH	8.64	8.22	8.21	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.03	2.64	1.82	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.7	9.9	9.75	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	32	50	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/30/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7910592	33.7888247	33.7872417	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0920834	-118.0930114	-118.0938334	For Monday 11/30, Garo Avoyan arrived 0730 to perform post water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway). Both BMP and vegetation was removed. Water level rose at all three (3) sampling points. Between 0736 and 0810, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/30 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	14	16	19	
		TIME	7:36	7:52	8:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.3	16.3	14.9	
		pH	8.34	8.19	8.27	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.61	2.44	2.75	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.01	9.95	9.97	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	34	7	16	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/21/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	For Saturday 11/21, Garo Avoyan arrived 0750 on site to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway to College Park Drive. Entrance is off of the access gate door from College Park Drive along the levee all the way to the south side of the San Diego (405) Freeway. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was done two (2) days prior to start date. Between 0810 and 0915, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/23 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Monday 11/23.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:10	8:39	9:15	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.9	16.6	17.3	
		pH	8.17	8.2	8.2	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	16.13	2.72	2.11	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.83	9.6	9.81	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	86	41	26	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/23/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	For Monday, 11/23 – 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0745 and met with the Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews started to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. There were lots of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Between 0812 and 0856, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/23 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:12	8:33	8:56	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.6	17.3	17.9	
		pH	8.36	8.32	8.33	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.14	1.69	1.85	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.9	9.7	9.4	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	29	27	7	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/24/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	For Tuesday, 11/24 – 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0745 and met with the Chuck Hidalgo from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Turbidity readings was high at the internal point. There were lots of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Between 0820 and 0920, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 11/24 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:20	8:50	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.1	18	18	
		pH	8.37	8.3	8.33	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.91	6.06	3.32	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.37	9.93	9.8	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	36	63	41	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/25/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	For Wednesday, 11/25 – 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0745 and met with the Chuck Hidalgo from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water inside the channel was clear. There were some of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Between 0815 and 0913, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 11/25 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:15	8:35	9:13	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.4	17	16.8	
		pH	8.39	8.35	8.33	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.88	1.94	1.63	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.61	9.92	9.94	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	29	16	16	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	11/30/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday, 11/30 – 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0815 and met with the Chuck Hidalgo from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water inside the channel was clear however water level rose at all three (3) sampling points There were some of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Between 0820 and 0905, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 11/30 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:20	8:40	9:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.1	15.3	16	
		pH	8.18	8.23	8.14	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.86	1.87	1.58	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.5	9.61	9.95	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	56	33	30	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	12/1/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Tuesday, 12/01 – 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Chuck Hidalgo from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water level was the same as previous day throughout the channel. There were some of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Turbidity readings were slightly high at the internal point. Between 0810 and 0858, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 12/01 on 24-hour TAT. Chuck Hidalgo was notified via text message of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:10	8:30	8:58	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.1	15.3	15.3	
		pH	8.18	8.17	8.22	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.8	2.95	20.3	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.96	9.2	9.89	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	43	60	54	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	12/2/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday, 12/02 – 6th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Chuck Hidalgo from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP with chains at each end was installed approximately 1,950 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water level was the same as previous day throughout the channel. There were some of ducks and vegetation on the water surface in the channel. Turbidity readings were slightly high at the internal point. Between 0815 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 12/02 on 24-hour TAT. Miguel Mendoza was notified via text message of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:15	8:35	9:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15	15.6	15.8	
		pH	8.19	8.21	8.22	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.84	1.51	2.07	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.82	9.73	9.79	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	47	41	32	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	12/4/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Friday, 12/04 – 7th day of field work, due to the field work cancellation caused by unhealthy air quality from the Bond Fire in Orange County, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Manuel Chavez from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to performed water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP was moved down south being now installed approximately 1,1550 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water level was the same as previous day throughout the channel. Turbidity readings were slightly high at the internal point due to lots of debris in the water and vegetation, possibly from the winds. Between 0805 and 0845, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 12/04 on 24-hour TAT. Manuel Chavez was notified via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:05	8:20	8:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.2	16.4	15.5	
		pH	8.56	8.2	8.21	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.79	4.5	2.51	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.35	9.89	8.77	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	48	37	22	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	12/10/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday, 12/10 – 12th day of field work, Issac Ochoa and Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Miguel Mendoza from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to perform water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP was moved down south being now installed approximately 1,155 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water level was the same as previous day throughout the channel. Between 0833 and 0920, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 12/10 on 24-hour TAT. Miguel Mendoza was notified via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:33	8:55	9:20	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.4	16.4	16.1	
		pH	8.18	8.25	8.28	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.06	1.92	1.73	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.95	9.82	9.23	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	33	6	17	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	12/17/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday, 12/17 – 17th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Miguel Mendoza from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to perform water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP was moved down south being now installed approximately 457 feet north of the entrance to the levee off of College Park Drive. Field crews continue to remove vegetation on the west rip-rap slope side of the channel. Water level was slightly high throughout the channel. Between 0815 and 0910, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 12/17 on 24-hour TAT. Miguel Mendoza was notified via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:15	8:40	9:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.8	15.5	14.9	
		pH	8.08	8.15	8.23	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.96	2.34	2.22	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.94	9.82	9.93	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	38	39	60	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/7/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.78608	33.78375	33.78251	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday, 01/07 – 28th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on the jobsite at 0750 and met with the Miguel Mendoza from Stormwater Maintenance Rio Hondo Yard crew to perform water sampling at upstream, internal, and downstream points at San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between San Diego (405) Freeway South to College Park Drive. The BMP was moved down towards the downstream point. off of College Park Drive. Private field crews removed all the trees off of the rip-rap slope as well as vegetation near the edge of the channel. The county field crew were removing the remaining vegetation off of the rip-rap slope. Turbidity was slightly high at the downstream point. Between 0815 and 0910, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 01/07 on 24-hour TAT. Miguel Mendoza was notified via phone call of the turbidity results.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.09446	-118.09562	-118.09623	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	5	4	4	
		TIME	8:10	8:25	8:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRRW115-1	SGRRW115-2	SGRRW115-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.4	14.8	15.6	
		pH	8.48	8.41	8.35	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.9	2.27	3.1	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.6	9.98	9.78	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	17	5	20	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/8/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	Pre-Clearing/Baseline For Friday 1/8, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0930 to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was done three (3) days prior to start date. Between 0810 and 0915, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 01/08 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Monday 01/11.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:40	0:00	10:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.8	15.9	16	
		pH	7.76	7.88	8.09	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.26	1.08	1.52	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.82	9.64	9.7	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	59	89	88	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/11/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday 01/11, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0845 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. BMP was set up under College Park Drive Bridge. Field crew was on the south side College Park Drive of the channel levee, removing vegetation. Lots of vegetation in on water surface and also water level rose very little as well light winds that pushed water stream in the opposite direction rarely. Turbidity reading was slightly high at the downstream point. Between 0906 and 0950, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 01/11 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:06	9:30	9:50	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.5	15.1	15.1	
		pH	8.11	8.13	8.2	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.29	1.09	1.56	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.35	9.55	9.71	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	36	42	28	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/12/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Tuesday 01/12, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0750 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. BMP was set up under College Park Drive Bridge. Field crew was on the south side College Park Drive of the channel levee, removing vegetation. Lots of vegetation in on water surface and also water level continues to rise at all three (3) sampling points. Between 0805 and 0859, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Tuesday 01/12 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	8:05	8:30	8:59	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	12.8	13.4	13.7	
		pH	8.09	8.13	8.25	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.45	1.2	1.04	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.33	9.29	9.73	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	29	24	5	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/13/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Tuesday 01/12, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. BMP was set up under College Park Drive Bridge. Field crew was on the south side College Park Drive of the channel levee, removing vegetation. Lots of vegetation in on water surface especially at the downstream sampling point. Turbidity reading was slightly high at both the internal and downstream point. Between 0809 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Wednesday 01/13 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via phone call about turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	8:09	8:35	9:00	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	13.3	13.7	13.9	
		pH	8.07	7.92	8.14	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.1	1.52	2.91	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	10.01	9.72	9.6	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	6	38	32	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/14/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Wednesday 01/14, 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. BMP was set up under College Park Drive Bridge. Field crew was on the south side College Park Drive of the channel levee, removing vegetation. Lots of vegetation in on water surface especially at the downstream sampling point. Turbidity reading was slightly high at both the internal and downstream point. Between 0810 and 0900, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 01/14 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via phone call about turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:00	8:30	8:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.6	13.4	12.9	
		pH	8.3	8.3	8.17	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.3	1.54	1.66	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.72	9.49	9.56	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	16	12	11	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/15/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Friday 01/15, 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0755 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Field crew continue to work on the levee between College Park Dr and 2nd Street. Lots of vegetation in on water surface especially at the downstream sampling point as well as three (3) dead birds at the internal point. Turbidity reading was slightly high at both the internal and downstream point. Between 0807 and 0855, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 01/15 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via phone call about turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	8:55	8:29	8:07	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	15.4	14.5	13.8	
		pH	8.32	8.32	8.37	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.37	1.77	1.65	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.5	9.69	9.89	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	9	57	51	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/18/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Monday 01/18, 6th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0755 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Field crew continue to work on the levee between College Park Dr and 2nd Street. Water levels were low as well as there were little or no vegetation on water surface at all three (3) sampling points. Between 0810 and 0905, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Monday 01/18 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via text message about turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:05	8:39	8:10	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	14.9	14.8	13.5	
		pH	8.24	8.3	8.17	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	2.59	1.11	1.28	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.24	9.29	9.79	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	36	6	61	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	1/21/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Thursday 01/21, 7th day of field work after a two day delay due to management approval for contractor work, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0820 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Field crew continue to work on the levee between College Park Dr and 2nd Street. Water levels were normal at three (3) sampling points. Between 0830 and 0921, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 01/21 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via phone call about turbidity readings. GMED will now be switching from daily to weekly water sampling and monitoring.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	9:21	9:00	8:30	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.1	16.1	16.4	
		pH	8.34	8.33	8.36	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.93	1.51	1.52	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.8	9.35	9.4	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	14	17	15	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	2/4/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Thursday 02/04, 9th day of field work after brief pause of the project, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 0755 to perform water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Field crew has moved to the south side of 2nd Street on the west side of the levee. Water level was normal at all three (3) sampling points. Turbidity reading was very slightly high at the internal point. Between 0805 and 0855, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 02/04 on 24-hour TAT. Elias Herrera was notified via phone call about turbidity readings.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	8:55	8:21	8:05	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	16.3	15.3	15.5	
		pH	8.19	8.15	8.29	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.59	2.1	1.15	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.94	9.75	9.95	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	21	12	29	
SAN GABRIEL RIVER (REACH 115)	2/11/2021	LATITUDE (approx.)	33.7750554	33.7599321	33.7472777	Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.0981053	-118.0985062	-118.1136401	For Thursday 02/11, Garo Avoyan arrived on site at 00830 to perform post water quality monitoring and sampling at the San Gabriel River - Reach 115 (West North of College Parkway) between College Park Drive to Marina Drive. Field crew finished all the vegetation removal. Water level was normal at all three (3) sampling points. Between 0848 and 0940, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 02/11 on 24-hour TAT.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	16	21	10	
		TIME	8:48	9:15	9:40	
		SAMPLE NO.	SGRR115W-1	SGRR115W-2	SGRR115W-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17	16.5	15.7	
		pH	8.2	8.2	8.17	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	3.43	1.51	1.13	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.96	9.9	9.63	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	38	61	76	
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	9/25/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0436853	34.0433562	34.0353106	Pre-Clearing/Baseline
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.5125286	-118.5134241	-118.5177736	For Friday 09/25, Garo Avoyan arrived with Greg Johnson from GMED at 0745 and met with both Steven Mc Mihelk and Rodney Nungaray both Public Work Crew Leaders from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard, to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling. Based on sampling points that were determined in the past, Greg and Garo measured off the locations for both upstream and internal sampling points using a palm tree located west of the creek where Rustic and Rivas connect. The downstream sampling point is located in the channel directly below the north end bridge between East Rustic Road & West Rustic Road. Baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was done six (6) days prior to start date. Between 0750 and 0853, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Friday 09/25 on 24-hour TAT. From a water quality standpoint, project is “good to go” for start on Thursday 10/01.
		ELEVATION (approx.)	191	179	87	
		TIME	7:50	8:00	8:53	
		SAMPLE NO.	RCR118-1	RCR118-2	RCR118-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	18.2	18	18.2	
		pH	8.21	7.72	8.15	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	0.82	0.21	0.48	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.71	8.45	9.44	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/2/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For Friday October 02, 2020, 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring. The upstream sampling of the concrete check dam located 220’ north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. There is no water fall on the concrete check dam and the creek was dry. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/3/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				For Saturday October 03, 2020, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring. The upstream sampling of the concrete check dam located 220’ north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. There is no water fall on the concrete check dam and the creek was dry. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday October 05, 2020, 3rd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring. Field crew still continue to remove vegetation inside the channel. The upstream sampling of the concrete check dam located 220' north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. There is no water fall on the concrete check dam and the creek was dry. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/6/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Tuesday October 06, 2020, 4th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring. Field crew still continue to remove vegetation inside the channel. The upstream sampling of the concrete check dam located 220' north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. There is no water fall on the concrete check dam and the creek was dry. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/7/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Wednesday October 07, 2020, 5th day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived on-site to perform water quality sampling and monitoring. Field crew have removed the majority of the vegetation inside the Rustic Canyon Channel and making their way towards west side of the channel. The upstream sampling of the concrete check dam located 220' north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. There is no water fall on the concrete check dam and the creek was dry. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/8/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0436853	34.0433562	34.0353106	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Thursday 10/08, 6th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on the job site at 1250 and met with Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard, to perform baseline water quality monitoring and sampling. Field Crew continued to clear out vegetation out of the channel. Water flow was present at all sampling points including upstream. At upstream points, Garo Avoyan noticed little frogs, leaves, and vegetation in the water. Also a very bad odor was also coming from the pond below the concrete check dam. During sampling at downstream point inside the channel, there were Non-Public Works employees trimming tree branches and they were falling inside the channel. Between 1310 and 1345, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/08 on 24-hour TAT.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.5125286	-118.5134241	-118.5177736	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	191	179	87	
		TIME	13:10	13:16	13:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	RCR118-1	RCR118-2	RCR118-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	22.9	22.8	21.9	
		pH	8.69	8.08	8.83	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	17.76	1.78	3.24	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.55	9.99	10.01	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	
RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/9/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)	34.0436853	34.0433562	34.0353106	During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Friday 10/09, 7th day of field operations, Garo Avoyan arrived on the job site at 0900 and met with Rodney Nungary from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard, to perform water quality monitoring and sampling. Field Crew were at the bridge between East Rustic Road and West Rustic Road doing vegetation removal inside the channel. For upstream the water was a little clear than yesterday but there was still bad odor coming from the pond below the concrete check dam. Turbidity reading at downstream were slightly high due to the work inside the channel including black apron covers used to collect the green vegetation. Between 0907 and 0945, collected and recorded water quality parameters of temperature, pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Samples collected and submitted to American Environmental Testing Labs (AETL) for analysis of total suspended solids (TSS) on Thursday 10/08 on 24-hour TAT. Garo Avoyan informed Rodney Nungary of the of turbidity results. GMED will now shift to weekly water sampling and monitoring.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)	-118.5125286	-118.5134241	-118.5177736	
		ELEVATION (approx.)	191	179	87	
		TIME	9:07	9:14	9:45	
		SAMPLE NO.	RCR118-1	RCR118-2	RCR118-3	
		TEMPERATURE (°C)	17.9	18.5	18.7	
		pH	8.32	7.43	8.38	
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)	1.78	0.26	3.37	
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)	9.7	10.08	9.33	
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
2020-2021 SOFT BOTTOM MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SUMMARY REPORT**

RUSTIC CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 118)	10/29/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For October 29, 2020, after a brief hold on this project and resuming field work towards completion for only two days (Monday October 26, 2020 & Tuesday October 27, 2020) , Garo Avoyan arrived on site to perform post water quality sampling and monitoring at Rustic Canyon Channel Reach 118. The upstream points of the concrete check dam located 220' north of the palm tree located west side of the creek. Water runs down from the top portion of the concrete check dam into creek. The water was coming down concrete check dam into a pond and the creek with the concrete check dam and pond had no water flow. No water sampling was performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RIVAS CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 119)	9/25/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Pre-Clearing/Baseline For Friday September 25, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived with Greg Johnson from GMED at 0745 and met with Steven Mc Mihelk and Rodney Nungaray both Public Work Crew Leaders from Stormwater Maintenance 83rd Yard, to establish baseline water monitoring and sampling for Rivas Canyon Channel Reach 119. The upstream sampling point located on the north side of the west bound Sunset Blvd., immediately east of Rivas Canyon Road. It is an open-box concrete channel area between single-family residence off Rivas Canyon Road and the north side of west-bound Sunset Blvd . It runs underground north and south of this location. The concrete channel is dry, so baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. From a water quality standpoint, the project is “good to go” for a proposed start date on Thursday October 1, 2020. GMED will perform periodic site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RIVAS CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 119)	10/2/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Friday October 02, 2020, 1st day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived to perform water quality sampling and monitoring for Rivas Canyon Channel Reach 119. The upstream sampling point located on the north side of the west bound Sunset Blvd., immediately east of Rivas Canyon Road. It is an open-box concrete channel area between single-family residence off Rivas Canyon Road and the north side of west-bound Sunset Blvd . It runs underground north and south of this location. The concrete channel is dry, so baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RIVAS CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 119)	10/3/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				During Maintenance WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Saturday October 03, 2020, 2nd day of field work, Garo Avoyan arrived to perform water quality sampling and monitoring for Rivas Canyon Channel Reach 119. The upstream sampling point located on the north side of the west bound Sunset Blvd., immediately east of Rivas Canyon Road. It is an open-box concrete channel area between single-family residence off Rivas Canyon Road and the north side of west-bound Sunset Blvd . It runs underground north and south of this location. As shown the concrete channel is dry, so baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements. GMED will perform daily site checks to evaluate site conditions and will perform water quality monitoring, if warranted.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				
RIVAS CANYON CHANNEL (REACH 119)	10/5/2020	LATITUDE (approx.)				Post-Work WQ Monitoring & Sampling Results For Monday October 05, 2020, Garo Avoyan arrived to perform post water quality sampling and monitoring for Rivas Canyon Channel Reach 119. Field crew completed all vegetation removal and cleared all equipment. The upstream sampling point located on the north side of the west bound Sunset Blvd., immediately east of Rivas Canyon Road. It is an open-box concrete channel area between single-family residence off Rivas Canyon Road and the north side of west-bound Sunset Blvd . It runs underground north and south of this location. As shown the concrete channel is dry, so baseline water quality monitoring and sampling was not performed because the project did not meet Regional Water Quality Board permit requirements.
		LONGITUDE (approx.)				
		ELEVATION (approx.)				
		TIME				
		SAMPLE NO.				
		TEMPERATURE (°C)				
		pH				
		TURBIDITY (NTUs)				
		DISSOLVED O ₂ (mg/L)				
		TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS (mg/L)				

ATTACHMENT NO. 7

2020-21 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECTS

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT

Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 7 (Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet) and Reach 19 (Pickens Canyon)



Prepared by:

**Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Los Angeles County Public Works
900 S. Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, CA 91803**

July 2021

[This page was intentionally left blank]

TABLE OF CONTENT

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Channel Assessment

2. VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

2.1 2020 MMPP Vegetation Maintenance

3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING – MMPP

4. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES REPORT - MMPP

4.1 MMPP'S Biological Assessment

5. COMPARISON

5.1 Maintenance Observation

6. NEXT STEP

FIGURES

Figure 1: SBC Reach 7 – Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet (MCO)

Figure 2: SBC Reach 19 – Pickens Canyon

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Equipment Utilized for Maintenance Methodology Pilot Project
Attachment B	During MMPP Clearing Photos SBC Reaches 7 and 19
Attachment C	Pre- and Post-Clearing Photos
Attachment D	Pre- and Post-Clearing Forms
Attachment E	Photos of Vegetation Growth After Clearing

[This page was intentionally left blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT

At

Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 7 (Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet) and Reach 19 (Pickens Canyon)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) is responsible for providing flood protection to County residents through the maintenance of its network of flood control channels. On an annual basis, adequate channel capacity is maintained by clearing vegetation and debris within the flood channels to reduce the risk of loss of life and/or property damages from flooding during large storm events. All soft-bottom channel (SBC) clearing activities are typically started after Bird Nesting Season, from September 1 through March 15, and are performed in accordance with all applicable environmental/regulatory permits. If work is needed during Bird Nesting Season, a qualified biologist conducts nesting bird surveys prior to the start of the any maintenance activities.

LACFCD, in cooperation with stakeholders; the Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Board); and other regulatory agencies, continues its efforts to conduct the Maintenance Methodology Pilot Project (MMPP) at Soft-Bottom Channel (SBC) Reaches 7 (Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet) and 19 (Pickens Canyon). Past vegetation maintenance methodology for these SBC reaches were altered as part of the MMPP. The intent was to investigate whether an alternative vegetation maintenance method can be used for these two SBC reaches that will minimize impact on existing vegetation and associated habitat while maintaining adequate channel capacity. Leaving additional vegetation within these SBC reaches requires further approval from all regulatory agencies, particularly the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The MMPP for SBC Reaches 7 and 19 is on its fourth year. In this report, LACFCD will go over the 2020 maintenance activities for these reaches and its findings.

1.1 Channel Assessment

SBC Reaches 7 and 19 are located within the Los Angeles River (LAR) watershed.

Reach 7, Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet (MCO), originates at Bull Creek Retention Basin and discharges to the Sepulveda Dam. It is an engineered channel for approximately 9.5 miles, then transitions into a natural soft-bottom channel. It is this soft bottom portion of the channel that is being investigated in this MMPP. For SBC Reach 7, work is performed only in the first 275 feet and extends from the concrete reach outlet to the pedestrian bridge (see Figure 1). Based on the permit conditions, SBC Reach 7 has been identified as having habitat for the least Bell's vireo. This reach is considered a sensitive reach.

Reach 19 - Pickens Canyon, originates in the Angeles National Forest and discharges into the Verdugo Wash. It is an engineered storm drain for approximately 0.4 miles then transitions into a natural soft-bottom channel. This soft-bottom portion of the channel is being investigated in this MMPP. SBC Reach 19 is approximately 25 feet upstream of Crib Dam #7 to the start of the concrete spillway inlet to Pickens Debris Basin (see Figure 2). Based on surveys performed by BonTerra's biologist, Mr. Brian E. Daniels, no potential habitat is present in the channel for least Bell's vireo. This reach is considered a non-sensitive reach.



Figure 1: SBC Reach 7 – Bull Creek MCO

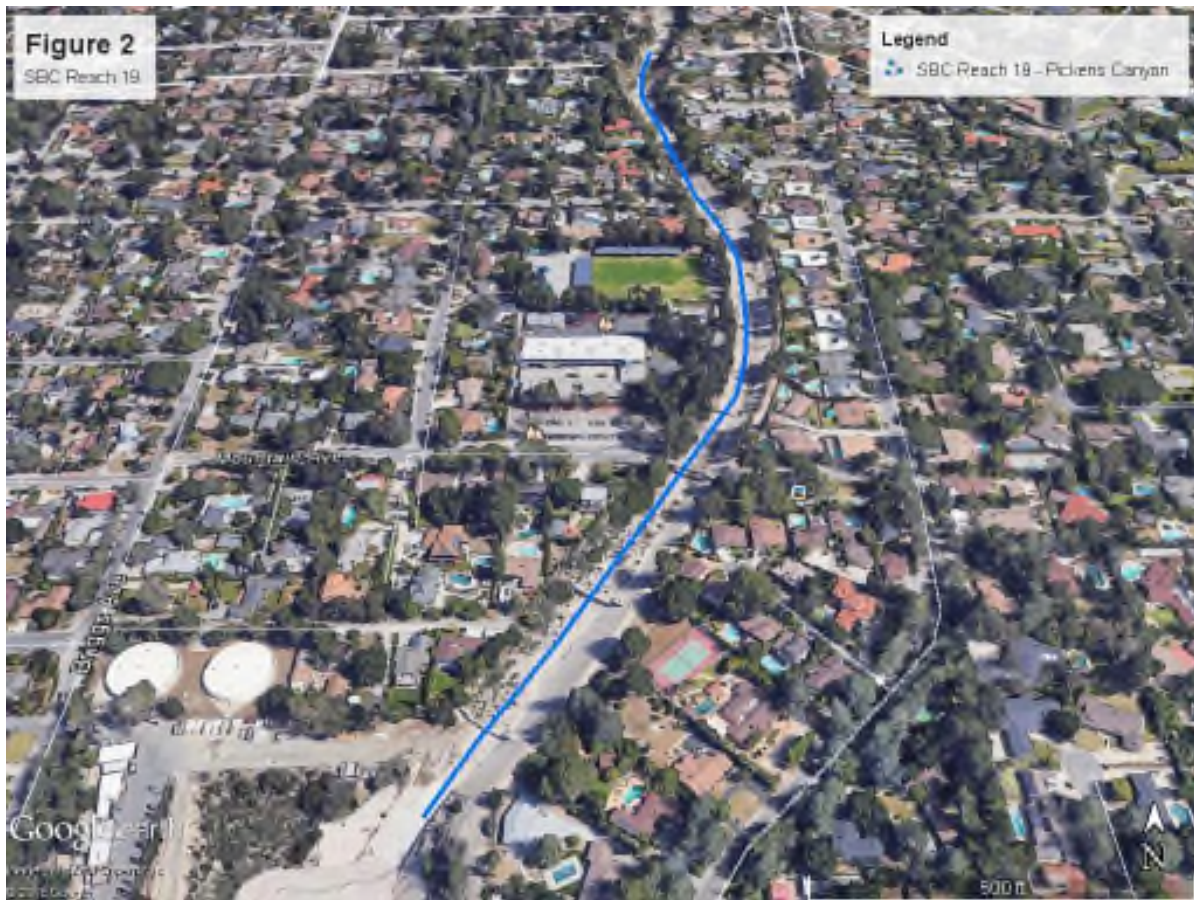


Figure 2: SBC Reach 19 – Pickens Canyon

2.0 VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

Before the implementation of the MMPP, SBC Reach 7 maintenance activities included hand clearing of vegetation and debris along the invert. This method was last utilized during the November 2015 maintenance. During the 2016 to 2020 implementation of the MMPP, the maintenance of this channel was slightly modified. Hand clearing is still being used to clear vegetation and debris along the invert of the channel but additional willow growth is being allowed in a single line (no more than 1 tree every 10 feet) at the toe of the slope on the right (west) side bank of the channel.

In 2015, SBC Reach 19 maintenance activities included hand clearing of vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures. During the 2016 to 2020 implementation of the MMPP, the same maintenance activities were conducted with some minor amendments. For example, more native shrubs were allowed to grow on the invert of the channel except on the crib structures. Additionally, native shrubs were protected by removing non-native and ornamental vegetation.

All cuttings generated from the removal of the invasive vegetation from Reaches 7 and 19 were placed in tarps to ensure seedlings or cuttings did not fall on the ground that could result in future growth of invasive vegetation in the channels.

As part of LACFCD's standard practice for SBC clearing activities, a qualified biologist was available for consultation prior to start of work to ensure proper removal of invasive vegetation. Best Management Practices (BMPs) were implemented in accordance with the facilities' regulatory permits. All the removed vegetation and incidental sediment were placed in dump trucks and properly transported to an approved off-site disposal/landfill facility.

The 2020 MMPP for SBC Reach 7 was performed on January 20, 2021, while SBC Reach 19 was done on November 30, 2020. The equipment used during the 2020 MMPP included hand tools and the stake bed dump truck (see Attachment A).

3.0 WATER QUALITY MONITORING - MMPP

No Water Quality (WQ) monitoring was performed during the 2020 MMPP for Reaches 7 and 19. Reach 19 was devoid of water, while Reach 7 only had nonflowing, ponded water. Since Reach 7 did not have continuous flow of water that continued beyond the reach's downstream limit, no WQ monitoring was required. Field personnel were not permitted to enter the ponded water for this reach in the 2020 MMPP.

4.0 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES REPORT - MMPP

4.1 Biological Resources

The preclearing biological site visit was conducted by a qualified biologist at SBC Reach 7 on August 20, 2020. Standard data were recorded, and photos were taken from photo stations established in 2015 after completion of the Bull Creek Restoration Project. Construction began in 2008 for this project managed by the City of Los Angeles and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The project footprint was within Lake Balboa Park and included this SBC reach managed by the LACFCD. The project changes to Reach 7 included lining the earthen banks with riprap and construction of a pedestrian bridge near the downstream terminus of the reach. In addition, the project created more extensive riparian habitat that became seasonally occupied by the State and federally Endangered least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). Attachment D includes the Pre- and Post-clearing Form for the 2020-2021 SBC maintenance clearing season. Photos associated with these visits are included in Attachment E.

During monitoring activities and, the August 20, 2020, pre-clearing survey of Reach 7, mature willow (*Salix spp.*) and Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) dominated riparian vegetation was present on the earthen tops of both riprap and concrete covered banks. A portion of the riparian vegetation south of the clearing limits, in the "U" or "oxbow" shaped channel loop that runs west from the main channel was damaged during the 2019-2022 maintenance season by unregulated homeless campfires. In a portion of this area, it appears the majority of the mature willow and cotton wood trees were killed, as well as shrubs and other perennials in the understory. The least Bell's vireo had previously been

documented using this area as part of a breeding territory, however, this area is no longer suitable for vireo breeding. This change may cause least Bell's vireo to utilize habitat areas in the vicinity not previously preferred in future years, including the area maintained by LACFCD. A new trash rack has been installed where the old trash rack crossed the invert. There is no overstory in this area, making trash that accumulates at the trash rack highly visible. During the 2020-2021 clearing season, two shopping carts and a multitude of other trash items were present here. Visible human trash may attract opportunistic species such as the common raven (*Corvus corax*) which also predate vulnerable wildlife such as small mammals and nesting birds. The concrete at the upper end of the reach existed prior to the restoration project. In this concrete portion of the reach, one mature willow was present at the toe of the right (west) bank. This mature willow was present prior to the start of project construction in 2008 and is now a large, fully mature multi-trunk tree. Downstream of the trash rack, a large sediment island formed and was present during the 2020-2021 clearing season. This sediment island continues to support a thicket of cattails (*Typha* sp.) with some willow saplings growing as well. The presence of cattails likely accelerates the sedimentation process during the growing season by slowing flows to allow sediment settling and blocking sediment from moving further downstream. This is expected to result in new annual opportunities for vegetation establishment and accumulation. Upstream of the trash rack, the invert continues to be unvegetated and covered with flowing water as in previous years. Some sediment had accrued at the toe of the left (or east) bank during previous years but was not visible during the 2020-2021 clearing season. It is possible the installation of the trash rack periodically increases the rate of sediment deposition on the invert of this reach.

The post-clearing survey was performed on January 20, 2021. As required by the LACFCD's regulatory permits, all maintenance activities in this SBC reach are performed after September 15, the end of the least Bell's vireo breeding season. These migratory birds have departed the area by mid-September to spend the winter season south of the region. Maintenance activities are then allowed by the permits to proceed while being monitored by qualified biologists that have identified and protected habitat seasonally occupied by the least Bell's vireo. The location and extent of this occupied habitat was determined during focused surveys conducted for this species on a regular basis by qualified biologists for the LACFCD. Vegetation removed included vegetation growing on the lower half of the riprap banks, trimmings of the lower portion of the mature willow on the right bank toe, and the cattails and young willow growth on the sediment "island" that has formed on the invert between the pedestrian bridge and the trash rack. Note that four cottonwoods were selected to continue growing at the base of the right (or west) bank. During monitoring activities in the 2020-2021 clearing season, three of these cottonwood trees were clearly visible at a height of between 15 and 20 feet tall, and the fourth was not readily visible. Biologists monitoring clearing activities demarcated a smaller cottonwood (approximately five feet) for avoidance that had possibly been damaged by flowing water. This cottonwood is growing somewhat horizontally (possibly due to water flows) but will trend vertically as it continues to grow. Mature cottonwoods grow vertically and are considered less of an impediment to stream flow than willows. Additionally, observations were made during monitoring activities during the 2020-2021 clearing season that these "protected" cottonwood trees are currently providing perching habitat for various passerine bird species moving through the reach and may provide nesting habitat in the future. It should also be noted that growing at the base of these preserved cottonwoods, are willow saplings. These saplings are removed during maintenance activities; however, in the event that any of the protected cottonwood trees are damaged or die off, these willow saplings can be allowed to grow in their place. With continuation of the modified

maintenance approach at Reach 7 in the long term, these protected trees will mature further and increase in biological value to the area.

The pre-clearing biological site visit was conducted by a qualified biologist at SBC Reach 19 on August 20, 2020. Standard data were recorded, and photos taken from previously established photo stations. Attachment D includes the Pre- and Post-clearing Forms from the 2020-2021 SBC maintenance clearing seasons. Photos associated with these visits are included in Attachment E.

During the August 20, 2020, pre-clearing survey of Reach 19, the vegetation on the invert consisted of a sparse growth of alluvial sage scrub vegetation. The left (east) bank was concrete, but the right (west) bank was earthen supporting a dense growth of primarily ornamental vegetation. The alluvial sage scrub species were mostly native such as mule fat (*Baccharis salicifolia*), deerweed (*Acnison glaber*), scale broom (*Lepidospartum squamatum*), California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*), and white sage (*Salvia apiana*). Non-native invasive species including castor bean (*Ricinus communis*) and Spanish broom (*Spartium junceum*) are also present on the invert. The non-native ornamental vegetation on the west bank includes trees such as Aleppo pine (*Pinus halepensis*), Canary Island pine (*Pinus canariensis*), and ash (*Fraxinus* sp.). This bank vegetation also includes native scrub species, particularly laurel sumac (*Malosma laurina*).

The post-clearing survey was performed on January 22, 2021. The biologist reported that the modified maintenance plan for this SBC reach was fully implemented. Accordingly, only vegetation growing on the crib structures is removed during annual maintenance activities. All other native vegetation on the invert and on the earthen west bank is allowed to remain. This clearing pattern is consistent with previous maintenance activities for Reach 19.

The modified maintenance method for Reach 19 is intended to facilitate growth and spread of native alluvial scrub species on the invert by removal of invasive species including castor bean and Spanish broom. Over multiple years, the new method would result in higher quality alluvial sage scrub habitat that is expected to provide greater habitat value for wildlife in the region.

At the conclusion of the five years implementing the modified maintenance at Reach 19, the biological conditions of the site have improved to a small degree. The alluvial vegetation has successfully been avoided during maintenance and has both persisted and expanded. Most of the species associated with this vegetation type are slow growing and five years would represent a short growing period. However, with continuation of this maintenance approach, the native vegetation should continue to growth and become less susceptible to flood damages or other negative environmental influences. This vegetation type is expected to remain somewhat sparse which is consistent with natural conditions.

4.2 MMPP's Biological Assessment

With an expected increase in native dominated vegetation, wildlife species utilizing SBC reaches 7 and 19 are expected to change. Proposed modified maintenance methods at SBC Reach 7 and 19 include allowing additional vegetation (i.e. willows and alluvial sage respectively) to grow and spread on the banks and inverts of the reaches. In time, allowing more willows and alluvial sage in these reaches would provide additional habitat for

riparian species already using this reach including the endangered least Bell's vireo. The shifting of the plant and wildlife composition of these reaches may continue over the course of many years but is eventually expected to stabilize if the pilot study's modified maintenance method was implemented on a permanent basis (provided the new growth does not impact flow and capacity of the reaches).

5.0 COMPARISON

LACFCD's initial observation of the 2020-21 MMPP is as follows:

5.1 Maintenance Observation

During the 2020 MMPP for SBC Reaches 7 and 19, by allowing more vegetation to grow within these reaches, we observed the following:

- 1) No significant change was observed regarding the time it took to maintain Reaches 7 and 19.
- 2) There was a slight increase in the cost for the maintenance of Reaches 7 and 19.
- 3) There was no detectable change in the equipment used for the new maintenance methodology since the vegetation and debris clearance were all done by hand, even prior to the implementation of the MMPP.

6.0 NEXT STEP

The MMPP for SBC Reaches 7 and 19 will continue to be monitored and evaluated over the next year to determine if the proposed maintenance practices are proven to be effective and beneficial. As part of this Pilot Study, biological monitoring will continue to be conducted, in addition to Water Quality Sampling (if conditions allow it). LACFCD will continue to prepare the MMPP Reports to submit to Regional Board and other involved stakeholders until the end of this Pilot Project.

[This page was intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT A

**EQUIPMENT UTILIZED FOR
MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT
PROJECT**

[This page was intentionally left blank]

EQUIPMENT USED IN MMPP

TOOLS USED FOR CLEARING REACHES



Hand Tools



Stakebed Dump Truck

ATTACHMENT B

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS SBC REACHES 7 AND 19

[This page was intentionally left blank]

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS SBC REACH 7 - BULL CREEK M.C.O.



[This page was intentionally left blank]

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS SBC REACH 19 - PICKENS CANYON



[This page was intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT C

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS

SBC Reach 7 - Bull Creek M.C.O

Before Photos 08/20/2020



After Photos 01/20/2021



PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS

SBC Reach 19 - Pickens Canyon

Before Photos 8/24/2020



After Photos 1/22/2021



ATTACHMENT D

PRE – AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

SBC Reach 7 - Bull Creek M.C.O

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 7

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Special Permit conditions for Least Bell's Vireo (LBV) apply.
Note that the ACOE/City of LA restoration project in 2008
changed existing conditions at this reach.

Observation of Special Status Species: None detected during August 20, 2020 visit

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photo 1, 2, 3; willow and cottonwood saplings at toe of both
riprap covered slopes - note cattails and riparian scrub growing
on sediment bar forming on invert; Mexican fan palm and
ash growing on slopes. Trash present throughout reach and on slopes.

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Brittle Date: Aug. 20, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 1, 2, 3; three young cottonwood and one mature willow
at toe of West bank selected for protection.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Trevor Brittle Date: Jan. 20, 2021

Revised 2016

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

SBC Reach 19 - Pickens Canyon

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works

Flood Maintenance Division

Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 19

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 6, 7; Riparian Vegetation in area maintained;
Castor Bean present downstream of walk bridge.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 6, 7; Ornamental Vegetation and some chaparral and/or
alluvial sage scrub on right bank.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Morin

Date: January 22, 2021

Revised 2016

[This page was intentionally left blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT

Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 20 (Webber Channel Private Bridge) and Reach 21 (Webber Channel Main Inlet)



Prepared by:

**Los Angeles County Flood Control District
County of Los Angeles Public Works
900 S. Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, CA 91803**

July 2021

[This page was intentionally left blank]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Channel Assessment

2. VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

2.1 2020 MMPP Vegetation Maintenance

3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING – MMPP

4. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES REPORT - MMPP

4.1 MMPP's Biological Assessment

5. COMPARISON

5.1 Maintenance Observation

6. NEXT STEP

FIGURES

Figure 1: SBC Reach 20 – Webber Channel Private Bridge

Figure 2: SBC Reach 21 – Webber Channel Main Outlet

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Equipment Utilized for Maintenance Methodology Pilot Project (MMPP)
Attachment B	During MMPP Clearing Photos SBC Reaches 20 and 21
Attachment C	Pre- and Post-clearing Photos
Attachment D	Pre- and Post-clearing Forms

[This page was intentionally left blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT

At

Reach 20 (Webber Channel Private Bridge) and Reach 21 (Webber Channel Main Inlet)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) is responsible for providing flood protection to County residents through the maintenance of its network of flood control channels. On an annual basis, channel capacity is maintained by clearing vegetation and debris within the flood control channels to reduce the risk of loss of life and/or property damages from flooding during large storm events. All soft-bottom channel (SBC) clearing activities are typically started after the bird-nesting season from September 1 through March 15 and are performed in accordance with all applicable environmental/regulatory permits. If work is needed during the bird nesting season, a qualified biologist conducts nesting bird surveys prior to the start of any maintenance activities.

During the 2017 SBC clearing, in cooperation with stakeholders and regulatory agencies, LACFCD volunteered to conduct a Maintenance Methodology Pilot Project (MMPP) at Soft-Bottom Channel (SBC) Reaches 20 (Webber Channel Private Bridge) and 21 (Webber Channel Main Inlet). Past vegetation maintenance methodology for these two SBC reaches were altered as part of the MMPP. The intent was to investigate whether an alternative vegetation maintenance method can be used that will minimize impact on channel vegetation and associated habitat while maintaining the existing channel capacity. Leaving additional vegetation within these SBC reaches requires further approval from all regulatory agencies, especially the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The MMPP for SBC Reaches 20 and 21 is on its fourth year. In this report, LACFCD will go over the 2020 maintenance activities for these reaches and its findings.

1.1 Channel Assessment

SBC Reaches 20 and 21 are located within the Los Angeles River (LAR) watershed.

Webber Channel is in the Angeles National Forest and discharges into the Verdugo Wash. Two soft-bottom sections of the channel are being investigated in this MMPP. Reach 20 is a stream at a private bridge that is about 115 feet in length and 25 feet in width (0.13 acres). Reach 20 spans from 861 feet upstream of Los Amigos Street to 746 feet upstream of Los Amigos Street (see Figure 1). Reach 21 is a stream that is 25 feet in length and 25 feet in width (0.03 acres). It serves as the main channel inlet downstream of the private bridge. Reach 21 spans from 496 feet upstream of Los Amigos Street to 471 feet upstream of Los Amigos Street (see Figure 2).

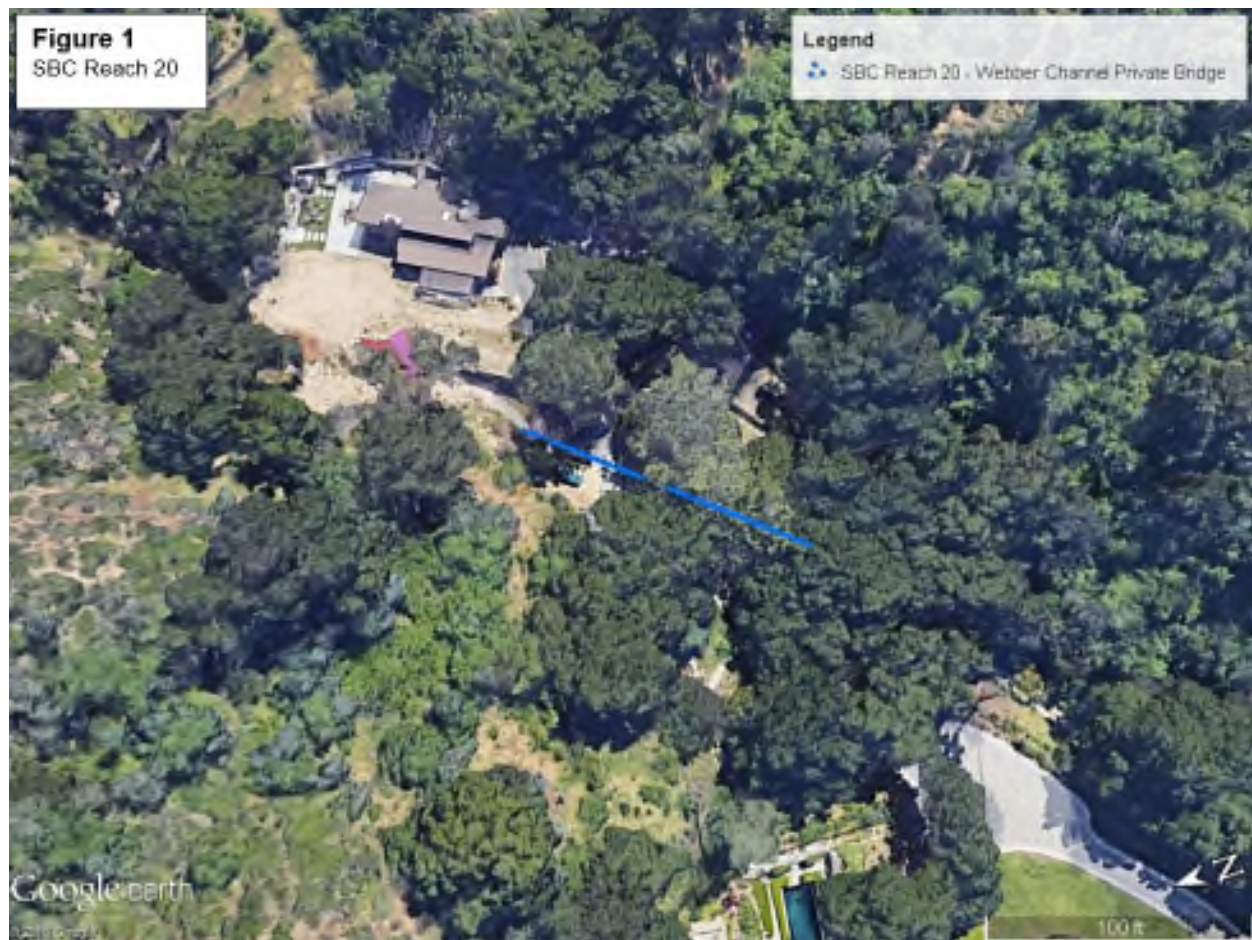


Figure 1: SBC Reach 20 – Webber Channel Private Bridge

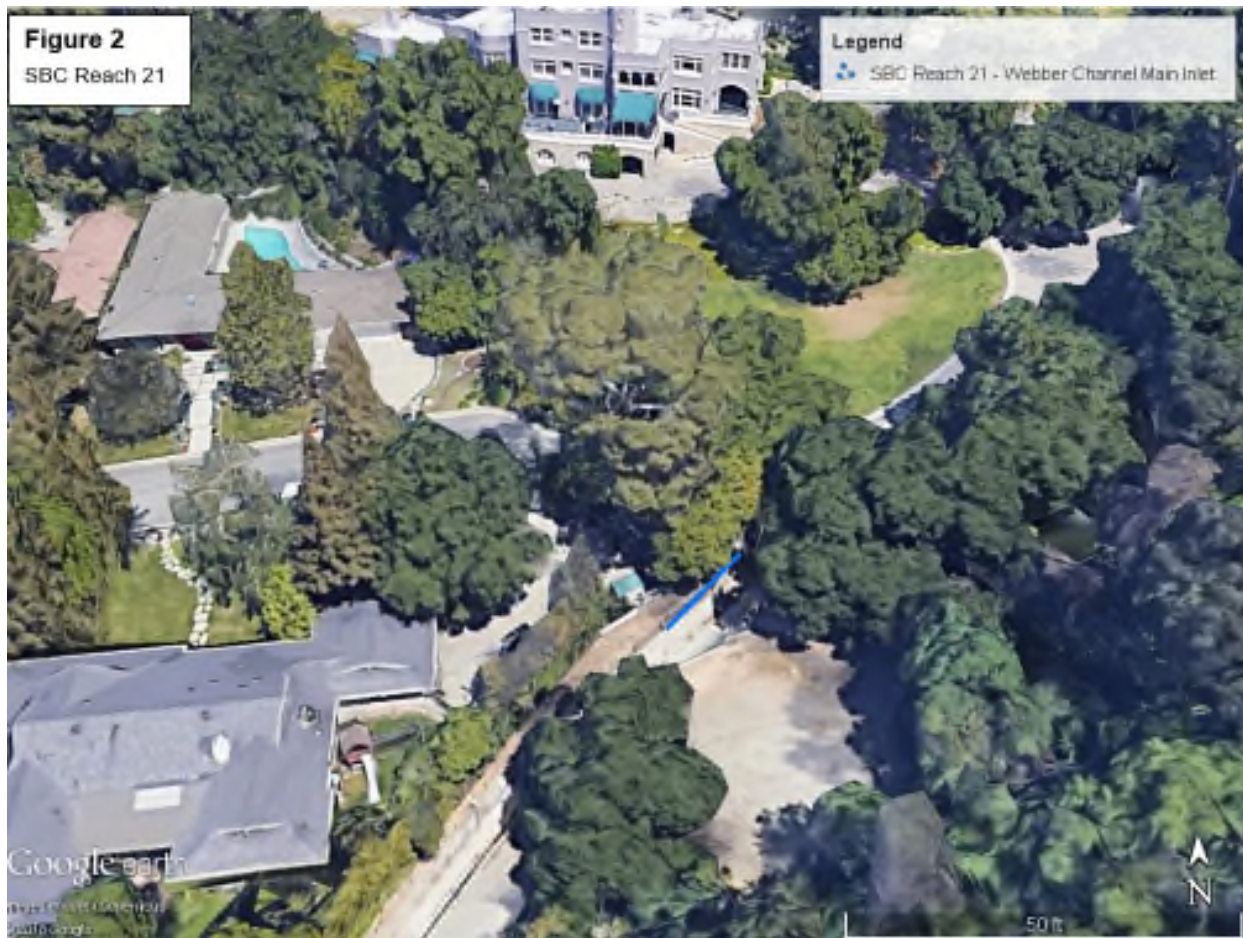


Figure 2: SBC Reach 21 - Webber Channel Main Inlet

2.0 VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

2.1 2020 MMPP Vegetation Maintenance

Prior to the implementation of the MMPP, SBC Reach 20 was permitted to remove all vegetation from the channel by mechanical means while SBC Reach 21 was allowed to remove all vegetation by hand.

On December 2, 2020, with guidance from a qualified biologist, Reach 20 was maintained with the use of hand-held equipment. Non-native vegetation was selectively removed, and native vegetation/shrubs were allowed to grow in the invert and on the channel banks. No additional oaks or other trees were allowed to grow on the banks/invert. Trash, debris, and invasive vegetation were removed by hand within the easement boundaries.

On the same day, a similar maintenance methodology was used for the maintenance of SBC Reach 21. Hand-held equipment was used to selectively remove non-native vegetation from this reach. Under the guidance of the qualified biologist, native herbaceous plants and shrub species were allowed to grow on the left bank looking downstream underneath the coast live oak woodland. Non-native species, including groundcover species such as ivy, were selectively removed from the left bank. Additional trees were not allowed to grow on the banks. Trash, debris, and non-native vegetation were removed by hand within the easement boundaries.

The hand tools used for the MMPP maintenance operation are shown in Attachment A. All cuttings generated from the removal of the invasive vegetation from Reaches 20 and 21 were placed in tarps to ensure seedlings or cuttings were properly contained and transported to an approved off-site disposal/landfill facility using stake bed dump trucks.

A qualified biologist was onsite or available for consultation prior to start of the maintenance work to ensure proper removal of vegetation. WQ monitoring was not performed during the 2020 MMPP due to lack of adequate flowing water in the reaches. Best Management Practices (BMPs) were implemented in accordance with the LACFCD's Water Diversion and Best Management Practices Manual, dated October 2015 (as needed). Removed invasive vegetation, debris, trash, and incidental sediment were properly transported to an approved disposal/landfill facility.

3.0 WATER QUALITY MONITORING - MMPP

Since Reaches 20 and 21 were devoid of flowing water during the implementation of the 2020 MMPP, Water Quality (WQ) Monitoring was not required and was not performed.

4.0 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES REPORT

Pre-clearing biological site visits were conducted by a qualified biologist at SBC Reaches 20 and 21 on August 24, 2020. Standard data were recorded, and photos were taken from previously established photo stations. Attachment D includes the Pre- and Post-clearing Forms from the 2020-2021 SBC maintenance seasons. Attachment B and C includes the associated photos from the 2020-2021 SBC maintenance clearing seasons.

Reaches 20 and 21 are nearly contiguous and contain almost identical conditions. Both are situated on a large private estate at the base of the San Gabriel Mountains. Oak woodland and chaparral are the dominate natural vegetation types on the adjacent slopes. Mature coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) trees follow the course of drainage that contains both SBC reaches. Chaparral species such as California bay (*Umbellularia californica*), toyon (*Heteromeles arbutifolia*), laurel sumac (*Malosma laurina*), and western poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversilobum*) are present on the channel banks forming an understory layer to the coast live oak woodland. Non-native invasive species such as Spanish broom or Scotch broom (*Cystisus scoparius*) are potentially present in this watershed.

The post-clearing survey was performed on January 2, 2021. The biologist reported that the maintenance plan for each of these SBC reaches was fully implemented. This plan allows mechanical clearing of the reach, but ornamental vegetation planted by the resident on the banks adjacent to existing structures (i.e., main, and secondary residences) has been avoided during these maintenance activities.

The MMPP's modified maintenance method for Reaches 20 and 21 allows for full clearing of the invert, but native vegetation on the earthen east bank (opposite the main residence) of Reach 21 and the earthen west bank (opposite the secondary residence) of Reach 20 will be allowed to mature. Furthermore, non-native invasive species such as any broom species that may be present will be removed from these banks during clearing activities. In time, this would create higher quality understory vegetation to the oak woodlands that overshadow these two SBC reaches. Thus far, based on implementation of the modified maintenance method for three seasons, results are consistent with expectations.

4.1 MMPP's Biological Assessment

With an expected increase in native dominated vegetation, wildlife species utilizing SBC reaches 20 and 21 in the MMPP are expected to change. This change in methodology may result in increased use of the additional vegetation by wildlife species already present in the area.

In time, this is expected to result in growth and persistence of higher quality understory vegetation to the oak woodlands that overshadow these two SBC reaches. Although herbaceous species expected to colonize these areas can grow quickly in some conditions, the shading and non-native seed bank for these two reaches are expected to slow this type of growth.

More years of the revised maintenance would be required prior to detecting measurable changes. In this MMPP study, LACFCD will continue to evaluate the potential short- and long- term effects these alternative clearing methods may have on local and regional species and habitat impact and growth.

5.0 COMPARISON

LACFCD's initial observation of the 2020-21 MMPP is as follows:

5.1 Maintenance Observation

During the 2020 MMPP for SBC Reaches 20 and 21, by implementing hand clearing and allowing more vegetation to grow within both reaches, we observed the following:

- 1) There was no detectable change in the maintenance duration for both Reaches 20 and 21.
- 2) It was observed that there was a slight overall increase in maintenance cost.
- 3) There was no change in the number of staff required to perform the maintenance.
- 4) With hand clearing maintenance methodology, there was less impact on the earthen bottom of the reaches.

6.0 NEXT STEP

Both SBC reaches will continue to be monitored and evaluated on the fifth year of the MMPP to determine if maintenance practices proposed by the MMPP are proven to be effective in both SBC Reaches. Biological monitoring will continue to be conducted in addition to WQ Sampling (if conditions allow). LACFCD will continue to prepare the MMPP Report to submit to Regional Board and other involved stakeholders.

ATTACHMENT A

**EQUIPMENT UTILIZED FOR
MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT
PROJECT (MMPP)**

[This page was intentionally left blank]

EQUIPMENT USED IN MMPP

Tools Used For Clearing Reaches 20 and 21



Handheld Tools

EQUIPMENT USED IN MMPP
Equipment Used For Clearing Reaches 20 and 21



Stakebed/Dump Truck

ATTACHMENT B

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS

SBC REACHES 20 AND 21

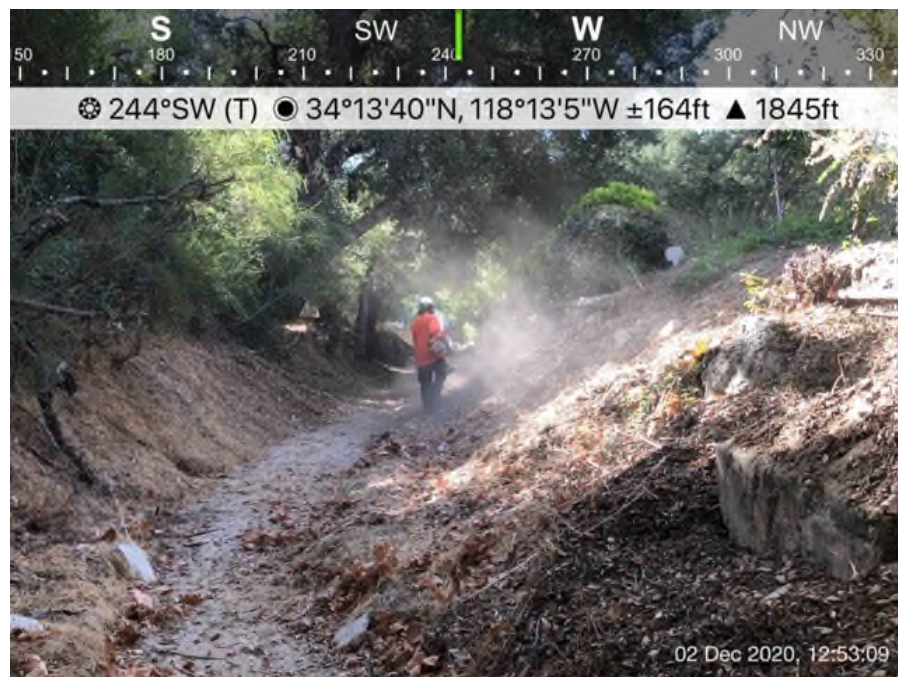
[This page was intentionally left blank]

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS
SBC Reach 20 - Webber Channel Private Bridge



[This page was intentionally left blank]

DURING MMPP CLEARING PHOTOS
SBC Reach 21 - Webber Channel Main Inlet



[This page was intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT C

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS
SBC REACHES 20 AND 21

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS

SBC Reach 20 - Webber Channel Private Bridge

Before Photos 12/02/2020



After Photos 12/02/2020



[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING PHOTOS SBC Reach 21- Webber Channel Main Inlet

Before Photos 12/02/2020



After Photos 12/02/2020



[This page was intentionally left blank]

ATTACHMENT D

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

SBC Reach 20 - Webber Channel Private Bridge

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 20

Special Permit Conditions (list):

disrupts shall not exceed 0.13 acre (115 linear FT by 50 FT wide).

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos: 13, 14; Ruderal and Ornamental Vegetation area
maintained; Castor Bean present upstream of bridge.

Name of Biological Monitor: Hana Morik

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 13, 14; Oak Woodland and Ornamental Vegetation

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Hana Morik

Date: January 22, 2021

Revised 2016

[This page was intentionally left blank]

PRE- AND POST-CLEARING FORMS

SBC Reach 21 - Webber Channel Main Inlet

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works
Flood Maintenance Division
Earth Bottom Channel Program

Biological Resources Monitoring Form

Reach Number: 21

Special Permit Conditions (list):

Hand Clearing only. impacts shall not exceed 0.03 acre.

Observation of Special Status Species: None observed.

Pre-Clearing Documentation

Pre-Monitoring Conditions – (briefly describe: Vegetation type, height of trees, invasive present & cover estimate. Attach photograph): List invasives present (Arundo, Castor Bean, Trash, etc.)

Photos 11, 12; Reduced and ornamental vegetation in area maintained; no invasive not a problem.

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Marsh

Date: August 24, 2020

Post-Clearing Documentation

Type of vegetation remaining adjacent to removal area (briefly describe, attach photograph, include arrows to indicate important features). Estimate amount of invasives removed.

Photos 11, 12; oak woodland and ornamental vegetation.

Compliance with Permit Conditions: Full ☒ Partial ☐

If partial compliance is apparent, describe circumstances:

Problems or Recommendations (if more space is needed continue on the back of this form):

Name of Biological Monitor: Steve Marsh

Date: January 22, 2021

Revised 2016

[This page was intentionally left blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT FINAL REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 24 (Compton Creek) & Reach 25 (Lower Los Angeles River)



Prepared by:

**Los Angeles County Flood Control District
County of Los Angeles Public Works
900 S. Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, CA 91803**

December 2022

[Page Intentionally Left Blank]

TABLE OF CONTENT

1.0 INTRODUCTION

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 SBC REACHES

2.2 VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

3.0 PILOT STUDY OBSERVATION

3.1 BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

3.2 MAINTENANCE COST AND DURATION

3.4 WATER QUALITY

4.0 RECOMMENDATION

5.0 NEXT STEP

FIGURES

Figure 1: Sampling Location for SBC Reach 24

Figure 2: Sampling Location for SBC Reach 25

[Page Intentionally Left Blank]

2020 MAINTENANCE METHODOLOGY PILOT PROJECT

At

Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 24 (Compton Creek) & Reach 25 (Lower Los Angeles River)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) is responsible for providing flood protection to County residents through the maintenance of its network of flood channels. On an annual basis, adequate channel capacity is maintained by clearing vegetation and debris within the flood channels to reduce the risk of loss of life and/or property damages from flooding during large storm events. All soft-bottom channel (SBC) clearing activities typically begin after the bird nesting season, from September 1st through March 15, and are performed in accordance with all applicable environmental/regulatory permits. If vegetation clearing work is needed during the bird nesting season, a qualified biologist conducts nesting bird surveys (within 72 hours) prior to starting work. The biologist will identify and mark any nesting birds within the work area that are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and provide recommendations and modifications to the LACFCD maintenance procedures to protect and minimize disturbance of the nesting birds.

LACFCD, in cooperation with stakeholders, the Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Board), and other regulatory agencies, continues its efforts to conduct the Maintenance Methodology Pilot Project (MMPP) at SBC Reaches 24 (Compton Creek) and 25 (Lower Los Angeles River). The intent of the study is to investigate alternative vegetation maintenance methodology which leaves more vegetation and root systems in the channel while maintaining the channel's designed flood flow capacity.

This MMPP was completed last year in the 2019-20 maintenance season. In this final report, LACFCD will discuss its observation of the 5-year MMPP and provide its maintenance recommendation whether to go back to the previous SBC reaches maintenance methodologies or implement the maintenance methodology used for the 5-year MMPP. LACFCD will continue to implement the MMPP for Reaches 24 and 25 until a proper flow capacity analysis is performed and reviewed.

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 SBC REACHES

SBC Reach 24 and Reach 25 are in the Los Angeles River (LAR) watershed. Both reaches were originally designed by the USACE. Based on the research of the State and/or Federal list of special status species and previous biological surveys, there were no sensitive species identified in these reaches.

These reaches were chosen for the 5-year pilot study since both facilities had adequate capacity to allow more vegetation.

SBC Reach 24 is 2.5 miles in length and extends from the 91 Freeway to the confluence of Los Angeles River in the City of Compton (see Figure 1).



Figure 1: SBC Reach 24 – Compton Creek

SBC Reach 25 is one-mile long and runs from Willow Street to Pacific Coast Highway in the City of Long Beach (see Figure 2: SBC Reach 25 - Lower Los Angeles River).



Figure 2: SBC Reach 25 - Lower Los Angeles River

2.2 VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

2.2.1 PAST VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

Past vegetation maintenance activities included the use of both hand and mechanical equipment. The heavy equipment used for vegetation and incidental sediment removal included super ten dump trucks, Rubber tired loaders, steel track D8 dozers, steel track loaders, mini excavators, and 2,000-gallon water trucks.

For the maintenance of SBC Reach 24, steel track dozers and loaders were used to scrape the surface and vegetation including its root system. To lessen erosion of the base of the reach, maintenance activities were modified to leave “tracked vegetation” in place. This maintenance method involved the use of heavy steel tracked equipment to flatten the vegetation and its root system in place. Invasive species, such as castor beans and Arundo were cleared by hand and excavators were used to remove the entire root system. All cuttings generated from the removal of the invasive vegetation were placed in tarps to ensure seedlings did not fall on the ground to further spread growth.

Past maintenance method for SBC Reach 25 included the use of steel track dozers and loaders to scrape the invert surface and vegetation including its root system of the reach. Invasive species, such as castor beans and Arundo were cleared by hand and excavators were used to remove the entire root system. All cuttings generated from the removal of the invasive vegetation were placed in tarps to ensure seedlings did not fall on the ground to further spread growth.

As part of LACFCD’s standard practice for SBC clearing activities at these two non-sensitive channels reaches, a qualified biologist was on site or consulted prior to start of work to ensure proper removal of vegetation. Water Quality (WQ) was monitored in accordance with the Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR), Order No. 22 and Best Management Practices (BMPs) were implemented accordingly per WDR, Order No. 15. All the removed vegetation and incidental sediment were placed in dump trucks and properly transported to an approved off-site disposal/landfill facility.

2.2.2 MMPP VEGETATION MAINTENANCE

During the MMPP, LACFCD removed the vegetation in SBC Reaches 24 and 25 by mowing instead of scraping and/or tracking. The MMPP for SBC Reach 24 and 25 was started in the 2015-2016 maintenance season (first initiated on October 10, 2015, for reach 24 and September 21st, 2015, for reach 25) and continued for five years, ending on the maintenance season 2019-2020.

Smaller and less invasive equipment were used for the maintenance activities for the reaches. Equipment such as a rubber tracked Caterpillar 328 Excavator with

grapple, rubber tracked Caterpillar 308 Excavator with mower attachment, rubber tracked 287 or equivalent Caterpillar Skid Steer, rubber tire 621E Case Loader, and rubber tire 10 cubic yard dump trucks were used to mow vegetation and remove invasive. No steel track equipment was used during the MMPP.

The methodology implemented for both SBC Reach 24 and Reach 25 were essentially the same. Vegetation along the invert was mowed to approximately 8-12- inches above grade using a skid steer or a long reach excavator with an attached mower. The clippings were allowed to be left in place. The vegetation along the water line was mowed using a long reach excavator with attached flail mower and gently mowed the overgrowth back and away from the water line to prevent high turbidity readings. An excavator with flail mower was also used to mow vegetation on the side slope. All invasive species such as castor beans was removed by hand, while *Arundo* was removed using a long reach excavator with a grapple attachment. The excavator with grapple carefully pulled the *Arundo* root system out then placed the *Arundo* on tarps for proper containment and disposal using front loaders and 10 cubic yard dump trucks.

A qualified biologist was on site or consulted prior to mowing and to ensure proper removal of invasive vegetation. WQ was monitored and BMPs were implemented accordingly. Invasive vegetation and sediment were placed in dump trucks and properly transported to an approved disposal/landfill facility.

3.0 PILOT STUDY OBSERVATION

3.1 BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

During the 5-year implementation of the MMPP at SBC Reaches 24 and 25, an annual increase in the native vegetation has been observed. It has also been noticed during the surveys that species preferring patches of bare ground with weedy/annual grass vegetation have reduced in numbers whereas species preferring denser, shrubbier vegetation appeared to be using these channels in greater numbers. Although point-transect data is not available, this general trend has been observed over the course of the 5-year study,

Of particular interest in the tidally influenced reach is the occurrence of species that are adapted to utilizing mudflat or mudflat-like habitats. The soil disturbance associated with the scraping action to remove vegetation in the traditional (previous) maintenance method appears to mimic natural scouring that occurs during flooding events. This clearing method leaves behind habitat conditions that are more like post-flood conditions. The ephemeral habitat conditions that follow flooding events or, in this case, traditional clearing activities, have been very productive for many species adapted to utilize resources with these ephemeral habitats. For example, the Los Angeles River Watershed Feasibility Study included pre- and post-clearing bird surveys of SBC Reach 24 in 2010. At that time, the traditional clearing method was employed and created a substantial

amount of mudflat-like habitat. The bird survey for SBC Reach 24's habitat, post-maintenance, was conducted on December 1, 2010 and identified a total of 26 species totaling 307 individual birds. Among the birds present included three shorebird species that prefer open mudflat-like habitats: killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus*), greater yellowlegs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), and Wilson's snipe (*Gallinago delicata*). This survey observed a total of 26 killdeers, 1 greater yellowlegs, and 22 Wilson's snipe. None of the shorebird species listed above were observed during the pre-maintenance survey of SBC Reach 24 conducted on September 15, 2010. Implementation of the alternative clearing methods is not expected to eliminate the use of SBC Reach 24 by these three species, but they may occur less frequently over time. General observations over the course of the study indicate this trend have been occurring to some degree.

Implementation of the MMPP's alternative maintenance method has likely contributed to an increased use of these two SBC reaches by other bird species, including land birds that require a higher density of shrubbier vegetation. The following four common species in the region are likely candidates for increased use of these two SBC reaches during the winter season if the alternative clearing methods become permanent: house wren (*Troglodytes aedon*), blue-gray gnatcatcher (*Polioptila caerulea*), hermit thrush (*Catharus guttatus*), and white-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*). Two other common species in the region that would likely use these two SBC reaches more frequently during the winter and summer season are the bushtit (*Psaltiriparus minimus*) and California towhee (*Melospiza crissalis*). The mowing process left more vegetation and root system in place which promotes faster regrowth and a more robust habitat.

The shifting of the plant and wildlife composition of these two SBC reaches will likely continue and is expected to eventually stabilize if the pilot study's modified maintenance method is implemented on a permanent basis.

3.2 MAINTENANCE COST AND DURATION

During the 5-year MMPP for SBC Reaches 24 and 25, switching from scraping to mowing resulted in reduced amount of vegetation and incidental sediment getting removed from both reaches. During the methodology comparison, LACFCD has the following general observations and comments:

- 1) There was a slight decrease in the maintenance duration due to less vegetation to remove at both reaches
- 2) There was a decrease in the maintenance total cost as a result to the implementation of the MMPP's maintenance method for both reaches. The maintenance cost has been increasing due the use of in-house forces instead of contractors, and higher rental equipment, water, and disposal rates

3.3 WATER QUALITY

During the 5-Year MMPP, there were no discernible water quality changes that resulted from switching the maintenance methodology. Most effluent limit exceedances that were observed during the pilot study were related to: (1) presence of stagnant nutrient-rich ponded water due to the lack of constant water flow resulted in the increase in the turbidity detected in the WQ results when water sampling was performed; (2) additional inflow of water between upstream and midpoint locations; (3) bird feeding activities in close proximity to the sampling points; (4) natural variance in the reaches; and (5) tidal influence on SBC Reach 25 due to its close proximity to the Pacific Ocean.

4.0 RECOMMENDATION

LACFCD would like to hold its maintenance recommendation until proper flow capacity analysis can be performed for SBC Reaches 24 and 25. The analysis is needed to ensure that allowing more vegetation to remain in the reaches will not make the facilities inadequate when it comes to providing flood protection for the surrounding communities in the areas.

5.0 NEXT STEP

LACFCD will continue to implement the MMPP for Reaches 24 and 25 until a proper flow capacity analysis is performed and reviewed. At which time, LACFCD will provide its maintenance recommendation to the Regional Board.

[Page Intentionally Left Blank]

ATTACHMENT NO. 7

CURRENT WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS AND
CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY
CERTIFICATIONS, ORDER NO. RE-2018-0099, FILE
NO. 99-011 and 15-038

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

July 31, 2018

Daniel J. Lafferty
Assistant Deputy Director
Los Angeles County Dept. of Public Works
900 S. Fremont Ave, Annex 2nd Floor
Alhambra, CA 91803

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED
No. 7008 1140 0002 8672 0727

Dear Mr. Lafferty,

TRANSMITTAL OF THE WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS AND CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT MAINTENANCE CLEARING OF ENGINEERED EARTH-BOTTOM CHANNELS FOR FLOOD CONTROL, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, ORDER No. R4-2018-0099 (FILE No. 99-011)

In accordance with the California Water Code, the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Water Board), at a public meeting held on July 12, 2018, reviewed the revised, tentative Waste Discharge Requirements and Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the subject project, considered all factors in the case and adopted Order No. R4-2018-0099. Order No. R4-2018-0099 is issued to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD).

Order No. R4-2018-0099 (without attachments) is attached. Order No. R4-2018-0099 and all of its attachments may also be accessed on the Los Angeles Water Board's website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/401_water_quality_certification/FloodControl.shtml

July 31, 2018

Should you have questions concerning Order No. R4-2018-0099, or to schedule a meeting with us, please contact Valerie CarrilloZara, P.G., at (213) 576-6759 or Dr. LB Nye at (213) 576-6785.

Sincerely,



for Deborah J. Smith
Executive Officer

Attachment: Final WDR

cc: [via email only]

Jennifer Fordyce, State Water Resources Control Board
Elizabeth Payne, State Water Resources Control Board
Nandini Moran, Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Sree Kumar, Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Dan Sharp, Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Tracy J. Egoscue, Egoscue Law Group, Inc.
Erinn Wilson, California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Matt Chirdon, California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Bonnie Rodgers, US Army Corps of Engineers
Elizabeth Goldmann,, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

ORDER NO. R4-2018-0099
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS AND
CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

Effective Date: July 12, 2018

Program Type: Fill/Excavation

Project Type: Channel Construction and Maintenance¹

Project: Maintenance Clearing of Engineered Earth-Bottom Channels for Flood Control (Project)

Applicant: Los Angeles County Flood Control District

Applicant Contacts: Mr. Sree Kumar, Asst. Deputy Director
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
900 S. Fremont Avenue
Alhambra, CA 91803
Phone: (626) 458-4145

Ms. Nandini Moran
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
900 S. Fremont Avenue
Alhambra, CA 91803
Phone: (626) 458-7810
Email: ntmoran@dpw.lacounty.gov

Water Board Contact: Valerie CarrilloZara
Lead, 401 Certification Unit
320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
Phone: (213) 576-6759
Email: Valerie.Carrillozara@waterboards.ca.gov

¹ Project type is selected from a preset list of project types to allow for calculation of statewide summary statistics. While this project is most appropriately categorized as "Channel Construction and Maintenance," note that these waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and Clean Water Act section 401 water quality certification does not authorize any new channel construction.

Table of Contents

I.	Order	4
II.	Public Notice	4
III.	Project Purpose	4
IV.	Project Description and Background	4
a.	General Background	4
b.	Regulatory Authorities	7
c.	Regulatory History	8
d.	Earth-bottom Channel Watersheds and Stormwater Plans	13
V.	Description of Direct Impacts to Waters of the State	15
VI.	Avoidance and Minimization	15
VII.	Antidegradation Policies and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	16
VIII.	Petition for Reconsiderationand/or Review to the State Water Board	16
IX.	Fees Received	16
X.	Permitted Activities	17
a.	Vegetation and Sediment Clearing	17
b.	Maintenance of Existing Invert Access Ramps	17
c.	Outlets, minor repairs and equipment maintenance	18
XI.	Prohibitions	18
XII.	Conditions	19
a.	Authorization	19
b.	Reporting and Notification Requirements	19
c.	Pilot Projects	23
d.	Continued Avoidance and Minimization	23
e.	Continued Outreach to stakeholders	24
f.	Water Quality Monitoring	24
g.	Standard	25
h.	General Compliance and Enforcement	26
i.	Administrative	27
j.	Mitigation for Temporary Impacts	27
k.	Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts	28

1. Best Management Practices28

XIII. Water Quality Certification.....31

XIV. Effective Date and Term31

Attachment A Master Maintenance Plan (June 2018)

Attachment B Summary of Revisions to Maintenance Manual

Attachment C Reporting Requirements

Attachment D 2016 Water Diversion Manual (Attachment D is Attachment H of the Master Maintenance Plan, included here as a separate document)

Attachment E 2016 Water Quality Monitoring Guide (Attachment E is Attachment G of the Master Maintenance Plan, included here as a separate document)

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Los Angeles Water Board) finds that:

I. Order

This Order for Waste Discharge Requirements and Clean Water Act section 401 Certification (Order) is issued at the request of Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) for the Project. This Order is for the purpose described in the application and supplemental information submitted by the LACFCD.

The application was received on March 21, 2018. On March 30, 2018, Los Angeles Water Board staff issued a notice of incomplete application and the LACFCD responded to the request for application information on April 10, 2018. The application was deemed complete on April 13, 2018.

II. Public Notice

The Los Angeles Water Board has notified the LACFCD and other interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and issue a Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification for this discharge and has provided an opportunity to submit comments. The Los Angeles Water Board provided public notice of the draft order pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3858 and Water Code section 13167.5. A tentative order was released for public comment on April 18, 2018. Written comments were accepted until 5:00 p.m. on May 18, 2018. The Los Angeles Water Board, in a public meeting on June 14, 2018, heard and considered all comments pertaining to this Order.

III. Project Purpose

The purpose of the Project is to maintain adequate capacity in engineered earth-bottom channels (also referred to as engineered soft-bottom channels), which are a critical part of the LACFCD's flood control facilities in order to reduce the risk of loss of life or property that could result from flooding during large storm events, while simultaneously protecting water quality and beneficial uses of these channels.

IV. Project Description and Background

a. General Background

1. LACFCD (Discharger) is responsible for providing flood control throughout Los Angeles County to enhance public safety. LACFCD is responsible for more than 2,700 square miles and approximately 2.1 million land parcels within 6 major watersheds. This includes flood control facilities consisting of 3,380 miles of underground storm drains; an estimated 173 debris basins; an estimated 82,000 catch basins; 14 major dams and reservoirs; and 483 miles of open channel including natural, earthen-bottom (i.e., concrete or riprap sides with a natural bottom that may support vegetation), and concrete channels.
2. In order to reduce the risk of loss of life or property that could result from flooding during large storm events, LACFCD conducts activities to maintain adequate capacity in flood control facilities. LACFCD is authorized to perform such maintenance pursuant to the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Water Code Appendix § 28-2).
3. Many of the channels, basins and reservoirs maintained by LACFCD as flood control facilities are Waters of the United States (U.S.) and Waters of the State of California.

4. Maintaining the flood control system in Waters of the U.S. and Waters of the State of California requires discharge permits for these dredge and fill activities from the Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) and the Los Angeles Water Board. For dredge and fill activities such as channel clearing, the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires permitting from ACOE under CWA section 404 (404 permit) and Water Quality Certification by the State under CWA section 401 (401 Certification). In addition, under California Fish and Game Code section 1600, such activities are also regulated by a Streambed Alteration Agreement (SAA) issued by the CDFW.
5. WDRs and 401 Certifications issued by the Los Angeles Water Board to LACFCD for maintenance of its flood control facilities are designed to allow maintenance of established flood control function through removal of recent accumulated sediment or vegetation and routine minor structural repairs. The WDRs and 401 Certifications do not allow for any alteration of channel design. WDRs and 401 Certifications issued by the Los Angeles Water Board to LACFCD for maintenance of flood control facilities do not authorize additional hardscape, concrete, or rock in Waters of the U.S. and Waters of the State of California.
6. The Los Angeles Water Board regulates the following dredge and fill activities associated with LACFCD's maintenance of its flood control facilities: maintenance of 172 debris basins (File No. 02-144), maintenance of concrete channels (File No. 13-029), maintenance of earthen-bottom channels (this WDR and 401 Certification), and individual project Water Quality Certifications for major repairs or renovations to flood control facilities and emergency projects.
7. LACFCD maintains 96 earthen-bottom channels through this WDR and 401 Certification. The 96 channels include a total of approximately 43 miles of waterways throughout Los Angeles County and approximately 1,276 acres of jurisdictional waters of the United States. The acreage authorized to be impacted by this Order is 734 acres.
8. Development of natural areas and redevelopment projects in Los Angeles County may alter or add to or subtract from the number of required flood control facilities and may alter the hydrology of waters. Plans and new goals for water use in Los Angeles County (as detailed in Findings 70-75) may contribute to changes in hydrology and the need for more or less flood control capacity and the need for altered or more or fewer flood control facilities. Through the requirements of WDRs and 401 Certifications issued by the Los Angeles Water Board to LACFCD for maintenance of its flood control facilities, the Los Angeles Water Board has taken into account changes of the nature described above, and will continue to do so where appropriate in its future permitting actions regarding LACFCD's maintenance of earthen-bottom channels.
9. LACFCD maintains flood control facilities to meet a number of different requirements, depending on when the flood control facility was built and which agency built it; in some cases, LACFCD must protect for a 100-year storm.
10. Many of the flood control channels maintained by LACFCD were built with federal funds and turned over to LACFCD for maintenance. As such, LACFCD is required to maintain the channel as designed and without debris and vegetative growth. In order to change a maintenance requirement, LACFCD must apply under section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, codified at 33 U.S.C. section 408 (commonly referred to as "Section 408"), for modification of federally required maintenance requirements with the ACOE.

11. Post-Hurricane Katrina, the ACOE instituted Risk and Uncertainty analysis requirements for changes to federal flood control facilities. Alteration of federally-required maintenance may trigger the need for a ACOE Risk and Uncertainty analysis. A Risk and Uncertainty analysis is a statistical analysis that takes into account the uncertainty of the hydrology and hydraulics and related consequences.
12. LACFCD maintains levees in accordance with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). FEMA administers the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). In order to obtain FEMA accreditation for the levees, LACFCD is required to demonstrate that maintenance of the levees will ensure their stability, height, and overall integrity in order to continue providing protection to the adjacent residents.
13. While FEMA accredits levees as meeting requirements set forth by the NFIP, the ACOE addresses operation and maintenance, risk management, and risk reduction levee needs as part of its responsibilities under the ACOE's Levee Safety Program. The ACOE inspects levees in Los Angeles County and may require risk reduction improvements to the levees by LACFCD.
14. LACFCD maintains various stations throughout the County to monitor flow and water quality. These stations consist of temporary and/or permanent houses with attached gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes typically placed in the invert of the channel. The houses may be mounted on bridges and/or other structures along several watercourses in the County. In order to obtain accurate data, the flow adjacent to the gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes must be laminar (i.e., non-turbulent). Routine maintenance, inspection and calibration, including clearance of accumulated sediment and/or vegetation within three feet of the water quality monitoring equipment may need to be conducted during dry weather to ensure proper operation.
15. During the storm season (October 15 to April 15), LACFCD personnel continually monitor flow conditions in channels and inspect facilities.
16. Urgent work conducted during and immediately after storm events is usually not routine maintenance, but instead, may be an emergency. Emergency is defined as, "a sudden, unexpected, occurrence, involving a clear and imminent danger, demanding immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services. Emergency includes such occurrences as fire, flood, earthquake, or other soil or geologic movement, as well as such occurrences as riot, accident, or sabotage." Any project that is necessitated due to imminent threat to life or property is subject to ACOE Regional General Permit 63 (RGP 63) as certified by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) on November 25, 2013.
17. LACFCD has developed and complies with a Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) for Malibu and Santa Monica Canyon watersheds to limit the spread of invasive New Zealand mudsnail and giant reed (*Arundo donax*), dated April 1, 2010.
18. LACFCD has developed and published watershed maps, which indicate types of vegetation present in the channel reaches and approximate schedules (including baseline biological surveys, post-surveys and maintenance activity descriptions). This information has been made publicly available on the LACFCD website since 2010. For each reach, the information includes: (a) the proposed schedule; (b) a description of the reach's existing condition; (c) the area of proposed impact; and (d) a description of any existing aquatic resources (e.g.,

wetland/riparian vegetation based on readily available information and pre-clearing biological surveys).

19. Los Angeles County maintains a GIS Data Portal where LACFCD facilities information is available to the public in GIS (geographic information system) mapping format.

b. Regulatory Authorities

20. The Project is located within the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles Water Board. Receiving waters and groundwater potentially impacted by this Project are protected in accordance with the applicable water quality control plan (Basin Plan) for the region and other plans and policies which may be accessed online at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/plans_policies/. The Basin Plan establishes water quality standards, which consist of existing and potential beneficial uses of waters of the state, water quality objectives to protect those uses, and the state and federal antidegradation policies.
21. The State of California regulates most dredge and fill discharges through 401 Certifications and may also regulate such discharges through WDRs as authorized by the California Water Code (CWC). Pursuant to CWC section 13263, the Los Angeles Water Board is authorized to prescribe WDRs for any proposed or existing discharge unless WDRs are waived pursuant to Water Code section 13269.
22. The Los Angeles Water Board has determined to regulate the subject discharge of dredge and fill materials into waters of the State by issuance of WDRs in this Order pursuant to CWC section 13263. The Los Angeles Water Board considers WDRs necessary to adequately control potential impacts to beneficial uses of waters of the U.S. and waters of the State from these maintenance activities, which primarily involve clearing, to meet the objectives of the California Wetlands Conservation Policy (Executive Order W-59-93) and to accommodate and require appropriate changes over the life of the project.
23. The goals of the California Wetlands Conservation Policy (Executive Order W-59-93, signed August 23, 1993) include ensuring "no overall loss" and achieving a "...long-term net gain in the quantity, quality, and permanence of wetland acreage and values..." Senate Concurrent Resolution No. 28 states that "[i]t is the intent of the legislature to preserve, protect, restore, and enhance California's wetlands and the multiple resources which depend on them for benefit of the people of the State." Section 13142.5 of the CWC requires that the "[h]ighest priority shall be given to improving or eliminating discharges that adversely affect...wetlands, estuaries, and other biologically sensitive areas."
24. CWC section 13263 authorizes the Los Angeles Water Board, after any necessary hearing, to prescribe requirements as to the nature of any proposed discharge with relation to the conditions existing in the disposal area or receiving waters upon, or into which, the discharge is made or proposed. The requirements must implement any relevant water quality control plans that have been adopted, and shall take into consideration the beneficial uses to be protected, the water quality objectives reasonably required for that purpose, other waste discharges, the need to prevent nuisance, and the provisions of CWC section 13241. In accordance with subdivision (g) of section 13263, all discharges of waste into the waters of the State are privileges, not rights, and the WDRs in this Order shall not create a vested right to continue to discharge and are subject to rescission or modification.

25. Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the Los Angeles Water Board, in establishing or reviewing any water quality control plan or waste discharge requirements, or in connection with any action relating to any plan or requirement authorized by Division 7 of the CWC, may investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region. In conducting such an investigation, the Los Angeles Water Board may require that any person who has discharged, discharges, or is suspected of having discharged or discharging, or who proposes to discharge waste within its region, shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the regional water board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. The WDRs contained in this Order incorporate requirements for water quality monitoring, and project reporting, which are necessary to ensure that the discharge of waste complies with WDRs and is protective of the environment.
26. The Los Angeles Water Board, on June 13, 1994, adopted, in accordance with section 13240 et seq. of the CWC, a revised Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan). This updated and consolidated revised Basin Plan was approved by the State Water Board and the Office of Administrative Law on November 17, 1994, and February 23, 1995, respectively. A summary of regulatory provisions is contained in California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3930. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for surface and ground waters in Chapter 2, establishes water quality objectives that must be attained or maintained to protect the designated beneficial uses in Chapter 3, and sets forth implementation programs to attain the water quality objectives. The Basin Plan has been amended occasionally since 1994. This Order is in compliance with the Basin Plan, and amendments thereto.
27. The WDRs in this Order are adopted pursuant to CWC sections 13263 and 13267. It sets forth requirements, prohibitions, and other conditions to implement the Basin Plan, and LACFCD's responsibilities for monitoring and reporting. LACFCD is responsible for ensuring compliance with the WDRs.
28. It is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. This Order promotes that policy by requiring discharges to meet maximum contaminant levels designed to protect human health and ensure that water is safe for domestic use.

c. Regulatory History

29. The Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Act) was adopted by the California State Legislature in 1915. The Act established the Los Angeles County Flood Control District and empowers it to provide flood protection, water conservation, recreation and aesthetic enhancement within its boundaries. LACFCD is governed, as a separate entity, by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors.
30. In 1997, LACFCD proposed complete clearing of 100 earthen-bottom channels in anticipation of the El Niño storm season, encompassing a total of 886 acres. Of this acreage, approximately 203 acres were vegetated.
31. LACFCD developed a Maintenance Plan for the Annual Clearing of Earth-Bottom Flood Control Channels in 1999 (1999 Maintenance Plan) in collaboration with the ACOE, CDFW (then California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)) and the Los Angeles Water Board.

The 1999 Maintenance Plan has been published under later dates, but all versions of the Maintenance Plan define the scope of channel clearance by the 1997 pre-El Niño clearing levels.

32. The ACOE permitted LACFCD's vegetation and debris clearing maintenance activities under the CWA Section 404 Nationwide Permit 31 "Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities" in 1998. The Los Angeles Water Board issued a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification for these activities in 1999 (File No. 99-011). Also in 1999, LACFCD and CDFW (then CDFG) entered into a Streambed Alteration Agreement, Memorandum of Understanding (MOU 5-076-99). When permitting these activities in 1998 and 1999, the ACOE and the Los Angeles Water Board developed the first programmatic permit and 401 Certification for the earth-bottom channel maintenance activities.
33. The ACOE and the Los Angeles Water Board utilized clearing limits developed for the 1997 pre-El Niño clearing. However, the Los Angeles Water Board recognized the need to ultimately develop a more comprehensive plan beyond direct use of the 1997 clearing limits that would allow vegetation and the associated habitat to be preserved within these earthen-bottom channels to the maximum extent feasible. At that time, the 404 permit and 401 Certification only authorized clearing activities in 48.2 acres of the approximately 203 vegetated acres.
34. To mitigate the 48.2 acres impacted by removal of vegetation, the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area was established in accordance with the *Master Mitigation Plan for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Bank* (Final Plan dated April 2000), which contains 62.7 acres (achieving a 1.3:1 mitigation ratio).
35. The success criteria for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area have been met. Field data collection for the functional analysis and success monitoring studies was conducted in August 2012 and reported in the 2012 Annual Report for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area.
36. LACFCD continues to maintain the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area to ensure its long-term sustainability and that of the resident aquatic resources. The Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area's Long-Term Management Plan has been drafted but is not finalized. LACFCD is working with the CDFW to finalize the draft.
37. The ACOE, after evaluation of updated information, has reissued the 404 permit under Nationwide Permit 31 for these channel maintenance activities by the LACFCD every five years since 1998. The Nationwide Permit was re-issued on May 11, 2018.
38. The number of earth-bottom channel reaches authorized for maintenance under the ACOE 404 permit has changed during each permit cycle due to channels being combined, removed, or added. The ACOE divides channels into reaches that it considers to be sensitive and non-sensitive based on a Biological Opinion from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The ACOE normally incorporates special conditions such as avoidance of nesting seasons or hand clearing, for reaches it deems to be sensitive.
39. In 2003, the State Water Board issued Order No. 2003-0017-DWQ, "General Waste Discharge Requirements for Dredge and Fill Discharges that have received State Water Quality Certification," which requires compliance with all conditions of Water Quality Certifications. The 2003 State Water Board Order included regulation of discharges from earthen-bottom channel maintenance.

40. The 401 Certification was renewed by the Los Angeles Water Board on October 17, 2003, conditionally authorizing maintenance of 99 earthen-bottom channels. The Los Angeles Water Board extended the October 17, 2003 Water Quality Certification by letter on September 10, 2007 until March 15, 2008, and extended it by letter again on August 29, 2008 until January 31, 2009.
41. On February 4, 2010, the Los Angeles Water Board issued WDRs (Order No. R4-2010-0021, 2010 WDRs) to the LACFCD. The 2010 WDRs included 10 new channel reaches authorized to be cleared in addition to the reaches included in the previous 401 Certification. The 2010 WDRs also acted as 401 Certification for those 10 reaches.
42. As an outgrowth of the original Maintenance Plan development and the incomplete effort in 2008 to further develop an understanding of the hydrology and biological functions for each reach in order to reform and improve the required channel clearing and to make the basis transparent to the Los Angeles Water Board and the public, the 2010 WDRs required "Feasibility Studies" for each watershed, stating "...LACFCD shall implement the Feasibility Study process with a schedule of one or more watersheds per year to be analyzed, with completion of all watersheds/studies within six (6) years. LACFCD shall solicit input from stakeholders during Work Plan development and prior to the finalizing the Technical Assessment Report and recommendations..."
43. The Feasibility Studies of the 2010 WDRs were to determine where a potential may exist for native vegetation to remain within the earth-bottom portion of the channel. The Feasibility Studies also required identification of any channels that could potentially provide restoration opportunities for riparian habitat.
44. The required analyses were split over multiple years to allow LACFCD flexibility in completing the required studies. The data and technical ability necessary to conduct the required analyses exists within LACFCD.
45. LACFCD completed three Feasibility Study Workplans, including the Los Angeles River watershed (July 2010), the San Gabriel River watershed (January 2013) and the Malibu and Dominguez Channel (April 2014) watersheds prior to the expiration of the 2010 WDRs in 2015.
46. LACFCD finalized the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study in August 2013 after public notice and a public meeting. Results of these analyses conducted during the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study were presented to stakeholders at a technical workshop on June 24, 2013.
47. On February 12, 2015, the Los Angeles Water Board renewed WDRs and 401 Certification for the discharges associated with channel clearing activities in Los Angeles County (2015 WDRs) by adopting Order No. R4-2015-0032. The term of the renewed 2015 WDRs was one year.
48. Los Angeles Water Board direction to Los Angeles Water Board staff, upon issuance of the renewed 2015 WDRs, included:
 - i. Ensure transparency and clarity with regards to the use and results of LACFCD and ACOE hydraulic models to determine channel capacities and reaches where more vegetation can remain;

- ii. Facilitate greater involvement of interested non-governmental stakeholder groups in discussions and, where possible, crafting of recommendations, regarding channel clearing activities, particularly in the Los Angeles River in light of river restoration and revitalization efforts; and
 - iii. Coordinate principles and discussions related to activities regulated under this WDR with other water resource management efforts such as efforts to increase stormwater retention, beneficial use protection and enhancement, and river restoration projects.
- 49. Los Angeles Water Board staff and LACFCD staff initiated a series of in-depth discussions, referred to as “WDR Working Group Meetings,” with interested stakeholder groups including Friends of the Los Angeles River, Arroyo Seco Foundation, Heal the Bay, The Nature Conservancy, Mountains Restoration Conservation Authority, San Fernando Valley Audubon, and Santa Clara Organization for Planning the Environment, which also included participation by ACOE, CDFW, and California Coastal Commission. Nine meetings were held between April 2, 2015 and December 15, 2015. Agendas, presentations, meeting notes and sign-in sheets are available at <https://dpw.lacounty.gov/lacfcd/WDR/workgroup.aspx>.
- 50. During these WDR Working Group Meetings, the group prioritized its discussions and pilot efforts on the lower reaches of the Los Angeles River and:
 - i. Discussed and raised the level of understanding of hydraulic models used in Feasibility Studies;
 - ii. Reviewed the channel maintenance obligations of the LACFCD, including ACOE requirements for ACOE-built channels, levee safety requirements, and FEMA requirements;
 - iii. Reviewed concerns of environmental and conservation organizations, including Friends of the Los Angeles River and Heal the Bay, especially pertaining to the lower Los Angeles River and Compton Creek;
 - iv. Discussed results of a new Risk and Uncertainty analysis required for ACOE-built channels, as applied to Reach 25 of the Los Angeles River. As requested by stakeholders at the WDR Working Group Meetings, a reanalysis of the Los Angeles River was conducted by LACFCD. The results of this analysis and a discussion of the methodology used were provided at the WDR Working Group Meetings over several sessions. LACFCD also performed the ACOE’s new Risk and Uncertainty analysis on Los Angeles River Reach 25 and results were provided at the WDR Working Group Meetings; and
 - v. Identified, and then reviewed, results of a pilot project employing an alternative clearing method of mowing instead of scraping to remove vegetation in the lower Los Angeles River (Reach 25) and Compton Creek.
- 51. In addition to the analyses conducted for the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study, and as part of the WDR Working Group Meetings held throughout 2015, the LACFCD conducted additional analyses on the reaches of the Los Angeles River and presented the preliminary results of this additional analysis to Los Angeles Water Board staff and stakeholders participating in the WDR Working Group. Of the 25 reaches in the Los Angeles River Watershed, the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Report identified eight reaches where additional native vegetation or the replacement of non-native vegetation with native vegetation could occur. No change in current maintenance vegetation clearance practices was recommended for eleven reaches due to insufficient hydraulic capacity for additional vegetation. In six reaches, additional vegetation removal may be required.

52. The lower reaches of the Los Angeles River were a priority for the WDR Working Group, however, because the engineered aspects of the lower reaches of the Los Angeles River were constructed by the ACOE, there are additional federal requirements that must be met before changing the characteristics of the channel, and therefore, the level of flood protection. LACFCD hired WEST Consultants to perform an evaluation of the lower reach of Los Angeles River (Reach 25) using the Army Corps of Engineers' Risk and Uncertainty analysis. A Risk and Uncertainty analysis is a statistical analysis that takes into account the uncertainty of the hydrology, hydraulics, and consequences. The preliminary results of this analysis show there is an 80% probability that the 133-year flood's water surface elevation would be below the as-constructed top of levee elevation in Los Angeles River Reach 25. The 133-year flood is the federal standard for this reach.
53. As the ACOE continues to define the relatively new Risk and Uncertainty analysis requirements, LACFCD will look for opportunities to work with the ACOE and will be able to consider applying to the ACOE to modify channel clearing activities in this reach.
54. On December 10, 2015, Los Angeles Water Board staff, joined by staff from the LACFCD, ACOE, Friends of the Los Angeles River, Heal the Bay and Santa Clara Organization for Planning and the Environment, presented an information item to the Los Angeles Water Board to report on the progress of the WDR Working Group Meetings.
55. LACFCD finalized the San Gabriel River Feasibility Study in January 2016 after public notice. The San Gabriel River Feasibility Study was discussed at a WDR Working Group Meeting on February 12, 2016. All of the San Gabriel River maintained reaches are federally-built reaches and must be maintained to meet federal design standards. As such, the study concluded there was no opportunity to alter requirements without ACOE participation and likely the need for a Risk and Uncertainty analysis. Therefore, the consensus of the WDR Working Group was that further discussions at an additional public meeting was unnecessary.
56. On February 11, 2016, the Los Angeles Water Board amended the 2015 WDRs, Order No. R4-2015-0032 (Order No. R4-2015-0032-A1) for discharges associated with channel clearing activities in Los Angeles County (2016 WDRs). The amendment extended the WDRs for approximately two and a half years and continued the requirements for Feasibility Studies and WDR Working Group meetings. The term of the 2016 WDRs expired on July 20, 2018.
57. LACFCD and the Los Angeles Water Board staff continued the WDR Working Group meetings with interested stakeholder groups including Friends of the Los Angeles River, Arroyo Seco Foundation, Heal the Bay, and The Nature Conservancy, along with participation by CDFW. Nine more meetings were held between February 18, 2016 and July 20, 2017. Agendas, presentations, meeting notes and sign-in sheets are available at <https://dpw.lacounty.gov/lacfd/WDR/workgroup.aspx>.
58. During these continued WDR Working Group Meetings, the group has:
- i. Discussed the Feasibility Studies and reviewed reaches where there was potential for additional vegetation (where there was additional flood capacity) based on LACFCD recommendations for those reaches;
 - ii. Reviewed the maps LACFCD has made available to the public, including GIS layers of LACFCD facilities;
 - iii. Discussed water quality sampling required in the WDR relative to other monitoring in these channels;

- iv. Further discussed results of a pilot project employing an alternative clearing method of mowing instead of scraping to remove vegetation in the lower Los Angeles River (Reach 25) and Compton Creek (Reach 24);
 - v. Reviewed pilot projects in Bull Creek (Reach 7) and Pickens Canyon (Reach 19) to let more native vegetation remain during clearing activities; and
 - vi. On September 15, 2016, held a field meeting adjacent to Compton Creek to observe clearing activities, equipment used, and Best Management Practices implemented to minimize impact during the maintenance activities. Questions by staff from Friends of the Los Angeles River and Heal the Bay regarding habitat and water quality monitoring during these activities were addressed.
59. LACFCD finalized the Malibu Creek and Dominguez Channel Feasibility Study in September 2016 after public notice and a public meeting on May 25, 2016.
60. LACFCD finalized the Santa Clara River and Antelope Valley Feasibility Study in August 2017 after public notice and a public meeting on February 1, 2018.
61. As of the finalization of the Santa Clara River and Antelope Valley Feasibility Study, all Feasibility Studies requirements are complete. A summary of all revisions for every reach is in Attachment B to this Order, Summary of Revisions to Maintenance Manual. Appropriate modifications to maintenance activities have been incorporated into the Master Maintenance Plan June 2018) included as Attachment A of this Order.
62. On March 21, 2018, the Los Angeles Water Board received the LACFCD's Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), which served as application for reissuance of WDRs and 401 Certification for its maintenance activities, which primarily involve clearing, in earthen-bottom channels. The ROWD included a revised draft Master Maintenance Plan containing maps and the scope of work for each reach in one place. This Master Maintenance Plan incorporates revised scopes of work for previously authorized reaches, sensitive or non-sensitive status (per the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Biological Opinion) and an updated list of reach numbers. This ROWD did not include previously authorized reaches 34, 74, 106 and 107. Reach 34 has been transferred to the City of Agoura Hills. LACFCD does not have right-of-way for reaches 74, 106 and 107.

d. Earth-bottom Channel Watersheds and Stormwater Plans

63. The reaches for which maintenance activities, which primarily involve clearing, are covered by this Order are located in the Los Angeles River watershed, San Gabriel River watershed, Santa Clara River watershed, Malibu Creek watershed, and Dominguez Channel watershed. Maps and latitude/longitude coordinates of all included reaches are in the Master Maintenance Plan included as Attachment A of this Order.
64. The reaches for which maintenance activities, primarily clearing, are covered by this Order provide unique ecosystems and habitat for native vegetation and sensitive species.
65. The Los Angeles River flows 51 miles from the western end of the San Fernando Valley to the Pacific Ocean at Long Beach and includes several major tributaries including Tujunga Wash, Burbank Western Channel, Arroyo Seco, Rio Hondo, and Compton Creek. The Los Angeles River watershed comprises an area of about 834 square miles. Of this area, the incorporated

cities and unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County comprise 599 square miles. The remaining watershed consists of the Angeles National Forest.

66. The San Gabriel River watershed comprises a 682 square mile area of eastern Los Angeles County and has a main channel length of approximately 58 miles. It originates in the San Gabriel Mountains and flows through heavily developed areas before emptying into the Pacific Ocean in Long Beach. The main tributaries of the river are Walnut Creek, San Jose Creek, and Coyote Creek. In the middle of the watershed are large spreading grounds used for groundwater recharge. The watershed is hydraulically connected to the Los Angeles River through the Whittier Narrows Reservoir (occurring mostly during high storm flows).
67. The Santa Clara River is approximately 100 miles long and the watershed comprises approximately 1,200 square miles. The river originates on the northern slope of the San Gabriel Mountains in Los Angeles County, traverses Ventura County, and flows into the Pacific Ocean halfway between the cities of San Buenaventura and Oxnard. Large tributaries include Sespe, Piru and Santa Paula Creeks and a lagoon exists at the mouth of the river. Land use is predominately open space with concentrations of residential, agriculture, and some industrial uses along the mainstem of the river. The Santa Clara River is the largest river system in southern California that remains in a relatively natural state; this is a high quality natural resource for much of its length.
68. The Malibu Creek watershed comprises 109 square miles. The watershed extends from the Santa Monica Mountains and adjacent Simi Hills to the Pacific Coast at Santa Monica Bay. Several creeks and lakes occur in the upper portions of the watershed, and these ultimately drain into Malibu Creek at the downstream end of the watershed. Malibu Creek drains into Malibu Lagoon, a 13-acre tidal lagoon.
69. The Dominguez Channel watershed is 133 square miles. This watershed includes the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors. The Dominguez Channel is 15 miles long. The watershed also includes Wilmington Drain, which empties into Machado Lake and other drainages, which drain directly or indirectly to the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors. Ninety-one percent of land in the watershed is developed.
70. There are a number of important Stormwater Management Plans and river plans that will shape the future of stormwater management in Los Angeles County. These Stormwater Management Plans, as implemented, may affect the volumes of stormwater that reach rivers and streams.
71. Two potentially significant drivers in terms of shaping the future of stormwater management are the 2006 Greater Los Angeles County Region, Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (GLAC IRWMP), which was updated in 2014, and the Watershed Management Programs (WMPs) and Enhanced Watershed Management Programs (EWMPs) developed under the Los Angeles County and City of Long Beach Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permits. The GLAC IRWMP is significant because it is very comprehensive and includes broad targets although it does not commit to specific projects. The EWMPs and WMPs are significant because they include specific projects with timelines or plans to develop specific projects with timelines. Considered as a group, the EWMPs and WMPs are comprehensive. The EWMPs and WMPs have generally been coordinated with the IRWMP.

72. The “*Los Angeles Basin Study - The Future of Stormwater Conservation*,” Bureau of Reclamation, November 2016 (Basin Study) may become a significant driver of change to stormwater management depending on its implementation.
73. The Lower LA River Revitalization Plan, per California State Assembly Bill 530 (2015), has identified specific project opportunities, a Community Stabilization Toolkit for river-adjacent communities, and a Watershed Education Program focused on the lower Los Angeles River.
74. LACFCD and Los Angeles County Public Works have initiated an effort to update the 1996 Los Angeles River Master Plan. The Los Angeles River Master Plan efforts will be led by the Los Angeles County Public Works and will include architect/design firms OLIN and Gehry Partners, and the nonprofit River LA. River LA will lead the community engagement and outreach.
75. The Stormwater Management Plans and the river plans are the drivers of change in Los Angeles County. The WDRs in this Order will respond to and reflect changes due to the implemented Stormwater Management Plans, as necessary.

V. Description of Direct Impacts to Waters of the State

Total Project fill/excavation quantities for all impacts are summarized in Table 1, below. These are not new or additional impacts but an accounting of areas which have been, and continue to be, impacted by yearly clearing. Permanent impacts are categorized as those resulting in a physical loss in area and also those degrading ecological condition only.

Table 1: Total Project Fill/Excavation Quantity									
Aquatic Resource Type	Temporary Impact ²			Permanent Impact					
				Physical Loss of Area			Degradation of Ecological Condition Only		
	Acres	CY ³	miles	Acres	CY	LF	Acres	CY	LF
Stream Channel							734		

VI. Avoidance and Minimization

LACFCD conducted Feasibility Studies for the reaches in the Los Angeles River, San Gabriel River, Malibu Creek, Dominguez Channel, Antelope Valley, and Santa Clara River between 2013 and 2018 including every reach covered in this Order. The Feasibility Studies addressed capacity requirements for flood control; design criteria and anticipated limitations; and included an analysis of potential areas where vegetation could remain; areas with the potential for restoration of native vegetation; and/or where justification existed to clear additional vegetated area.

The Feasibility Studies also include an assessment of the biological functions and values for each reach and an assessment of water quality and consideration of whether the vegetation in the channel is native or an exotic and/or invasive species.

² Includes only temporary direct impacts to waters of the state and does not include upland areas of temporary disturbance which could result in a discharge to waters of the state.

³ Cubic Yards (CY); Linear Feet (LF)

Based on these analyses, LACFCD was able to minimize impacts while achieving the required flood control. A summary of all revisions for every reach is in Attachment B to this Order, Summary of Revisions to Maintenance Manual.

VII. Antidegradation Policies and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

- a. **CEQA.** The Los Angeles Water Board finds that the Project is exempt from CEQA pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15061(b)(2). Specifically, the issuance of this Order and the activities described herein meet the exemption criteria under California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15301 (Existing Facilities). Additionally, the Los Angeles Water Board concludes that no exceptions to the CEQA exemption apply to the activities approved by this Order.
- b. **Antidegradation Policies.** Federal regulation 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 requires that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State"). Resolution No. 68-16 is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. The activities and discharges permitted by this Order are consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. This Order includes discharge prohibitions, best management practices, monitoring requirements, and other conditions on the permitted activities and discharges to ensure that water quality standards are achieved and that beneficial uses are protected. Compliance with the requirements of this Order will ensure that the permitted activities and discharges will not cause degradation.

VIII. Petition for Reconsideration and/or Review to the State Water Board

Any person aggrieved by the 401 Certification in this Order may petition the State Water Board to reconsider the 401 Certification in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3867. Any person aggrieved by the WDRs in this Order may petition the State Water Board to review the WDRs in accordance with California Water Code section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, Title 23, sections 2050 and following. A petition for reconsideration and/or review must be submitted in writing. The State Water Board must *receive* the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 days after the date of this Order, except that if the thirtieth day following the date of this Order falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions may be found at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality or will be provided upon request.

IX. Fees Received

An application fee of \$1,500 was received on April 13, 2018. An additional fee of \$128,500 based on total Project impacts identified in Table 1 was received on June 8, 2018. The fee amount was determined as required by California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 3833(b)(3) and 2200(a)(3), and was calculated as category A - Fill & Excavation Discharges (fee code 84) with the dredge and fill fee calculator.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, shall comply with the following requirements, pursuant to authority under California Water Code sections 13263 and 13267.

X. Permitted Activities

a. Vegetation and Sediment Clearing

1. Conduct maintenance of 96 earthen-bottom channel reaches in accordance with the 2018 Maintenance Plan. The Master Maintenance Plan is consistent with the Preliminary Jurisdictional Delineation Report prepared by LACFCD dated September 4, 2014. The Master Maintenance Plan includes the hydrologic code, beneficial uses, length, acreage, maps and maintenance methods for each reach.⁴
2. Conduct annual sediment and vegetation removal as authorized per the Master Maintenance Plan and per the schedule the LACFCD issues (Section XII, b. Reporting and Notification Requirements). Channel clearing shall not exceed the boundaries included for each reach in the Master Maintenance Plan as approved by the Los Angeles Water Board by this Order. Other changes to the Master Maintenance Plan shall be approved by the Executive Officer of the Los Angeles Water Board and other appropriate agencies including the ACOE and CDFW.
3. Conduct routine maintenance, inspection and calibration, including clearance of accumulated sediment and/or vegetation within three feet of the water quality monitoring equipment during dry weather as needed to ensure proper operation. Conduct periodic sediment and vegetation removal as authorized on an as-needed basis to provide continuous flow for water quality monitoring equipment.
4. Conduct periodic sediment and vegetation removal as authorized, on an as-needed basis, to ensure proper drainage to address vector issues.
5. In areas where there are sensitive species and native vegetation, clearing shall take place by hand as specified in the Master Maintenance Plan in order to selectively avoid protected resources. In other areas, clearing may be conducted with heavy equipment, including trucks, bulldozers, dump trucks, and front-end loaders, along with other specialized equipment. Equipment shall access the channels by existing access roads or by designated access paths.

b. Maintenance of Existing Invert Access Ramps

1. Conduct authorized maintenance activities for invert access ramps, which are critical structures for access to earthen-bottom channel reaches whether constructed with dirt, lined with concrete, or armored with riprap on the sides. Authorized maintenance activities include inspection, minor maintenance repairs, and storm damage repair and rehabilitation. Storm damage repair and rehabilitation includes restoring ramps that are damaged or washed out during a storm, back to pre-storm conditions.

⁴ While included in the Master Maintenance Plan, channel reaches identified as County Reach numbers 112–121 are not regulated by this Order. Any required maintenance in these channels will be permitted or certified by the Los Angeles Water Board separately.

c. Outlets, minor repairs and equipment maintenance

1. Notching and limited vegetation removal from drain channel outlets is authorized on reaches where mechanical removal of sediment and vegetation is allowed and it is consistent with the original channel designs. In stream reaches where mowing or hand removal of vegetation is required, work on installing notches at 45 degrees and clearing drain channel outlets is authorized to be conducted by hand and/or hand tools, and shall be consistent with all terms of the Master Maintenance Plan.
2. Conduct non-emergency minor repairs, which may include the following: regrading inverts to repair minor erosion and to remove ponded water; repair of minor storm damage; and in-kind structural repairs. These repairs may include, but are not limited to, minor in-kind riprap replacement, flap gate repair and/or replacement, invert and slope repairs, and erosion control structures.
3. Conduct urgent work that is small in scope and conducted during and immediately after storm events.
4. Conduct maintenance of monitoring equipment. In order to obtain accurate flow readings from all monitoring equipment mounted on bridges and/or other structures and prevent equipment damage, vegetation within monitored channels may be cleared to bank-full capacity upstream and downstream of the gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes or bridge. In addition, maintenance may include performing repair and in-kind replacement of existing monitoring equipment if inspections determine that such activities are required. Stream gauge maintenance shall occur between September 1 and March 15. Routine maintenance, inspection and calibration, including clearance of accumulated sediment and/or vegetation within three feet of the water quality monitoring equipment may be conducted, if needed, during dry weather to ensure proper operation.

XI. Prohibitions

- a. Fueling, lubrication, maintenance, operation, and storage of vehicles and equipment shall not result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. At no time shall LACFCD use any vehicle or equipment which leaks any substance that may impact water quality. Staging and storage areas for vehicles and equipment shall be located outside of waters of the State.
- b. No construction material, spoils, debris, or any other substances associated with this project that may adversely impact water quality standards shall be located in a manner which may result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. Designated spoil and waste areas shall be visually marked prior to any excavation and/or construction activity and storage of the materials shall be confined to these areas.
- c. The discharge shall not: a) degrade surface water communities and populations including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species beyond the permitted vegetation removal; b) promote the breeding of mosquitoes, gnats, black flies, midges, or other pests; c) alter the color, create visual contrast with the natural appearance, or cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the receiving waters; d) cause formation of sludge deposits; or e) adversely affect any designated beneficial uses.

- d. This Order does not authorize application of pesticides. Any such application that may be necessary as part of the maintenance activities authorized by this Order must be separately permitted through the appropriate statewide general pesticide application permit.

XII. Conditions

The Los Angeles Water Board has independently reviewed the record of the Project to analyze impacts to water quality and designated beneficial uses within the watersheds of the Project. In accordance with this Order, LACFCD may proceed with the Project under the following conditions and requirements:

a. Authorization

Impacts to waters of the State shall not exceed quantities shown in Section V. Table 1. Impacts to individual reaches shall not exceed the limits specified in Attachment A to this Order, MasterMaintenance Plan.

b. Reporting and Notification Requirements

1. All Reports and Notifications

- i. Requirements for the content of these reporting and notification types are detailed in Attachment C, Reporting Requirements, including specifications for photo and map documentation during the Project. Written reports and notifications must be submitted using the Reporting and Notification Cover Sheet located in Attachment C, which must be signed by LACFCD or an authorized representative as indicated in subpart iii., below.
- ii. Each and any report submitted in accordance with this Order shall contain the following completed declaration;

“I declare under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who managed the system or those directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Executed on the _____ day of _____ at _____.

(Signature)

(Title)”
- iii. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board shall be signed by either a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized employee. A duly authorized representative may sign documents if:
 - A. The authorization is made in writing by an authorized person;
 - B. The authorization specifies either an individual or position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated activity; and

- C. The written authorization is submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board Staff Contact prior to submitting any documents.
- iv. All communications regarding this project and submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board shall identify the Project File Number 99-011 2018 WDR. Submittals shall be sent to the Executive Officer where identified and to the 401 Certification Unit, Attention: Valerie Carrillo Zara.

2. Project Reporting

- i. **Annual Workplan and Thresholds for Additional Review.** Pursuant to California Water Code section 13267, LACFCD shall submit an Annual Workplan with a schedule of the upcoming reaches proposed for maintenance clearing. The Annual Workplan shall include, at a minimum, the following information: (a) proposed schedule; (b) acreage of areas to be impacted (vegetated and non-vegetated); (c) a description of any existing aquatic resources; (d) site-specific best management practices (BMPs) to be implemented; and (e) proposed application of pesticides. If LACFCD, or other County agency in support of LACFCD, plans to use any pesticide in these reaches, LACFCD shall also specify the pesticide permit (i.e. Vector Control or Weed Control) and submit the WDID number and the Pesticide Action Plan or Aquatic Pesticides Application Plan with the Annual Workplan. LACFCD shall send the Annual Workplan not later than August 1 of each year to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer and 401 Certification Unit staff, and send notices of additional routine maintenance work as the needs are discovered in the field. The Executive Officer may require additional time to review or add additional requirements or require separate permitting for certain activities proposed upon review of the Annual Workplan or notice of additional routine maintenance work; however, if the Executive Officer does not provide any comments, additional requirements or a request for additional time within 30 days for the Annual Workplan, or 15 days for the notice of additional routine maintenance work, LACFCD is authorized to proceed pursuant to the Annual Workplan or notice of additional routine maintenance work as proposed.
 - A. Routine maintenance may require additional review if the work exceeds certain thresholds of impact as defined below. For projects that exceed the following thresholds, LACFCD shall provide information similar to a pre-construction notification for a 401 Water Quality Certification for 60-day review.
 - B. **Project Exceeds Original Footprint**
For any work resulting in temporary or permanent impacts within the ordinary high water mark outside the currently permitted project boundaries, LACFCD shall submit a new proposed scope of work to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer with all pertinent information for consideration to support either confirmation that the project area(s) is within the scope of this Order or a determination that LACFCD must apply for supplemental WDRs or a separate CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the work.
 - C. **Project Deviates from the Pre-Approved Surface Water Diversion Plan**
If a water diversion is planned to occur in a manner which deviates from the Pre-Approved Water Diversion Plan, LACFCD shall submit the new plan to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer for review and approval. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve changes to the Surface Water Diversion Plan provided that it is consistent with this Order.

- ii. **Schedules.** Prior to any maintenance activities within the subject reaches, LACFCD shall publish approximate schedules (including baseline biological surveys and maintenance activity descriptions). This information shall be made publicly available on the LACFCD website and via email notification or other direct notification to watershed councils and other interested persons prior to any routine maintenance activities. For each reach, the information shall include: (a) the proposed schedule; (b) a description of the reach's existing condition; (c) the area of proposed impact; and (d) a description of any existing aquatic resources (e.g., wetland/riparian vegetation based on readily available information and pre-clearing biological surveys).
- iii. **Annual Reports.** To demonstrate compliance with this Order, pursuant to CWC section 13267, LACFCD shall submit to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer an Annual Project and Mitigation Monitoring Report (Annual Report) by May 1st of each year for each year this Order is in effect. Any revisions to the previous Annual Reporting outline and/or technical or field checklists shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval within 60 days of the issuance of this Order.

After submission to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer, LACFCD will post the Annual Report to the LACFCD website.

The Annual Report shall describe in detail all of the project/maintenance activities performed during the previous year and all restoration and mitigation efforts. At a minimum, the Annual Reports shall include the following documentation, as set forth in the Annual Report Outline dated April 5, 2010:

- A. Annual Report Summary
- B. List of attached documentation
- C. Description of all project/maintenance activities performed during the previous year
- D. Discussion of all restoration efforts and continued maintenance of the Big Tujunga mitigation site
- E. Status of other agreements (e.g., ACOE permits or CDFW SAAs)
- F. Status of review of hydraulic analyses or new hydraulic analyses for reaches 28, 67, 69, 70, 75, 90, 100, and 110
- G. Summary of compliance with all requirements of this Order
- H. A certified statement (Declaration) from LACFCD that all information reported in the annual report is complete and accurate
- I. Documentation/Attachments
 - Color photo documentation (pre-, during, and post-project site conditions)
 - Narrative and photo documentation of any BMP installations during and post-project maintenance activities
 - Evaluation of the effectiveness of BMPs utilized based on field observations and water quality monitoring data required
 - Photo documentation of any vegetation left within maintenance areas immediately following maintenance clearing (including acreage)
 - Documentation of estimates of volumes of vegetation removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in vegetation loads
 - Documentation of estimates of volumes of trash removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in trash loads

- Documentation of estimates of volumes of sediment removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in sediment loads
- Biological information including baseline biological surveys and post-project surveys
- The overall status of the project including a detailed schedule of work
- Copies of all revised permits related to this project
- All water quality monitoring results by reach in a tabular format containing results of each parameter for each channel reach
- A certified statement of "No Net Loss" of Wetlands Associated with this project
- Discussion of all monitoring activities and exotic plant control efforts
- Description of all outreach activities in the previous year

iv. Conditional Notifications and Reports for Accidental Discharges of Hazardous Materials⁵: The following notifications and reports are required for Accidental Discharges of Hazardous Materials:

Following an accidental discharge of a reportable quantity of a hazardous material, sewage, or an unknown material, the following applies (Wat. Code, § 13271):

- A. As soon as (a) LACFCD has knowledge of the discharge or noncompliance, (b) notification is possible, and (c) notification can be provided without substantially impeding cleanup or other emergency measures then LACFCD shall:
- 1) first call – 911 (to notify local response agency)
 - 2) then call – Office of Emergency Services (OES) State Warning Center at: (800) 852-7550 or (916) 845-8911
 - 3) Lastly follow the required OES procedures as set forth in:
http://www.caloes.ca.gov/FireRescueSite/Documents/CalOES-Spill_Booklet_Feb2014_FINAL_BW_Acc.pdf
- B. Following notification to OES, LACFCD shall notify the Los Angeles Water Board, as soon as practicable (within 24 hours if feasible). Notification may be via telephone, e-mail, delivered written notice, or other verifiable means.
- C. Within five (5) working days of notification to the Los Angeles Water Board, LACFCD must submit an Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report to the Los Angeles Water Board.
- v. Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards:** LACFCD shall notify the Los Angeles Water Board within 24 hours of any event causing noncompliance with water quality standards. Notification may be via telephone, e-mail, delivered written notice, or other verifiable means.

⁵ "Hazardous material" means any material that, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical or chemical characteristics, poses a significant present or potential hazard to human health and safety or to the environment if released into the workplace or the environment. "Hazardous materials" include, but are not limited to, hazardous substances, hazardous waste, and any material that a handler or the administering agency has a reasonable basis for believing that it would be injurious to the health and safety of persons or harmful to the environment if released into the workplace or the environment. (Health & Saf. Code, § 25501.)

- A. Examples of noncompliance events include: lack of storm water treatment following a rain event, discharges causing a visible plume in a water of the State, and water contact with uncured concrete.
 - B. This notification must be followed within three (3) working days by submission of a written report to the Los Angeles Water Board describing the noncompliance and actions taken to correct the condition.
- vi. **Modifications to Project.** Project modifications may require an amendment to this Order. LACFCD shall give advance notice to Los Angeles Water Board staff if Project implementation as described in the application materials is altered in any way or by the imposition of subsequent permit conditions by any local, state or federal regulatory authority by submitting a Modifications to Project Report. LACFCD shall inform Los Angeles Water Board staff of any Project modifications that will interfere with LACFCD's compliance with this Order.

c. Pilot Projects

1. Continuing LACFCD's efforts begun in 2015, LACFCD may identify pilot projects to investigate alternative vegetation management methods that may be more protective of beneficial uses, especially wildlife and habitat uses. Examples of pilot projects may include but are not limited to: mowing as opposed to scraping for vegetation clearing; clearing just one bank of a particular reach each year; replacing an invasive plant species such as *Arundo donax* with slower-growing native species; exploring different combinations of plant species in a given reach; or study and review of land use in the vicinity of a reach to determine if a level of infrequent flooding could be tolerated.
2. LACFCD shall explore pilot projects to investigate alternative vegetation management methods after consultation with the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer, ACOE, and stakeholders.
3. LACFCD shall include any pilot projects in the Annual Workplan.
4. For any pilot project conducted, LACFCD shall evaluate the project in terms of: a) ecological impact, impact to beneficial uses, and impact to local communities; b) positive or negative effects on downstream water quality; c) identification of conditions or requirements in permits or other requirements that would need to be modified for the pilot project to be required as routine maintenance; and d) impacts to LACFCD operations in terms of costs, schedule, resources, etc. LACFCD shall provide a technical report evaluating the pilot project within six months of completion of the pilot project with interim recommendations or, when possible, final recommendations.
5. With Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer approval, and subject to approval by other agencies including ACOE and CDFW, as necessary, LACFCD shall implement new channel maintenance practices based on the outcomes of the pilot projects during term of this Order, as feasible.

d. Continued Avoidance and Minimization

1. LACFCD shall continue to assess and review, as appropriate, the hydraulic capacity and existing conditions of all reaches covered by this Order to identify any channels which may

potentially provide restoration opportunities for riparian habitat/vegetation growth and support modifications to channel clearing activities to achieve greater levels of avoidance and minimization.

2. For the reaches identified by the Feasibility Studies as not meeting required flood capacity requirements where additional vegetation may be removed (reaches 28, 67, 69, 70, 75, 90, 100, and 110), LACFCD shall review hydraulic analyses or conduct new hydraulic analyses to identify possible methods to minimize additional potential impacts in those reaches and report results to the Los Angeles Water Board. The Master Maintenance Manual may be updated in the future with reductions to allowed impact.
3. If LACFCD identifies a revised channel clearing or restoration opportunity based on changes to the contributing drainage area or other significant change since completion of the applicable feasibility study, LACFCD shall submit any identified channel clearing or restoration opportunity recommendations to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer. Recommendations shall also include suggested schedules of vegetation removal frequency in order to ensure the maximum habitat preservation is achieved, consistent with necessary flood control. For recommendations approved by the Executive Officer and by other appropriate regulatory agencies including the ACOE and CDFW, LACFCD shall make the necessary changes to the Master Maintenance Plan, including proposals for additional BMPs as may be appropriate.
4. LACFCD shall conduct Risk and Uncertainty analyses or other appropriate analyses, working with the ACOE, as warranted, in order to identify those reaches with federally required maintenance requirements that may be candidates for revised maintenance procedures that would allow more vegetation to remain in the channel, or that would allow alternative channel clearing approaches/methods potentially more protective of beneficial uses. LACFCD may apply under section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, codified at 33 U.S.C. section 408 (commonly referred to as "Section 408"), or may pursue alternative approaches as determined by the ACOE for modification of federally required maintenance requirements with the ACOE, if appropriate.

e. Continued Outreach to stakeholders

LACFCD shall continue the meaningful dialogue with interested stakeholders started under the WDR Working Group through long-term planning efforts, such as Lower Los Angeles River Revitalization Plan and Los Angeles River Master Plan Update. LACFCD will host stakeholder meetings on an as-needed basis when there are topics/issues related to the earth-bottom channels' maintenance.

f. Water Quality Monitoring

1. Water quality shall be monitored in compliance with the *Water Quality Monitoring Guide for Maintenance and Repair Projects Involving Water Diversion*, April 2016 (Water Quality Guide) in Attachment D.

The Water Quality Guide requires upstream and downstream monitoring when surface flows are present for the following constituents:

- pH
- temperature
- dissolved oxygen

- turbidity
- total suspended solids (TSS)

Analyses must be performed using approved U.S. Environmental Protection Agency methods, where applicable. These constituents shall be measured at least once prior to diversion and then monitored on a daily basis during the first week of diversion and/or dewatering activities, and then on a weekly basis, thereafter, until the in-stream work is complete.

LACFCD shall submit results of the analyses as part of the Annual Report to the Los Angeles Water Board in a tabular format containing results of each parameter for each channel reach. Diversion activities shall not result in the degradation of beneficial uses or exceedance of water quality objectives of the receiving waters. Any such violations may result in corrective and/or enforcement actions, including increased monitoring and sample collection.

2. LACFCD shall visually inspect the reaches after maintenance during the rainy season to ensure excessive erosion, stream instability, or other water quality pollution is not occurring in or downstream of the Project site. If water quality pollution is occurring, LACFCD shall contact the Los Angeles Water Board staff within three (3) working days. The Los Angeles Water Board may require the submission of a Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards Report. Additional permits may be required to carry out any necessary site remediation.

g. Standard

1. This Order is subject to modification or revocation upon administrative or judicial review, including review and amendment pursuant to Water Code section 13330, and California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 2050-2068 and sections 3867-3869, inclusive. Additionally, the Los Angeles Water Board reserves the right to suspend, cancel, or modify and reissue this Order, after providing notice to LACFCD, if the Los Angeles Water Board determines that: the Project fails to comply with any of the requirements or conditions of this Order; or, when necessary to implement any new or revised water quality standards and implementation plans adopted or approved pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Wat. Code, § 13000 et seq.) or federal Clean Water Act section 303 (33 U.S.C. § 1313). For purposes of Clean Water Act section 401(d), the condition constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with water quality standards and appropriate requirements of state law.
2. This Order is not intended and shall not be construed to apply to any activity involving a hydroelectric facility requiring a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) license or an amendment to a FERC license, unless the pertinent certification application was filed pursuant to subsection 3855(b) of chapter 28, title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, and that application specifically identified that a FERC license or amendment to a FERC license for a hydroelectric facility was being sought.
3. This Order is conditioned upon total payment of any fee required under title 23 of the California Code of Regulations and owed by LACFCD.
4. In the event of any violation or threatened violation of the requirements or conditions of this Order, the violation or threatened violation shall be subject to any remedies, penalties,

process, or sanctions as provided for under state and federal law. For purposes of Clean Water Act, section 401(d), the applicability of any state law authorizing remedies, penalties, processes, or sanctions for the violation or threatened violation constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with the water quality standards and other pertinent requirements incorporated into this Order.

h. General Compliance and Enforcement

1. Failure to comply with any requirement or condition of this Order shall constitute a violation of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the Clean Water Act. LACFCD may then be subject to administrative and/or civil liability pursuant to Water Code sections 13268, 13350, or 13385.
2. Permitted actions must not cause a violation of any applicable water quality standards, including impairment of designated beneficial uses, for receiving waters as adopted by the Los Angeles Water Board or State Water Board (collectively Water Boards) in any applicable water quality control plan or policy. The source of any such discharge must be eliminated as soon as practicable.
3. In response to a suspected violation of any requirement or condition of this Order, the Los Angeles Water Board may require the holder of this Order to furnish, under penalty of perjury, any technical or monitoring reports the Water Boards deem appropriate, provide that the burden, including costs, of the reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the reports and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. The additional monitoring requirements ensure that permitted discharges and activities comport with any applicable effluent limitations, water quality standards, and/or other appropriate requirement of state law.
4. LACFCD or their agents shall report any noncompliance with this Order. Any such information shall be provided verbally to the Executive Officer within 24 hours from the time LACFCD becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within three days of the time LACFCD becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected; the anticipated time it is expected to continue and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance. The Executive Officer, or an authorized representative, may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.
5. In response to any violation of the requirements or conditions of this Order, the State Water Board or Los Angeles Water Board may add to or modify the requirements or conditions of this Order as appropriate to ensure compliance.
6. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:
 - i. Failure to comply with any term or condition contained in this Order;
 - ii. Obtaining this Order by misrepresentation, or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;
 - iii. A change in any condition or acquisition of newly-obtained information that would have justified the application of different terms or conditions if known at the time of Order adoption;

- iv. Endangerment to human health or the environment resulting from the permitted activity.
- 7. LACFCD must, at all times, fully comply with engineering plans, specifications, and technical reports submitted to support this Order and all subsequent submittals required as part of this Order. However, the requirements and conditions within this Order and Attachments supersede any conflicting provisions within LACFCD submittals.
- 8. This Order and all of its conditions and requirements contained herein continue to have full force and effect regardless of the expiration or revocation of any federal license or permit issued for the Project. For purposes of Clean Water Act, section 401(d), this condition constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with the water quality standards and other pertinent requirements of state law.

i. Administrative

- 1. This Order does not authorize any act which results in the taking of a threatened, endangered or candidate species or any act, which is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish & Game Code, §§ 2050-2097) or the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. §§ 1531-1544). If a "take" will result from any act authorized under this Order held by LACFCD, LACFCD must obtain authorization for the take prior to any construction or operation of the portion of the Project that may result in a take. LACFCD is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable endangered species act for the Project authorized under this Order.
- 2. LACFCD shall grant Los Angeles Water Board and State Water Board staff, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a Water Board representative), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, permission to:
 - i. Enter the Project or compensatory mitigation site(s) premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept.
 - ii. Have access to and copy any records that are kept and are relevant to the Project or the requirements of this Order.
 - iii. Inspect any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order.
 - iv. Sample or monitor for the purposes of assuring Order compliance.
- 3. A copy of this Order shall be provided to any consultants, contractors, and subcontractors working on the Project. Copies of this Order shall be available at the Project sites during clearing activities. LACFCD shall be responsible for work conducted by its consultants, contractors, and any subcontractors.
- 4. A copy of this Order must be available at the Project site(s) during maintenance activities for review by site personnel and agencies. All personnel performing work on the Project shall be familiar with the content of this Order and its location at the Project site.
- 5. LACFCD shall submit copies of any other final permits and agreements required for this project, including, but not limited to, the ACOE CWA Section 404 permit and the CDFW's Streambed Alteration Agreement to the Los Angeles Water Board 401 Certification Unit. These documents shall be submitted prior to any discharge to waters of the State.

j. Mitigation for Temporary Impacts

1. LACFCD shall restore all areas of temporary impacts to waters of the State and all other areas of temporary disturbance outside of areas of maintenance, which could result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. Restoration shall include returning areas to pre-project contours and planting with native vegetation, if feasible.

k. Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts⁶

1. To mitigate the 48.2 acres impacted by removal of vegetation, LACFCD established the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area in accordance with the *Master Mitigation Plan for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Bank* (Final Plan dated April 2000), which contains 62.7 acres (achieving a 1.3:1 mitigation ratio) (Table 2).

Table 2: Required Project Compensatory Mitigation Quantity		
Aquatic Resource Type	Comp Mit. Type ⁷	Rehabilitation ⁸
Stream Channel	Permittee Responsible	62.7 acres

2. LACFCD shall continue to maintain the 62.7-acre Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area to ensure its long-term sustainability and that of the resident aquatic resources.

l. Best Management Practices

1. All appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be implemented in order to avoid any impacts to water quality. LACFCD shall follow the “BMP Manual for Soft Bottom Clearing” developed by LACFCD in 2003 and all other necessary BMPs. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in indirect impacts to water quality or beneficial uses of downstream waterbodies. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in changes in the quantity or quality of water in downstream waterbodies as a result of maintenance activity, or during operation subsequent to the maintenance activities. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in changes in water quality in the channel that would cause or contribute to water quality exceedances during periods between maintenance activities, or upon their annual completion.
2. LACFCD shall comply with the specifications of its Master Maintenance Plan, or any subsequently approved plans that follow.
3. LACFCD shall implement the Plan for Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points dated April 1, 2010 (HACCP) in all reaches in the Malibu and Santa Monica watersheds or any subsequently Executive Officer-approved HACCP to limit the spread of invasive species.
4. LACFCD shall comply with all water quality objectives, prohibitions, and policies set forth in the Basin Plan, as amended.

⁶ Compensatory Mitigation is for permanent physical loss and permanent ecological degradation of a water of the state.

⁷ Compensatory mitigation type may be: In-Lieu-Fee (ILF); Mitigation Bank (MB); Permittee-Responsible (PR)

⁸ Methods: establishment, reestablishment, rehabilitation, enhancement, preservation.

5. LACFCD shall implement all Best Management Practices as outlined in the Master Maintenance Plan.
6. Prior to start of any annual maintenance clearing, qualified biologists shall perform pre-clearing biological resource surveys and photo documentation. Sensitive/endangered species focused surveys shall be conducted per the Master Maintenance Plan. No work shall commence without confirmation of findings or no findings of sensitive/endangered species from the biologists. These surveys are also meant to minimize impact on any resources that may potentially use or benefit from the channel.
7. During construction, biologists shall be available for consultation for any issues that may arise.
8. If maintenance activities on monitoring equipment are necessary during the nesting season, appropriate nesting bird surveys will be conducted prior to starting work.
9. All excavation, construction, or maintenance activities shall follow best management practices to minimize impacts to water quality and beneficial uses. Dust control activities shall be conducted in such a manner that will not produce downstream runoff.
10. All waste and/or dredged material removed shall be relocated to a legal point of disposal if applicable. A legal point of disposal is defined as one for which WDRs have been established by a California Regional Water Quality Control Board, and is in full compliance therewith. Please contact the Land Disposal Unit, at (213) 620-6600 for further information.
11. LACFCD shall implement all necessary control measures to prevent the degradation of water quality from the proposed project in order to maintain compliance with the Basin Plan. The discharge shall meet all effluent limitations and toxic and effluent standards established to comply with the applicable water quality standards and other appropriate requirements, including the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of the CWA. This Order does not authorize the discharge by LACFCD for any other activity than specifically described in the current CWA Section 404 permit for this project.
12. Application of pesticides must be supervised by a certified applicator and be in conformance with manufacturer's specifications for use. Compounds used must be appropriate to the target species and habitat. Pesticide utilization shall be in accordance with State Water Board pesticide permits including: Water Quality Order Nos. 2011-0003-DWQ, for Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control; 2011-0004-DWQ, for Spray Applications; 2011-0002-DWQ, for Vector Control; and 2013-0002-DWQ, for Weed Control. If LACFCD, or other County agency in support of LACFCD, plans to use any pesticides in these reaches, LACFCD shall also specify the General NPDES permit (i.e. Vector Control or Weed Control) and submit the WDID number and the Pesticide Action Plan or Aquatic Pesticides Application Plan with the Annual Workplan. If LACFCD or other County agency in support of LACFCD, enrolls in one of the abovementioned permits during the year for use in a reach included in this Order due to an emerging issue such as an emerging vector control issue, LACFCD shall submit the WDID number and the Pesticide Action Plan or Aquatic Pesticides Application Plan as soon as available.
13. LACFCD shall not conduct any routine maintenance activities within waters of the State during a rainfall event. LACFCD shall maintain a one-day (1-day) clear weather forecast before conducting any operations within waters of the State. If rain is predicted within 12

hours after operations have begun, activities shall cease temporarily, protective measures to prevent siltation/erosion shall be implemented and maintained and all material and equipment will be removed from the earth-bottom reach.

14. LACFCD shall utilize the services of a qualified biologist with expertise in riparian assessments during all construction activities where maintenance involves partially clearing areas (i.e., some vegetation is to remain in the same reach or in an adjacent reach). The biologist shall be available if necessary during maintenance activities to ensure that all protected areas are marked properly and ensure that no vegetation outside the specified areas is removed. The biologist shall have the authority to stop the work, as necessary, if instructions are not followed. The biologist shall be available upon request from the Los Angeles Water Board for consultation within 24 hours of request of consultation.
15. No activities shall involve wet excavations (i.e., no excavations shall occur below the seasonal high water table). A minimum 5-foot buffer zone shall be maintained above the existing groundwater level. If construction or groundwater dewatering is proposed or anticipated, LACFCD shall file a Report of Waste Discharge with the Los Angeles Water Board and obtain any necessary NPDES permits/WDRs prior to discharging waste. Sufficient time should be allowed to obtain any such permits (generally 180 days). If groundwater is encountered without the benefit of appropriate permits, LACFCD shall cease all activities in the areas where groundwater is present, file a Report of Waste Discharge to the Los Angeles Water Board, and obtain any necessary permits prior to discharging waste.
16. All maintenance activities not included in this Order, and which may require a permit, must be reported to the Los Angeles Water Board for appropriate permitting. Bank stabilization and grading, as well as any other ground disturbances, are subject to restoration and revegetation requirements, and may require additional WDR action.
17. All surface waters, including ponded waters, shall be diverted away from areas undergoing grading, construction, excavation, vegetation removal, and/or any other activity which may result in a discharge to the receiving water.
18. LACFCD shall follow the 2016 Water Diversion Manual, Attachment E to this Order, or, for circumstances which require a deviation from the Surface Water Diversion Plan, may submit to the Los Angeles Water Board an individual plan for the surface water diversion prior to the surface water diversion.
19. Diversion activities shall not result in the degradation of beneficial uses or exceedance of water quality objectives of the receiving waters. Any such violations may result in corrective and/or enforcement actions, including increased monitoring and sample collection.
20. If ongoing maintenance activities on a new channel reach were covered by previous certifications with mitigation, additional mitigation will not be required. Prior to clearing of the new reaches, or where additional clearing has been authorized by the Los Angeles Water Board, LACFCD will document and provide to the Los Angeles Water Board the amount of riparian vegetation to be removed for maintenance in these reaches.
21. All mitigation areas shall be preserved and maintained as habitat in perpetuity.

22. Any modifications of the proposed project may require submittal of a new CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification application or Report of Waste Discharge and appropriate filing fee.

XIII. Water Quality Certification

The Los Angeles Water Board hereby issues this Order for the Maintenance Clearing of Engineered Earth-Bottom Channels for Flood Control, 4WQC40199011, certifying that as long as all of the conditions and requirements listed in this Order are met, any discharge from the referenced Project will comply with the applicable provisions of Clean Water Act sections 301 (Effluent Limitations), 302 (Water Quality Related Effluent Limitations), 303 (Water Quality Standards and Implementation Plans), 306 (National Standards of Performance), and 307 (Toxic and Pretreatment Effluent Standards).

Except insofar as may be modified by any preceding conditions or requirements, all Order actions are contingent on: (a) the discharge being limited and all proposed mitigation being completed in strict compliance with the conditions and requirements of this Order and the attachments to this Order; and (b) compliance with all applicable requirements of Statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies and the Los Angeles Water Boards' Water Quality Control Plan and Policies.

XIV. Effective Date and Term

- a. This Order takes effect upon its issuance by the Los Angeles Water Board.
- b. Term: This Order expires on July 20, 2023 or upon such time it is replaced coincident with a renewed ACOE CWA Section 404 permit, whichever is earlier. If an ACOE CWA Section 404 permit is renewed, LACFCD must file a Report of Waste Discharge with the Los Angeles Water Board no later than 120 days before of the expected date of the renewed ACOE CWA Section 404 permit for consideration of issuance of new or revised requirements. If no such ACOE CWA Section 404 permit is renewed and LACFCD wishes to continue maintenance activities after this Order expires, LACFCD must file a Report of Waste Discharge with the Los Angeles Water Board no later than 120 days before the expiration date of this Order for consideration of issuance of new or revised requirements. Any discharge of waste after the expiration date of this Order is a violation of Water Code section 13264. The Los Angeles Water Board is authorized to take appropriate enforcement action for any noncompliance with this provision including assessment of penalties.
- c. Los Angeles Water Board Order No. R4-2015-0032, adopted by the Board on February 12, 2015 and amended on February 11, 2016, is hereby terminated, except for enforcement purposes.

CERTIFICATION

I, Deborah J. Smith, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Waste Discharge Requirements and Clean Water Act section 401 Water Quality Certification for the Maintenance Clearing of Engineered Earthen-Bottom Channels for Flood Control, 4WQC40199011, issued on July 12, 2018.


for Deborah J. Smith
Executive Officer
Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board



EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR



MATTHEW RODRIGUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

April 4, 2016

Mr. Sree Kumar
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
900 S. Fremont Ave, Annex 2nd Floor
Alhambra, CA 91803

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED
No. 7008 1140 0002 8671 9905

Dear Mr. Kumar,

TRANSMITTAL OF THE WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS AND CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT MAINTENANCE CLEARING OF ENGINEERED EARTH-BOTTOM FLOOD CONTROL CHANNELS, LOS ANGELES COUNTY (FILE NO. 99-011)

In accordance with the California Water Code, this Regional Water Board, at a public meeting held on February 11, 2016, reviewed the revised, tentative Waste Discharge Requirements and Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WDRs) including two changes brought to the Regional Water Board on a change sheet, considered all factors in the case and adopted Order No. R4-2015-0032 (copy enclosed).

We are sending the paper copy of the WDRs to LACFCD only. For those on the mailing list or other interested parties who would like access to a copy of the WDRs, please go to the Regional Water Board's website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/401_water_quality_certification/FloodControl.shtml

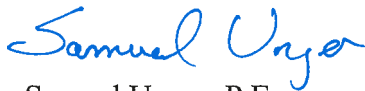
Mr. Sree Kumar
Los Angeles County Flood Control District

- 2 -

April 4, 2016

Should you have questions concerning Order No. R4-2015-0032 please contact Valerie CarrilloZara, P.G., at (213) 576-6759 or Dr. LB Nye at (213) 576-6785.

Sincerely,



Samuel Unger, P.E.
Executive Officer

cc:

Jemellee Cruz, Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Matt Chirdon, California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Daniel Swenson, US Army Corps of Engineers
Melissa Scianni, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9
Jennifer Fordyce, State Water Resources Control Board
Bill Orme, State Water Resources Control Board

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
LOS ANGELES REGION**

ORDER NO. R4-2015-0032-A1

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR:

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, PROPOSED
MAINTENANCE CLEARING OF ENGINEERED EARTH-BOTTOM FLOOD
CONTROL CHANNELS, LOS ANGELES COUNTY (File No. 99-011)**

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Board) finds that:

1. The Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) (Discharger) is responsible for providing flood control through a network of channels (which are also waters of the State) throughout Los Angeles County to enhance public safety. Adequate channel capacity needs to be maintained in order to reduce the risk of loss of life or property that could otherwise result from flooding during large storm events. The LACFCD is authorized to perform such maintenance pursuant to the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Water Code Appendix § 28-2).
2. Channel capacity is maintained by clearing sediment, vegetation and debris within the channel to an engineered, pre-designed level.
3. For dredge and fill activities such as channel clearing, the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires permitting from the Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) under CWA section 404 and Water Quality Certification by the State under CWA section 401 (401 Certification). In addition, under California Fish and Game Code section 1600, such activities are also regulated by a Streambed Alteration Agreement (SAA) issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW).
4. The State of California may also regulate such discharges through Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) as authorized by the California Water Code (CWC). Pursuant to CWC section 13263, the Regional Water Quality Control Boards are required to prescribe WDRs for any proposed or existing discharge unless WDRs are waived pursuant to Water Code section 13269.
5. The Regional Board has determined to regulate the subject discharge of dredge and fill materials into waters of the State by issuance of these WDRs pursuant to CWC section 13263. The Regional Board considers WDRs necessary to adequately control potential impacts to beneficial uses of waters of the State from these maintenance clearing activities to meet the objectives of the California Wetlands Conservation Policy (Executive Order W-59-93), and to accommodate and require appropriate changes over the life of the project.

6. The goals of the California Wetlands Conservation Policy (Executive Order W-59-93, signed August 23, 1993) include ensuring “no overall loss” and achieving a “...long-term net gain in the quantity, quality, and permanence of wetland acreage and values...” Senate Concurrent Resolution No. 28 states that “[i]t is the intent of the legislature to preserve, protect, restore, and enhance California’s wetlands and the multiple resources which depend on them for benefit of the people of the State.” Section 13142.5 of the CWC requires that the “[h]ighest priority shall be given to improving or eliminating discharges that adversely affect...wetlands, estuaries, and other biologically sensitive areas.”
7. CWC section 13263 authorizes the Regional Board, after any necessary hearing, to prescribe requirements as to the nature of any proposed discharge with relation to the conditions existing in the disposal area or receiving waters upon, or into which, the discharge is made or proposed. The requirements must implement any relevant water quality control plans that have been adopted, and shall take into consideration the beneficial uses to be protected, the water quality objectives reasonably required for that purpose, other waste discharges, the need to prevent nuisance, and the provisions of CWC section 13241. In accordance with subdivision (g) of section 13263, all discharges of waste into the waters of the State are privileges, not rights, and these WDRs shall not create a vested right to continue to discharge and are subject to rescission or modification.
8. Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the Regional Board, in establishing or reviewing any water quality control plan or waste discharge requirements, or in connection with any action relating to any plan or requirement authorized by Division 7 of the CWC, may investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region. In conducting such an investigation, the Regional Board may require that any person who has discharged, discharges, or is suspected of having discharged or discharging, or who proposes to discharge waste within its region, shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the regional board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. These WDRs incorporate requirements for water quality monitoring, Feasibility Studies, pilot projects and monitoring and technical reports associated with those requirements, which are necessary to ensure that the discharge of waste complies with these WDRs and is protective of the environment. In addition, investigating alternative maintenance methods may result in multiple benefits including improved ecological outcomes, improved aesthetics for public recreation, and reduced use of resources (e.g., less water use, fewer truck trips for removing vegetative matter), among others.
9. The Regional Board, on June 13, 1994, adopted, in accordance with section 13240 et seq. of the CWC, a revised Water Quality Control Plan, Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan). This updated and consolidated revised Basin Plan was approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) and the Office of Administrative Law on November 17, 1994, and February 23, 1995, respectively. A summary of regulatory

provisions is contained in California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3930. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for surface and ground waters in Chapter 2, establishes water quality objectives that must be attained or maintained to protect the designated beneficial uses in Chapter 3, and sets forth implementation programs to attain the water quality objectives. The Basin Plan has been amended occasionally since 1994. This Order is in compliance with the Basin Plan, and amendments thereto.

10. These WDRs are adopted pursuant to CWC sections 13263 and 13267. It sets forth requirements, prohibitions, and other conditions to implement the Basin Plan, and LACFCD's responsibilities for monitoring and reporting. LACFCD is responsible for ensuring compliance with these WDRs.
11. These WDRs do not authorize additional hardscape, concrete, or rock, and none of the maintenance activities conducted by LACFCD under these WDRs have involved hardscaping, laying concrete or placing rock in these channels.

Background/History

12. The Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (ACT) was adopted by the California State Legislature in 1915. The Act established the Los Angeles County Flood Control District and empowers it to provide flood protection, water conservation, recreation and aesthetic enhancement within its boundaries. The Flood Control District is governed, as a separate entity, by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors.
13. In 1997, LACFCD proposed complete clearing of 100 earth-bottom channels in anticipation of the El Niño storm season, encompassing a total of 886 acres. Of this acreage, approximately 203 acres were vegetated.
14. LACFCD developed a Maintenance Plan for the Annual Clearing of Earth-Bottom Flood Control Channels in 1999 (Maintenance Plan) in collaboration with the ACOE, CDFW (then California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)) and the Regional Board. The Maintenance Plan has been published under later dates, but all versions of the Maintenance Plan define channel clearance by the 1997 pre-El Niño clearing.
15. The Maintenance Plan defined the reaches and included information about clearing methods for specific reaches, but the basis for determining the required extent of clearing is not documented in the Maintenance Plan and has not been transparent to the Board or the public.
16. In 1999, a Streambed Alteration Agreement, Memorandum of Understanding was entered into by LACFCD and CDFW (then CDFG) (MOU 5-076-99).
17. The ACOE permitted LACFCD's vegetation and debris clearing maintenance activities under the CWA Section 404 Nationwide Permit 31 "Maintenance of Existing Flood

Control Facilities” in 1998. The Regional Board issued a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification for these activities in 1999 (File No. 99-011).

18. During this time, the Regional Board and the ACOE developed the first programmatic permit and 401 Certification for the earth-bottom channel maintenance activities utilizing limits developed for the 1997 pre-El Niño clearing. However, the Regional Board recognized the need to ultimately develop a more comprehensive plan beyond direct use of the 1997 limits that would allow vegetation and the associated habitat to be preserved within these earth-bottom channels to the maximum extent feasible. At that time, the CWA Section 404 Permit and 401 Certification only authorized 48.2 acres of the approximately 203 vegetated acres for clearance activities.
19. To mitigate the 48.2 acres impacted by removal of vegetation, the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Bank was established, which contains 62.7 acres (achieving a 1.3:1 mitigation ratio).
20. The success criteria for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area have been met. Field data collection for the functional analysis and success monitoring studies was conducted in August 2012 and reported in the 2012 Annual Report for the Big Tujunga Wash Mitigation Area.
21. The ACOE, after evaluation of updated information, has reissued the Nationwide Permit for these channel maintenance activities by the LACFCD every five years since 1998. The latest Nationwide Permit was issued in September 2014.
22. The number of soft bottom channels reaches authorized to be maintained under the Nationwide Permit has changed during each permit cycle due to channels being combined, or the addition of new channels. The ACOE divides channels into reaches that it considers to be sensitive and non-sensitive based on a Biological Opinion from the US Fish and Wildlife Service. The ACOE normally incorporates special conditions such as avoidance of nesting seasons or hand clearing, for reaches it deems to be sensitive.
23. The 401 Certification was renewed by the Regional Board on October 17, 2003, conditionally authorizing maintenance of 99 earth-bottom channels. At that time, the ACOE permitted maintenance of the same channels under Nationwide Permit 31 in letters dated October 21, 2003 (for 61 channels) and December 22, 2003 (for 17 channels). The total number of channels identified in these two letters differs from those in the CDFW (then CDFG) SAA and the Regional Board’s 401 Certification because the ACOE combined some channels in the Nationwide Permit 31.
24. The October 17, 2003 renewal of the Water Quality Certification for 99 channels was amended in September 2006. The amended Certification allowed for maintenance clearing activities in earth-bottom channel reaches within the County of Los Angeles. The amended Certification expired on March 15, 2007.

25. In 2003, the State Board issued Order No. 2003-0017-DWQ, "General Waste Discharge Requirements for Dredge and Fill Discharges that have received State Water Quality Certification," which requires compliance with all conditions of Water Quality Certifications. The 2003 State Board Order included regulation of discharges from earth-bottom channel maintenance.
26. On March 14, 2007, a Water Quality Certification application package was submitted by LACFCD with attachments requesting renewal and amendment of the Water Quality Certification for channel maintenance clearing activities. Specifically, LACFCD requested to renew and further amend the Water Quality Certification to include additional channel reaches. The Regional Board deemed the application complete on July 10, 2008.
27. The Regional Board extended the amended October 17, 2003 Water Quality Certification by letter on September 10, 2007 until March 15, 2008, and extended it by letter again on August 29, 2008 until January 31, 2009.
28. The Regional Board letter of August 29, 2008, which extended the Water Quality Certification, required LACFCD to submit certain information to the Regional Board by November 14, 2008. To wit:

By this letter, we require the County [LACFCD] to submit to us a technical report with a reach by reach list of all the reaches proposed to be included in the renewed Certification with a hydrologic analysis of each reach and a assessment of the biological functions and values for each reach. This report shall be submitted by November 14, 2008 which will ensure we can complete the renewed certification in timely manner.

The required information was not submitted.

29. A tentative Water Quality Certification, "99-011, 2009 renewal," was released for public comment on July 6, 2009. Written comments were accepted until 5:00 p.m. on August 5, 2009. Response to comments and a revised tentative Water Quality Certification were prepared and published on the Regional Board's website.
30. The Water Quality Certification "99-011, 2009 renewal" was unable to be issued by the Regional Board because more than one year had passed from submission of a complete application (CWA § 401 [33 U.S.C. §1341] paragraph (1)). Accordingly, pursuant to federal law, LACFCD was authorized to proceed pursuant to Nationwide Permit 31 without conditions imposed by the Regional Board in the permit. The channel clearing activities continue to be regulated under and must separately comply with the provisions of LACFCD's CWA Section 404 permit and the CDFW SAA.
31. To ensure compliance with State Water Quality Standards contained in the Basin Plan and other applicable Regional and State plans and policies for Water Quality Control,

WDRs were required for the renewal of the project and were taken to the Regional Board for consideration in February of 2010. The WDRs, Order No. R4-2010-0021, were approved by the Regional Board on February 4, 2010 (2010 WDR). The 2010 WDR included 10 new channel reaches authorized to be cleared in addition to the reaches included in the previous Certification. The 2010 WDR also acted as 401 certification for those 10 reaches. The 2010 WDR also included the deletion of several reaches previously covered by the Water Quality Certification that were no longer earth-bottom channels.

32. On February 12, 2015, the Regional Board adopted Order No. R4-2015-0032, renewed WDRs for discharges associated with channel clearing activities in Los Angeles County (2015 WDR). The term of the renewed 2015 WDR was one year.
33. Regional Board direction to Regional Board staff, upon issuance of the renewed 2015 WDR, included:
 - a. Ensure transparency and clarity with regards to the use and results of LACFCD and ACOE hydraulic models to determine channel capacities and reaches where more vegetation can remain;
 - b. Facilitate greater involvement of interested non-governmental stakeholder groups in discussions and, where possible, crafting of recommendations, regarding channel clearing activities, particularly in the Los Angeles River in light of river restoration and revitalization efforts; and
 - c. Coordinate principles and discussions related to activities regulated under this WDR with other water resource management efforts such as efforts to increase stormwater retention, beneficial use protection and enhancement, and river restoration projects.
34. Regional Board staff and LACFCD staff initiated a series of in-depth discussions, referred to as “WDR Working Group Meetings,” with interested stakeholder groups including Friends of the Los Angeles River, Arroyo Seco Foundation, Heal the Bay, the Nature Conservancy, Mountains Restoration Conservation Authority, San Fernando Valley Audubon, and Santa Clara Organization for Planning the Environment, which also included participation by ACOE, CDFW, and California Coastal Commission. Nine meetings were held between April 2, 2015 and December 15, 2015. Agendas, presentations, meeting notes and sign-in sheets are available at <https://dpw.lacounty.gov/lacfd/WDR/workgroup.aspx>.
35. During these WDR Working Group Meetings, the group has:
 - a. Discussed and raised the level of understanding of hydraulic models used in Feasibility Studies (as detailed in Findings 49– 67);
 - b. Reviewed the channel maintenance obligations of the LACFCD, including ACOE requirements for ACOE-built channels, levee safety requirements, and FEMA requirements;

- c. Reviewed concerns of environmental and conservation organizations, including Friends of the Los Angeles River and Heal the Bay, especially pertaining to Reach 25 of the Los Angeles River and Compton Creek;
 - d. Discussed results of the new Risk and Uncertainty analysis required for ACOE-built channels, as applied to Reach 25 of the Los Angeles River; and
 - e. Identified, and then reviewed, results of a pilot project employing an alternative clearing method of mowing instead of scraping to remove vegetation in the lower Los Angeles River (Reach 25) and Compton Creek.
36. As described above, the WDR Working Group prioritized its discussions and pilot efforts on the lower reaches of the Los Angeles River.
37. On October 7, 2015, the Regional Board received the LACFCD's Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), applying for reissuance of WDRs for its maintenance clearing activities in earth-bottom channels.

Background on Watersheds within which the Earth-Bottom Channels are Located

38. The reaches for which maintenance clearing activities are covered by this Order are located in the Los Angeles River watershed, San Gabriel River watershed, Santa Clara River watershed, Malibu Creek watershed, and Dominguez Channel watershed. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Works has directed the development of, or participated in the development of, Master Plans for each of these watersheds. Each of these Master Plans include objectives and plans for environmental and habitat enhancement in addition to flood control.
39. The Los Angeles River Master Plan was completed and adopted by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors in 1996. The Los Angeles River Master Plan created a multi-objective program for the river. This plan recognizes the River's important purpose for flood protection, and it advocates for environmental enhancement, recreational opportunities, and economic development. In addition, the Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan was completed by the City of Los Angeles in April 2007 with a vision of the future of the Los Angeles River.
40. The San Gabriel River Corridor Master Plan was completed in June 2006 for the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works to enhance habitat, recreational and open space resources along the river in a manner compatible with flood and water management.
41. The Santa Clara River Enhancement and Management Plan (SCREMP) completed in 2005 is a guidance document for the preservation, enhancement, and sustainability of the resources that occur within the 500-year floodplain limits of the Santa Clara River mainstem. This plan was prepared for the Ventura County Watershed Protection District and the Los Angeles Department of Public Works.

42. The Malibu Creek Watershed Council developed the 1995 Malibu Creek Watershed Natural Resources Plan and other studies to protect and preserve the health of the Malibu Creek Watershed. Los Angeles County Department of Public Works is a partner in the Watershed Council.
43. The Dominguez Watershed Management Master Plan was developed for the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works in 2004. The Plan provides for the protection, enhancement, and restoration of the environment and beneficial uses of the Dominguez Watershed.
44. The Los Angeles River flows 51 miles from the western end of the San Fernando Valley to the Pacific Ocean at Long Beach and includes several major tributaries including Tujunga Wash, Burbank Western Channel, Arroyo Seco, Rio Hondo, and Compton Creek. The Los Angeles River watershed comprises an area of about 834 square miles. Of this area, the incorporated cities and unincorporated portion of Los Angeles County comprise 599 square miles. The remaining acreage consists of the Los Angeles National Forest and other uses.
45. The San Gabriel River watershed comprises a 682 square mile area of eastern Los Angeles County and has a main channel length of approximately 58 miles. It originates in the San Gabriel Mountains and flows through heavily developed areas before emptying into the Pacific Ocean in Long Beach. The main tributaries of the river are Walnut Creek, San Jose Creek, and Coyote Creek. In the middle of the watershed are large spreading grounds used for groundwater recharge. The watershed is hydraulically connected to the Los Angeles River through the Whittier Narrows Reservoir (occurring mostly during high storm flows).
46. The Santa Clara River is approximately 100 miles long and the watershed comprises approximately 1,200 square miles. The river originates in the northern slope of the San Gabriel Mountains in Los Angeles County, traverses Ventura County, and flows into the Pacific Ocean halfway between the cities of San Buenaventura and Oxnard. Large tributaries include Sespe, Piru and Santa Paula Creeks and a lagoon exists at the mouth of the river. Land use is predominately open space with concentrations of residential, agriculture, and some industrial uses along the mainstem of the river. The Santa Clara River is the largest river system in southern California that remains in a relatively natural state; this is a high quality natural resource for much of its length.
47. The Malibu Creek watershed comprises 109 square miles. The watershed extends from the Santa Monica Mountains and adjacent Simi Hills to the Pacific Coast at Santa Monica Bay. Several creeks and lakes occur in the upper portions of the watershed, and these ultimately drain into Malibu Creek at the downstream end of the watershed. Malibu Creek drains into Malibu Lagoon, a 13-acre tidal lagoon.
48. The Dominguez Channel watershed is 133 square miles. This watershed includes the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors. The Dominguez Channel is 15 miles long. The

watershed also includes Wilmington Drain, which empties into Machado Lake and other drainages, which drain directly or indirectly to the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors. Ninety-one percent of land in the watershed is developed.

Feasibility Study Requirements and Status

49. As an outgrowth of the original Maintenance Plan development and the incomplete effort in 2008 to further develop an understanding of the hydrology and biological functions for each reach in order to reform and improve the required channel clearing and to make the basis transparent to the Regional Board and the public, the 2010 WDR required "Feasibility Studies," as discussed below, for each watershed.
50. The 2010 WDR required the study of the hydraulic capacity and existing conditions of all reaches covered by the 2010 WDR to determine where a potential may exist for native vegetation to remain within the soft-bottom portion of the channel (Feasibility Study). The Feasibility Studies also required identification of any channels that could potentially provide restoration opportunities for riparian habitat. These restoration opportunities were to be identified based on the Feasibility Studies and a consideration of restoration plans by other agencies.
51. The required analyses were split over multiple years to allow LACFCD flexibility in completing the required studies. The data and technical ability necessary to conduct the required analyses exists within LACFCD.
52. LACFCD implemented the Feasibility Study process with a schedule of one or more watersheds per year to be analyzed, such that completion of all watersheds/studies would occur within six (6) years of the 2010 WDR issuance. LACFCD has solicited stakeholder input during Feasibility Study Workplan development.
53. LACFCD has completed three Feasibility Study Workplans, including the Los Angeles River watershed, the San Gabriel River watershed and the Malibu and Dominguez Channel watersheds.
54. The Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Workplan was completed in July 2010. The Los Angeles River includes 25 maintained soft-bottom reaches, which range from 25 feet to 11,000 feet in length.
55. The Regional Board conditionally approved the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Workplan on September 10, 2011 pending an additional hydraulic analysis to be completed. To date, the additional hydraulic analysis has not been completed and Regional Board staff have determined that the additional analyses are not needed at this time.
56. The Los Angeles River Feasibility Study included a comprehensive hydraulic analysis for Los Angeles River soft-bottom channel reaches and was developed using the United

States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Hydrologic Engineering Center's River Analysis System (HEC-RAS) computer program. HEC-RAS is designed to perform hydraulic calculations for natural and improved channels.

Channel geometry data was obtained from as-built plans, field measurements, LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging), and recent topographic surveys. Design flow rates were used in the hydraulic analysis to ensure the soft-bottom reaches continue to provide the as-designed flood protection to the public. For undeveloped areas, design flow rates accounted for the effects of a burned watershed and the inclusion of sediment (bulking).

Estimating the roughness coefficients through calibration was not possible since stream gage stations were not available within the soft-bottom channel reaches. Roughness coefficients were determined following the procedures specified in references "Open-Channel Hydraulics" by Ven T. Chow and "Guide for Selecting Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Natural Channels and Flood Plains," United States Geological Survey Water-supply Paper 2339. Field site investigations were conducted for all soft-bottom reaches and the information gathered was used to determine appropriate adjustment factors and estimate roughness coefficients.

For reaches that were found to have additional channel capacity, the amount and type of additional vegetation that might be allowed to remain in the channel reach was determined in consultation with a qualified biologist. A revised hydraulic model was then developed using roughness coefficients adjusted to represent the recommended vegetation levels. Results of these models were checked to ensure that sufficient capacity was maintained along the entire reach. For reaches with insufficient capacity, the amount of vegetation that needs to be removed to restore flood capacity will be determined.

57. Results of these analyses conducted during the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study were presented to stakeholders at a technical workshop on June 24, 2013. Subsequently, as part of the WDR Working Group Meetings held throughout 2015, the LACFCD conducted additional analyses on the reaches of the Los Angeles River and presented the preliminary results of this additional analysis to Regional Board staff and stakeholders participating in the WDR Working Group. Of the 25 reaches in the Los Angeles River Watershed, the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Report identified eight reaches where additional native vegetation or the replacement of non-native vegetation with native vegetation could occur. No change in current maintenance vegetation clearance practices was recommended for eleven reaches due to insufficient hydraulic capacity for additional vegetation. In six reaches, additional vegetation removal may be required.
58. The eight Los Angeles River reaches that were identified as having the capacity to contain additional native vegetation or the replacement of non-native with native vegetation are:

- a. **Reach 7, In Bull Creek Main Channel Outlet.** Additional vegetation may remain; however, concerns relating to vector control will require further analysis of current maintenance activities.
 - b. **SBC Reach 22, Halls Canyon Channel.** Except on the crib structures, allow native shrubs to grow on the invert of the entire channel reach. Selectively protect native shrubs by removing non-native vegetation
 - c. **Reach 25, Los Angeles River.** In the last 500 feet of the reach (i.e., the downstream end of reach) and on the left bank looking downstream, allow four willow trees to grow and mature at the edge of the water. The willow trees will be maintained under the existing maintenance plan that allows for trimming of lower branches.
 - d. **Reach 1, Bell Creek.** Allow willow canopy to spread outside the channel. Allow native shrubs such as coyote bush and mule fat to become established in this area. Relocate the existing chain-link fence to protect this area from current uses which include staging and storage of maintenance equipment and materials.
 - e. **Reach 20, Webber Channel, Tributary to Halls Canyon Channel.** Allow native herbaceous and shrub species to grow on right bank looking downstream. Selectively remove non-native species from right bank.
 - f. **Reach 21, Webber Channel (main channel inlet at bridge), tributary to Halls Canyon Channel.** Allow native herbaceous and shrub species to grow on left bank looking downstream underneath the coast live oak woodland. Selectively remove non-native ground cover species (e.g., ivy) from the left bank.
 - g. **Reach 19, Pickens Canyon, tributary to Verdugo Wash.** Except for on the crib structures, allow native shrubs to grow on the invert of the channel reach from the upstream end to the pedestrian bridge at Mountain Avenue. Selectively protect native shrubs by removing non-native vegetation.
 - h. **Reach 9, Tributary to the Sepulveda Flood Control Basin Project No. 106.** Remove non-native ash trees at the top of both banks and replace with native trees. Sycamore trees are the preferred native trees to be planted.
59. The Los Angeles River reaches identified in the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Report as having insufficient capacity to allow for additional native vegetation include Reaches 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, 16, 24, 96, and 100. These reaches are already being fully cleared on an annual basis. The Los Angeles River reaches identified in the Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Report as having insufficient capacity to allow current areas of vegetation to remain include Reaches 2, 12, 13, 14, 18, and 99. These reaches have contained vegetation protected from removal under permits currently in force. LACFCD will seek approvals from applicable agencies to remove the vegetation that now remains in these reaches.
60. The Los Angeles River Feasibility Study Report with recommendations for changes to maintenance regimes was completed in August 2013 (without the additional hydraulic analysis). Changes to vegetation clearing maintenance consistent with the recommendations from the Feasibility Study will be incorporated into an updated

Maintenance Plan for soft-bottom reaches, which is under development as described in Finding 77.

61. The San Gabriel River Feasibility Study Workplan was completed in January 2013. The Regional Board approved the San Gabriel River Feasibility Study Workplan on January 21, 2015. The San Gabriel River includes 7 maintained soft-bottom reaches, which range from 30 feet to 31,000 feet in length.
62. The Malibu Creek and Dominguez Channel Feasibility Study Workplan was completed in April 2014. The Regional Board approved the Malibu Creek and Dominguez Channel Feasibility Study Workplan on January 21, 2015. The Malibu and Dominguez Channels includes 11 maintained soft-bottom reaches, which range from 56 feet to 3,584 feet in length.
63. The final watershed that requires feasibility studies is the Santa Clara River Watershed.
64. The San Gabriel River Feasibility Study Report was submitted to the Regional Board on January 29, 2016. In addition, substantial progress was made on the reanalysis of the Los Angeles River reaches. As requested by stakeholders at the WDR Working Group Meetings, a reanalysis of the Los Angeles River was conducted by LACFCD. The results of this analysis and a discussion of the methodology used were provided at the WDR Working Group Meetings over several sessions. LACFCD also performed the ACOE's new Risk and Uncertainty analysis on Los Angeles River Reach 25 and results were provided at the WDR Working Group Meetings.
65. While the lower reaches of the Los Angeles River were a priority for the WDR Working Group, because the engineered aspects of the lower reaches of the Los Angeles River were constructed by the ACOE, there are additional federal requirements that must be met before changing the characteristics of the channel, and therefore, flood protection. LACFCD hired WEST Consultants to perform an evaluation of the lower reach of Los Angeles River (Reach 25) using the US Army Corps of Engineers' Risk and Uncertainty analysis. A Risk and Uncertainty analysis is a statistical analysis that takes into account the uncertainty of the hydrology, hydraulics, and consequences. The preliminary results of this analysis show there is an 80% probability that the 133-year flood's water surface elevation would be below the as-constructed top of levee elevation in Los Angeles River Reach 25.
66. LACFCD is working with the ACOE to address ACOE's comments on the Risk and Uncertainty analysis. When the Risk and Uncertainty analysis is finalized, LACFCD will be able to consider applying to the ACOE to modify channel clearing activities in this reach.
67. An interagency team consisting of LACFCD, Regional Board, ACOE and CDFW are collaborating on an updated Maintenance Plan to meet the requirements of all agencies by 2017.

Pilot Project

68. To investigate and determine if alternative maintenance methods for removing vegetation in lower Los Angeles River, Reach 25 and Compton Creek, would be more protective of beneficial uses and would be operationally feasible, LACFCD voluntarily executed a pilot project during their channel clearing activities in October of 2015.
69. The Reach 25 and Compton Creek pilot project included clearing invasive species by the standard methods, castor bean by hand and *Arundo donax* by excavator; however, most of the vegetation was removed by mowing from a skidsteer vehicle or a flail mower close to the water's edge. Dump truck use was reduced to less than 10% of the previous year's use and water use was reduced to less than 50% of the previous year's use. Mowing left a short growth of vegetation in place, which is expected to lessen erosion from the site and provide faster regrowth of habitat in the area. The overall scope of work and benefits of the pilot project were the same for both reaches. An evaluation of these alternative maintenance methods relative to the potential for long-term buildup of material, environmental impacts, and impacts to LACFCD operations is continuing.

Additional Findings

70. During the winter season, LACFCD personnel continually monitor flow conditions in channels and inspect facilities. Urgent work conducted during and immediately after storm events is usually not routine maintenance, but instead, may be considered an emergency activity. However, many of the repairs are small in scope and would otherwise fit under the provisions of this WDR.
71. As part of the flow and water quality monitoring systems, LACFCD maintains various stations throughout the County. These stations consist of temporary and/or permanent houses with attached gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes typically placed in the invert of the channel. The houses may be mounted on bridges and/or other structures along several watercourses in the County. In order to obtain accurate data, the flow adjacent to the gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes must be laminar (i.e., non-turbulent). Routine maintenance, inspection and calibration, including clearance of accumulated sediment and/or vegetation within three feet of the water quality monitoring equipment may need to be conducted during dry weather to ensure proper operation. Stream Gages in earth-bottom reaches are maintained in the San Gabriel River and Santa Clara River and locations are included in Attachment 1.
72. Any project that is necessitated due to imminent threat to life or property is subject to ACOE Regional General Permit 63 (RGP 63). Emergency is defined as, "a sudden, unexpected, occurrence, involving a clear and imminent danger, demanding immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services. Emergency includes such occurrences as fire, flood, earthquake, or other soil or geologic movement, as well as such occurrences as riot, accident, or sabotage."

73. Neither this WDR, nor any previous WDR or Water Quality Certifications, authorize any new construction or modification of flood control facilities.
74. LACFCD has developed and published watershed maps, which indicate areas of maintenance (impact acreages and types of vegetation impacted) and approximate schedules (including baseline biological surveys, post-surveys and maintenance activity descriptions). This information has been made publicly available on the LACFCD website and has been noticed to interested persons. For each reach, the information has included: (a) the proposed schedule; (b) a description of the reach's existing condition; (c) the area of proposed impact; and (d) a description of any existing aquatic resources (e.g., wetland/riparian vegetation based on readily available information and pre-clearing biological surveys).
75. LACFCD has developed and published and submitted to the Regional Board, Annual Project and Mitigation Monitoring Reports as required on May 4, 2010, for 2009-2010; August 30, 2011, for 2010-2011; April 30, 2012, for 2011 –2012; May 1 2013, for 2012-2013; and May 29, 2014, for 2013-2014.
76. LACFCD has developed and complies with a Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) for Malibu and Santa Monica Canyon watersheds to limit the spread of invasive New Zealand mudsnail and giant reed (*Arundo donax*), dated April 1, 2010.
77. LACFCD has begun to draft, and proposes to complete, in collaboration with the ACOE, CDFW and Regional Board by 2017 an updated Maintenance Plan. This Maintenance Plan will incorporate revised scopes of work for previously authorized reaches, a re-evaluation of sensitive or non-sensitive status (per the US Fish and Wildlife Service's Biological Opinion) and an updated list of reach numbers and organizations. It will incorporate reaches 1-110, which after accounting for the removal and splitting of several reaches will total 108 reaches proposed for maintenance. Details of the proposed changes are listed below:
 - a. Reaches that have been removed (no longer maintained by LACFCD) include Reaches 11, 17, 23, 30, 31, 65, 68, 81, 83, 84, 85 and 111 (12 total);
 - b. Reaches that have been combined include Reach 59 into Reach 58 and Reach 62 into Reach 61;
 - c. Reaches 25, 40, and 43 now have both an (a) and (b) component and are discussed separately;
 - d. Reaches 60, 59, and 58 are no longer combined with 55, Reaches 67 and 69 are no longer combined, and Reaches 70 and 68 are no longer combined;
 - e. Consequently, there are 14 numerical reaches that will be removed and three reaches that will be added (due to the splitting of 25, 40 and 43) to the Maintenance Plan.
 - f. Within the original reaches 1-110, there are now 100 active reaches. The previous 2010 WDR already permitted Reaches 101-110 and will continue to be covered in this WDR.

- g. Land use changes have also resulted in the addition of new reaches (Reaches 112–119). Once these have been added, there will be a total of 108 reaches covered by the Maintenance Plan in development. Reaches 112–119 are not included in this Order.

FEMA Levee Certification

- 78. Currently, the County of Los Angeles is a participating community in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) administers the NFIP, identifies flood hazards, assesses flood risks, and provides appropriate flood hazard and risk information to communities. This information is provided through Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). FEMA has currently updated these maps and modernizing FIRMs. This effort is called Flood Map Modernization or Map Mod.
- 79. FEMA has required all levee owners to certify their levees before mapping them in Map Mod. Property owners in the communities protected by these levees have a 1-percent-annual-chance (100-year flood) level of flood protection and will likely not be required to secure flood insurance by lenders.
- 80. LACFCD has undertaken the effort to certify 65 miles of levees in Los Angeles County. LACFCD is the lead for Compton Creek (in conjunction with ACOE as a co-lead), San Gabriel River, Coyote Creek, Dominguez Channel, Santa Clara River, and tributaries to the Santa Clara.
- 81. The levee certification consists of three main technical components:
 - 1. Hydraulic analysis;
 - 2. Subsurface soil exploration and geotechnical/structural (design) analysis; and
 - 3. Formal Operation and Maintenance (O & M) Plan and Report.
- 82. The completed certification work has been submitted. FEMA may accredit the levee systems, where appropriate, and present the updated, accurate flood hazard and risk information on the maps and related documents.
- 83. In order to obtain FEMA accreditation for the levees, LACFCD is required to demonstrate that maintenance of the levees will ensure their stability, height, and overall integrity in order to continue providing protection to the adjacent residents.

ACOE Levee Requirements

- 84. While FEMA accredits levees as meeting requirements set forth by the NFIP, the ACOE addresses operation and maintenance, risk management, and risk reduction levee needs as part of its responsibilities under the ACOE's Levee Safety Program. The ACOE may inspect levees in Los Angeles County and require risk reduction improvements to the levees by LACFCD.

85. The ACOE also maintains a Levee Vegetation Management Policy. The most recent descriptions of the ACOE's vegetation management policy are contained in the ETL 1110-2-583 "Guidelines for Landscape Planting and Vegetation Management at Levees, Floodwalls, Embankment Dams, and Appurtenant Structures," adopted by the ACOE on April 30, 2014, which generally requires that there is no vegetation within 15 feet of a levee structure.

CWA Section 401 Certification

86. The current Nationwide Permit 31 issued by the ACOE authorizes maintenance in 61 existing channels. Biological Consultation between the ACOE and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is ongoing for 31 of the channel reaches covered by this Order. This Nationwide Permit 31 expires in 2017. This Order also acts as a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the Nationwide Permit 31 for these activities.
87. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3860, the following three standard conditions shall apply to this project:
- a. This Certification action and Order is subject to modification or revocation upon administrative or judicial review, including review and amendment pursuant to CWC section 13330, and California Code of Regulations, title 23, division 3, chapter 28, article 6 (commencing with section 3867).
 - b. This Certification action and Order is not intended and shall not be construed to apply to any activity involving a hydroelectric facility requiring a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) license or an amendment to a FERC license, unless the pertinent certification application was filed pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3855(b) and the application specifically identified that a FERC license or amendment to a FERC license for a hydroelectric facility was being sought.
 - c. This Certification and Order is conditioned upon total payment of any fee required pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, division 3, chapter 28, and owed by the applicant.

CEQA and Notification

88. The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires certain projects approved by State agencies to comply with CEQA, and requires a lead agency to prepare an appropriate environmental document (e.g., Environmental Impact Report or Negative Declaration) for such projects. The Regional Board finds that the proposed activities are categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15301(d) (Existing Facilities).
89. Any person aggrieved by this action of the Regional Board may petition the State Board to review the action in accordance with Water Code section 13320 and California Code

of Regulations, Title 23, sections 2050 and following. The State Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m. , 30 days after the date of this Order, except that if the thirtieth day following the date of this Order falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions will be provided upon request or may be found on the Internet at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality

90. The Regional Board has notified the LACFCD and other interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for this discharge and has provided an opportunity to submit written comments. Tentative amended WDRs was released for public comment on December 18, 2015. Written comments were accepted until 5:00 p.m. on January 19, 2016.
91. The Regional Board, in a public meeting on February 11, 2016, heard and considered all comments pertaining to these WDRs.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, shall comply with the following, pursuant to authority under California Water Code sections 13263 and 13267.

Permitted Activities

1. LACFCD proposes to clear vegetation and debris from 100 earth-bottom channel reaches in order to provide flood control and protect human health and property.
2. The 100 channels include a total of 45 miles of waterways throughout Los Angeles County and approximately 947 acres of jurisdictional waters of the United States.
3. The reaches listed in Attachment 1 are included under this Order. This list has been updated to reflect all 100 channel reaches and is consistent with the list in the Preliminary Jurisdictional Delineation Report prepared by LACFCD dated September 4, 2014. Attachment 1 includes the LACFCD reach number (1 to 110), hydrologic code, beneficial uses, length, acreage, and location information.
4. Channel reaches identified as County Reach numbers 11, 17, 23, 30, 31, 65, 68, 81, 83, 84, 85 and 111 (12 total) are not included in this Order and shall be removed from the Approved Maintenance Plan. Any required maintenance in these channels will be permitted or certified separately.
5. Land use changes have resulted in the addition of new reaches, Reaches 112–119. These new reaches will be permitted under a separate CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

6. Unless approved by the Regional Board after results of the Feasibility Study and approved by other appropriate regulatory agencies including the ACOE and CDFW, channel clearing shall not exceed "1997/1998 storm season clearing level" conditions established by the Regional Board, CDFW (then CDFG), and ACOE prior to the 1997 El Niño storm season (Reaches 1-100). This baseline level was utilized to identify the maximum vegetation removal authorized for each reach, and will be incorporated into the new Maintenance Plan with changes resulting from the Feasibility Studies as the changes are approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies identified above.
7. LACFCD shall comply with the specifications of the Maintenance Plan, and the Mitigation Monitoring Program prepared for this maintenance program, or any subsequently approved plans that follow. Only revisions approved by the Regional Board Executive Officer, ACOE and CDFW shall be authorized for this project.
8. Clearing will be either through the use of heavy equipment, including trucks, bulldozers, dump trucks, and front-end loaders, along with other specialized equipment, or in areas where there are sensitive species and native vegetation, clearing shall take place by hand as specified in the approved Maintenance Plan in order to selectively avoid protected resources. Equipment will access the channels by existing access roads.

Maintenance of All Existing Invert Access Ramps

9. All existing channel invert access ramps shall be part of the approved annual maintenance for all earth-bottom channel facilities, including new reaches that have been added to the WDR. The invert access ramps, whether constructed with dirt, lined with concrete, or armored with riprap on the sides, are critical structures for access to earth-bottom channel reaches.

Maintenance activities for these ramps shall include inspection, minor maintenance repairs, and storm damage repair and rehabilitation. Storm damage repair and rehabilitation includes restoring ramps that are damaged or washed out during a storm, back to pre-storm conditions.

10. Notching and limited vegetation removal from drain channel outlets shall be conducted on reaches where mechanical removal of sediment and vegetation is allowed, and is consistent with the original channel designs. In stream reaches that are approved for mowing or hand removal of vegetation, work on installing notches at 45-degrees and clearing drain channel outlets shall be conducted by hand and/or hand tools, and shall be consistent with all terms of the Maintenance Plan and WDRs.
11. Maintenance activities may require conducting as-needed sediment removal to provide continuous flow (to address vector issues), capacity, vegetative growth, and proper drainage. Locations and amounts of sediment removed will be reported as part of the Annual Reports.

12. Non-emergency minor repairs during the winter season may include the following: regrading inverts to repair minor erosion and to remove ponded water; repair of minor storm damage; and in-kind structural repairs. These repairs may include, but are not limited to, minor in-kind riprap replacement, flap gate repair and/or replacement, invert and slope repairs, and erosion control structures.
13. In order to obtain accurate flow readings from all monitoring equipment mounted on bridges and/or other structures, vegetation within monitored channels will be cleared to bank-full capacity (unless otherwise specified in the Annual Workplan) upstream and downstream of the gauges, conduits, pumps, sensors, and probes or bridge to obtain accurate readings and prevent equipment damage. In addition, maintenance may include performing repair and replacement in kind of existing monitoring equipment if inspection results require such activities. Stream gauge maintenance will occur between September 1 and March 1. If maintenance activities on these monitoring equipment is necessary during the nesting season, appropriate nesting bird surveys will be conducted prior to starting work. Routine maintenance, inspection and calibration, including clearance of accumulated sediment and/or vegetation within three feet of the water quality monitoring equipment may need to be conducted during dry weather to ensure proper operation.

Notification Protocol and Thresholds for Additional Review

14. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13267, LACFCD shall submit an Annual Workplan with a schedule of the upcoming reaches proposed for maintenance clearing. The Annual Workplan shall include, at a minimum, the following information: (a) proposed schedule; (b) acreage of areas to be impacted (vegetated and non-vegetated); (c) a description of any existing aquatic resources; (d) site-specific BMPs to be implemented; and (e) proposed application of pesticides. The Discharger shall send the Annual Workplan not later than July 15 of each year to the Regional Board Executive Officer and 401 Certification Unit staff, and send notices of additional routine maintenance work as the needs are discovered in the field. The Executive Officer may require additional time to review or add additional requirements or require separate permitting for certain activities proposed upon review of the Annual Workplan or notice of additional routine maintenance work; however, if the Executive Officer does not provide any comments, additional requirements or a request for additional time within 60 days for the Annual Workplan, or 15 days for the notice of additional routine maintenance work, LACFCD is authorized to proceed pursuant to the Annual Workplan or notice of additional routine maintenance work as proposed.

Routine maintenance may require additional review if the work exceeds certain thresholds of impact. For projects that exceed the following thresholds, the Discharger shall provide information similar to a pre-construction notification for a 401 Water Quality Certification for 60-day review.

Project Exceeds Original Footprint

For any work resulting in temporary or permanent impacts within the ordinary high water

mark outside the original project boundaries, LACFCD shall submit a new proposed scope of work to the Regional Board Executive Officer with all pertinent information for consideration to support either confirmation that the project area(s) is within the scope of these WDRs or a determination that the LACFCD must apply for supplemental WDRs or a separate CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the work.

Project Deviates from the Pre-Approved Surface Water Diversion Plan

If a water diversion is planned to occur in a manner which deviates from the Pre-Approved Water Diversion Plan, LACFCD shall submit the new plan to the Regional Board Executive Officer for review and approval. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve changes to the Surface Water Diversion Plan provided that it is consistent with this Order.

Best Management Practices

15. All appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be implemented in order to avoid any impacts to water quality. LACFCD shall follow the "BMP Manual for Soft Bottom Clearing" developed by LACFCD in 2003 and all other necessary BMPs. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in indirect impacts to water quality or beneficial uses of downstream water bodies. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in changes in the quantity or quality of water in downstream waterbodies as a result of maintenance activity, or during operation subsequent to the maintenance activities. The maintenance clearing activities shall not result in changes in water quality in the channel that would cause or contribute to water quality exceedances during periods between maintenance activities, or upon their annual completion.

Feasibility Study

16. The Regional Board requires Feasibility Studies of the earth-bottom channels and associated maintenance activities covered by these WDRs in order to either:
 - a. Determine that the channel clearing activities have avoided and minimized where possible vegetation clearing; and appropriately mitigated for effects of vegetation clearing on the beneficial uses of the affected reaches where avoidance is not possible; or
 - b. Support modifications to channel clearing activities to achieve the appropriate and necessary levels of avoidance and minimization; and mitigation where avoidance is not possible.
17. As part of the on-going assessment of channel conditions and hydraulic capacity, LACFCD shall perform a study of the hydraulic capacity and existing conditions of all reaches covered by these WDRs to determine where the potential may exist for native vegetation to remain within the soft-bottom portion of the channel or if additional hydraulic capacity is needed. In addition, any channels which may potentially provide restoration opportunities for riparian habitat/vegetation growth shall be identified based on these assessments and a consideration of restoration plans by other agencies.

18. LACFCD shall continue the Feasibility Study process with a schedule of one or more watersheds per year. The Regional Board Executive Officer may extend the final deadline by up to 6 months for good cause. LACFCD shall continue to solicit stakeholder input during the remaining Feasibility Study Workplan development and prior to the finalization of the Technical Assessment Report and recommendations.
19. The watershed study areas shall include any channels directly or indirectly affected by proposed maintenance.
20. For each watershed, the Feasibility Study shall include (but not be limited to) the following components:
 - a. Study Workplan
 - b. Technical Assessment Report
 - c. Recommendations

Feasibility Study Workplans

21. The remaining Feasibility Study Workplans shall continue to be submitted to the Regional Board Executive Officer for approval. The only pending Feasibility Study Workplan is for the Santa Clara River Watershed. The plan will include: a detailed plan for a hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of each earth-bottom segment in relation to the conveyance capacity of the upstream and downstream channels, in addition to the Water Quality Monitoring. The hydraulic analysis shall include, but not be limited to, the height and density of vegetation in the earthen channel bottom and its effect on the conveyance capacity of flood flow in the channel and shall include discussion of changes in expected stream flow in response to requirements of the Los Angeles County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES Permit, Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs), Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and other pertinent local plans including, but not limited to the Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP) (including implementation of, and plans for, increased stormwater infiltration), the City of Los Angeles' Integrated Resources Plan, the relevant watershed master plan and LACFCD's Drought Management Plan. Several reasonable Manning's n should be used in the hydraulic analysis to evaluate the representative height of the channel for flood control and natural habitat purposes and should be in accordance with "Guide for Selecting Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Natural Channels and Flood Plains," United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2339 or other appropriate guidance.

The assessment of biological functions and values of these reaches should be made such that comparisons of habitat type, maturity and extent of native or invasive plants can be made between reaches.

Water Quality Monitoring

22. The objectives of the water quality monitoring are to assess BMP effectiveness and to ensure that water quality is not impacted as a result of the proposed maintenance activities, or surface water diversion. BMPs are to be implemented in association with maintenance activities to avoid impacts to water quality that would result in exceedances of water quality standards. As part of the Feasibility Study, water quality assessments within each reach will be required on a one-time basis before, after, and during maintenance clearing activities. Each project reach will require three (3) sampling stations: upstream of the project reach; within the project reach; and downstream of the project reach. The testing parameters required will be the same as for Surface Water Diversion.
- pH
 - temperature
 - dissolved oxygen
 - turbidity
 - total suspended solids (TSS)

In addition, in some circumstances, more than one sampling event prior to the start of work may be advisable to establish baseline conditions when baseline conditions are variable. Or, in some circumstances, more than one monitoring location, upstream, within the project reach, or downstream, may be advisable due to the length of the reach and/or to distinguish other influences on water quality. For example, water quality may also vary due to discharges into the project area from storm drains, salt/fresh mixing zones or changes in waterbody characteristics (e.g., a change from a hard to soft, vegetated, bottom). LACFCD shall consider and document if additional sampling events, locations or parameters are needed or useful.

Downstream TSS shall be maintained at ambient levels. Where natural turbidity is between 0 and 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), increases shall not exceed 20%. Where natural turbidity is greater than 50 NTU, increases shall not exceed 10%.

Analyses must be performed using approved US Environmental Protection Agency methods, where applicable.

These constituents shall be measured at least once prior to the maintenance activity and then monitored on a daily basis during the first week of maintenance activities, and then on a weekly basis, thereafter, until the work is complete. When reaches are within the watershed designated for a Feasibility Study in a particular year, water quality monitoring should be conducted for those reaches as part of the Feasibility Study and reported with the Technical Assessment Report.

Any exceedance of water quality standards may result in corrective and/or enforcement actions, including increased monitoring and sample collection.

Technical Assessment Report – Hydraulic, and Water Quality Assessment

23. Within 6 months of Workplan approval, a Technical Assessment Report (Report) shall be submitted and will include a reach-by-reach list of all the reaches included in the subject watershed with a hydraulic analysis of each reach.

For each reach, the Report shall address capacity requirements for flood control; design criteria and anticipated limitations; and an analysis of potential areas where vegetation may remain; areas with the potential for restoration of native vegetation; and/or where justification exists to clear additional vegetated area. For those areas where vegetation may remain, the Report should specify the amount(s) and type(s) of native vegetation that could remain in the channel.

A comprehensive hydraulic analysis for the existing vegetation conditions will be developed for each channel reach listed in these WDRs using HEC-RAS. The data needed to perform the hydraulic computations consists of geometric data, flow data, and roughness coefficients. Sources of channel geometry will consist of as-built plans, field measurements, LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging), and recent topographic surveys.

The design flow rates will be obtained from various sources, including existing channel design plans, hydraulic reports, and hydrologic studies. For undeveloped areas, design flow rates will account for the effects of a burned watershed and the inclusion of sediment (bulking).

Estimating the roughness coefficients through calibration using HEC-RAS will be done when two stream gaging stations, one upstream and one downstream of a channel reach, are available. For channel reaches with no gaging stations, roughness coefficients will be determined following the procedures specified in references "Open-Channel Hydraulics" by Ven T. Chow and "Guide for Selecting Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Natural Channels and Flood Plains," United States Geological Survey Water-supply Paper 2339. These references describe the use of Cowan's formula, which starts with selecting a base roughness coefficient for native bed material in a straight, uniform, and smooth channel. Based on field site observations and sound engineering judgment, adjustments will be made to the base roughness coefficient to account for surface irregularities, channel cross-section variation in shape and size, obstructions, vegetation, and meandering. Field site investigations will be conducted for all soft-bottom reaches to note vegetation type, density and size, and obstructions within the channel. The information gathered from these site investigations will be used to determine appropriate adjustments and estimate roughness coefficients.

After the hydraulic analyses of the existing vegetation conditions had been completed, the results will be reviewed to determine which reaches have additional capacity and insufficient capacity. For reaches that are found to have additional channel capacity, the amount and type of additional vegetation that might be allowed to remain in the channel reach will be determined in consultation with qualified biologist. A hydraulic model will then be developed using roughness coefficients adjusted to represent the recommended vegetation levels. Results of these models will be checked to ensure that sufficient

capacity is maintained along the reach. For reaches with insufficient capacity, the amount of vegetation that needs to be removed to restore flood capacity will be determined.

This Report will also include an assessment of the biological functions and values for each reach and an assessment of water quality as required. These evaluations shall consider whether the vegetation in the channels is native or an exotic and/or invasive species. This will be useful when determining the value or priority of leaving the vegetation in the channel. The documentation shall also distinguish between sections of invasive/exotic species.

Requirements for Feasibility Study Recommendations

24. Within 6 months of Workplan approval, LACFCD shall submit recommendations to the Regional Board Executive Officer and shall include options for reaches where vegetation may be allowed to remain or where native vegetation could be re-established. Recommendations shall also include suggested schedules of vegetation removal frequency in order to ensure the maximum habitat preservation is achieved, consistent with necessary flood control. For recommendations approved by the Executive Officer and by other appropriate regulatory agencies including the ACOE and CDFW, LACFCD shall make the necessary changes to the Maintenance Plan, including proposals for additional BMPs as may be appropriate, and shall submit such changes to the Executive Officer 21 days prior to any clearing activities.
25. By March 31, 2016, LACFCD will submit to the Regional Board, a draft Feasibility Report for the Malibu Creek and Dominguez Channel.
26. By February 28, 2017, LACFCD will submit to the Regional Board, a final Feasibility Report for the Malibu Creek and Dominguez Channel, including recommendations.
27. By August 31, 2017, LACFCD will submit to the Regional Board, a draft Feasibility Report for the Santa Clara River.
28. By February 28, 2018, LACFCD will submit to the Regional Board, a final Feasibility Report for the Santa Clara River including recommendations as described in item 24, "Requirements for Feasibility Study Recommendations."
29. LACFCD shall conduct Risk and Uncertainty analyses or other appropriate analyses, working with the ACOE, as warranted in order to identify those reaches with federally required maintenance requirements that may be candidates for revised maintenance procedures that would allow more vegetation to remain in the channel, or that would allow alternative channel clearing approaches/methods potentially more protective of beneficial uses. LACFCD, with assistance from ACOE and guidance from the WDR Working Group, will work to determine the number of reaches on which to perform Risk and Uncertainty analyses. LACFCD may apply under section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and codified in 33 USC section 408 (commonly referred to as

“Section 408”) or may pursue alternative approaches as determined by the ACOE for modification of federally required maintenance requirements with the ACOE, if appropriate.

30. LACFCD shall continue to facilitate and host WDR Working Group meetings once per month or less often with concurrence from the WDR Working Group Meeting participants during calendar year 2016, and other outreach activities, as appropriate, to involve stakeholders in review of feasibility reports and decision making concerning priorities for Risk and Uncertainty analyses, Section 408 applications, the location, type and scope of pilot projects to evaluate alternative channel clearing approaches/methods, and potential additional water quality monitoring locations and timing.

Pilot Projects

31. Continuing LACFCD’s efforts begun in 2015, LACFCD shall identify pilot projects to investigate alternative vegetation management methods that may be more protective of beneficial uses, especially wildlife and habitat uses. Examples of pilot projects may include but are not limited to: mowing as opposed to scraping for vegetation clearing; clearing just one bank of a particular reach each year; replacing an invasive plant species such as *Arundo donax* with slower-growing native species; exploring different combinations of plant species in a given reach; or study and review of land use in the vicinity of a reach to determine if a level of infrequent flooding could be tolerated.
32. LACFCD shall provide to the Regional Board Executive Officer, and shall make available to stakeholders, potential pilot projects for the upcoming maintenance season (July 1 to June 30). Additional pilot projects may be identified during the maintenance season.
33. LACFCD shall investigate improved maintenance methods by conducting two or more pilot projects each year (July 1 to June 30) after consultation with the Regional Board Executive Officer, ACOE, and stakeholders. If the ACOE prohibits the proposed pilot project, the LACFCD shall identify alternative locations and/or pilot maintenance methods that are acceptable to the ACOE for implementation on a pilot basis. Alternatively, the LACFCD shall identify reaches that are not subject to federal maintenance requirements and, thus, are not subject to ACOE review.
34. LACFCD shall evaluate pilot projects in terms of: a) ecological impact, impact to beneficial uses, and impact to local communities; b) positive or negative effects on downstream water quality; c) identification of conditions in permits or other requirements that would need to be modified for the pilot project to be required as routine maintenance; and d) impacts to LACFCD operations in terms of costs, schedule, resources, etc. LACFCD shall consider the recommendations of the WDR Working Group when determining additional evaluation criteria. LACFCD shall provide a technical report evaluating the pilot project within four months of completion of the pilot project with interim recommendations or, when possible, final recommendations.

35. With Regional Board Executive Officer approval, and subject to approval by other agencies including ACOE and CDFW, as necessary, LACFCD shall implement new channel maintenance practices based on the outcomes of the pilot projects during term of this Order, as feasible.
36. A technical report containing an evaluation of the Reach 25 and Compton Creek pilot project discussed in Findings 68 and 69 with interim recommendations or, if possible, final recommendations shall be submitted to the Regional Board Executive Officer by March 31, 2016.

Prohibitions

33. Fueling, lubrication, maintenance, operation, and storage of vehicles and equipment shall not result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. At no time shall LACFCD use any vehicle or equipment which leaks any substance that may impact water quality. Staging and storage areas for vehicles and equipment shall be located outside of waters of the State.
34. No construction material, spoils, debris, or any other substances associated with this project that may adversely impact water quality standards, shall be located in a manner which may result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. Designated spoil and waste areas shall be visually marked prior to any excavation and/or construction activity, and storage of the materials shall be confined to these areas.
35. The discharge shall not: a) degrade surface water communities and populations including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species beyond the permitted vegetation removal; b) promote the breeding of mosquitoes, gnats, black flies, midges, or other pests; c) alter the color, create visual contrast with the natural appearance, nor cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the receiving waters; d) cause formation of sludge deposits; or e) adversely affect any designated beneficial uses.

Other Requirements

36. LACFCD shall submit copies of any other final permits and agreements required for this project, including, but not limited to, the ACOE CWA Section 404 Permit and the CDFW's Streambed Alteration Agreement to the Regional Board 401 Certification Unit. These documents shall be submitted prior to any discharge to waters of the State.
37. LACFCD shall comply with the specifications of its Mitigation Monitoring Program, and the Maintenance Plan, or any subsequently approved plans that follow.
38. Prior to any maintenance activities within the subject reaches, LACFCD shall develop and publish watershed maps which indicate areas of maintenance (impact acreages and types of vegetation impacted) and approximate schedules (including baseline biological

surveys, post-surveys and maintenance activity descriptions). This information shall be made publicly available on the LACFCD internet website and be noticed via email notification or other direct notification to watershed councils and other interested persons prior to any routine maintenance activities. For each reach, the information shall include: (a) the proposed schedule; (b) a description of the reach's existing condition; (c) the area of proposed impact; and (d) a description of any existing aquatic resources (e.g., wetland/riparian vegetation based on readily available information and pre-clearing biological surveys). After submission to the Regional Board Executive Officer, LACFCD will post the Annual Project and Mitigation Monitoring Reports as required to the LACFCD website.

39. LACFCD shall implement the Plan for Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points dated April 1, 2010 (HACCP) or any subsequently Executive Officer-approved HACCP to limit the spread of invasive species.
40. LACFCD shall comply with all water quality objectives, prohibitions, and policies set forth in the Basin Plan, as amended.
41. LACFCD shall implement all Best Management Practices as outlined in the Maintenance Plan, including, but not limited to, the following:

Prior to start of any annual maintenance clearing, qualified biologists shall perform pre-clearing biological resource surveys and photo documentation including sensitive/endangered species focused surveys on specific reaches. No work shall commence without confirmation of findings or no findings of sensitive/endangered species from the biologists. These surveys are also meant to minimize impact on any resources that may potentially use or benefit from the channel.

During construction, biologists shall be available for consultation for any issues that may arise.

42. LACFCD and all contractors employed by LACFCD shall have copies of this Order, the approved Maintenance Plan, and all other regulatory approvals for this project on site at all times and shall be familiar with all conditions set forth therein.
43. All excavation, construction, or maintenance activities shall follow best management practices to minimize impacts to water quality and beneficial uses. Dust control activities shall be conducted in such a manner that will not produce downstream runoff.
44. All waste and/or dredged material removed shall be relocated to a legal point of disposal if applicable. A legal point of disposal is defined as one for which WDRs have been established by a California Regional Water Quality Control Board, and is in full compliance therewith. Please contact the Land Disposal Unit, at (213) 620-6600 for further information.

45. LACFCD shall implement all necessary control measures to prevent the degradation of water quality from the proposed project in order to maintain compliance with the Basin Plan. The discharge shall meet all effluent limitations and toxic and effluent standards established to comply with the applicable water quality standards and other appropriate requirements, including the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of the CWA. This Order does not authorize the discharge by LACFCD for any other activity than specifically described in the current CWA Section 404 Permit for this project.
46. LACFCD shall allow the Regional Board and its authorized representative entry to the premises, including all mitigation sites, to inspect and undertake any activity to determine compliance with this Order, or as otherwise authorized by the CWC.
47. Application of pesticides must be supervised by a certified applicator and be in conformance with manufacturer's specifications for use. Compounds used must be appropriate to the target species and habitat. Pesticide utilization shall be in accordance with State Water Resources Control Board pesticide permits including Water Quality Order Nos. 2011-0003-DWQ, for Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control; 2011-0004-DWQ, for Spray Applications; 2011-0002-DWQ, for Vector Control; and 2013-0002-DWQ, for Weed Control.
48. LACFCD shall not conduct any routine maintenance activities within waters of the State during a rainfall event. LACFCD shall maintain a one-day (1-day) clear weather forecast before conducting any operations within waters of the State. If rain is predicted within 12 hours after operations have begun, activities shall cease temporarily, and protective measures to prevent siltation/erosion shall be implemented and maintained.
49. LACFCD shall utilize the services of a qualified biologist with expertise in riparian assessments during all construction activities where clearing involves areas to be partially cleared (i.e., some vegetation is to remain in the same reach or in an adjacent reach). The biologist shall be available if necessary during maintenance activities to ensure that all protected areas are marked properly and ensure that no vegetation outside the specified areas is removed. The biologist shall have the authority to stop the work, as necessary, if instructions are not followed. The biologist shall be available upon request from this Regional Board for consultation within 24 hours of request of consultation.
50. No activities shall involve wet excavations (i.e., no excavations shall occur below the seasonal high water table). A minimum 5-foot buffer zone shall be maintained above the existing groundwater level. If construction or groundwater dewatering is proposed or anticipated, LACFCD shall file a Report of Waste Discharge to this Regional Board and obtain any necessary NPDES permits/WDRs prior to discharging waste. Sufficient time should be allowed to obtain any such permits (generally 180 days). If groundwater is encountered without the benefit of appropriate permits, LACFCD shall cease all activities in the areas where groundwater is present, file a Report of Waste Discharge to this Regional Board, and obtain any necessary permits prior to discharging waste.

51. All maintenance activities not included in this Order, and which may require a permit, must be reported to the Regional Board for appropriate permitting. Bank stabilization and grading, as well as any other ground disturbances, are subject to restoration and revegetation requirements, and may require additional WDR action.
52. Maintenance activities in the Santa Clara River area shall comply with the provisions of the Natural Rivers Management Plan (NRMP). The following provisions apply to soft-bottom channel reaches that are within the jurisdiction of the approved NRMP: a) Periodic clearing of vegetation immediately upstream and downstream of certain existing bridges which were not designed in accordance with the NRMP; b) Periodic removal of woody vegetation from riprap to protect its structural integrity; c) Periodic clearing of storm drain outlets to ensure proper drainage; d) Periodic removal of ponded water that causes odor problems; e) As-needed repairs of bridges; f) As-needed repairs of bank protection; and g) As-needed clearing of vegetation from water quality filters and treatment basins.
53. All surface waters, including ponded waters, shall be diverted away from areas undergoing grading, construction, excavation, vegetation removal, and/or any other activity which may result in a discharge to the receiving water.
54. LACFCD shall develop and submit a Surface Water Diversion Plan (plan) to the Executive Officer. The Surface Water Diversion Plan shall include the proposed method and duration of diversion activities, structure configuration, construction materials, equipment, erosion and sediment controls, and a map or drawing indicating the locations of diversion and discharge points. Contingency measures to address the need for regulation of flow discharge rates and/or direction of flows to protect beneficial uses downstream of the diversion shall be included as part of the Surface Water Diversion Plan. The Surface Water Diversion Plan shall be submitted prior to any surface water diversions.
55. LACFCD shall implement the Surface Water Diversion Plan for all water diversions or, for circumstances which require a deviation from the Surface Water Diversion Plan, may submit to the Regional Board an individual plan for the surface water diversion prior to the surface water diversion.
56. If surface flows are present, then upstream and downstream monitoring for the following shall be implemented:
 - pH
 - temperature
 - dissolved oxygen
 - turbidity
 - total suspended solids (TSS)

In addition, in some circumstances, more than one sampling event prior to the start of work may be advisable to establish baseline conditions when baseline conditions are

variable. Or, in some circumstances, more than one monitoring location, upstream, within the project reach, or downstream, may be advisable due to the length of the reach and/or to distinguish other influences on water quality. For example, water quality may also vary due to discharges into the project area from storm drains, salt/fresh mixing zones or changes in waterbody characteristics (e.g., a change from a hard to soft, vegetated, bottom). LACFCD shall consider and document if additional sampling events, locations or parameters are needed or useful.

Downstream TSS shall be maintained at ambient levels. Where natural turbidity is between 0 and 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), increases shall not exceed 20%. Where natural turbidity is greater than 50 NTU, increases shall not exceed 10%.

Analyses must be performed using approved US Environmental Protection Agency methods, where applicable. These constituents shall be measured at least once prior to diversion and then monitored for on a daily basis during the first week of diversion and/or dewatering activities, and then on a weekly basis, thereafter, until the in-stream work is complete.

LACFCD shall submit results of the analyses as part of the Annual Monitoring Report to the Regional Board, to the attention of the 401 Program Unit, in a tabular format containing results of each parameter for each channel reach. Diversion activities shall not result in the degradation of beneficial uses or exceedance of water quality objectives of the receiving waters. Any such violations may result in corrective and/or enforcement actions, including increased monitoring and sample collection.

57. LACFCD shall restore all areas of TEMPORARY IMPACTS to waters of the United States and all other areas of temporary disturbance outside of areas of maintenance which could result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. Restoration shall include returning areas to pre-project contours and planting with native vegetation, if feasible. Restored areas shall be monitored and maintained with native species as necessary for five years. LACFCD shall implement all necessary Best Management Practices to control erosion and runoff from areas associated with this project.
58. If ongoing maintenance activities on a new channel reach were covered by previous certifications with mitigation, additional mitigation will not be required. Prior to clearing of the new reaches, or where additional clearing has been authorized by the Regional Board, LACFCD will document and provide to the Regional Board the amount of riparian vegetation to be removed for maintenance in these reaches.
59. LACFCD shall provide COMPENSATORY MITIGATION for the new impacts based on a ranking system which evaluates functions and values within each reach. Mitigation ratios will be determined on a case-by-case basis in compliance with the USEPA and ACOE 2008 Final Rule for Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources. Mitigation proposed by LACFCD will require approval by the Regional Board Executive Officer.

60. LACFCD shall submit a draft Mitigation Plan for approval by the Regional Board Executive Officer for the new permanent impacts on a timeline as agreed collectively and for approval by all regulatory agencies, including the ACOE and CDFW. The Draft Mitigation Plan will specify the proposed types of mitigation types, third party conservancies, or in lieu fee programs as determined by LACFCD, the Regional Board, ACOE, and CDFW. The Draft Mitigation Plan shall also include location, methods, monitoring, performance criteria, reporting and any other pertinent information. The Regional Board Executive Officer will approve the plan, require changes and re-submission, or will make modifications to the plan, as appropriate to achieve the no-net-loss policy of Executive Order W-59-93.
61. Mitigation shall take place in the vicinity of the impacted reach or off-site. If not feasible, within the same watershed. If LACFCD can demonstrate that there are no mitigation areas in the same watershed, mitigation may occur through in-lieu funding with an approved Mitigation Bank or via a Conservancy Group, as approved by all regulatory agencies including the ACOE and CDFW.
62. All mitigation areas shall be preserved and maintained as habitat in perpetuity.
63. To determine compliance with this Order, pursuant to CWC section 13267, LACFCD shall submit to the Regional Board Executive Officer an Annual Project and Mitigation Monitoring Report (Annual Report) by May 1st of each year for each year this Order is in effect. Any revisions to the previous Annual Reporting outline and/or technical or field checklists shall be submitted to the Regional Board Executive Officer for approval within 60 days of the issuance of this amended Order.
64. The Annual Report shall describe in detail all of the project/maintenance activities performed during the previous year and all restoration and mitigation efforts until success targets are met. The Annual Reports shall describe the status of other agreements (e.g., mitigation banking) or any delays in the mitigation process. At a minimum the Annual Reports shall include the following documentation, as set forth in the Annual Report Outline dated April 5, 2010:

Annual Report Summary

- a. List of attached documentation;
- b. Description of all project/maintenance activities performed during the previous year;
- c. Discussion of all restoration and mitigation efforts;
- d. Status of other agreements (e.g., mitigation banking) or any delays in the mitigation process;
- e. Summary of compliance with all requirements of these WDRs; and
- f. A certified statement (Declaration) from LACFCD that all information reported in the annual report is complete and accurate.

Documentation/Attachments

- a. Mitigation site: color photo documentation (pre-, during, and post-project and mitigation site conditions);
 - b. Narrative and photo documentation of any BMP installations during and post-project maintenance activities;
 - c. Evaluation of the effectiveness of BMPs utilized based on field observations and water quality monitoring data required;
 - d. Photo documentation of any vegetation left within maintenance areas immediately following maintenance clearing (including acreage);
 - e. Documentation of estimates of volumes of vegetation removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in vegetation loads;
 - f. Documentation of estimates of volumes of trash removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in trash loads;
 - g. Documentation of estimates of volumes of sediment removed from the project areas including an analysis of inter-annual trends in sediment loads;
 - h. Biological information including baseline biological surveys and post-surveys;
 - i. Geographical positioning system (GPS) coordinates in decimal-degrees format outlining the boundary of actual project and new mitigation areas (one time submittal);
 - j. The overall status of project including a detailed schedule of work;
 - k. Copies of all revised permits related to this project;
 - l. Water quality monitoring results for each reach;
 - m. A certified statement of "No Net Loss" of Wetlands Associated with this project;
 - n. Discussion of any monitoring activities and exotic plant control efforts; and
 - o. Description of all outreach activities in the previous year.
65. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Board shall be signed by either a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized employee.
66. Each and any report submitted in accordance with this Order shall contain the following completed declaration;

"I declare under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who managed the system or those directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Executed on the _____ day of _____ at _____.

(Signature)

_____ (Title)”

67. All communications regarding this project and submitted to this Regional Board shall identify the Project File Number 99-011 2015 Amended WDR. Submittals shall be sent to the Executive Officer where identified and to the 401 Certification Unit, Attention: Valerie Carrillo Zara.
68. Any modifications of the proposed project may require submittal of a new CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification application or Report of Waste Discharge and appropriate filing fee.

Compliance and Enforcement

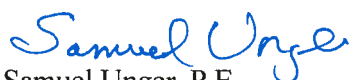
69. LACFCD or their agents shall report any noncompliance with this Order. Any such information shall be provided verbally to the Executive Officer within 24 hours from the time LACFCD becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five days of the time LACFCD becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected; the anticipated time it is expected to continue and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance. The Executive Officer, or an authorized representative, may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.
70. In the event of any violation or threatened violation of the conditions of this Order, the violation or threatened violation shall be subject to any remedies, penalties, process or sanctions as provided for under State law.
71. In response to a suspected violation of any condition of this Order, the State Board or Regional Board may require the holder of any permit or license subject to this Order to furnish, under penalty of perjury, any technical or monitoring reports the State Board or Regional Board deems appropriate, provided that the burden, including costs, of the reports shall be a reasonable relationship to the need for the reports and the benefits to be obtained from the reports.
72. In response to any violation of the conditions of this Order, the State Board or Regional Board may add to or modify the conditions of this Order as appropriate to ensure compliance.
73. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;
 - b. Obtaining this Order by misrepresentation, or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;

- c. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized reuse;
 - d. Endangerment to public health or environment that can only be regulated to acceptable levels by Order modification or termination.
74. Additional Reports: The Dischargers shall furnish any information the Regional Board may request to determine whether or not cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order. The Dischargers shall also furnish to the Regional Board, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this Order.

Effective Date and Term

75. This amended Order takes effect upon its adoption by the Regional Board.
76. Term: This Order expires on July 20, 2018 or upon such time it is replaced coincident with a renewed ACOE CWA Section 404 permit, whichever is sooner. If an ACOE CWA Section 404 permit is renewed, LACFCD must file a Report of Waste Discharge with the Regional Board no later than 120 days before of the expected date of the renewed ACOE CWA Section 404 permit for consideration of issuance of new or revised requirements. If no such ACOE CWA Section 404 Permit is renewed and LACFCD wishes to continue maintenance activities after this Order expires, LACFCD must file a Report of Waste Discharge with the Regional Board no later than 120 days before the expiration date of this Order for consideration of issuance of new or revised requirements. Any discharge of waste after the expiration date of this Order is a violation of Water Code section 13264. The Regional Board is authorized to take appropriate enforcement action for any noncompliance with this provision including assessment of penalties.
77. Regional Board Order No. R4-2010-0021, adopted by the Regional Board on February 4, 2010, is hereby terminated, except for enforcement purposes.

I, Samuel Unger, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true and correct copy of the Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region, on February 12, 2015, and amended on February 11, 2016.


Samuel Unger, P.E.
Executive Officer

Attachment 1. Reaches 1-110 LACFCD soft-bottom channel WDR
Attachment 2. Reaches 1-110 permitting summary LACFCD soft-bottom channel WDR

					Upstream			Downstream			
Waters Name	Hydrological Code	Beneficial Uses	Area (acres)	Length (feet)	Latitude	Longitude	Cross streets	Latitude	Longitude	Cross Streets	Local Waterway
1 - Bell Creek- MTD 963 M.C.I.	180701050210	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.9	197	34.20267	-118.65899	962' u/s of Highlander Rd	34.20242	-118.65843	766' u/s of Highlander Rd	Bell Creek
2 - Dry Canyon Creek (Calabasas) PD T1845	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.24	1549	34.14711	-118.63044	676' u/s Park Ora	34.15177	-118.63181	870' d/s Park Ora	Dry Canyon
3 - Santa Susana Creek tributary to Browns Canyon Creek M.C.I.	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.06	99	34.27091	-118.60975	5560' N of Devonshire St	34.27096	-118.60990	5635' N or Devonshire St	Santa Susana Creek
4 - Browns Canyon Creek	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD.	3	1303	34.271614	-118.590776	1895' u/s of Rinaldi St	34.27502	-118.59174	556' u/s of Rinaldi St	Browns Creek
5 - Caballero Creek M.C.I. (West Fork)	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.3	654	34.14974	-118.536845	890' u/s of Reseda Blvd	34.15061	-118.53665	238' u/s of Reseda Blvd	Caballero Creek
6 - Caballero Creek M.C.I. (East Fork)	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.35	164	34.14991	-118.536416	588' u/s of Reseda Blvd	34.15027	-118.53674	428' u/s of Reseda Blvd	Caballero Creek
7 - Bull Creek M.C.O.	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	5.61	2704	34.17875	-118.4978	165' d/s of c/l of Victory Blvd	34.18617	-118.49778	Confluence w/ Los Angeles River	Bull Creek
8 - Hayvenhurst Drain, tributary to the Sepulveda Flood Control Basin Project - Proj	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, WET	0.3	218	34.16421	-118.491525	Hayvenhurst	34.16472	-118.49105	Ventura Fwy	Tributary of LA River
9 - Tributary to the Sepulveda Flood Control Basin, Project 106 Outlet	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, WET	0.12	120	34.18557	-118.47502	400' d/s of Victory Blvd	34.18524	-118.47502	520' d/s of Victory Blvd	Sepulveda Basin
10 - Tributary to the Sepulveda Flood Control Basin, Project No 469	180701050208	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, WET.	7.12	4084	34.18843	-118.47365	751' d/s of Victory Blvd	34.18477	-118.48406	LA River (4945' d/s of Victory Blvd)	Tributary of LA River
12 - Haines Canyon Creek M.C.O.	180701050105	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	0.4	400	34.2684	-118.32128	791' d/s of Wentworth St	34.26843	-118.32194	1228' d/s of Wentworth St	Haines Canyon
13 - Tributary to Hansen Lake, Project No 5215 unit 1	180701050205	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	0.55	591	34.27146	-118.3591	1030' d/s of Foothill Blvd	34.26999	-118.35995	1535' d/s of Foothill Blvd	Tributary of Tujunga Wash
14 - May Channel (M.C.O. into Pacoima Cyn)	180701050206	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	0.63	588	34.31194	-118.41056	3038' d/s of Hubbard St	34.31058	-118.40975	3728' d/s of Hubbard St/Conf. W/ Pacoima Cyn	May Channel
15 - Pacoima Wash	180701050204	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	5.25	4656	34.22734	-118.45947	159' d/s of Parthenia	34.21471	-118.45828	1187' d/s of Lanark St	Pacoima Wash
16 - Verdugo Wash-Las Barras Cyn (chnl inlet)	180701050207	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD.	0.07	131	34.23318	-118.27123	157' u/s of conf. w/Las Barras Cyn Chnl	34.23310	-118.27142	27' u/s of conf. w/Las Barras Cyn Channel	Verdugo Wash
18 - Engleheard Channel, tributary to Verdugo Wash	180701050207	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.1	744	34.20773	-118.24328	800' u/s of conf. w/ Verdugo Wash	34.20707	-118.24096	Conf. w/ Verdugo Wash	Verdugo Wash
19 - Pickens Canyon, tributary to Verdugo Wash	180701050207	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	3.42	2461	34.22852	-118.22765	Crib dam No.7	34.22224	-118.22892	Pickens Debris Basin	Picken's Canyon
20 - Webber Channel, tributary to Halls Canyon Channel (strm @ private bridge)	180701050207	MUN, IND, PROC, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.13	123	34.22804	-118.21786	861' u/s of Los Amigos St	34.22792	-118.21801	746' u/s of Los Amigos St	Webber Channel
21 - Webber Channel, tributary to Halls Canyon Channel (main chnl inlet d/s bridge)	180701050207	MUN, IND, PROC, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.03	25	34.22753	-118.21875	496' u/s of Los Amigos St	34.22750	-118.21879	471' u/s of Los Amigos St	Webber Channel
22 - Halls Canyon Channel	180701050207	MUN, IND, PROC, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	2.63	2465	34.22228	-118.22217	1370' u/s of Jessen Dr	34.22315	-118.22090	Halls Cyn Debris Basin	Halls Canyon
24 - Compton Creek	180701060606	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, WET	30.3	13495	33.87585	-118.21981	COE Station 199+31.00	33.84239	-118.20489	Los Angeles River	Los Angeles River
25a - Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (East/Left bank)		MUN, IND, PROC, GWR, NAV, REC-1, REC-2, COMM, WARM, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL, WET	56.2	5127	33.80427	-118.20471	Willow St	33.79722	-118.20466	Pacific Coast Hwy	Los Angeles River
25b - Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (West/Right bank)				5127	33.79166	-118.21419	Willow St	33.79019	-118.20622	Pacific Coast Hwy	Los Angeles River
26 - Tributary to Dominguez Channel, Project 740	180701060606	MUN, NAV, REC-1, REC-2, COMM, WARM, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN.	0.35	947	33.87151	-118.29046	500' u/s of Artesia Blvd	33.87407	-118.29061	400' d/s Artesia Blvd	Unnamed Tributary of Dominguez Channel
27 - Wilmington Drain	180701060606	MUN, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	7.87	3045	33.79928	-118.28843	110 Fwy	33.79114	-118.28580	Pacific Coast Hwy	Wilmington Drain
28 - Triunfo Ck (PD T2200)	180701050402	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	23	431	34.11493	-118.77973	384' u/s of Mulholland Hwy	34.11439	-118.77941	D/s edge of Mulholland Hwy	Triunfo Creek
29 - Las Virgenes Creek (PD T1684) M.C.I.	180701050205	MUN, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, WET	1.16	357	34.16862	-118.70269	Los Angeles/Ventura County Boundary	34.16796	-118.70183	3006' u/s of Thousand Oaks Blvd	Las Virgenes Creek
32 - Stokes Cyn Channel (PD T043)	180701050205	MUN, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, WET	1.4	2178	34.10891	-118.696319	Int. of Quad Sheet blue line w/east bdy Sec 6	34.11058	-118.69363	1600' u/s Mulholland Hwy & Stokes Cyn Rd	Stokes Canyon
33 - Medea Creek (PD T1378 u.2)	180701060606	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.69	818	34.15525	-118.75899	731' u/s of Thousand Oaks Blvd.	34.15420	-118.75953	215' d/s of Thousand Oaks Blvd	Medea Creek
34 - Medea Creek (PD T1005) Main Channel Outlet (Chumasa Park)	180701060606	MUN, ND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD; WILD, RARE	0.19	413	34.14589	-118.75564	535' d/s of Kanan	34.14863	-118.75040	940' d/s of Kanan	Medea Creek
35 - Medea Creek M.C.I.-under Route 101	180701060606	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, WET	0.14	99	34.14384	-118.76184	98' u/s of u/s side of Roadside Dr	34.14530	-118.75767	13' u/s of u/s side of Roadside Dr	Medea Creek
36 - Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet	180701060606	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, WET	0.08	61	34.14262	-118.74363	100' u/s of Driver Ave	34.14579	-118.73993	44' u/s of Driver Ave	Cheseboro Main Channel inlet
37 - Medea Ck/Cheseboro Ck Outlet	180701060606	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, WET	0.47	228	34.14199	-118.75937	614' d/s of Agoura Road	34.14202	-118.75899	784' d/s Agoura Road	Medea Creek
38 - Lindero Creek M.C.O.	180701060606	MUN, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.19	205	34.14301	-118.76405	83' d/s of Agoura Rd	34.14271	-118.76403	270' d/s of Agoura Road	Lindero Main Channel Outlet
39 - San Gabriel River, Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR 25+99.00	180701060601	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	0.26	406	34.14388	-117.93313	2323' d/s of Todd Ave	34.14404	-117.93377	2415' d/s of Todd Ave	Beatty Channel Outlet
40a - San Gabriel River - Santa Fe Dam to I-10 Freeway	180701060601	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	0.32	20996	34.06229	-117.97878	Santa Fe Dam	34.06452	-118.00442	I-10 Freeway	San Gabriel River
40b - San Gabriel River - I-10 Freeway to Thienes Ave	180701060601	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	254.22	12374	34.05158	-118.0157	El Monte	34.03859	-118.02697	Thienes Ave	San Gabriel River
41 - Walnut Creek	180701060601	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, WET	40.9	6090	34.06058	-117.99677	N Baldwin Park Blvd	34.05866	-118.00638	San Gabriel River	San Gabriel River
42 - San Jose Creek d/s 1000' from end of concrete channel	180701060601	MUN, GWR, REC1, REC2, WILD, WET	2.75	801	34.03257	-118.00566	COE Station 87+25.00	34.03237	-118.00829	COE Station 79+25.00	San Jose Creek
43a - San Gabriel River - Upper	180701060601	MUN, ND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD; WILD, RARE	74.61	3586	34.017319	-118.05875	Whittier Narrows Dam	34.01355	-118.06256	San Gabriel River Parkway	San Gabriel River
43b- San Gabriel River- Lower	180701060601	MUN, ND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD; WILD, RARE		3068	34.00759	-118.06985	San Gabriel River Parkway	34.00678	-118.06849	Beverly Blvd	San Gabriel River
44 - San Gabriel River- Rubber Dams	180701060601	MUN, ND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD; WILD, RARE	175.76	30895	33.96892	-118.08779	Beverly Blvd	33.93116	-118.10702	Firestone Blvd	San Gabriel River
45 - Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Inlet	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.05	102	34.43108	-118.4207	2018' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	34.43096	-118.42079	1916' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	Sand Canyon
46 - Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Outlet	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.03	84	34.42971	-118.42267	1100' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	34.42959	-118.42270	1020' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	Sand Canyon

47 - Santa Clara River Main Chnl. (PD 1733 unit 1)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.76	1658	34.41467	-118.44702	D/s edge of State Route 14	34.41431	-118.44973	1875' d/s of State Route 14	Santa Clara River
48 - Mint Cyn Channel b/w Sierra Hwy & Adon Ave	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD.	3.1	2501	34.43035	-118.4432	Sierra Hwy	34.42489	-118.44797	1800' d/s of Sierra Hwy	Mint Cyn Channel
49 - Mint Cyn Channel b/w Adon Ave & Scherzinger	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.68	385	34.4244	-118.44846	Under Adon Ave	34.42398	-118.44884	382' d/s of Adon Ave	Mint Cyn Channel
50 - Mint Cyn Channel b/w Solomint & Soledad	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	1.54	735	34.41442	-118.44903	768' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	34.41683	-118.45382	99' u/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	Mint Cyn Channel
51 - Mint Cyn M.C.O. (PD 1894)/Santa Clara River - Main Channel	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	6.4	931	34.41358	-118.45596	1044' d/s of Soledad Cyn Rd	34.41323	-118.45743	SCR on d/s side of Sierra Hwy	Mint Cyn Channel
52 - Sierra Hwy Rd Drainage (CDR 523.203)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD.	0.4	772	34.41792	-118.45414	253' s/w of Dolan & east edge of Sierra Hwy	34.41688	-118.45393	Confluence w/ Mint Cyn Channel	Sierra Hwy Rd Drainage
53 - Santa Clara River Non-main Chnl. (PD 832) M.C.I.	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.03	35	34.40727	-118.46415	25' d/s of Sierra Hwy	34.40936	-118.46013	70' d/s of Sierra Hwy	Santa Clara River
54 - Santa Clara River Non-main Chnl. (PD 832) M.C.I.	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.31	316	34.41148	-118.4592	821' d/s of Sierra Hwy	34.41186	-118.45946	1098' d/s of Sierra Hwy	Santa Clara River
55 - Santa Clara River Main Chnl. Right Bank Reach (PD's 910, 832, 1758, 1562 unit 2	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	1.63	3518	34.41111	-118.46885	Sierra Hwy	34.41323	-118.45743	3049' d/s Sierra Hwy	Santa Clara River
56 - Santa Clara River Main Chnl - Left Bank Reach (PD 832)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	0.47	2346	34.42946	-118.4642	3049' d/s Sierra Hwy	34.42413	-118.46525	3501' d/s of Sierra Hwy (Hidaway Ave, produced)	Santa Clara River
57 - Whites Cyn (PD T704 M.C.I.)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	2.64	695	34.40849	-118.46774	1449' u/s of Foxlane	34.41080	-118.46724	753' u/s of Foxlane	Whites Cyn
58 - Santa Clara River Main Channel - Right Bank (PD 374)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	1.21	2644	34.41431	-118.47283	2114' u/s of old Soledad Cyn Rd bridge	34.41587	-118.47667	U/s of old Soledad Cyn Rd bridge	Santa Clara River
60 - Santa Clara River Main Channel - Right Bank Reach (PD's 1339 & 374)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	1.5	3166	34.41587	-118.47667	D/s side of new Soledad Cyn Rd bridge	34.42340	-118.48182	Conf. w/PD 313 (d/s Newhouse St, produced)	Santa Clara River
61 - Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 659 & 754)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	4.3	4715	34.4205	-118.48385	D/s side of new Soledad Cyn Rd bridge	34.42665	-118.49406	1634' d/s of new Soledad Cyn Rd bridge	Santa Clara River
63 - Oak Ave Rd Drainage (CDR 523.081)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	2.8	914	34.42502	-118.502918	1400' N of Soledad Cyn Rd @ SCE lines	34.42379	-118.50258	2300' N of Soledad Cyn Rd @ SCE lines	Oak Ave Rd Drainage
64 - Soledad Cyn Rd Drain (CDR 523.071 D outlet)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	0.85	574	34.42052	-118.51215	(E side of) LA Aqueduct N of Soledad Cyn Rd	34.42129	-118.50404	1250' NW/o Soledad Cyn Rd & LA Aqueduct	Soledad Cyn Rd Drain
66 - Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1538)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	1.04	710	34.423209	-118.538688	1417' u/s of Bouquet Cyn Rd	34.42278	-118.53647	706' u/s of Bouquet Cyn Rd	Santa Clara River
67 - Bouquet Cyn Upper (PD's 1201, 802, 7008, & 625)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, SPWN, WET	16.3	6344	34.45979	-118.4929	63' d/s of Hob Ave, produced	34.44897	-118.50654	153' u/s of Urbandale Ave	Bouquet Cyn Upper
69 - Bouquet Cyn Middle (PD's 722, 773, 1365, 1065, & 451)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, SPWN, WET	12.51	7326	34.44828	-118.50748	122' d/s of Urbandale Ave	34.43441	-118.52395	54' d/s of middle crossing, Bouquet Cyn Rd	Bouquet Cyn Mid
70 - Bouquet Cyn Lower (PD's 544 & 345)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, SPWN, WET		3503	34.43429	-118.52399	2866' u/s lower crossing. Bouquet Cyn Rd	34.43081	-118.53445	D/s side of lower cffossing. Bouquet Cyn Rd	Bouquet Cyn Lower
71 - Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1946)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	1.01	242	34.424	-118.56181	276' u/s of McBean Pkwy (conf w/ SF-SCR)	34.42401	-118.56221	D/s edge of McBean Parkway	Santa Clara River
72 - South Fork- SCR (Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET..	0.14	101	34.36955	-118.55678	1150' u/s of Wiley Canyon Road	34.36937	-118.55653	1050' u/s Wiley Canyon Road	Santa Clara River
73 - Wildwood Cyn Chnl (PD T361) M.C.I.	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.05	83	34.3715	-118.53922	109' u/s of Cedartown St	34.37128	-118.53921	U/s side of Cedartown St	Wildwood Canyon
74 - Wildwood Cyn Chnl (PD T361)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	0.02	365	34.37166	-118.53925	161' d/s of Cedartown St	34.37242	-118.53968	277' d/s of Cedartown St	Wildwood Canyon
75 - South Fork-SCR (PD's 725, 916, 1041, &1300)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	18.92	14075	34.37972	-118.5522	255' d/s of Lyons Ave	34.41453	-118.54418	D/s edge of Magic Mtn Parkway	Santa Clara River
76 - Pico Cyn (PD 813)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	4.26	4116	34.38939	-118.552514	Vista Valencia Golf Course	34.38833	-118.54656	South Fork Santa Clara River	Pico Canyon
77 - Newhall Ck Outlet	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	6.29	2092	34.39038	-118.54311	1040' d/s of 15th St	34.39505	-118.54038	Confluence w/SCR-South Fork	Newhall Creek Outlet
78 - Placerita Creek	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.16	376	34.39077	-118.54067	D/s edge of San Fernando Rd	34.39169	-118.53634	Confluence w/ Newhall Creek	Placerita Creek
79 - South Fork- SCR (Valencia Blvd Bridge Stabilizer)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.17	168	34.41909	-118.54878	D/s edge of Valencia Blvd	34.41916	-118.54933	167' d/s of Valencia Blvd	Santa Clara River
80 - South Fork-SCR (PD's 1947 & 1946)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	8.18	2686	34.42035	-118.55385	3080'u/s of McBean Parkway	34.42399	-118.56141	276' u/s of McBean Pkwy (conf.w/SCR)	Santa Clara River
82 - Santa Clara River Main Chnl (PD 2278)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	4.8	849	34.42547	-118.57382	740' s/e of Ave. Hopkins & Ave. Rockefeller	34.42836	-118.57059	S/o Avenue Hopkins & Avenue Rockefeller	Santa Clara River
86 - Violin cyn M.C.O.	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	1.3	1006	34.49086	-118.61224	1021' d/s Ridge Route Rd	34.49005	-118.61100	Conf w/ Castaic Creek	Violin Canyon
87 - Castaic- Old Road Drainage (CDR 525.021D) Outlet	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.19	225	34.45146	-118.61599	610' d/s of Hasley Cyn rd, w/o The Old Rd	34.45122	-118.61621	Conf w/ Castaic Creek	Castaic Creek
88 - Hasley Cyn Upper (PD T1496)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.42	1051	34.47089	-118.66325	755' u/s of Sharp Rd	34.46816	-118.66237	330' d/s of Sharp Rd	Hasley Canyon Upper

89 - Hasley Cyn South Fork (PD T1496)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.28	341	34.46612	-118.66224	331' u/s of Romero Cyn Rd along South Fork	34.46543	-118.66150	160' u/s of Romero Cyn Rd	Hasley Canyon South Fork
90 - Hasley Cyn Lower (North Fork PD T1496)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.68	1051	34.46408	-118.66563	1089' u/s of Romero Cyn Rd along Main Line	34.46496	-118.66093	100' d/s of Romero Cyn Rd	Hasley Canyon Lower
91 - San Martinez Chiquito Cyn u/s Keningston Rd	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.31	599	34.44857	-118.67272	530' u/s of San Martinez Rd (w/o Borton St)	34.44764	-118.67108	Keningston Rd	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon
92 - San Martinez Chiquito Cyn (N. Fork) unnamed	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.29	768	34.45066	-118.67356	920' u/s of c/l of San Martinez Rd	34.44872	-118.67297	Conf. w/ San Martinez Chiquito Cyn Chnl	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon
93 - S.M.C.C. b/w Keningston/Val Verde Park	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.56	1072	34.44767	-118.67097	400' d/s of Keningston Rd	34.44693	-118.66757	1054' d/s of Keningston Rd	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon
94 - S.M.C.C. b/w Val Verde Park/ d/s of Madison St	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	1.57	2446	34.44093	-118.66301	1092' u/s of Chiquito Cyn Rd	34.44193	-118.65604	268' d/s of Madison St	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon
95 - Project No 1224	180701020201	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD.	7.95	1823	34.54303	-117.98298	Ave T	34.54691	-117.98446	Confluence of Little rock Creek	Unnamed Tributary of Little Rock Wash
96 - PD 1591, Calabassas	180701020201	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD.	0.92	532	34.14607	-118.63025	85' u/s of culvert under Vicasa Drive	34.14675	-118.63043	360' d/s of culvert under Vicasa Drive	Dry Canyon
97 - PD 1982, Castaic Creek	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	2.3	2002	34.45126	-118.61622	300' d/s of The Old Road	34.44625	-118.61822	2300' d/s of The Old Road	Castaic Creek
98 - Walnut Creek - Channel Inlet	180701020201	MUN, ND, PROC, AGR, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD; WILD, RARE	0.14	51	34.07981	-117.86027	30' u/s of perpendicular ext. of Chaparro Rd	34.07983	-117.86020	Perpendicular extension of Chaparro Road	Walnut Creek
99 - Kagel Canyon - Tujunga Wash	180701020201	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC- 2, WARM, WILD	1.67	4844	34.29612	-118.3778	Blue Sage Drive	34.28418	-118.37417	City of Los Angeles Boundary	Kagel Canyon
100 - Dry Canyon Calabasas Creek Inlet	180701020201	MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC- 2, WARM, WILD	0.05	114	34.1556	-118.6328	1835' u/s of Ave San Luis	34.15534	-118.63259	1775' u/s of Ave San Luis	Dry Canyon
101 - Violin Cyn (PD 2312)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	5.04	1818	34.50334	-118.62599	2637' u/s of Lake Hughes Road	34.49918	-118.62264	820' u/s of Lake Hughes Road	Violin Canyon
102 - Violin Cyn (PD 2275)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE	1.76	975	34.50809	-118.63997	1072' u/s of d/s face of Sierra Oak Trail RCB	34.50814	-118.63678	94' u/s of d/s face of Sierra Oak Trail RCB	Violin Canyon
103 - Bouquet Cyn Channel (PD 2225)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, WILD, SPWN,WET	7.31	1348	34.42678	-118.54201	173' d/s of centerline of Newhall Ranch Road (Beginning of Grouted Stone Toe)	34.42554	-118.54366	MWD Fee R/W on the Right Bank. Embankment turn at the Santa Clara River on Left Bank	Bouquet Canyon Channel
104 - Castaic Creek (PD 2441 Unit 2)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	38.12	2223	34.44217	-118.61282	669' u/s of Muirfield Lane Centerline	34.44582	-118.61466	478' d/s of Turnberry Lane Centerline	Castaic Creek
105 - San Francisquito Cyn Channel (PD 2456)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET	13.8	833	34.44554	-118.55743	417' u/s of Decoro Drive Centerline	34.44328	-118.55789	416' d/s of Decoro Drive Centerline	San Francisquito Canyon Channel
106 - Castic Drain Outlet	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	1.46	751	34.48337	-118.61439	Toe of Grouted Riprap Apron	34.48531	-118.61523	147' D/S of Grouted Rip Rap Apron	Castic Drain Outlet
107 - The Old Road Channel	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, RARE, WET.	0.51	1028	34.35549	-118.55286	230' US Driveway into 24136 the Old Road	34.35775	-118.55456	U/S of Concrete Lined Channel	Unnamed Tributary Upstream of South Fork of Santa Clara River
108 - Pico Canyon (PD 2528)	180701020201	MUN, IND, PROC, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD	1.38	3100	34.38166	-118.58176	Stevenson Ranch DB	34.38624	-118.5731	The Old Road	Pico Canyon
109 - Santa Clara River - S. Bank W. of Mcbean Pkwy (MTD1510)	180701020201	MUN, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, WET	5.34	372	34.42412	-118.5643	371' U/S Mcbean Pkwy centerline	34.424008	-118.56308	PD 1946	Santa Clara River
110 - Hasley Canyon Channel(PD2262)	180701020201	MUN, AGR, GWR, FRSH, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, WET	7.79	3737	34.45157	-118.63377	PD 2508	34.4455	-118.62423	Castic Creek	Hasley Canyon Channel

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FISH FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	WILDLIFE FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER	POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
1	Bell Creek- MTD 963 M.C.I.	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand cutting a 15-foot wide "tunnel" through the vegetation to the right-of-way boundary to train flows to the center of the reach inlet.	No change. The hydrological studies identify that this reach as able to contain more vegetation. The Biological Technical Report (BTR) for the Feasibility Study (FS) recommends allowing the willow canopy to spread outside the channel on the left bank and to allow native shrubs such as coyote brush and mule fat to become established in this area. Furthermore, the BTR recommends that the existing chain-link fence be relocated to protect the native vegetation in this area (approximately 0.06 acre).
2	Dry Canyon (Calabasas) PD T1845	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve maintaining and clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the reach. Trees within and on the channel banks will not be allowed to mature. Hand clearing will be performed annually to keep the center portion of the reach clear and vegetation will be removed from the openings in the crib walls to the extent necessary to prevent structural damage to the crib walls.	The new language ("trees within and on the channel banks will not be allowed to mature") is required because the banks are vertical crib walls which large trees damage. Most, if not all of the trees on the crib walls are ornamental species. Hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically deficient and requiring an additional 0.39 acre of vegetation to be removed.
3	Santa Susana Creek M.C.I.	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand cutting and clearing vegetation and trees will be done in an 18-foot-wide area by 75-foot long area at the inlet to the reach. Oak trees will be left in place.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The existing maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
4	Browns Creek	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	CAGN	Not likely to destroy or adversely modify; the upper 200 feet of this reach is in CH, but is not cleared and contains riparian woodlands habitats lacking the constituent elements necessary for suitable CAGN habitat	N/A	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep clear all vegetation from bank to bank within the rail and timber revetment.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
5	Caballero Creek M.C.I. (West Fork)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the reach.	No change. The hydrological studies identified these two reaches as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
6	Caballero Creek M.C.I. (East Fork)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The vegetation clearing work will involve hand clearing a 20-foot-wide path along the centerline of the reach.	No change. The hydrological studies identified these two reaches as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
7	Bull Creek M.C.O.	Pending	Sensitive					Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	NA	N/A	2007 - least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The work will involve hand clearing of vegetation and debris from the invert to ensure unimpeded flow within the reach. This work will be done only in the first 275 feet (between the outlet and the pedestrian bridge) of the reach downstream from the concrete reach outlet to ensure that flow does not back up into the concrete reach upstream of Victory Boulevard.	The overall character of this reach has changed due to the USACE restoration project in Balboa Park that covered the earthen banks of this reach with riprap. Note that the area and length of the work are has been reduced to 275 feet due to the installation of the restoration project. The vegetation on the invert was not allowed to remain prior to the restoration project, so the updated maintenance activities do not represent a change. This reach has nuisance flows on a continuous basis (making it a "wet reach"), and additional vegetation on the bank may interfere with mosquito abatement activities of the Los Angeles County Vector Control District. Note that the ACOE USACE Bull Creek Channel Ecosystem Restoration Project initiated in 2008 removed the 1.45 acres of "protected" vegetation in this reach. Focused surveys not conducted since 2007 as Bull Creek including the Reach 7 segment became a riparian restoration site managed by the Army Corps of Engineers. The LACFCD also suspended clearing activities at that time. The pre-clearing habitat assessments conducted in 2014 indicated potentially suitable habitat for the LBV is once again present at Reach 7 and a resumption of these focused surveys is warranted. The hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more vegetation. The BTR recommended allowing willows to grow at the toe of both levees.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER	POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
8	Hayvenhurst Drain - Project 470 Outlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	All vegetation in this reach will be cleared annually using mechanical or manual methods.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues. Since the dry season in southern California overlaps the breeding season for birds, the phrase “cleared annually” is preferred.
9	Project 106 Outlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	Brush and tree trimming will be performed where needed to keep growth at the levels that were left in November 1997. Brush and tree trimming will be performed annually to keep the invert free of vegetation.	The hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The BTR recommended replacing the non-native ash trees with native trees on both banks of this channel reach. Based on the physical parameters of this channel reach and its location, the BTR recommended that native sycamore trees be planted on both banks instead of willows. This recommendation would result in a net gain of native vegetation in this channel reach (approx. 0.12 acre).
10	Project No. 469	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	Vegetation will be cleared annually to the extent necessary to prevent restricting flows in the storm drain upstream of Victory Boulevard. This will require mechanical clearing of vegetation in the reach for approximately 4,000 feet downstream of Victory Boulevard. Reach work will also include mechanical grading to train flows to centerline of reach.	The vegetation in this reach consists almost entirely of non-native ruderal (weedy) vegetation. The maintenance plan has not been fully implemented for this reach because of a conflict between the maintenance plan and the permits. Issuance of the 1997 CDFW permit coincided with a toxic spill in this reach and resulted in the incorrect conclusion that “no work was done in 1997.” Since that time, the monitoring biologist has worked with LACFCD personnel to implement partial clearing strategies designed to meet flood-control concerns and to retain as much vegetation as possible. A rotating pattern of clearing was implemented that allowed ruderal vegetation to remain on one bank each year. As a result, the ruderal vegetation cleared each year was two years old. After several years, however, the monitoring biologist found that the bank of mowed ruderal vegetation responded favorably to the mowing and provided more “biological value” than the older (two year old) ruderal vegetation. Therefore, the monitoring biologist discontinued the rotating clearing pattern at this reach and full clearing was resumed. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The BTR identified less than 0.06 acre of native cattail wetland in this channel reach.
12	Haines Canyon M.C.O.	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for Santa Ana sucker (FT)		Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A (near SAS but not within)	N/A	2013 - Santa Ana sucker (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative), and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Hand clearing of all vegetation will be used to keep the reach clear of vegetation, except for the vegetation that was allowed to remain in 1997. This process will be repeated annually to prevent growth from restricting flows at the outlet to the reach.	No change. Hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically deficient and requiring an additional 0.14 acre of vegetation to be removed. The additional vegetation to be removed has not been identified, but most of the additional vegetation within this reach would be native and require mitigation.
13	Project No. 5215 Unit 1	Approved	Non-sensitive			2013 USACE lists potential for Santa Ana sucker (FT)					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work involves mechanically clearing the earthen outlet reach with a backhoe and hand cutting all vegetation from the first 250 feet of the reach bottom (12-foot wide) downstream at the end of Christie Avenue. Bank vegetation and the remaining 300 feet of the reach will not be cleared. The channel clearing work involves mechanical (backhoe) and hand clearing of a 12-foot wide path throughout its length (537 ft).	Identified as a potential SAS reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by Dr. Baskin and Dr. Haglund determined that this reach has no potentially suitable habitat for SAS. Hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically deficient and requiring an additional 0.29 acre of vegetation to be removed. The additional vegetation to be removed has not been identified, but most of the additional vegetation within this reach would be native and require mitigation.
14	May Channel (M.C.O. into Pacoima Canyon)	Pending	Sensitive					Known occupation by least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known occupation by least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (positive) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach invert clear of all vegetation.	This updated language reflects the actual maintenance activities that have been conducted at this reach, which have always been confined to the invert. The riparian vegetation that was allowed to remain on the banks had been the “protected” vegetation in this reach. The surveys then determined that this vegetation is occupied by the least Bell's vireo. Hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically deficient and requiring an additional 0.44 acre of vegetation to be removed.
15	Pacoima Wash	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical equipment and hand cutting will be used to keep the reach cleared of all vegetation.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues. The 0.01 acre of vegetation allowed to remain in the channel was upstream of the pedestrian bridge. This 0.01 acre consisted of cattails that was taken over by invasive species (e.g., ornamental trees and Washingtonia palms) and was relocated, at the direction of the monitoring biologist, to the downstream terminus of the channel reach.
16	Verdugo Wash - Las Barras Canyon (channel inlet)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110

(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
				FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER						
18	Engleheard Channel	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will only involve dead vegetation and tree branches from the area between the pipe and wire revetments. All vegetation will be cleared by manual methods during the dry season. All vegetation will be cleared annually by manual methods.	The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically deficient and additional vegetation needs to be removed. No vegetation, however, within the LACFCD's right-of-way is allowed to remain.
19	Pickens Canyon	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted. The hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The BTR recommended allowing native shrubs to grow on the invert of the reach from the upstream end to the pedestrian bridge at Mountain Avenue. Furthermore, the BTR recommended protecting the native shrubs by removing non-natives species. No native trees would be allowed to grow on the invert. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
20	Webber Channel (Storm @ Private Bridge)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation. Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation except for the native species on the right bank (looking downstream). Under the guidance of the monitoring biologist, native shrubs will be allowed to grow on the right bank and non-native species will be selectively removed.	Hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The new maintenance plan allows for additional native vegetation to grow on the right bank (looking downstream).
21	Webber Channel (Main Channel Inlet d/s Bridge)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation. Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation except for the native species on the left bank (looking downstream). Under the guidance of the monitoring biologist, native shrubs will be allowed to grow on the left bank and non-native species will be selectively removed.	Identified as a potential LBV reach; results of focused surveys have been negative to date. The hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The BTR recommended allowing native herbaceous and shrub species to grown on the left bank looking downstream and to selectively protect the native species by removing non-native species. No native trees would be allowed to grown on the right bank. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
22	Halls Canyon	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Manual removal of all vegetation adjacent to or growing out of the crib structures will be performed.	No change. The hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The BTR recommended allowing native shrubs (but not trees) to grow on the invert of the entire reach except for on the crib structures. The native species would be protected by selective removal of non-native species. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
24	Compton Creek	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Removal of all vegetation from reach and/or restore hydraulic conveyance capacity of channel by driving tracked equipment over vegetated areas.	No change. Years of scraping the vegetation has resulted in small amounts of the soil on the invert being removed. As this minor removal happened year after year, it resulted in the invert being lower than intended and beginning to expose the toe of the grouted rip rap slopes. To compensate for this, the proposed maintenance activity will leave the "tracked" vegetation in place (which will eventually break down naturally and turn into soil). The slight roughness of the vegetation and root systems allow some sediment flowing downstream to be trapped. All invasive plants are removed before tracking to reduce them from spreading. The hydrological studies identified this reach as hydraulically sufficient, but without the capacity for any additional vegetation. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
25	(a) Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (East/Left Bank)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Using mechanical equipment, all exotic vegetation will be removed throughout this reach. Riparian vegetation will be kept in place at the level that was left in November 1997.	No change. Reach has been split into (a) and (b) components.
25	(b) Los Angeles River - Willow to PCH (West/Right Bank)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Using mechanical equipment, all exotic vegetation will be removed throughout this reach. Riparian vegetation will be kept in place at the level that was left in November 1997.	No change. Reach has been split into (a) and (b) components. Hydrological studies identified this reach as able to contain more native vegetation. The new maintenance plan allows for additional native vegetation to grow on the left bank (looking downstream).
26	Project 740	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach will be cleared using hand clearing only. Hand labor will be used to trim the vegetation which has been allowed to remain since 1997. New growth will not be allowed to become established and will be removed annually by manual methods.	No change.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
				PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			(Last updated 10/22/14)					
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER	POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
27	Wilmington Drain	Pending	Sensitive					Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (positive) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	All vegetation from the reach in the area upstream of Lomita Boulevard will be kept cleared. Between Lomita Boulevard and Pacific Coast Highway, vegetation will be kept clear from the two channels on either side of the island, but vegetation on the island and on the reach banks will remain. Clearing work in the reach invert will be done with mechanical equipment; vegetation on the banks will be trimmed with hand tools so that it does not impede flow on the invert.	Construction for the City of Los Angeles's Wilmington Drain Multi-Use Project (Proposition O Clean Water Bond) began in spring 2013. Construction included the removal of sediment and non-native vegetation throughout the length of this reach. The channel reach provides potential habitat for the least Bell's vireo and southwestern willow flycatcher and surveys have determined that it is occupied by the vireo. The City of Los Angeles obtained the necessary "take" permits under FESA and CESA. A solitary male vireo was present during the 2013 breeding season. Construction activities were allowed to continue under the terms and conditions of the permits. Prior to this year, the maintenance plan had been fully implemented and the vireo was protected by terms and conditions under permits held by the LACFCD.
28	Triunfo Creek (PD T2200)	Pending	Sensitive					Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for western pond turtle	May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve removing all vegetation from the ungrouted rock levee and hand clearing of all vegetation along the levee from the base to an outward distance of 20 feet.	No change. Previous CDFW comments have indicated a concern for the western pond turtle (<i>Emys marmorata</i>) at this reach. The monitoring biologist has not yet detected any western pond turtles during annual pre-clearing visits to this reach; however, these pre-clearing visits are not performed in conjunction with the actual clearing activities. Identified as a potential LBV reach; results of focused surveys have been negative to date. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
29	Las Virgenes Creek (PD T1684) M.C.I.	Approved	Non-sensitive							Potential for western pond turtle	N/A	N/A (near SAS but not within)	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand clearing a 30-foot-wide strip along the watercourse low flow reach from the debris posts to the right-of-way boundary.	No change. Previous CDFW comments have indicated a concern for the western pond turtle at this reach. The monitoring biologist has not yet detected any western pond turtles during annual pre-clearing visits to this reach; however, these pre-clearing visits are not performed in conjunction with the actual clearing activities. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
32	Stokes Canyon Channel (PD T043)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The work will involve hand clearing of all vegetation between the pipe and wire. Embankment vegetation outside the pipe and wire channel will be left in place.	No change. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
33	Medea Creek (PD T1378 U.2)	Approved	Non-sensitive							Potential for western pond turtle	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The work will involve mechanical or manual clearing of all vegetation in the concrete-lined part of the reach.	The maintenance plan has not been implemented in this reach since 1999 due to sensitive resources and expected mitigation requirements. The western pond turtle potentially occurs at this reach. The cattails in this reach were cleared in 1998 and were included in the overall mitigation under the agreement signed in 1997. As a result, the cattails and other vegetation in the concrete-lined part of this reach can be cleared without any additional mitigation. However, the willow dominated riparian vegetation upstream has not been cleared post-1997. A one-time vegetation clearing and repair project is in the process of approval under CDFW Streambed Alteration Agreement Number 1600-2012-0193-R5. A special condition of this agreement includes a qualified biologist conducting trapping surveys for the western pond turtle, a California special species of concern potentially present in the reach, prior to the commencement of maintenance activities in the reach. Blocking nets shall be utilized upstream to prevent wildlife from entering the project site.
34	Medea Creek (PD T1005) Main Channel Outlet (Chumasa Park)	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS. Focused surveys conducted with negative results in 2002 and 2003. Private development outside the reach eliminated upland habitats necessary at this location to provide potential habitat for LBV. BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels therefore determined potential habitat for LBV no longer existed at this reach and further focused LBV surveys were not warranted. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
35	Medea Creek M.C.I. - Under Route 101	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
36	Cheseboro Main Channel Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The clearing work will involve clearing dead vegetation and trimming riparian vegetation that would obstruct flows. Tree canopy will remain, but with a clear “tunnel” path to convey flows. New vegetation will be cleared annually to prevent blockage of the inlet.	Language changed to reflect current on-site conditions. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
37	Medea Creek/Cheseboro Creek Outlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed.
38	Lindero M.C.O.	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. In order to comply with the HACCP plan developed by the LACFCD for the WDR and adopted on February 4, 2010, by the Los Angeles RWQCB, pre-clearing aquatic invasive species surveys will be conducted in the reaches of the Malibu Creek Watershed. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
39	Beatty Channel Outlet @ SGR 25+99.00	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for Santa Ana sucker (FT)		Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); , potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	SWFL	Not likely to destroy or adversely modify	2013- Santa Ana sucker (negative), least Bell's vireo (positive) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the reach outlet clear of all vegetation.	No change. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. This reach provides potential habitat for the Santa Ana sucker, but it has not been found in annual pre-clearing surveys conducted since 2002. This reach also provides potential habitat for the least Bell's vireo and southwestern willow flycatcher and the surveys have determined that it is occupied by the vireo.
40	(a) San Gabriel River – Santa Fe Dam to I-10 Freeway	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	From Santa Fe Dam to the San Bernardino Freeway (Reach 40a), most of the vegetation consists of mule fat interspersed with various exotic species. In this reach, 10-foot-wide strips were hand cleared along the toe of each levee to provide room to maintain and inspect the levee. The 10-foot-wide strips along the levee toes will be kept clear of all vegetation annually using a combination of mechanical equipment and hand labor. In the center of the reach, the mule fat was mowed using various types of mowing equipment. The root structures of the plants were not disturbed. Two strips of vegetation, 50 and 75 feet in width, were allowed to remain along each side of the reach invert. In subsequent years, mowing will be accomplished in alternate cycles between the center portion of the reach and the two strips of vegetation. Grading to reestablish baseline conditions will be performed on an as-needed basis to maintain access ramps and low-flow reaches from side outlets.	No change. Reach is split into (a) and (b) components. 40a does not contain potential habitat for LBV. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
40	(b) San Gabriel River – I-10 Freeway to Thienes Avenue	Pending	Sensitive					Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (positive) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	From San Bernardino Freeway to Thienes Avenue (Reach 40b), this portion of the reach will be kept clear of all vegetation using mechanical equipment and hand labor, except for the riparian vegetation allowed to remain in place in November 1997. This process will be repeated annually and will be monitored by a biologist familiar with least Bell's vireo habitat requirements. Grading to reestablish baseline conditions will be performed on an as-needed basis to maintain access ramps and low-flow reaches from side outlets.	No change. Reach is split into (a) and (b) components. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented. The riparian habitats downstream of Valley Boulevard (Reach 40b) have been occupied by the least Bell's vireo since the 2002 focused bird surveys were completed. The vireo is protected by terms and conditions contained in the permits held by the LACFCD that require flagging of “seasonally occupied habitat” to protect it and that a qualified biological monitor be present during clearing activities.
41	Walnut Creek	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical clearing of vegetation will be used to keep the channel clear of all vegetation, except for the riparian habitat allowed to remain in November 1997. Hand work will be necessary to remove some of the vegetation growing in the rock riprap along the reach sides and on the riprap at the downstream end of the concrete reach. Some trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary to reduce the impact on flow in the reach as future growth occurs.	No change. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented. Some of the riparian vegetation allowed to remain in place in November 1997 has been lost due to natural causes. Due to drought conditions, several willow trees were stressed and became susceptible to a wood borer infestation.
42	San Jose Creek d/s 1000' from end of concrete channel	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The vegetation will be cleared using mechanical equipment, except for riparian vegetation allowed to remain in November 1997. Trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary in the future as growth occurs. This process will be repeated annually.	No change. The maintenance plan has been fully implemented. Some of the riparian vegetation allowed to remain in place in November 1997 has been lost due to natural causes. Willow trees were lost due to high storm flows during the 2004–2005 rainy season. The monitoring biologist in conjunction with LACFCD personnel identified young willow trees within the same “line” for protection. However, the sediment islands had been scoured and these young willow trees did not survive subsequent rainy seasons.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110

(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
				FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER						
43	(a) San Gabriel River- Upper	Pending	Sensitive					Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE); potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (positive) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation, except riparian vegetation allowed to remain in November 1997. Trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary in the future as growth occurs. The vegetation that is seasonally occupied by the least Bell's vireo will be flagged and a qualified biological monitor will be present during clearing activities.	No change. Reach has been split into (a) and (b) components. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. The riparian habitat in this reach has been occupied by the least Bell's vireo. It is a migratory species that is not present during the fall/winter when the LACFCD's annual clearing activities occur. The vireo is protected by terms and conditions contained in the permits held by the LACFCD that require flagging of "seasonally occupied habitat" to protect it and that a qualified biological monitor be present during clearing activities.
43	(b) San Gabriel River- Lower	Pending	Sensitive					Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Known territory for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and potential for southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation, except riparian vegetation allowed to remain in November 1997. Trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary in the future as growth occurs. The vegetation that is seasonally occupied by the least Bell's vireo will be flagged and a qualified biological monitor will be present during clearing activities.	No change. Reach has been split into (a) and (b) components. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. The riparian habitat in this reach has been occupied by the least Bell's vireo. It is a migratory species that is not present during the fall/winter when the LACFCD's annual clearing activities occur. The vireo is protected by terms and conditions contained in the permits held by the LACFCD that require flagging of "seasonally occupied habitat" to protect it and that a qualified biological monitor be present during clearing activities.
44	San Gabriel River - Rubber Dams	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical equipment will be used to keep the reach clear of all vegetation, except for the riparian vegetation allowed to remain in November 1997. Trimming of the riparian vegetation may be necessary in the future as growth occurs.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels have found a lack of suitable nesting habitat (except for large trees, all vegetation is mowed which removes the dense layer of understory shrubs necessary for nesting LBV); it was therefore determined that focused LBV surveys were not warranted at this reach.
45	Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential habitat for LBV (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential habitat for LBV (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.
46	Sand Canyon (PD T1307) Main Channel Outlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical clearing will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
47	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD T1733 Unit 1)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change.
48	Mint Canyon Channel between Sierra Highway & Adon Avenue	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
49	Mint Canyon Channel between Adon Avenue & Scherzinger Lane	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	All vegetation in this reach will be cleared annually using mechanical and manual methods.	No change. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented and there are no outstanding issues.
50	Mint Canyon Channel between Solamint Road & Soledad Canyon Road	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
51	Mint Canyon M.C.O. (PD 1894)/Santa Clara River-- Main Channel	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change.
52	Sierra Highway Road Drainage (CDR 523.203)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
53	Santa Clara River Non-Main Channel (PD 832) Main Channel Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive			2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS, as well as the CDFW (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS, as well as the CDFW (FE/SE)				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential UTS reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by Dr. Baskin and Dr. Haglund determined that this reach has no potentially suitable habitat for UTS.
54	Santa Clara River Non-Main Channel (PD 832) Main Channel Outlet	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
55	Santa Clara River Main Channel -- Right Bank Reach (PD's 910, 832, 1758, & 1562 Unit 2)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Reaches 60, 59, and 58 are no longer combined with 55.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110

(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON-SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
				FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER						
56	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Left Bank Reach (PD 832)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change.
57	Whites Canyon (PD T704 M.C.I.)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical or hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
58	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Right Bank Reach (PD 374)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Reaches 60, 59, and 58 are no longer combined with 55. Reach 59 is now combined with Reach 58.
60	Santa Clara River Main Channel – Right Bank Reach (PD’s 1339 and 374)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Reaches 60, 59, and 58 are no longer combined with 55.
61	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 659 & 754)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Reach 62 is now combined with 61.
63	Oak Ave Road Drainage (CDR 523.081)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation bank to bank.	No change.
64	Soledad Canyon Road Drain (CDR 523.071 D outlet)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical (rubber-tire equipment) and manual methods to clear an 8-foot-wide path along the centerline of the channel.	The use of rubber-tire equipment will be implemented. Maintenance activities revised to allow for additional removal techniques. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented.
66	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1538)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the levee slope lining along the entire reach.	No change.
67	Bouquet Canyon Upper (PD’s 1201, 802, 700B, & 625)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve an alternating pattern of mechanical clearing of vegetation. Only one-half of the reach will be cleared each year. The other one-half of the reach will be cleared the following year. Reach clearing work will also include mechanical grading of sediment to train flows to the centerline of the reach. Outlet structures will be graded to drain each year. The preferred methodology would be to clear the vegetation on the left bank on even years and the right bank on odd years. If water is present on the scheduled bank, however, the work will proceed with the opposite bank.	Reach 67 and 69 are no longer combined. Additional scheduling language added. The 2002 focused surveys did not find the unarmored threespine stickleback in this reach; however, it was determined that this reach could support the stickleback in subsequent years. Therefore, if suitable habitat is present (i.e. water), stickleback surveys are required prior to clearing activities. The stickleback was found during pre-clearing surveys conducted in 2005, 2006, and 2007, and no clearing activities occurred. After the October 2007 Buckweed Wildfire in the Bouquet Canyon Watershed, the LACFCD applied for a Regional General Permit (RGP) 63 permit with the USACE to authorize emergency vegetation and sediment clearing in the Bouquet Canyon flood-control reaches. The USACE issued the RGP 63 on January 22, 2008, following consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the CDFW, and the RWQCB. The pre-clearing survey conducted in January 2008 found just one stickleback. This fish was left in the reach during clearing activities, but protected with a buffer of at least 10 feet around the pool that contained it. These survey results show that without annual clearing activities, the habitat in the flood-control reach becomes less suitable for the stickleback. In particular, the annual clearing activities maintain a well-defined low flow reach that provides suitable habitat for the stickleback. Since 2008, the LACFCD has performed annual clearing activities that use a rotational pattern where half the reach is cleared one year and the other half is cleared the following year. This clearing pattern will consequently clear vegetation that is two years old. This clearing pattern will produce a dense growth of riparian herb vegetation and not allow the tall growth that can become a liability under high flow conditions. This maintenance pattern appears to be optimal for stickleback in this man-made flood-control reach.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110

(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
				FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER						
69	Bouquet Canyon Middle (PD's 722, 773, 1365, 1065, & 451)	Pending	Sensitive			Known occurrence for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Known occurrence for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (positive)	The reach clearing work will involve an alternating pattern of mechanical clearing of vegetation. Only one-half of the reach will be cleared each year. The other one-half of the reach will be cleared the following year. Reach clearing work will also include mechanical grading of sediment to train flows to the centerline of the reach. Outlet structures will be graded to drain each year. The preferred methodology would be to clear the vegetation on the left bank on even years and the right bank on odd years. If water is present on the scheduled bank, however, the work will proceed with the opposite bank.	Reach 67 and 69 are no longer combined. Additional scheduling language added. The 2002 focused surveys did not find the unarmored threespine stickleback in this channel reach; however, it was determined that this channel reach could support the stickleback in subsequent years. Therefore, if suitable habitat is present (i.e.b water), stickleback surveys are required prior to clearing activities. The stickleback was found during pre-clearing surveys conducted in 2005, 2006, and 2007, and no clearing activities occurred. After the October 2007 Buckweed Wildfire in the Bouquet Canyon Watershed, the LACFCD applied for a Regional General Permit (RGP) 63 permit with the USACE to authorize emergency vegetation and sediment clearing in the Bouquet Canyon flood-control reaches. The USACE issued the RGP 63 on January 22, 2008, following consultations with the USFWS, CDFW, and the RWQCB. The pre-clearing survey conducted in January 2008 found just one stickleback. This fish was left in reach 67 during clearing activities, but protected with a buffer of at least 10 feet around the pool that contained it. These survey results show that without annual clearing activities, the habitat in the flood-control reach becomes less suitable for the stickleback. In particular, the annual clearing activities maintain a well-defined low flow reach that provides suitable habitat for the stickleback. Since 2008, the LACFCD has performed annual clearing activities that use a rotational pattern where half the reach is cleared one year and the other half is cleared the following year. This clearing pattern will consequently clear vegetation that is two years old. This clearing pattern will produce a dense growth of riparian herb vegetation and not allow the tall growth that can become a liability under high flow conditions. This maintenance pattern appears to be optimal for stickleback in this man-made flood-control reach.
70	Bouquet Canyon Lower (PD's 544 & 345)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)				May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve an alternating pattern of mechanical clearing of vegetation. Only one-half of the reach will be cleared each year. The other one-half of the reach will be cleared the following year. Reach clearing work will also include mechanical grading of sediment to train flows to the centerline of the reach. Outlet structures will be graded to drain each year. The preferred methodology would be to clear the vegetation on the left bank on even years and the right bank on odd years. If water is present on the scheduled bank, however, the work will proceed with the opposite bank.	Maintenance language revised to account for current conditions post-emergency clearing. Additional scheduling language added. Reach 70 and 68 are no longer combined, as 68 was removed. Note that Reach 70 is not concrete-lined but is soft-bottomed. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. The 2002 focused surveys did not find the unarmored threespine stickleback in this reach; however, it was determined that the upper end of this channel reach could support the unarmored threespine stickleback in subsequent years (this is a mostly dry channel). Therefore, if suitable habitat is present (i.e. water), unarmored threespine stickleback surveys are required prior to any clearing activities. The upper end of this reach was occupied in 2005, 2006, and 2007 as the water is continuous with Reaches 67 and 69. See those two reaches for further background information.
71	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 1946)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the base of the slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys found a transitory male in 2013, but no breeding has yet been documented in this reach. The 2003 focused surveys found the arroyo toad within one kilometer of this reach. Since the USFWS defines occupied habitat for this species as any suitable habitat within one kilometer of an arroyo toad sighting, this reach was considered to be occupied by the toad. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. After the arroyo toad detection in 2003, the USACE did not authorize clearing activities in Reaches 71 and 82 in the permit dated December 9, 2003, because these reaches are considered occupied by the arroyo toad. A formal Biological Opinion dated October 21, 2004, was rendered by the USFWS for the channel clearing activities in Reaches 71 and 82. This Biological Opinion provided "take" to the USACE in order to permit the LACFCD to conduct these clearing activities as long as they were in compliance with the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement. The 2004 BO has since expired, and consultation will be reinitiated to determine if maintenance will require a new formal BO.
72	South Fork- SCR (Smizer Ranch M.C.I.)	Approved	Non-sensitive			2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS, as well as the CDFW (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS, as well as the CDFW (FE/SE)				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand clearing dead vegetation and cutting invasive and trimming riparian vegetation that would obstruct flows. Tree canopy will be retained, yet a clear "tunnel" path will be provided to convey flows.	No change. Identified as a potential UTS reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by Dr. Baskin and Dr. Haglund determined that this reach has no potentially suitable habitat for UTS (the drop structure under the Valencia Bridge prevents UTS from migrating upstream in the South Fork Santa Clara River).
73	Wildwood Canyon Channel (PD T361) Main Channel Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical and hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.
74	Wildwood Canyon Channel (PD T361)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical or hand clearing work will be performed to keep reach clear of all vegetation.	No change.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110

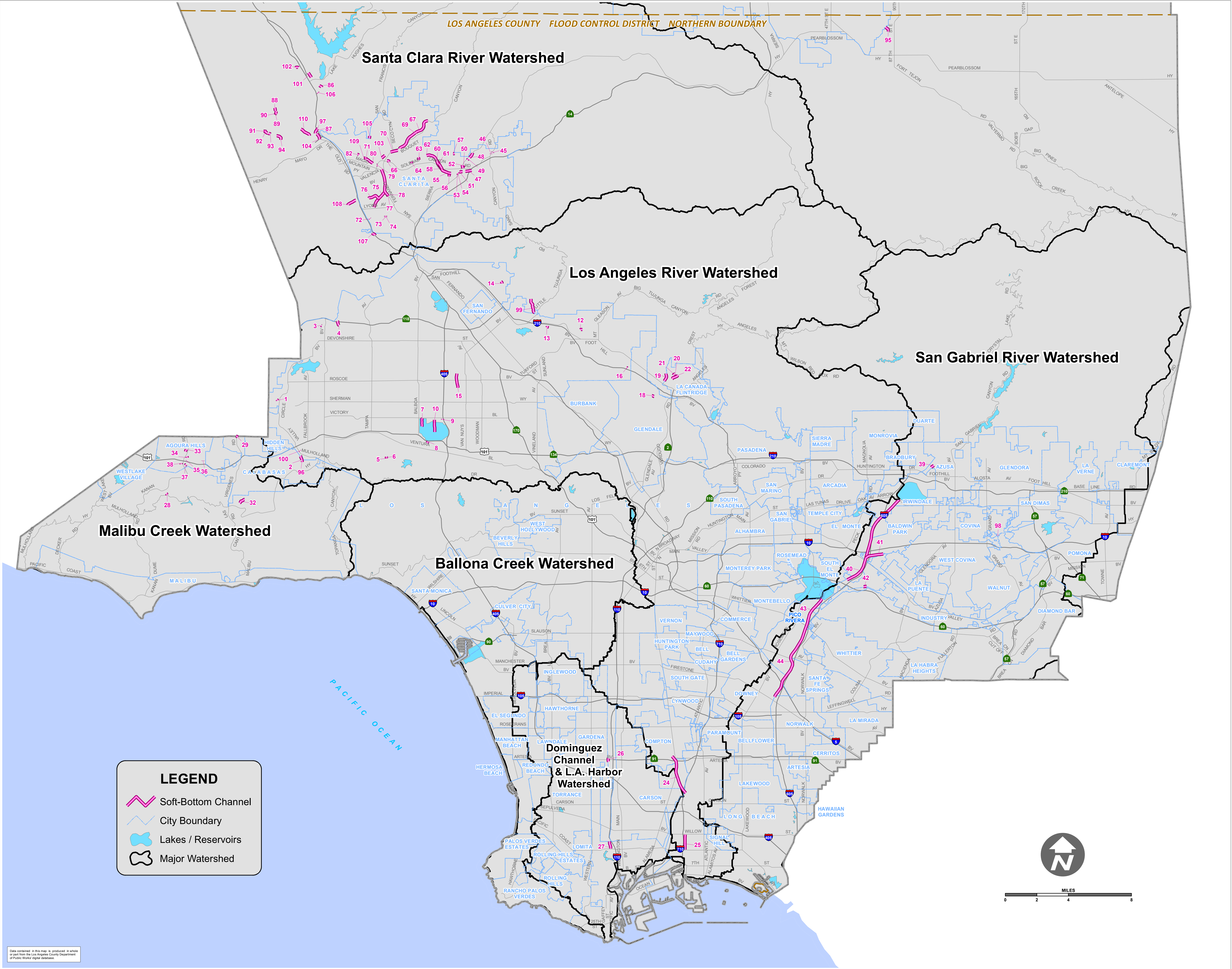
(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
				FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER						
75	South Fork - Santa Clara River (PD's 725, 916, 1041, & 1300)	Pending	Sensitive			2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for UTS (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative), and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical clearing and grading of all vegetation bank to bank from Lyons Avenue to Orchard Village Road. Mechanical grading and clearing of invasive vegetation from bank to bank will be performed from Orchard Village Road to the confluence with Newhall Creek. Mechanical clearing of all vegetation will be done along the base of the concrete levee from the confluence with Newhall Creek to Magic Mountain Parkway. A 20-foot-wide strip will be maintained clear along the entire length of the levee and 45 degree grading of low flow channels from side outlets to the center of the watercourse will be maintained clear of all vegetation to minimize ponding and blockage of side outlet flows. A centerline watercourse low flow 12-feet wide will be maintained clear of all vegetation and will be graded along the entire length in this reach. Two island areas supporting mature trees will be left in place as well as the riparian vegetation. Tree pruning of dead branches and limbs that could obstruct flow will be removed by hand labor.	No change. Identified as a potential UTS reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by Dr. Baskin and Dr. Haglund determined that this reach has no potentially suitable habitat for UTS (the drop structure under the Valencia Bridge prevents UTS from migrating upstream in the South Fork Santa Clara River).
76	Pico Canyon (PD 813)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve bank-to-bank removal of vegetation using mechanical equipment.	No change.
77	Newhall Creek Outlet	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.
78	Placerita Creek	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.
79	South Fork - Santa Clara River (Valencia Boulevard Bridge Stabilizer)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013. The unarmored threespine stickleback cannot move upstream past the stabilizer under the Valencia Blvd. bridge. All waters upstream are unoccupied by the stickleback; all of the fish that have been observed occur only up to the base of the stabilizer.
80	South Fork - Santa Clara River (PD's 1947 & 1946)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the toe of the concrete levee along the entire length.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
				PLANT		FISH		WILDLIFE			(Last updated 10/22/14)					
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON- SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER	POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
82	Santa Clara River Main Channel (PD 2278)	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve mechanized removal of all vegetation within 20 feet from the base of the slope lining along the entire reach.	No change. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013. The 2003 focused surveys found the arroyo toad within one kilometer of this reach. Since the USFWS defines occupied habitat for this species as any suitable habitat within one kilometer of an arroyo toad sighting, this reach was considered to be occupied by the toad. After the arroyo toad detection in 2003, the USACE did not authorize clearing activities in Reaches 71 and 82 in the permit dated December 9, 2003, because these reaches are considered occupied by the arroyo toad. A formal Biological Opinion dated October 21, 2004, was rendered by the USFWS for the channel clearing activities in Reaches 71 and 82. This Biological Opinion provided "take" to the ACOE USACE in order to permit the LACFCD to conduct these clearing activities as long as they were in compliance with the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement. The 2004 BO has since expired, and consultation will be reinitiated to determine if maintenance will require a new formal BO.
86	Violin Canyon Main Channel Outlet	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2013 - unarmored threespine stickleback (negative) and arroyo toad (negative)	Mechanical equipment will be used to maintain the reach clear of all vegetation.	No change. Maintenance plan has been fully implemented. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013. The 2002 focused surveys did not find the unarmored threespine stickleback in this reach; however, it was determined that this reach could support the unarmored threespine stickleback in subsequent years. Therefore, if suitable habitat is present (i.e. water), unarmored threespine stickleback surveys are required prior to any clearing activities.
87	Castaic - Old Road Drainage (CDR 525.021D) Outlet	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	ARTO, SWFL	Not likely to destroy or adversely modify.	2013 - unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve hand cutting and clearing a 20-foot path from the riprap outlet to the main watercourse, Castaic Creek.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013.
88	Hasley Canyon Upper (PD T1496)	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve mechanical equipment to remove all vegetation from bank to bank from Sharp Road to 755 feet upstream. From 330 feet downstream of Sharp Road to Sharp Road, hand clearing will be done.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.
89	Hasley Canyon South Fork (PD T1496)	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand labor clearing of alluvial sage scrub.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.
90	Hasley Canyon Lower (North Fork PD T1496)	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand clearing and mechanized removal of vegetation. Portions of the reach bottom will be denuded of vegetation while leaving the earthen bank vegetated, clusters of mature growth in the reach bottom will remain to the level it was left in November 1997.	No change.
91	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon Channel u/s of Keningston Road	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire reach using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.	No change.
92	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon (North Fork) unnamed	Approved	Non-sensitive					2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)	2013 USACE NWP lists potential for LBV to occur (FE/SE)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire reach using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach during initial informal consultation with the USFWS, but surveys by BonTerra biologist Brian E. Daniels determined no potential habitat for this species existed at the reach and focused LBV surveys were not warranted.

Attachment 2. Additional permitting information WDR reaches 1-110 Soft-Bottom Channels Permitting Summary Table Reaches 1-110																
(Last updated 10/22/14)																
REACH NO.	REACH NAME	PERMIT SUBMITTED/ APPROVED/ PENDING	FEDERALLY SENSITIVE/NON-SENSITIVE REACH (MAY REQUIRE USFWS CONSULTATION)	PLANT FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	FISH FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	WILDLIFE FEDERALLY LISTED	STATE LISTED	OTHER	POTENTIAL AFFECT TO SPECIES	CRITICAL HABITAT	POTENTIAL AFFECT ON CRITICAL HABITAT	LAST FOCUSED SURVEY COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED OR PROPOSED 2015 MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES BY REACH; PERMIT CONDITIONS FROM AGENCIES TO BE INCLUDED	EXPLANATION OF CHANGES TO PROPOSED 2015 ACTIVITY AND/OR BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SINCE LAST APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN AND RESULTS OF LOS ANGELES RIVER FEASIBILITY STUDY
93	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Kenington Road and Val Verde Park	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire reach using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.	No change.
94	San Martinez Chiquito Canyon between Val Verde Park to d/s of Madison Street	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire reach using hand labor, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.	No change.
95	Project No. 1224	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve removal of all the vegetation within the pipe and wire reach using mechanical equipment, but the embankment vegetation will be left in place.	No change.
96	PD 1591, Calabasas	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing will involve removing all the vegetation from the inlet and outlet approaches to the box culvert under Vicasa Drive. Clearing work will be done by hand labor and only within the dedicated right of way.	No change.
97	PD T1982, Castaic Creek	Pending	Sensitive			Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for unarmored threespine stickleback (FE/SE)	Potential for arroyo toad (FE), least Bell's vireo (FE/SE), and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)	Potential for least Bell's vireo (FE/SE) and southwestern willow flycatcher (FE/SE)		May affect not likely to adversely affect	ARTO, SWFL	Not likely to destroy or adversely modify	2013- unarmored threespine stickleback (negative), arroyo toad (negative), least Bell's vireo (negative) and southwestern willow flycatcher (negative)	The reach clearing work will involve hand cutting and mechanized removal of all vegetation and trees along the entire length of the levee at a width of 20 feet and clearing and grading 45-degree, 12-foot-wide low flows from the side outlets to the center of the main watercourse.	No change. Identified as a potential LBV reach by BonTerra Psomas biologists Brian Daniels and focused surveys for this species are conducted biannually. Focused surveys have been negative through 2013.
98	Walnut Creek – Channel Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To the extent that storm flows do not keep the inlet free of vegetation, mechanical equipment will be used to keep the inlet clear of all vegetation. No regrowth will be allowed to remain.	No change.
99	Kagel Canyon – Tujunga Wash	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hand clearing work will be performed to keep all the vegetation clear in this reach.	No change.
100	Dry Canyon, Calabasas Creek Inlet	Approved	Non-sensitive								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	The reach clearing work will involve hand clearing all the vegetation at the reach inlet. Bank vegetation will be left in place.	No change.
101	Violin Canyon (PD 2312)	Pending	Sensitive	Potential for slender-horned spineflower (CRPR List 1B.1/FE/SE)	Potential for slender-horned spineflower (CRPR List 1B.1/FE/SE), and San Fernando Valley spineflower (CRPR List 1B.1/SE)						May affect not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	2003 - plant surveys (negative) 2007 - arroyo toad (negative) 2014- Santa Clara River feasibility Study plant surveys (negative)	LACFCD will mechanically remove vegetation along a 12-foot wide path along the toe of the reach slope lining and clear a 12-foot training channel at 45 degree angles from the outlet to the centerline of the reach.	The proposed 2015 maintenance activities affect less area than the proposed 2005 maintenance activities. All of the reach was proposed for clearing in 2005, in alternating halves, but in 2015 the clearing is limited to 12-foot wide path at toe of the reach slope lining on both banks.



LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
SOFT-BOTTOM CHANNELS



ID	CHANNEL NAME
1	BELL CREEK - MTD 963 M.C.I.
2	DRY CANYON (CALABASAS) PD T1845
3	SANTA SUSANA CREEK M.C.I.
4	BROWNS CREEK
5	CABALLERO CREEK M.C.I. (WEST FORK)
6	CABALLERO CREEK M.C.I. (EAST FORK)
7	BULL CREEK M.C.O.
8	PROJECT 470 OUTLET
9	PROJECT 106 OUTLET
10	PROJECT NO 469
12	HAINES CANYON M.C.O.
13	PROJECT NO. 5215 UNIT 1
14	MAY CHANNEL (M.C.O. INTO PACOIMA CANYON)
15	PACOIMA WASH
16	VERDUGO WASH - LAS BARRAS CYN (CHNL INLET)
18	ENGLEHEARD CHANNEL
19	PICKENS CANYON
20	WEBBER CHANNEL (STRM @ PRIVATE BRIDGE)
21	WEBBER CHANNEL (MAIN CHANNEL INLET D/S BRIDGE)
22	HALLS CANYON
24	COMPTON CREEK
25	LOS ANGELES RIVER
26	PROJECT 74
27	WILMINGTON DRAIN
28	TRIUNFO CANYON CREEK (PD T2200)
29	LAS VIRGENES CREEK (PD T1684) M.C.I.
32	STOKES CANYON CHANNEL (PD T043)
33	MEDEA CREEK (PD T1378 U.2)
34	MEDEA CREEK (PD T1005) MAIN CHANNEL OUTLET
35	MEDEA CREEK M.C.I. - UNDER ROUTE 101
36	CHESEBORO MAIN CHANNEL INLET
37	MEDEA CK/CHESEBORO CREEK OUTLET
38	LINDERO M.C.O.
39	BEATTY CHANNEL OUTLET @ SGR 25+99.00
40	SAN GABRIEL RIVER
41	WALNUT CREEK
42	SAN JOSE CREEK
43	SAN GABRIEL RIVER - UPPER
44	SAN GABRIEL RIVER - RUBBER DAMS
45	SAND CANYON (PD T1307) MAIN CHANNEL INLET
46	SAND CANYON (PD T1307) MAIN CHANNEL OUTLET
47	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD 1733 UNIT 1)
48	MINT CANYON CHANNEL B/W SIERRA HWY & ADON AVE
49	MINT CANYON CHANNEL B/W ADON AVE & SCHERZINGER
50	MINK CANYON CHANNEL B/W SOLOMINT & SOLEDAD
51	MINT CANYON M.C.O. (PD 1894)/SANTA CLARA RIVER
52	SIERRA HWY RD DRAINAGE (CDR 523.203)
53	SANTA CLARA RIVER NON-MAIN CHNL. (PD 832) M.C.I.
54	SANTA CLARA RIVER NON-MAIN CHNL. (PD 832) M.C.
55	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD'S 910, 1758, 1562 UNIT 2)
56	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD 832)
57	WHITES CANYON (PD T704 M.C.I.)
58	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD 374)
60	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHANNEL (PD 1339 & 374)
61	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD 659)
62	SANTA CLARA RIVER (PD 659 & 754)
63	OAK AVE RD DRAINAGE (CDR 523.081)
64	SOLEDAD CYN RD DRAIN (CDR 523.071 D OUTLET)
66	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHANNEL (PD 1538)
67	BOUQUET CYN UPPER (PD'S 1201, 802, 700B, 625)
69	BOUQUET CYN MID (PD'S 722, 773, 1365, 1065, 451)
70	BOUQUET CYN LOWER (PD'S 544, 345)
71	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHANNEL (PD 1946)
72	SOUTH FORK SCR (SMIZER RANCH M.C.I.)
73	WILDWOOD CYN CHNL (PD T361) M.C.I.
74	WILDWOOD CYN CHNL (PD T361)
75	SOUTH FORK SCR (PD'S 725, 916, 1041, & 1300)
76	PICO CANYON (PD 813)
77	NEWHALL CK OUTLET
78	PLACERITA CREEK
79	SOUTH FORK - SCR (VALENCIA BLVD BRIDGE STABILIZER)
80	SOUTH FORK - SCR (PD'S 1947 & 1946)
82	SANTA CLARA RIVER MAIN CHNL (PD 2278)
86	VIOLIN CANYON M.C.O.
87	CASTAIC OLD ROAD DRAIN (CDR 525.021D) OUTLET
88	HASLEY CYN UPPER (PD T1496)
89	HASLEY CYN SOUTH FORK (PD T1496)
90	HASLEY CYN LOWER (NORTH FORK PD T1496)
91	SAN MARTINEZ CHIQUITO CYN U/S KENINGSTON RD
92	SAN MARTINEZ CHIQUITO CYN (N. FORK) UNNAMED
93	S.M.C.C. B/W KENINGSTON/VAL VERDE PARK
94	S.M.C.C. B/W VAL VERDE PARK/ D/S OF MADISON ST.
95	PROJECT NO. 1224
96	PD 1591
97	PD 1982
98	INLET WALNUT CREEK
99	KAGEL CANYON
100	DRY CANYON CALABASAS
101	VIOLIN CANYON (PD 2312)
102	VIOLIN CANYON (PD 2275)
103	BOUQUET CANYON CHANNEL (PD 2225)
104	CASTAIC CREEK (PD 2441 UNITS 1 & 2)
105	SAN FRANCISQUITO CYN CHANNEL (PD 2456)
106	CASTAIC DRAIN OUTLET (RMD CHANNEL)
107	THE OLD ROAD CHANNEL (RMD CHANNEL)
108	PICO CANYON (PD 2528)
109	SANTA CLARA RIVER - S. BANK W. OF MCBEAN PKWY MTD 1510
110	HASLEY CANYON CHANNEL (PD 2262)

[This page is intentionally left blank]

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION AND ORDER

Effective Date: June 6, 2022

Program Type: Fill/Excavation

Reg. Meas. ID:	401455
Place ID:	815800
WDID:	4WQC40115038
NWP:	31
USACOE#:	2013-00723-BLR
	2014-00707-BLR
R4 File No:	15-038

Project Type: Channel Construction and Maintenance

Project: Annual Maintenance of Soft Bottom Channel Reaches (SBC) Reach 112 (Ballona Creek), Reach 114 (Lower Los Angeles River), Reach 115 (Lower San Gabriel River), and Reaches 118 and 119 (Rustic and Rivas Canyons) (Project)

Applicant: Los Angeles County Flood Control District

Applicant Contact: Steven Sheridan
Assistant Deputy Director
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
900 S. Fremont Ave, Annex Building 2nd Floor
Alhambra, California 91802
Phone: (626) 458-4145; Email: Ssherida@dpw.lacounty.gov

Applicant's Agent: Nandini Moran
Los Angeles County Flood Control District
900 S. Fremont Ave, Annex Building 2nd Floor
Alhambra, California 91802
Phone: (626) 458-7810; Email: Ntmoran@dpw.lacounty.gov

Water Board Staff: Valerie Carrillo Zara, P.G.
320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
Phone: 213-576-6759; Email:
Valerie.CarrilloZara@waterboards.ca.gov

Water Board Contact Person:

If you have any questions, please call the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Water Board) Staff listed above or (213) 576-6600 and ask to speak with the Water Quality Certification and Wetlands Unit Program Manager.

Table of Contents

I. Order 3

II. Public Notice 3

III. Project Purpose 3

IV. Project Description 3

V. Project Location 6

VI. Project Impact and Receiving Waters Information 7

VII. Description of Direct Impacts to Waters of the State 8

VIII. Compensatory Mitigation 8

IX. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) 8

X. Petitions for Reconsideration 9

XI. Fees Received 9

XII. Conditions 9

XIII. Water Quality Certification 18

- Attachment A** Maps
- Attachment B** Signatory Requirements
- Attachment C** Report and Notification Requirements

I. Order

This Clean Water Act (CWA) section 401 Water Quality Certification action and Order (Order) is issued at the request of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (hereinafter Permittee) for the Project. This Order is for the purpose described in the application and supplemental information submitted by the Permittee. The application was received on March 23, 2018. The application was deemed complete on July 25, 2020.

II. Public Notice

The Los Angeles Water Board provided public notice of the application pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3858 from May 8, 2018 to the effective date of the Order. The Los Angeles Water Board did not receive any comments during the comment period.

III. Project Purpose

The Project purpose is to conduct annual maintenance in five Soft Bottom Channel reaches to diminish the significant risk of flooding to the adjacent communities, and to address any deficiencies from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Periodic Inspections for the Levee Safety Program.

IV. Project Description

These reaches are not included in the Permittees' larger, Earth Bottom Channel Maintenance Waste Discharge Requirements and CWA section 401 Water Quality Certification, Order No. R4-2018-0099 (File No. 99-011). In addition, this Order combines the renewal for four CWA section 401 Water Quality Certifications: Maintenance of Reach 112, originally certified in 2015, under File No. 14-125; Maintenance of Reach 114, originally certified in 2015, under File No. 15-038; Maintenance of Reach 115, originally certified in 2015, under File No. 14-132; and Maintenance of Reaches 118 and 119, originally certified in 2015, under File No. 15-038.

In addition, in the fall of 2013, the Permittee obtained a USACE CWA section 404 Regional General Permit (RGP) No. 41 to authorize removal of the invasive giant reed (*Arundo donax*) along a portion of SBC Reach 114, including the Los Angeles River from Pacific Coast Highway to Anaheim Street, in the City of Long Beach. The invasive vegetation removal activities were issued CWA section 401 Water Quality Certification, File No.13-110.

Reach 112: The Permittee will restore Soft-Bottom Channel (SBC) Reach 112 in Ballona Creek to design capacities, and then it will be maintained annually. Annual maintenance will include, but not be limited to, mechanically removing accumulated sediment and debris, mowing the vegetation in the channel to ensure the proper functioning of the flood control infrastructure, and minor repair work (such as repair of the riprap and concrete levees and maintenance of outlet structures) throughout the channel reach as necessary. Weeds and grasses may be controlled by mowing or hand labor, and the channel will be cleared annually to the same baseline condition. Permanent impacts are comprised of 2.6 acres of non-native vegetation in the stream channel. No wetlands will be impacted.

In order to comply with USACE Periodic Inspections for the Levee Safety Program and assure public safety, LACFCD must provide maintenance and minor repair activities including removal of vegetation overgrowth from levee side slopes and rip-rap repair work.

Only non-native vegetation will be removed from levee banks using manual and mechanical equipment. Native vegetation will remain in place, per the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife for this facility.

Reach 114: The Permittee will restore SBC Reach 114 in the Los Angeles River to design capacities, and then it will be maintained annually. Annual maintenance will include, but not be limited to, mechanically removing accumulated sediment and debris, mowing the vegetation in the channel to ensure the proper functioning of the flood control infrastructure, and minor repair work (such as repair of the flap gates, riprap, and concrete levees) throughout the channel reach as necessary. The channel will be cleared annually to the same baseline condition. This reach has been regularly maintained and no new permanent impacts are proposed.

In order to comply with USACE Periodic Inspections for the Levee Safety Program and assure public safety, the Permittee must provide maintenance and repair activities, including removal of vegetation overgrowth from levee side slopes and rip-rap repair work.

Only non-native vegetation will be removed from levee banks using manual and mechanical equipment. Areas mapped as Coastal Salt Marsh (disturbed or not, generally, areas with pickleweed) will be avoided and not impacted in order to prevent impacts to native species and potentially sensitive species. Native vegetation will remain in place, per the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife for this facility.

Specifically, work in Reach 114 will include:

- Non-native woody vegetation on the riverside levee slopes will be removed down to the roots annually per the original baseline condition.
- Weeds and grasses may be controlled by mowing or hand labor.
- Vegetation, trash, and debris on the reach right-of-way and in the riprap will be cleared.
- When root removal creates a cavity in the riprap, the cavity will be filled in and the soil compacted.
- The freshwater wetlands (formerly *Arundo* areas) in the upstream portion between Pacific Coast Highway and Anaheim Street will be maintained annually through mowing and trash removal. The sediment benches will not be removed.

Reach 115: The Permittee will restore SBC Reach 115 in the San Gabriel River Estuary to design capacities, and then it will be maintained annually. Annual maintenance will include, but not be limited to, mechanically removing accumulated sediment and debris, mowing the vegetation in the channel to ensure the proper functioning of the flood control infrastructure, and minor repair work throughout the channel reach as necessary. The channel will be cleared annually to the same baseline condition. Permanent impacts are comprised of removal of 0.6 acres of giant reed (*Arundo donax*) and 5.0 acres of non-native vegetation in the stream channel. No wetlands will be impacted.

In order to comply with USACE Periodic Inspections for the Levee Safety Program and assure public safety, LACFCD must provide maintenance and minor repair activities including removal of vegetation overgrowth from levee side slopes and rip-rap repair work.

No heavy equipment will be used in areas mapped as Coastal Salt Marsh (disturbed or not; generally, areas with pickleweed). These areas will be avoided and not impacted in order to prevent impacts to native species and potentially sensitive species.

Specifically, work in Reach 115 will include:

- All invasive vegetation with roots greater than ½ inch will be removed per the USACE Levee Certification Vegetation Removal Project.
- Vegetation will be removed by mechanical and manual methods on both banks annually until all non-compliant vegetation is removed.
- Strips of riprap will be removed in strategic locations from the access road down to no more than halfway down the levee face. Steel track equipment will be driven on it. Riprap will be replaced before the end of the work day after work in that location is completed.
- Voids left by extracting the woody vegetation's root mass will be filled with native soil or non-native fill from other large excavation projects nearby. The soil will be tested before leaving its origin to ensure it is safe for usage within the levee material. The imported fill will be compacted with sheepsfoot attachment and the riprap replaced.
- Weeds and grasses may be controlled by mowing or hand labor.
- Annual clearing of all woody vegetation will occur along the entire reach on both banks below the access roads using mechanical equipment placed on the access road.
- Vegetation, debris, and brush growing on the reach right-of-way and in the riprap will be cleared.
- Non-native trees and shrubs will be trimmed in order to reduce the impact on flow in the reach as future growth occurs.
- Trash, debris, and non-native vegetation will be cleared by hand within easement boundaries.

Reaches 118 and 119: The Permittee will restore SBC Reaches 118 and 119 in Rustic Canyon and Rivas Canyon Channels to design capacities, and then will be maintained annually. Rivas Canyon Channel is tributary to Rustic Canyon Channel. Annual maintenance will include, but not be limited to, mechanically removing accumulated sediment and debris, mowing the vegetation in the channel to ensure the proper functioning of the flood control infrastructure, and minor repair work throughout the channel reach as necessary. The channel will be cleared annually to the same baseline condition. This reach has been regularly maintained and no new permanent impacts are proposed.

The site will be accessed through a private property, located at 14470 Rustic Creek Lane, Pacific Palisades, California 90272, that is also to be used as a staging area.

Specifically, work in Reaches 118 and 119 will include:

- All vegetation within the reach will be removed using hand tools.
- Mapped wetlands will be cleared by hand only and machinery will not enter these areas.
- New non-native vegetation will be removed by hand using hand tools, such as weedeaters, hedge trimmers, chainsaws, hoes, pitch forks, loppers, machetes, and using a rubber-tracked skidsteer loader as necessary.
- Sediment benches will be mechanically mowed annually.
- Minor repair work to the wooden wall structures and eroded banks will be conducted on an as-needed basis.
- These structural repairs may include filling voids with onsite material, repairing small portions of the wood walls, replacing support structures for the walls and appurtenant structures, and other miscellaneous items encountered.

- To move a skidsteer loader from one section of the channel to the next, temporary earthen ramps will be constructed at the drop structures with available onsite soils. The earthen ramps will be removed after vegetation is removed and earthen material will be redistributed evenly throughout the site.
- Trash, debris, and non-native vegetation will be cleared by hand within easement boundaries.

V. Project Location

The Project is located in multiple locations in Los Angeles County.

Reach 112:

<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>
33.986970	-118.415848
33.986630	-118.415579
33.980722	-118.424186
33.980655	-118.423362
33.964644	-118.451612
33.963839	-118.451054
33.979642	-118.424490
33.978993	-118.425350

Reach 114:

<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>
33.790017	-118.206244
33.790205	-118.204770
33.783967	-118.204714
33.773990	-118.204669
33.767159	-118.204661
33.767083	-118.206268
33.773942	-118.206243
33.783912	-118.206222

Reach 115:

<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>
33.790701	-118.091318
33.778072	-118.097137
33.775056	-118.098192
33.782067	-118.096517
33.781784	-118.095645
33.775061	-118.097249
33.778168	-118.098083
33.791020	-118.092197

Reaches 118 and 119:

<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>
34.046107	-118.513778
34.044522	-118.513307
34.041824	-118.514181
34.037860	-118.516645

34.045400	-118.513429
34.043159	-118.513300
34.040217	-118.515775
34.035450	-118.517726

Maps showing the Project location are found in Attachment A of this Order.

VI. Project Impact and Receiving Waters Information

The Project is located within the jurisdiction of Los Angeles Water Board. Receiving waters and groundwater potentially impacted by this Project are protected in accordance with the applicable water quality control plan (Basin Plan) for the region and other plans and policies which may be accessed online at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/plans_policies/. The Basin Plan includes water quality standards, which consist of existing and potential beneficial uses of waters of the state, water quality objectives to protect those uses, and the state and federal antidegradation policies.

It is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. This Order promotes that policy by requiring discharges to meet contaminant levels designed to protect human health and ensure that water is safe for domestic use.

Reach 112

Receiving Water: Ballona Creek Reach 2
(Hydrologic Unit Code: 180701040200)

Designated Beneficial Uses: MUN*, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD
*Conditional beneficial use

Reach 114

Receiving Water: Los Angeles River
(Hydrologic Unit Code: 180701050402)

Designated Beneficial Uses: IND, NAV, REC-1, REC-2, COMM, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL, WET

Reach 115

Receiving Water: San Gabriel River Estuary
(Hydrologic Unit Code: 180701060606)

Designated Beneficial Uses: IND, NAV, REC-1, REC-2, COMM, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL

Reach 118 and 119

Receiving Water: Rustic Canyon Channel
(Hydrologic Unit Code: 180701040402)

Designated Beneficial Uses: MUN*, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD

*Conditional beneficial use

VII. Description of Direct Impacts to Waters of the State

Total Project fill/excavation quantities for all impacts are summarized in Table 1. Permanent impacts are categorized as those resulting in a physical loss in area and also those degrading ecological condition only.

Table 1: Total Project Fill/Excavation Quantity						
Aquatic Resource Type	Temporary Impact ¹			Permanent Impact		
				Physical Loss of Area		
	Acres	CY ²	LF	Acres	CY	LF
Stream Channel Reach 112	77.83			2.6		
Stream Channel Reach 114	100.40					
Stream Channel Reach 115	109.42			5.6		
Stream Channel Reach 118 and 119	1.54					
TOTAL	289.19			8.20		

VIII. Compensatory Mitigation

The Permittee has agreed to provide the compensatory mitigation described in section XII. H. for temporary impacts that include temporal loss and/or degradation of ecological condition.

The Permittee has agreed to provide the compensatory mitigation described in section XIII. I. for permanent impacts.

IX. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The Los Angeles Water Board has determined that the Project is exempt from review under CEQA pursuant to California Water Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15061. Specifically, the issuance of this Order and the activities described herein meet the exemption criteria under California Code of Regulations title 14, section(s) 15301 Existing Facilities. Additionally, the Los Angeles Water Board concludes that no exceptions to the CEQA exemption apply to the activities approved by this Order.

¹ Includes only temporary direct impacts to waters of the state and does not include upland areas of temporary disturbance which could result in a discharge to waters of the state.

² Cubic Yards (CY); Linear Feet (LF)

X. Petitions for Reconsideration

Any person aggrieved by this action may petition the State Water Board to reconsider this Order in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3867. A petition for reconsideration must be submitted in writing and received within 30 calendar days of the issuance of this Order.

XI. Fees Received

The fee amount for the proposed project has been determined as required by California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 3833(b)(3) and 2200(a)(3), and was calculated as Fill and Excavation Discharges with the dredge and fill fee calculator.

Table 2: Record of Fees Received		
Date Received	Check No.	Amount
March 23, 2018	0026220756	\$720
March 23, 2018	0026220758	\$720
March 23, 2018	0026220755	\$720
March 23, 2018	0026220757	\$720
October 18, 2019	0028491393	\$139,200
	Total	\$142,100

XII. Conditions

The Los Angeles Water Board has independently reviewed the record of the Project to analyze impacts to water quality and designated beneficial uses within the watersheds of the Project. In accordance with this Order, the Permittee may proceed with the Project under the following terms and conditions:

A. Authorization

Impacts to waters of the state shall not exceed quantities shown in Table 1.

B. Reporting and Notification Requirements

Requirements for the content of these reporting and notification types are detailed in Attachment C, including specifications for photo and map documentation during the Project. Written reports and notifications must be submitted using the Reporting and Notification Cover Sheet located in Attachment C, which must be signed by the Permittee or an authorized representative.

1. Project Reporting

- a. **Annual Reporting:** The Permittee shall submit an Annual Report each year on the anniversary of Project effective date. Annual Reporting requirements are detailed in Attachment C. Annual reporting shall continue until a Notice of Project Complete Letter is issued to the Permittee.

2. Project Status Notifications

- a. Request for Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter:** The Permittee shall submit a Request for Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter following completion of active Project construction activities, including any required restoration and permittee-responsible mitigation. This request shall be submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board staff within thirty (30) days following completion of all Project construction activities. Upon acceptance of the request, Los Angeles Water Board staff shall issue a Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter to the Permittee, which will end the active discharge period and associated annual fees.
- b. Request for Notice of Project Complete Letter:** The Permittee shall submit a Request for Notice of Project Complete Letter when construction and/or any post-construction monitoring is complete,³ and no further Project activities will occur. This request shall be submitted to Los Angeles Water Board staff within thirty (30) days following completion of all Project activities. Upon approval of the request, the Los Angeles Water Board staff shall issue a Notice of Project Complete Letter to the Permittee which will end the post discharge monitoring period and associated annual fees.
- 3. Conditional Notifications and Reports:** The following notifications and reports are required as appropriate.
- a. Accidental Discharges of Hazardous Materials⁴**

Following an accidental discharge of a reportable quantity of a hazardous material, sewage, or an unknown material, the following applies (Wat. Code, § 13271):

- i. As soon as (A) Permittee has knowledge of the discharge or noncompliance, (B) notification is possible, and (C) notification can be provided without substantially impeding cleanup or other emergency measures then:
- first call – 911 (to notify local response agency)
 - then call – Office of Emergency Services (OES) State Warning Center at: (800) 852-7550 or (916) 845-8911
 - Lastly, follow the required OES procedures as set forth in:
http://www.caloes.ca.gov/FireRescueSite/Documents/CalOES-Spill_Booklet_Feb2014_FINAL_BW_Acc.pdf
- ii. Following notification to OES, the Permittee shall notify the Los Angeles Water Board, as soon as practicable (ideally within 24 hours). Notification may be via telephone, e-mail, or delivered written notice.

³ Completion of post-construction monitoring shall be determined by Los Angeles Water Board staff and shall be contingent on successful attainment of restoration and mitigation performance criteria.

⁴ "Hazardous material" means any material that, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical or chemical characteristics, poses a significant present or potential hazard to human health and safety or to the environment if released into the workplace or the environment. "Hazardous materials" include, but are not limited to, hazardous substances, hazardous waste, and any material that a handler or the administering agency has a reasonable basis for believing that it would be injurious to the health and safety of persons or harmful to the environment if released into the workplace or the environment. (Health & Saf. Code, § 25501.)

- iii. Within five (5) working days of notification to the Los Angeles Water Board, the Permittee must submit an Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report.

b. Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards: The Permittee shall notify the Los Angeles Water Board of any event causing a violation of compliance with water quality standards. Notification may be via telephone, e-mail, or delivered written notice.

- i. Examples of noncompliance events include: lack of any reporting in a timely manner, lack of storm water treatment following a rain event, discharges causing a visible plume in a water of the state, water contact with uncured concrete, and exceedances of limits for the analytes for *In-Water Work or Diversions* listed below.
- ii. This notification must be followed within three (3) working days by submission of a Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards Report.

c. In-Water Work or Diversion

- i. If stream diversion will be necessary, the Permittee shall submit to the Los Angeles Water Board staff a Stream Diversion Plan, with a diagram and a narrative description of the method to divert the stream and associated BMPs for acceptance, at least 30 days in advance of any stream diversion.
- ii. During stream diversion, water quality monitoring shall be conducted. Requirements for water quality monitoring are below.
- iii. The Permittee shall notify the Los Angeles Water Board at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to initiating work in water or stream diversions. Notification may be via telephone, e-mail, or delivered written notice.
- iv. Within three (3) working days following completion of work in water or stream diversions, an In-Water Work/Diversions Water Quality Monitoring Report must be submitted to Los Angeles Water Board staff.

d. Modifications to Project

Project modifications may require an amendment of this Order. The Permittee shall give advance notice to Los Angeles Water Board staff if Project implementation as described in the application materials is altered in any way or by the imposition of subsequent permit conditions by any local, state or federal regulatory authority by submitting a Modifications to Project Report. The Permittee shall inform Los Angeles Water Board staff of any Project modifications that will interfere with the Permittee's compliance with this Order.

e. Transfer of Property Ownership: This Order is not transferable in its entirety or in part to any person or organization except after notice to the Los Angeles Water Board in accordance with the following terms:

- i. The Permittee must notify the Los Angeles Water Board of any change in ownership or interest in ownership of the Project area by submitting a Transfer of Property Ownership Report. The Permittee and purchaser must sign and date the notification and provide such notification to the Los Angeles Water Board at least 10 days prior to the transfer of ownership.

- ii. Until such time as this Order has been modified to name the purchaser as the permittee, the Permittee shall continue to be responsible for all requirements set forth in this Order.

C. Water Quality Monitoring

1. **General:** If surface water is present, continuous visual surface water monitoring shall be conducted to detect accidental discharge of construction related pollutants (e.g. oil and grease, turbidity plume, or uncured concrete).
2. **Accidental Discharges/Noncompliance:** Upon occurrence of an accidental discharge of hazardous materials or a violation of compliance with a water quality standard, Los Angeles Water Board staff may require water quality monitoring based on the discharge constituents and/or related water quality objectives and beneficial uses.

3. In-Water Work or Diversions:

During planned work in water or stream diversions any discharge(s) to waters of the state shall conform to the following water quality standards:

- a. **Oil and Grease.** Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes or other materials in concentrations that result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, that cause nuisance, or that otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.
- b. **Dissolved Oxygen.** At a minimum, the mean annual dissolved oxygen concentration of all waters shall be greater than 7 mg/L, and no single determination shall be less than 5.0 mg/L, except when natural conditions cause lesser concentrations. The dissolved oxygen content of all surface waters designated as WARM shall not be depressed below 5 mg/L as a result of waste discharges.
- c. **pH.** The pH of inland surface waters shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5 as a result of waste discharges. Ambient pH levels shall not be changed more than 0.5 units from natural conditions as a result of waste discharge.
- d. **Turbidity.** Downstream TSS shall be maintained at ambient levels. Where natural turbidity is between 0 and 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), increases shall not exceed 20%. Where natural turbidity is greater than 50 NTU, increases shall not exceed 10%.

Sampling shall be conducted in accordance with Table 3 sampling parameters.⁵

⁵ Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 136; where no methods are specified for a given pollutant, the method shall be approved by Los Angeles Water Board staff. Grab samples shall be taken between the surface and mid-depth and not be collected at the same time each day to get a complete representation of variations in the receiving water. A hand-held field meter may be used, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring shall be maintained onsite.

Table 3: Sample Type and Frequency Requirements

Parameter	Unit of Measurement	Type of Sample	Minimum Frequency
Oil and Grease	N/A	Visual	Continuous
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L & % saturation	Grab	Daily for the first week, weekly, thereafter
pH	Standard Units	Grab	Daily for the first week, weekly, thereafter
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	Daily for the first week, weekly, thereafter
Temperature	°F (or as °C)	Grab	Daily for the first week, weekly, thereafter

Baseline sampling shall be conducted at a minimum of one location within the project boundary for each phase. All other sampling shall take place at a minimum of two locations. In streams or flowing water, the sample locations shall be upstream and downstream of the Project. Results of the analyses shall be submitted to this Regional Board by the 15th day of each subsequent sampling month. A map or drawing indicating the locations of sampling points shall be included with each submittal. A summary of results shall discuss the analysis. Every measurement not meeting the compliance limits shall be accompanied by an explanation, the actions taken to correct the degradation to waters, and addressed in *Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards* report described above.

D. Standard

1. This Order is subject to modification or revocation upon administrative or judicial review, including review and amendment pursuant to Water Code section 13330, and California Code of Regulations, title 23, chapter 28, Article 6 commencing with sections 3867-3869, inclusive. Additionally, the Los Angeles Water Board reserves the right to suspend, cancel, or modify and reissue this Order, after providing notice to the Permittee, if the Los Angeles Water Board determines that: the Project fails to comply with any of the conditions of this Order; or, when necessary to implement any new or revised water quality standards and implementation plans adopted or approved pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Wat. Code, § 13000 et seq.) or federal Clean Water Act section 303 (33 U.S.C. § 1313). For purposes of Clean Water Act section 401(d), the condition constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with water quality standards and appropriate requirements of state law.
2. This Order is not intended and shall not be construed to apply to any activity involving a hydroelectric facility requiring a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) license or an amendment to a FERC license, unless the pertinent certification application was filed pursuant to subsection 3855(b) of chapter 28, title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, and that application specifically identified that a FERC license or amendment to a FERC license for a hydroelectric facility was being sought.
3. This Order is conditioned upon total payment of any fee required under title 23 of the California Code of Regulations and owed by the Permittee.
4. In the event of any violation or threatened violation of the conditions of this Order, the violation or threatened violation shall be subject to any remedies, penalties, process, or sanctions as provided for under state and federal law. For purposes of Clean Water Act, section 401(d), the

applicability of any state law authorizing remedies, penalties, processes, or sanctions for the violation or threatened violation constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with the water quality standards and other pertinent requirements incorporated into this Order.

E. General Compliance

1. Failure to comply with any condition of this Order shall constitute a violation of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the Clean Water Act. The Permittee and/or discharger may then be subject to administrative and/or civil liability pursuant to Water Code section 13385.
2. Permitted actions must not cause a violation of any applicable water quality standards, including impairment of designated beneficial uses for receiving waters as adopted in the Basin Plans by any applicable Los Angeles Water Board or any applicable State Water Board (collectively Water Boards) water quality control plan or policy. The source of any such discharge must be eliminated as soon as practicable.
3. In response to a suspected violation of any condition of this Order, the Los Angeles Water Board may require the holder of this Order to furnish, under penalty of perjury, any technical or monitoring reports the Water Boards deem appropriate, provided that the burden, including costs, of the reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the reports and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. The additional monitoring requirements ensure that permitted discharges and activities comport with any applicable effluent limitations, water quality standards, and/or other appropriate requirement of state law.
4. The Permittee must, at all times, fully comply with engineering plans, specifications, and technical reports submitted to support this Order; and all subsequent submittals required as part of this Order. The conditions within this Order and Attachments supersede conflicting provisions within Permittee submittals.
5. This Order and all of its conditions contained herein continue to have full force and effect regardless of the expiration or revocation of any federal license or permit issued for the Project. For purposes of Clean Water Act, section 401(d), this condition constitutes a limitation necessary to assure compliance with the water quality standards and other pertinent requirements of state law.
6. **Construction General Permit Requirement:** If enrolled, the Permittee shall maintain compliance with conditions described in, and required by, NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ and NPDES No. CAS 000002 as amended by Order No. 2010-0014-DWQ, Order No. 2012-0006-DWQ, and any amendments thereto) (General Construction Permit).

F. Administrative

1. Signatory requirements for all document submittals required by this Order are presented in Attachment B of this Order.
2. This Order does not authorize any act which results in the taking of a threatened, endangered or candidate species or any act, which is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish & G. Code, §§ 2050-2097) or the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. §§ 1531-1544). If a "take" will result from any act

authorized under this Order held by the Permittee, the Permittee must obtain authorization for the take prior to any construction or operation of the portion of the Project that may result in a take. The Permittee is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable endangered species act for the Project authorized under this Order.

3. The Permittee shall grant Los Angeles Water Board staff, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a Water Board representative), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, permission to:
 - a. Enter upon the Project or compensatory mitigation site(s) premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept.
 - b. Have access to and copy any records that are kept and are relevant to the Project or the requirements of this Order.
 - c. Inspect any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order.
 - d. Sample or monitor for the purposes of assuring Order compliance.
4. A copy of this Order shall be provided to any consultants, contractors, and subcontractors working on the Project. Copies of this Order shall remain at the Project site for the duration of this Order. The Permittee shall be responsible for work conducted by its consultants, contractors, and any subcontractors.
5. A copy of this Order must be available at the Project site(s) during construction for review by site personnel and agencies. All personnel performing work on the Project shall be familiar with the content of this Order and its posted location at the Project site.
6. Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement – The Permittee shall submit a signed copy of the Department of Fish and Wildlife's lake and streambed alteration agreement to the Los Angeles Water Board immediately upon execution and prior to any discharge to waters of the state.
7. This Order shall expire **five (5) years** from date of this Order. The Applicant shall submit a complete application at least 90 days prior to termination of this Order if renewal is requested.

G. Best Management Practices

1. The Permittee shall follow best management practices for all excavation, construction, or maintenance activities to minimize impacts to water quality and beneficial uses.
2. The Permittee shall install a debris fence at the base of the slopes and sand bags or stop logs along the base of the work site to prohibit dust/debris from leaving the site that could later find its way into the watercourse.
3. The Permittee shall have a qualified biological monitor available on-site if necessary.
4. The Permittee shall schedule all work to occur outside of bird nesting season. If work needs to be conducted within nesting bird season (March 15 - August 31), vegetation that provides potentially suitable habitat for nesting shall be surveyed weekly by a biologist within 48 hours of the start of work. Work shall only proceed once the biologist has confirmed that no nesting

birds are present. If a nest is discovered, an appropriate buffer determined by the biologist shall be designated and demarked with flagging for crews to avoid.

5. The Permittee shall ensure that fueling, lubrication, maintenance, operation, and storage of vehicles and equipment does not result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. At no time shall the Permittee use any vehicle or equipment which leaks any substance that may impact water quality. Staging and storage areas for vehicles and equipment shall be located outside of waters of the State.
6. The Permittee shall not locate construction material, spoils, debris, or any other substances associated with this project that may adversely impact water quality standards in a manner which may result in a discharge or a threatened discharge to waters of the State. Designated spoil and waste areas shall be visually marked prior to any excavation and/or construction activity, and storage of the materials shall be confined to these areas.
7. The Permittee shall relocate all waste or dredged material removed to a legal point of disposal.
8. The Permittee shall ensure that the application of pesticides is supervised by a certified applicator and in conformance with manufacturer's specifications for use. Compounds used shall be appropriate to target species and habitat. Pesticide use shall be in accordance with State Water Resources Control Board Water Quality Orders for pesticide usage.
9. The Permittee shall not conduct any construction activities within waters of the State during a rainfall event. The Permittee shall maintain a five-day (5-day) clear weather forecast before conducting any operations within waters of the State.
10. If rain is predicted after operations have begun, the Permittee shall cease activities immediately and the site shall be stabilized to prevent impacts to water quality and minimize erosion and runoff from the site.
11. The Permittee shall utilize the services of a qualified biologist with expertise in riparian assessments during any vegetation clearing activities. The biologist shall be available on site during construction activities to ensure that all protected areas are marked properly and ensure that no vegetation outside the specified areas is removed. The biologist shall have the authority to stop the work, as necessary, if instructions are not followed. The biologist shall be available upon request from this Regional Board for consultation within 24 hours of request of consultation.
12. No activities shall involve wet excavations (i.e., no excavations shall occur below the seasonal high water table). A minimum 5-foot buffer zone shall be maintained above the existing groundwater level. If construction or groundwater dewatering is proposed or anticipated, the Permittee shall file a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) to the Los Angeles Water Board and obtain any necessary NPDES permits/Waste Discharge Requirements prior to discharging waste.
13. The monitoring biologist will identify locations with a New Zealand mudsnail population before work begins. If equipment comes into contact near the four 78-inch flapgate location, the Permittee will follow the practices listed in the 2010 Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point

(HACCP) Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Activities Within the Malibu and Santa Monica Canyon Watersheds.

14. The project shall comply with the local regulations associated with the Los Angeles Water Board's Municipal Stormwater Permit issued to Discharges within the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties under NPDES No. CAS004004 and Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. R4-2021-0105 or subsequent order.

H. On-site Mitigation for Temporary Impacts

1. The Permittee shall restore all areas of temporary impacts to waters of the state and all Project site upland areas of temporary disturbance which could result in a discharge of waters of the state.
2. Restoration shall include grading of disturbed areas to pre-project contours. Areas of temporary impacts will revegetate naturally until the next annual maintenance.

Table 4: Required Project Mitigation Quantity for Temporary Impacts								
Aquatic Resource Type	Mit. Type ⁶	Units	Method ⁷					
			Est.	Re-est.	Reh.	Enh.	Pres.	Unknown
Stream Channel	PR	Acres			289.19			

I. Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts⁸

1. Total Required Compensatory Mitigation

- a. The Permittee is required to provide compensatory mitigation for the authorized permanent impact to stream channel by enhancement at a minimum 1:1 area replacement ratio (8.2 acres). Mitigation will consist of enhancement in the area by allowing native vegetation to reestablish itself after non-natives have been removed. Mitigation requirements have been set based the understanding of the strict USACE flood levee requirements. Additional compensatory mitigation will be assessed in future renewals of this certification if impacts exceed the original footprint.
- b. Total required Project compensatory mitigation information for permanent physical loss of area, ecological degradation and temporal loss is summarized in Table 5.

⁶ Mitigation type for onsite restoration of temporary impacts is Permittee Responsible (PR).

⁷ Methods: establishment (Est.), reestablishment (Re-est.), rehabilitation (Reh.), enhancement (Enh.), preservation (Pres.). Unknown applies to advance credits with an unknown method and or location.

⁸ Compensatory Mitigation is for permanent physical loss and permanent ecological degradation of a water of the state.

Table 5: Required Project Compensatory Mitigation Quantity								
Aquatic Resource Type	Comp Mit. Type ⁹	Units	Method ¹⁰					
			Est.	Re-est.	Reh.	Enh.	Pres.	Unknown
Stream Channel	PR	Acres				8.2		

XIII. Water Quality Certification

I hereby issue the Order for the Annual Maintenance of Soft Bottom Channel Reaches (SBC) Reach 112 (Ballona Creek), Reach 114 (Lower Los Angeles River), Reach 115 (Lower San Gabriel River), and Reaches 118 and 119 (Rivas and Rustic Canyons), 4WQC40115038, certifying that as long as all of the conditions listed in this Order are met, any discharge from the referenced Project will comply with the applicable provisions of Clean Water Act sections 301 (Effluent Limitations), 302 (Water Quality Related Effluent Limitations), 303 (Water Quality Standards and Implementation Plans), 306 (National Standards of Performance), and 307 (Toxic and Pretreatment Effluent Standards).

This discharge is also regulated pursuant to State Water Board Water Quality Order No. 2003-0017-DWQ which authorizes this Order to serve as Waste Discharge Requirements pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Wat. Code, § 13000 et seq.).

Except insofar as may be modified by any preceding conditions, all Order actions are contingent on: (a) the discharge being limited and all proposed mitigation being completed in strict compliance with the conditions of this Order and the attachments to this Order; and, (b) compliance with all applicable requirements of Statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies, the Regional Water Boards' Water Quality Control Plans and Policies.

June 6, 2022

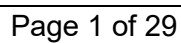
 Renee Purdy
 Executive Officer
 Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board

 Date

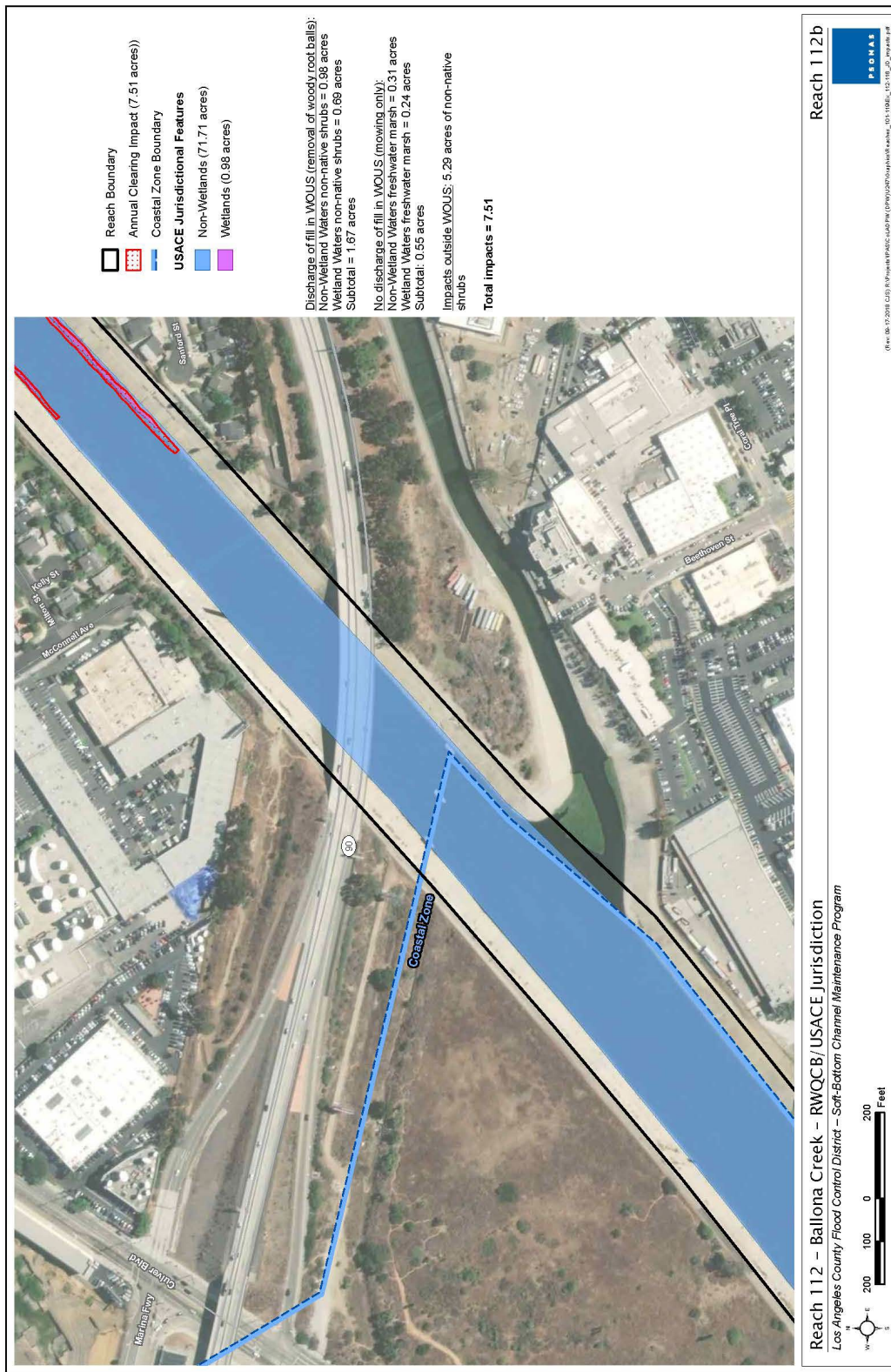
⁹ Compensatory mitigation type may be: In-Lieu-Fee (ILF); Mitigation Bank (MB); Permittee-Responsible (PR)

¹⁰ Methods: establishment (Est.), reestablishment (Re-est.), rehabilitation (Reh.), enhancement (Enh.), preservation (Pres.). Unknown applies to advance credits with an unknown method and or location.

Reach 112



Reach 112



Reach 112



Reach 112



Reach 112



Legend:

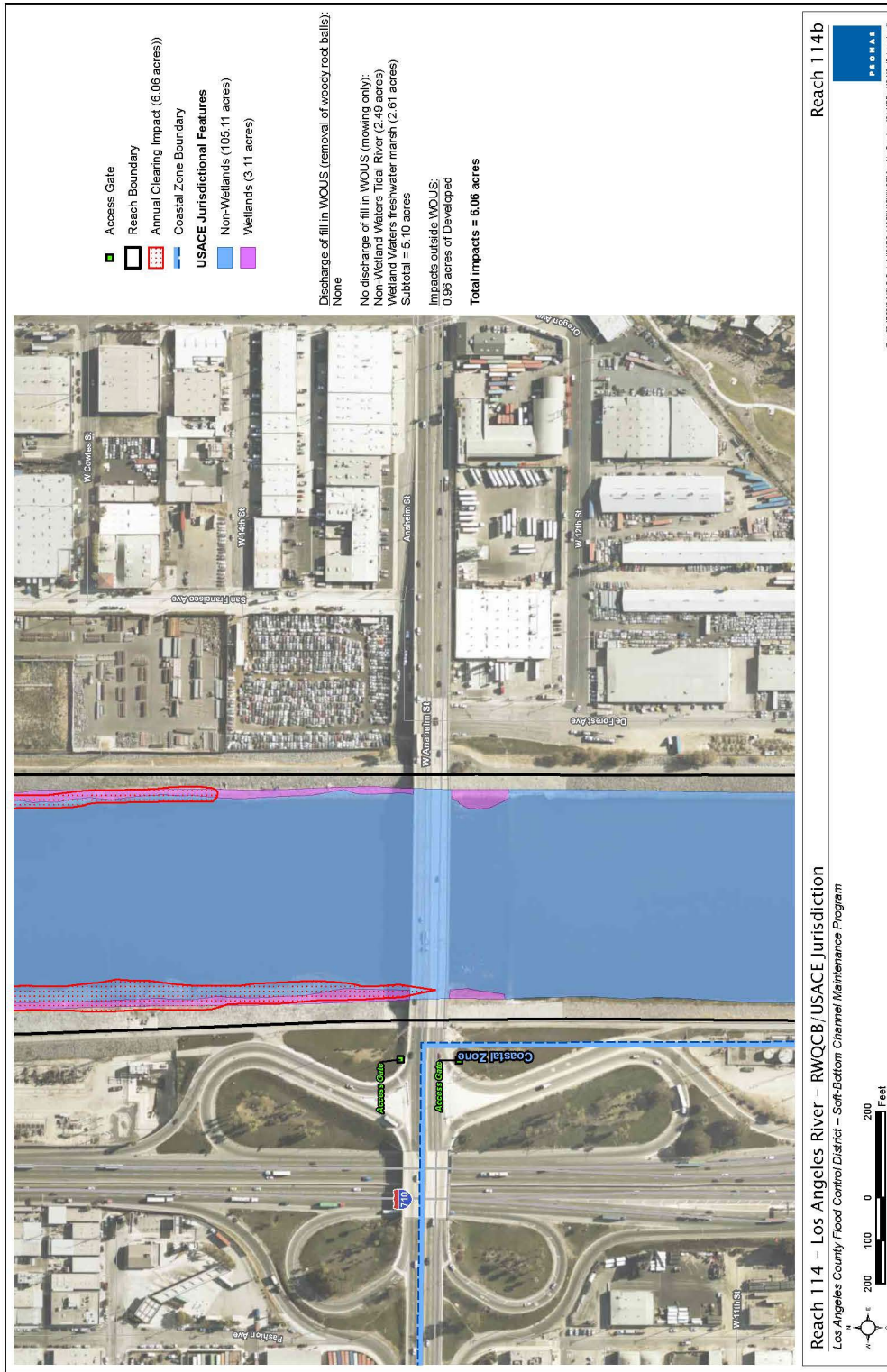
- Access Gate
- Reach Boundary
- Annual Clearing Impact (6.06 acres)
- USACE Jurisdictional Features**
 - Non-Wetlands (105.11 acres)
 - Wetlands (3.11 acres)

Impacts:

- Discharge of fill in WOUS (removal of woody root balls): None
- No discharge of fill in WOUS (mowing only): None
- Non-Wetland Waters Tidal River (2.49 acres)
- Wetland Waters freshwater marsh (2.61 acres)
- Subtotal = 5.10 acres
- Impacts outside WOUS: 0.96 acres of Developed
- Total impacts = 6.06 acres**

Map Labels: Pacific Coast Hwy, South Centinella Rd, W 11th St, W 12th St, W 13th St, W 14th St, W 15th St, W 16th St, W 17th St, W 18th St, W 19th St, W 20th St, W 21st St, W 22nd St, W 23rd St, W 24th St, W 25th St, W 26th St, W 27th St, W 28th St, W 29th St, W 30th St, W 31st St, W 32nd St, W 33rd St, W 34th St, W 35th St, W 36th St, W 37th St, W 38th St, W 39th St, W 40th St, W 41st St, W 42nd St, W 43rd St, W 44th St, W 45th St, W 46th St, W 47th St, W 48th St, W 49th St, W 50th St, W 51st St, W 52nd St, W 53rd St, W 54th St, W 55th St, W 56th St, W 57th St, W 58th St, W 59th St, W 60th St, W 61st St, W 62nd St, W 63rd St, W 64th St, W 65th St, W 66th St, W 67th St, W 68th St, W 69th St, W 70th St, W 71st St, W 72nd St, W 73rd St, W 74th St, W 75th St, W 76th St, W 77th St, W 78th St, W 79th St, W 80th St, W 81st St, W 82nd St, W 83rd St, W 84th St, W 85th St, W 86th St, W 87th St, W 88th St, W 89th St, W 90th St, W 91st St, W 92nd St, W 93rd St, W 94th St, W 95th St, W 96th St, W 97th St, W 98th St, W 99th St, W 100th St, W 101st St, W 102nd St, W 103rd St, W 104th St, W 105th St, W 106th St, W 107th St, W 108th St, W 109th St, W 110th St, W 111th St, W 112nd St, W 113rd St, W 114th St, W 115th St, W 116th St, W 117th St, W 118th St, W 119th St, W 120th St, W 121st St, W 122nd St, W 123rd St, W 124th St, W 125th St, W 126th St, W 127th St, W 128th St, W 129th St, W 130th St, W 131st St, W 132nd St, W 133rd St, W 134th St, W 135th St, W 136th St, W 137th St, W 138th St, W 139th St, W 140th St, W 141st St, W 142nd St, W 143rd St, W 144th St, W 145th St, W 146th St, W 147th St, W 148th St, W 149th St, W 150th St, W 151st St, W 152nd St, W 153rd St, W 154th St, W 155th St, W 156th St, W 157th St, W 158th St, W 159th St, W 160th St, W 161st St, W 162nd St, W 163rd St, W 164th St, W 165th St, W 166th St, W 167th St, W 168th St, W 169th St, W 170th St, W 171st St, W 172nd St, W 173rd St, W 174th St, W 175th St, W 176th St, W 177th St, W 178th St, W 179th St, W 180th St, W 181st St, W 182nd St, W 183rd St, W 184th St, W 185th St, W 186th St, W 187th St, W 188th St, W 189th St, W 190th St, W 191st St, W 192nd St, W 193rd St, W 194th St, W 195th St, W 196th St, W 197th St, W 198th St, W 199th St, W 200th St, W 201st St, W 202nd St, W 203rd St, W 204th St, W 205th St, W 206th St, W 207th St, W 208th St, W 209th St, W 210th St, W 211st St, W 212nd St, W 213rd St, W 214th St, W 215th St, W 216th St, W 217th St, W 218th St, W 219th St, W 220th St, W 221st St, W 222nd St, W 223rd St, W 224th St, W 225th St, W 226th St, W 227th St, W 228th St, W 229th St, W 230th St, W 231st St, W 232nd St, W 233rd St, W 234th St, W 235th St, W 236th St, W 237th St, W 238th St, W 239th St, W 240th St, W 241st St, W 242nd St, W 243rd St, W 244th St, W 245th St, W 246th St, W 247th St, W 248th St, W 249th St, W 250th St, W 251st St, W 252nd St, W 253rd St, W 254th St, W 255th St, W 256th St, W 257th St, W 258th St, W 259th St, W 260th St, W 261st St, W 262nd St, W 263rd St, W 264th St, W 265th St, W 266th St, W 267th St, W 268th St, W 269th St, W 270th St, W 271st St, W 272nd St, W 273rd St, W 274th St, W 275th St, W 276th St, W 277th St, W 278th St, W 279th St, W 280th St, W 281st St, W 282nd St, W 283rd St, W 284th St, W 285th St, W 286th St, W 287th St, W 288th St, W 289th St, W 290th St, W 291st St, W 292nd St, W 293rd St, W 294th St, W 295th St, W 296th St, W 297th St, W 298th St, W 299th St, W 300th St, W 301st St, W 302nd St, W 303rd St, W 304th St, W 305th St, W 306th St, W 307th St, W 308th St, W 309th St, W 310th St, W 311st St, W 312nd St, W 313rd St, W 314th St, W 315th St, W 316th St, W 317th St, W 318th St, W 319th St, W 320th St, W 321st St, W 322nd St, W 323rd St, W 324th St, W 325th St, W 326th St, W 327th St, W 328th St, W 329th St, W 330th St, W 331st St, W 332nd St, W 333rd St, W 334th St, W 335th St, W 336th St, W 337th St, W 338th St, W 339th St, W 340th St, W 341st St, W 342nd St, W 343rd St, W 344th St, W 345th St, W 346th St, W 347th St, W 348th St, W 349th St, W 350th St, W 351st St, W 352nd St, W 353rd St, W 354th St, W 355th St, W 356th St, W 357th St, W 358th St, W 359th St, W 360th St, W 361st St, W 362nd St, W 363rd St, W 364th St, W 365th St, W 366th St, W 367th St, W 368th St, W 369th St, W 370th St, W 371st St, W 372nd St, W 373rd St, W 374th St, W 375th St, W 376th St, W 377th St, W 378th St, W 379th St, W 380th St, W 381st St, W 382nd St, W 383rd St, W 384th St, W 385th St, W 386th St, W 387th St, W 388th St, W 389th St, W 390th St, W 391st St, W 392nd St, W 393rd St, W 394th St, W 395th St, W 396th St, W 397th St, W 398th St, W 399th St, W 400th St, W 401st St, W 402nd St, W 403rd St, W 404th St, W 405th St, W 406th St, W 407th St, W 408th St, W 409th St, W 410th St, W 411st St, W 412nd St, W 413rd St, W 414th St, W 415th St, W 416th St, W 417th St, W 418th St, W 419th St, W 420th St, W 421st St, W 422nd St, W 423rd St, W 424th St, W 425th St, W 426th St, W 427th St, W 428th St, W 429th St, W 430th St, W 431st St, W 432nd St, W 433rd St, W 434th St, W 435th St, W 436th St, W 437th St, W 438th St, W 439th St, W 440th St, W 441st St, W 442nd St, W 443rd St, W 444th St, W 445th St, W 446th St, W 447th St, W 448th St, W 449th St, W 450th St, W 451st St, W 452nd St, W 453rd St, W 454th St, W 455th St, W 456th St, W 457th St, W 458th St, W 459th St, W 460th St, W 461st St, W 462nd St, W 463rd St, W 464th St, W 465th St, W 466th St, W 467th St, W 468th St, W 469th St, W 470th St, W 471st St, W 472nd St, W 473rd St, W 474th St, W 475th St, W 476th St, W 477th St, W 478th St, W 479th St, W 480th St, W 481st St, W 482nd St, W 483rd St, W 484th St, W 485th St, W 486th St, W 487th St, W 4

Reach 114



Reach 114



Reach 114

Legend:

- Reach Boundary
- Coastal Zone Boundary
- USACE Jurisdictional Features
- Non-Wetlands (105.11 acres)

Discharge of fill in WOUS (removal of woody root balls):
None

No discharge of fill in WOUS (mowing only):
Non-Wetland Waters Tidal River (2.49 acres)
Wetland Waters freshwater marsh (2.61 acres)
Subtotal = 5.10 acres

Impacts outside WOUS:
0.96 acres of Developed
Total impacts = 6.06 acres

Reach 114e

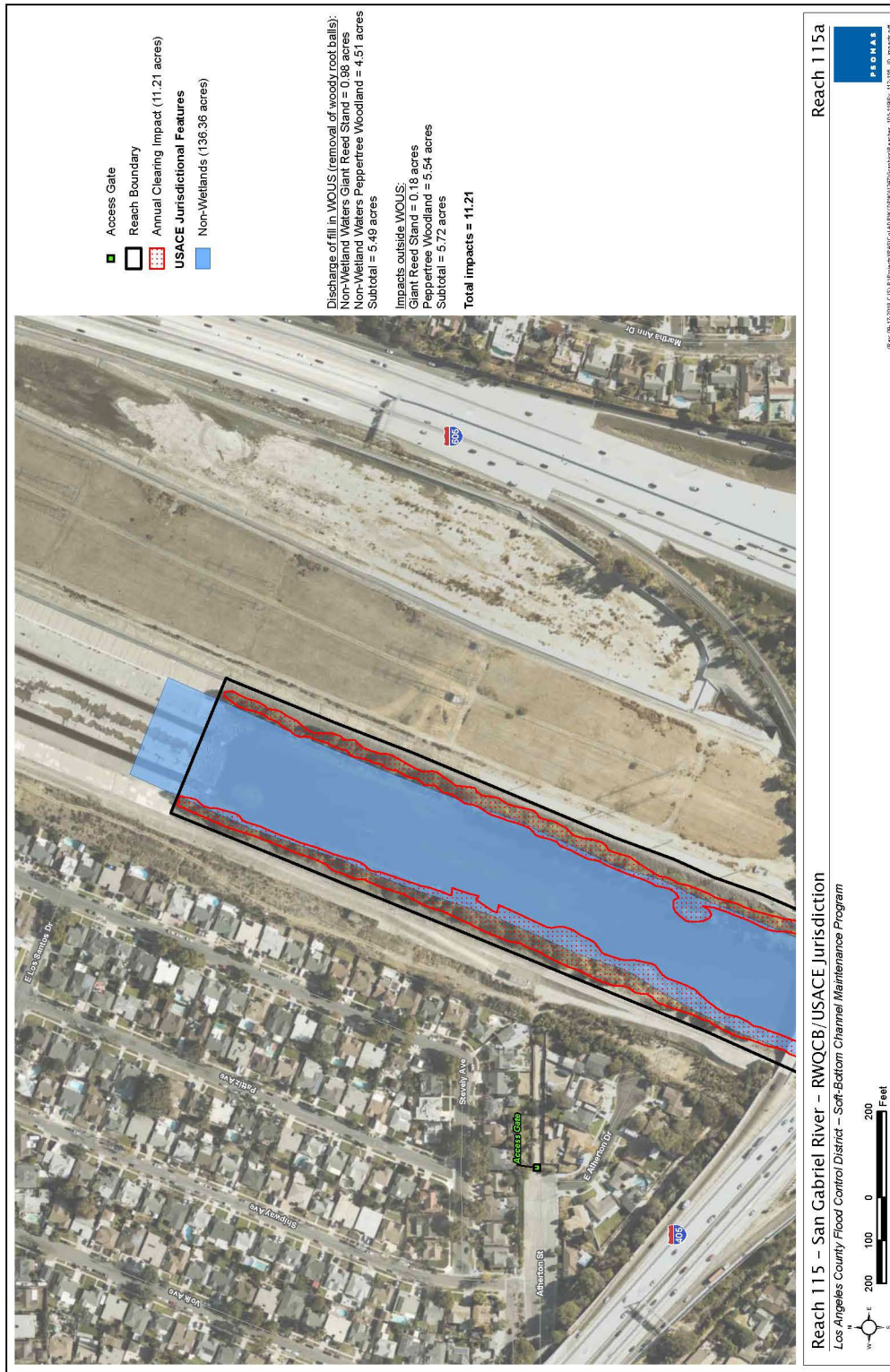
Reach 114 – Los Angeles River – RWQCB/USACE Jurisdiction
Los Angeles County Flood Control District – Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

Scale: 0 100 200 Feet

Reach 114



Reach 115



Legend:

- Reach Boundary
- Annual Clearing Impact (11.21 acres)
- USACE Jurisdictional Features**
- Non-Wetlands (136.36 acres)

Discharge of fill in WQJUS (removal of woody root balls):

- Non-Wetland Waters Giant Reed Stand = 0.98 acres
- Non-Wetland Waters Peppertree Woodland = 4.51 acres
- Subtotal = 5.49 acres

Impacts outside WQJUS:

- Giant Reed Stand = 0.18 acres
- Peppertree Woodland = 5.54 acres
- Subtotal = 5.72 acres

Total impacts = 11.21

Map Labels: E Palmdale St, E Revere St, E Quince St, E Dwyer St, E Grand St, E Santa Fe St, E Bascom St, E Dayton St, E Monterey St, Park Ave, Sully Ave.

Scale: 0 100 200 Feet

North Arrow: N, S, E, W

Page Information: Reach 115b, Los Angeles County Flood Control District - Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

Legend:

- Reach Boundary
- Coastal Zone Boundary
- USACE Jurisdictional Features
- Non-Wetlands (105.11 acres)

Discharge of fill in WOUS (removal of woody root balls):
None

No discharge of fill in WOUS (mowing only):
Non-Wetland Waters Tidal River (2.49 acres)
Wetland Waters freshwater marsh (2.61 acres)
Subtotal = 5.10 acres

Impacts outside WOUS:
0.86 acres of Developed

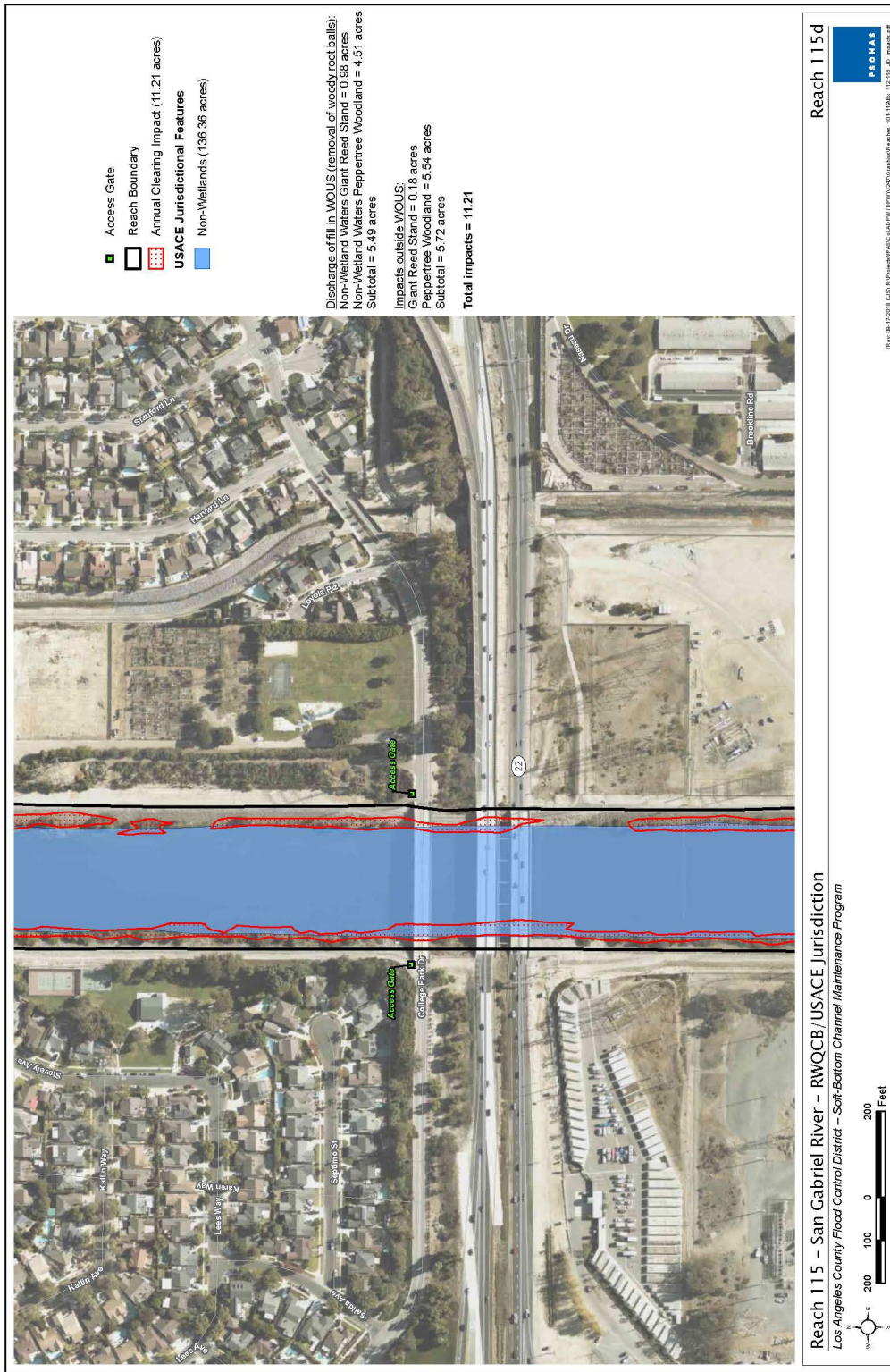
Total impacts = 6.06 acres

Reach 114 - Los Angeles River - RWQCB/USACE Jurisdiction
Los Angeles County Flood Control District - Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

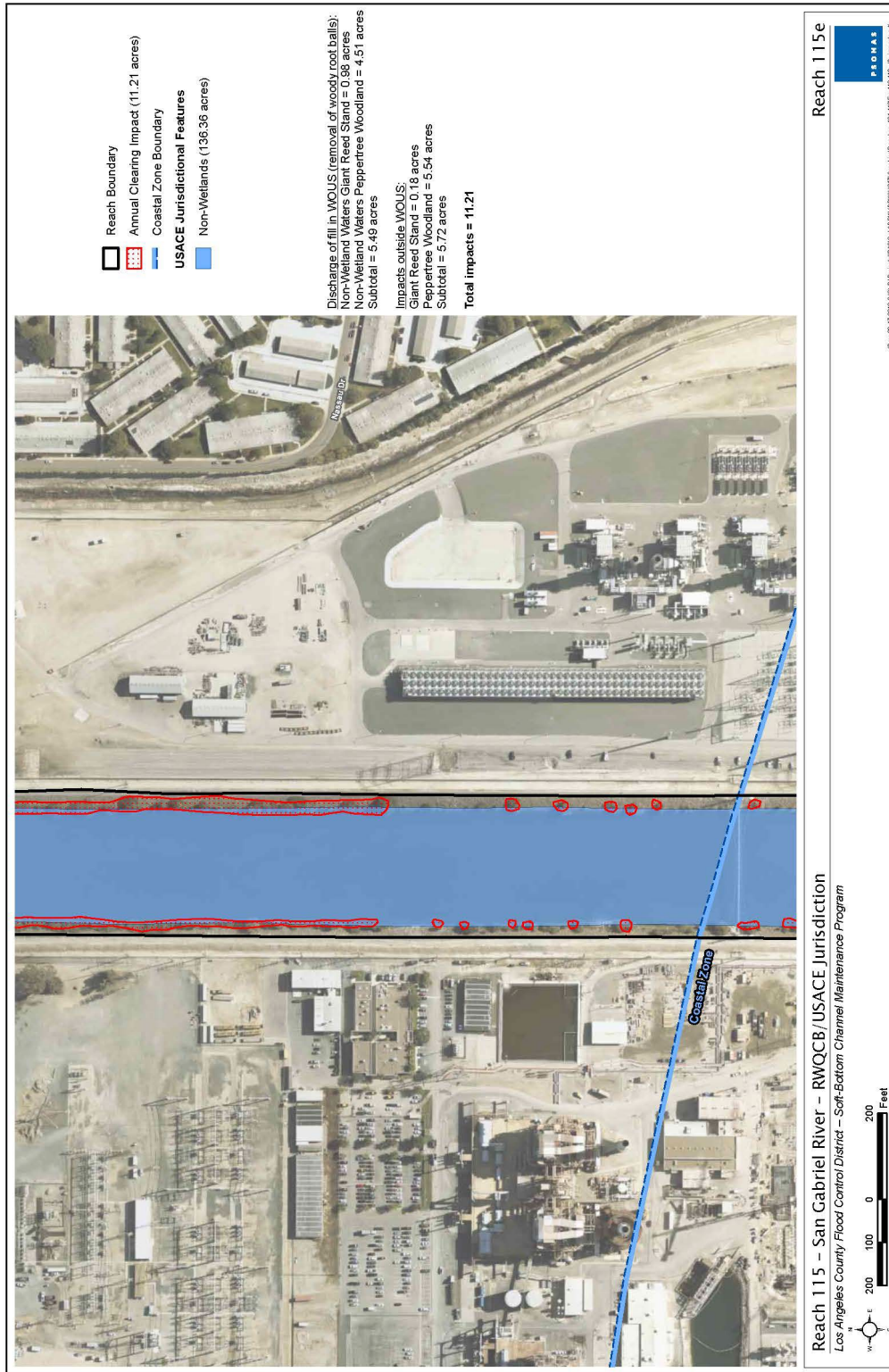
Scale: 0 to 200 Feet

North Arrow

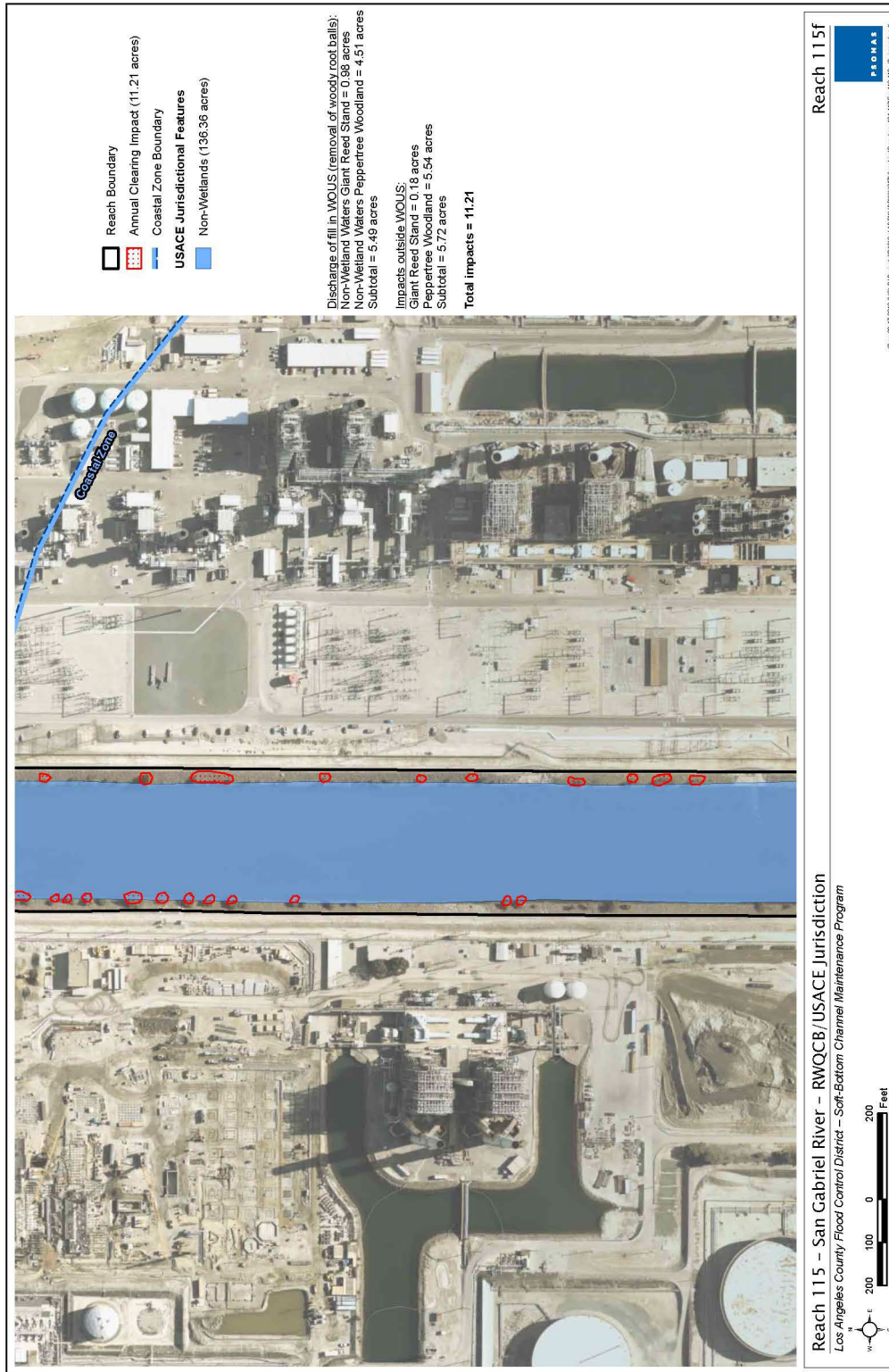
Reach 115



Reach 115



Reach 115



Legend:

- Access Gate
- Reach Boundary
- Annual Clearing Impact (11.21 acres)
- USACE Jurisdictional Features
- Non-Wetlands (136.36 acres)

USACE Jurisdictional Features

- Non-Wetlands (136.36 acres)

Annual Clearing Impact (11.21 acres)

USACE Jurisdictional Features

- Non-Wetlands (136.36 acres)

Discharge of fill in WOUS (removal of woody root balls):

- Non-Wetland Waters Giant Reed Stand = 0.98 acres
- Non-Wetland Waters Peppertree Woodland = 4.51 acres
- Subtotal = 5.49 acres

Impacts outside WOUS:

- Giant Reed Stand = 0.18 acres
- Peppertree Woodland = 5.54 acres
- Subtotal = 5.72 acres

Total impacts = 11.21

Reach 115

San Gabriel River - RWQCB/USACE Jurisdiction

Los Angeles County Flood Control District - Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

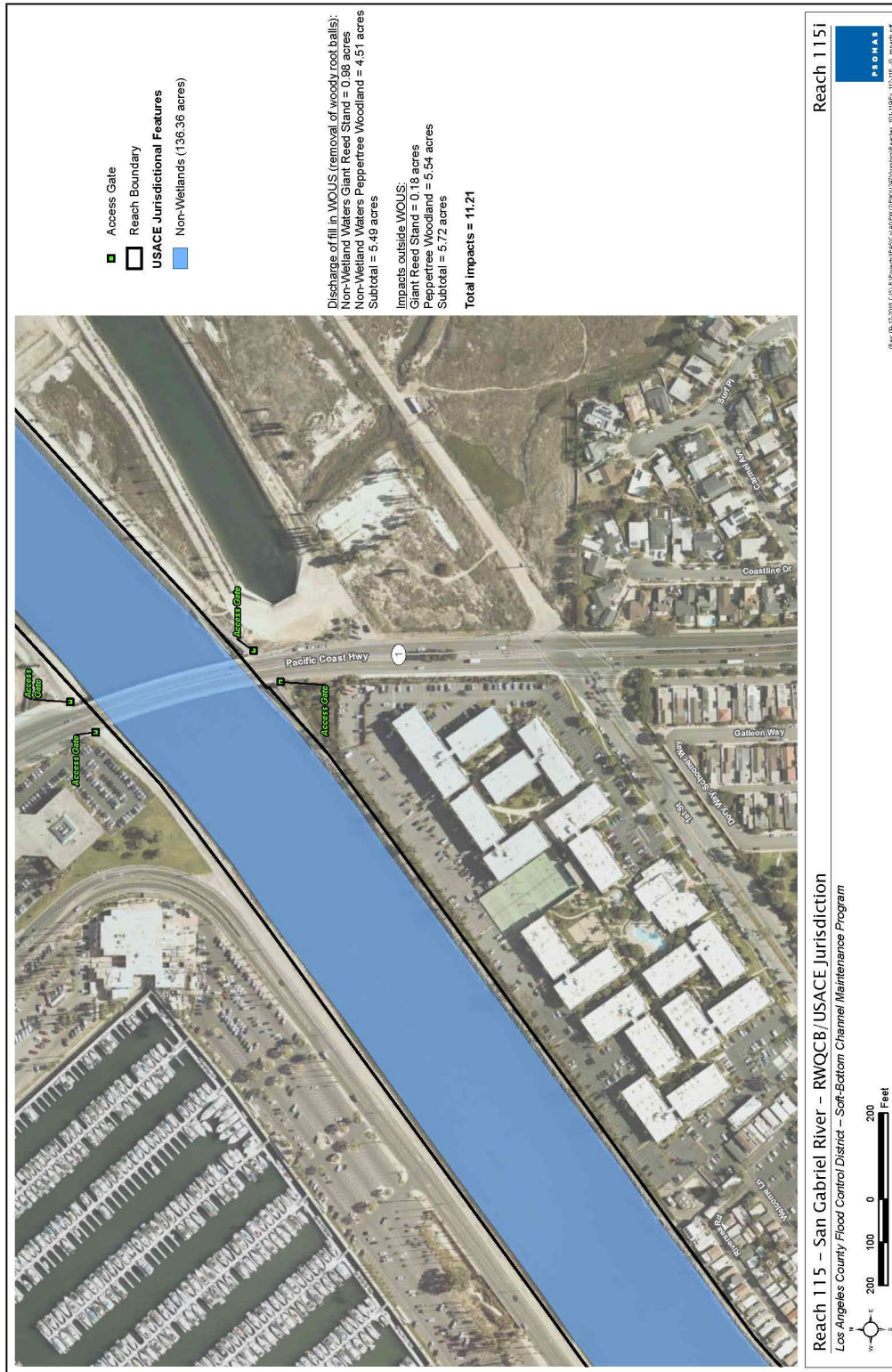
Scale: 0 to 200 Feet

North Arrow

Reach 115



Reach 115



Reach 115



Legend:

- Reach Boundary
- USACE Jurisdictional Features
- Non-Wetlands (136.36 acres)

Discharge of fill in WQOUS (removal of woody root balls):

- Non-Wetland Waters Giant Reed Stand = 0.98 acres
- Non-Wetland Waters Peppertree Woodland = 4.51 acres
- Subtotal = 5.49 acres

Impacts outside WQOUS:

- Giant Reed Stand = 0.18 acres
- Peppertree Woodland = 5.54 acres
- Subtotal = 5.72 acres

Total impacts = 11.21

Scale: 0 100 200 Feet

North Arrow: N

Map Title: Reach 115 - San Gabriel River - RWQCB/USACE Jurisdiction
Los Angeles County Flood Control District - Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

Reaches 118 and 119



Legend:

- Annual Clearing Impact Area (1.71 acres)
- USACE Jurisdictional Features

USACE Jurisdictional Features:

- Non-Wellands (1.66 acres)
- Non-Wellands (1.66 acres)

Discharge of fill in WOUIs (removal of woody root balls):

- Non-Welland Waters = 1.66 acres
- Welland Waters = 0.05 acres
- Subtotal = 1.71 acres

Impacts outside WOUIs:

- None

Total impacts = 1.71 acres

Map Labels: Lafayette Rd, Brookline Rd, Greenview Rd, Hillside Rd

Scale: 0, 50, 100 Feet

North Arrow: N, S, E, W

Legend:

- Annual Clearing Impact Area (1.71 acres)
- Coastal Zone Boundary
- USACE Jurisdictional Features**
 - Non-Wetlands (1.66 acres)
 - Wetlands (0.05 acres)

Discharge of fill in WOUIS (removal of woody root balls):
 Non-Wetland Waters = 1.66 acres
 Wetland Waters = 0.05 acres
 Subtotal = 1.71 acres

Impacts outside WOUIS:
 None

Total impacts = 1.71 acres

Map Labels:
 Alameda Rd, Chaulucilla Blvd, W Rustic Rd, E Rustic Rd, Sycamore Rd, Upper Mesa Rd, Lower Mesa Rd, Coastal Zone.

Scale: 0 50 100 Feet

North Arrow: N, S, E, W

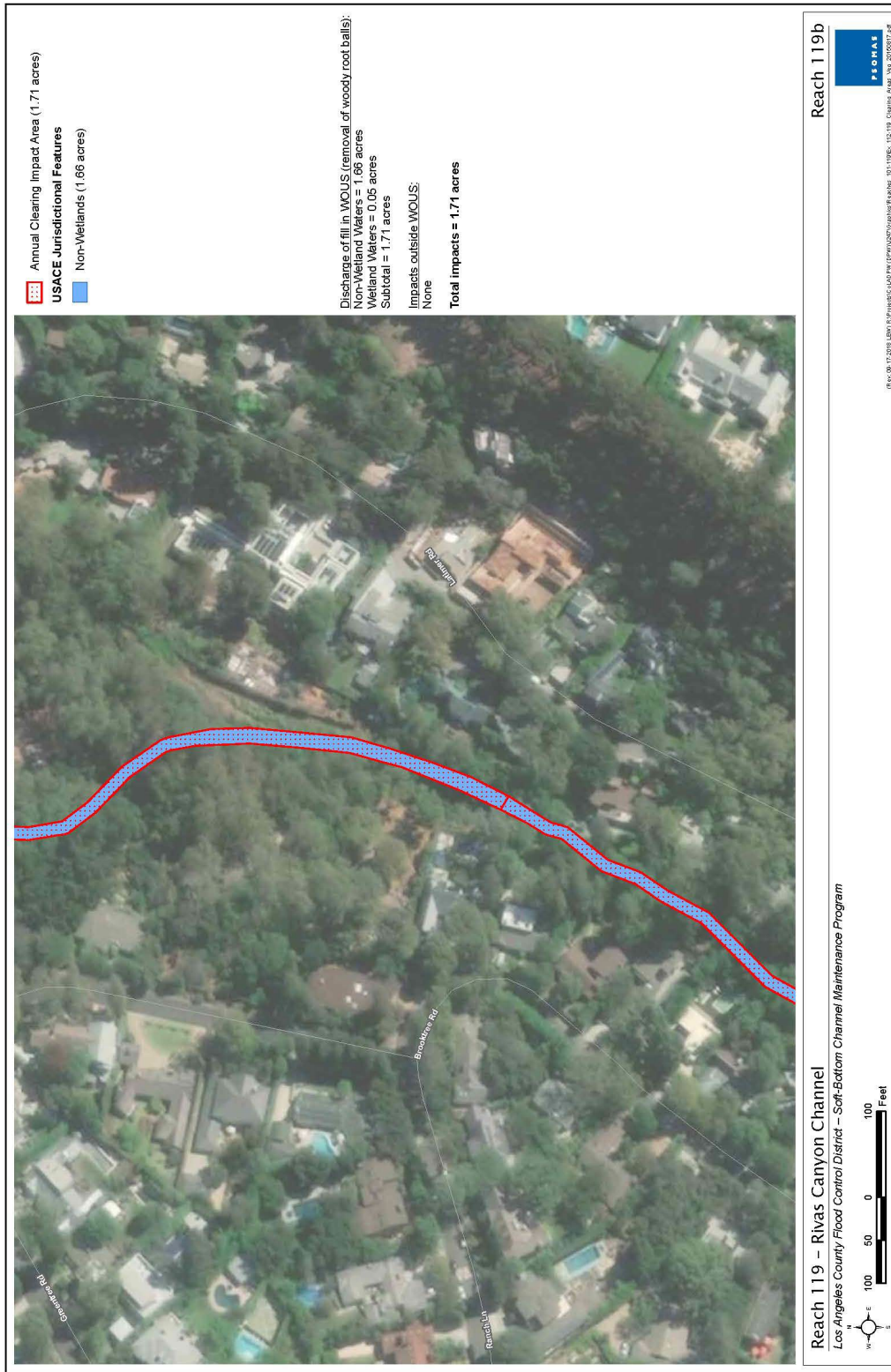
Reach 118 – Rustic Canyon Channel
 Los Angeles County Flood Control District – Soft-Bottom Channel Maintenance Program

Reach 118d

Reaches 118 and 119



Reaches 118 and 119



Attachment B
Signatory Requirements

SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS

*All Documents Submitted In Compliance With This Order
Shall Meet The Following Signatory Requirements:*

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Water Board) must be signed and certified as follows:
 - a) For a corporation, by a responsible corporate officer of at least the level of vice-president.
 - b) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, by a general partner or proprietor, respectively.
 - c) For a municipality, or a state, federal, or other public agency, by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.
2. A duly authorized representative of a person designated in items 1.a through 1.c above may sign documents if:
 - a) The authorization is made in writing by a person described in items 1.a through 1.c above.
 - b) The authorization specifies either an individual or position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated activity.
 - c) The written authorization is submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board Staff Contact prior to submitting any documents listed in item 1 above.
3. Any person signing a document under this section shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

Copies of this Form

Include a copy of the Project specific Cover Sheet below with your report: please retain a copy for your records.

Report Submittal Instructions

1. Check the box on the Report and Notification Cover Sheet next to the report or notification you are submitting.
 - **Part A (Annual Report):** This report will be submitted annually from the anniversary of Project effective date until a Notice of Project Complete Letter is issued.
 - **Part B (Project Status Notifications):** Used to notify the Los Angeles Water Board of the status of the Project schedule that may affect Project billing.
 - **Part C (Conditional Notifications and Reports):** Required on a case by case basis for accidental discharges of hazardous materials, violation of compliance with water quality standards, notification of in-water work, or other reports.
2. Sign the Report and Notification Cover Sheet and attach all information requested for the Report Type.
3. **Electronic Report Submittal Instructions:**
 - Submit signed Report and Notification Cover Sheet and required information via email to: Valerie.CarrilloZara@waterboards.ca.gov
 - Include in the subject line of the email:
Subject: ATTN: Valerie CarrilloZara; File No: 15-038, Reg. Measure ID: 401455 Report

Definition of Reporting Terms

1. **Active Discharge Period:** The active discharge period begins with the effective date of this Order and ends on the date that the Permittee receives a Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter or, if no post-construction monitoring is required, a Notice of Project Complete Letter. The Active Discharge Period includes all elements of the Project including site construction and restoration, and any Permittee responsible compensatory mitigation construction.
2. **Request for Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter:** This request by the Permittee to the Los Angeles Water Board staff pertains to projects that have post construction monitoring requirements, e.g. if site restoration was required to be monitored for 5 years following construction. Los Angeles Water Board staff will review the request and send a Completion of Discharges Letter to the Permittee upon approval. This letter will initiate the post-discharge monitoring period and a change in fees from the annual active discharge fee to the annual post-discharge monitoring fee.

3. **Request for Notice of Project Complete Letter:** This request by the Permittee to the Los Angeles Water Board staff pertains to projects that either have completed post-construction monitoring and achieved performance standards or have no post-construction monitoring requirements, and no further Project activities are planned. Los Angeles Water Board staff will review the request and send a Project Complete Letter to the Permittee upon approval. Termination of annual invoicing of fees will correspond with the date of this letter.
4. **Post-Discharge Monitoring Period:** The post-discharge monitoring period begins on the date of the Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter and ends on the date of the Notice of Project Complete Letter issued by the Los Angeles Water Board staff. The Post-Discharge Monitoring Period includes continued water quality monitoring or compensatory mitigation monitoring.
5. **Effective Date:** Date of Order issuance.

Map/Photo Documentation Information

When submitting maps or photos, please use the following formats.

1. **Map Format Information:**

Preferred map formats of at least 1:24000 (1" = 2000') detail (listed in order of preference):

- **GIS shapefiles:** The shapefiles must depict the boundaries of all project areas and extent of aquatic resources impacted. Each shape should be attributed with the extent/type of aquatic resources impacted. Features and boundaries should be accurate to within 33 feet (10 meters). Identify datum/projection used and if possible, provide map with a North American Datum of 1983 (NAD38) in the California Teale Albers projection in feet.
- **Google KML files** saved from Google Maps: My Maps or Google Earth Pro. Maps must show the boundaries of all project areas and extent/type of aquatic resources impacted. Include URL(s) of maps. If this format is used include a spreadsheet with the object ID and attributed with the extent/type of aquatic resources impacted.
- **Other electronic format** (CAD or illustration format) that provides a context for location (inclusion of landmarks, known structures, geographic coordinates, or USGS DRG or DOQQ). Maps must show the boundaries of all project areas and extent/type of aquatic resources impacted. If this format is used include a spreadsheet with the object ID and attributed with the extent/type of aquatic resources impacted.
- Aquatic resource maps marked on paper **USGS 7.5 minute topographic maps** or **Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quads (DOQQ)** printouts. Maps must show the boundaries of all project areas and extent/type of aquatic resources impacted. If this format is used include a spreadsheet with the object ID and attributed with the extent/type of aquatic resources impacted.

2. **Photo-Documentation:** Include a unique identifier, date stamp, written description of photo details, and latitude/longitude (in decimal degrees) or map indicating location of photo. Successive photos should be taken from the same vantage point to compare pre/post construction conditions.

REPORT AND NOTIFICATION COVER SHEET

Project: Soft-Bottom Channel Reach 114 Annual Maintenance
Permittee: Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Reg. Meas. ID: 401455 **Place ID:** 401455 **File No:** 15-038

Report Type Submitted

Part A – Project Reporting

Report Type ☐ Annual Report

Part B - Project Status Notifications

Report Type ☐ Commencement of Construction

Report Type ☐ Request for Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter

Report Type ☐ Request for Notice of Project Complete Letter

Part C - Conditional Notifications and Reports

Report Type ☐ Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report

Report Type ☐ Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards Report

Report Type ☐ In-Water Work/Diversions Water Quality Monitoring Report

Report Type ☐ Modifications to Project Report

Report Type ☐ Transfer of Property Ownership Report

"I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

Print Name ¹

Affiliation and Job Title

Signature

Date

¹STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZATION (include if authorization has changed since application was submitted)

I hereby authorize _____ to act in my behalf as my representative in the submittal of this report, and to furnish upon request, supplemental information in support of this submittal.

Permittee's Signature

Date

***This Report and Notification Cover Sheet must be signed by the Permittee or a duly authorized representative and included with all written submittals.**

Part A – Project Reporting

Report Type	Annual Report
Report Purpose	Notify the Los Angeles Water Board staff of Project status during both the active discharge and post-discharge monitoring periods.
When to Submit	Annual reports shall be submitted each year on the anniversary of Project effective date. Annual reports shall continue until a Notice of Project Complete Letter is issued to the Permittee.
Report Contents	The contents of the annual report shall include the topics indicated below for each project period. Report contents are outlined in Annual Report Topics below. <u>During the Active Discharge Period</u> • Topic 1: Construction Summary • Topic 2: Mitigation for Temporary Impacts Status • Topic 3: Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts Status <u>During the Post-Discharge Monitoring Period</u> • Topic 2: Mitigation for Temporary Impacts Status • Topic 3: Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts Status
Annual Report Topics (1-3)	
Annual Report Topic 1	Construction Summary
When to Submit	With the annual report during the Active Discharge Period.
Report Contents	1. Project progress and schedule including initial ground disturbance, site clearing and grubbing, road construction, site construction, and the implementation status of construction storm water best management practices (BMPs). If construction has not started, provide estimated start date and reasons for delay. 2. Color photos, pre-project and current. 3. Map showing general Project progress. 4. If applicable: a. Summary of any conditional reports sent during the year such as “Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report” or “Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report” b. Copies of revised permits from other agencies c. Compilation of all water quality monitoring results for the year in a spreadsheet format.
Annual Report Topic 2	Mitigation for Temporary Impacts Status
When to Submit	With the annual report during both the Active Discharge Period and Post-Discharge Monitoring Period.

Report Contents	*If not applicable report N/A. 1. Planned date of initiation and map showing locations of mitigation for temporary impacts to waters of the state and all upland areas of temporary disturbance which could result in a discharge to waters of the state. 2. If mitigation for temporary impacts has already commenced, provide a map and information concerning attainment of mitigation success.
Annual Report Topic 3	Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts Status
When to Submit	With the annual report during both the Active Discharge Period and Post-Discharge Monitoring Period.
Report Contents	*If not applicable report N/A. Part A. Permittee Responsible 1. Planned date of initiation of compensatory mitigation site installation. 2. If installation is in progress, a map of what has been completed to date. 3. If the compensatory mitigation site has been installed, provide a final map and information concerning attainment of performance standards contained in the compensatory mitigation plan. Part B. Mitigation Bank or In-Lieu Fee 1. Status or proof of purchase of credit types and quantities. 2. Include the name of bank/ILF Program and contact information. 3. If ILF, location of project and type if known.

Part B – Project Status Notifications

Report Type	Request for Notice of Completion of Discharges Letter
Report Purpose	Notify Los Angeles Water Board staff that post-construction monitoring is required and that active Project construction, including any mitigation and permittee responsible compensatory mitigation, is complete.
When to Submit	Must be received by Los Angeles Water Board staff within thirty (30) days following completion of all Project construction activities.
Report Contents	1. Pre- and post-photo documentation of all Project activity sites where the discharge of dredge and/or fill/excavation was authorized. 2. An updated monitoring schedule for mitigation for temporary impacts to waters of the state and permittee responsible compensatory mitigation during the post-discharge monitoring period, if applicable.

Report Type	Request for Notice of Project Complete Letter
Report Purpose	Notify Los Angeles Water Board staff that construction and/or any post-construction monitoring is complete, or is not required, and no further Project activity is planned.

When to Submit	Must be received by Los Angeles Water Board staff within thirty (30) days following completion of all Project activities.
Report Contents	Part A: Mitigation for Temporary Impacts 1. A report establishing that areas of temporary impacts to waters of the state, and upland areas of temporary disturbance which could result in a discharge to waters of the state, have been successfully restored and all identified success criteria have been met. Pre- and post-photo documentation of all restoration sites. Part B: Permittee Responsible Compensatory Mitigation 2. A report establishing that the performance standards outlined in the compensatory mitigation plan have been met. 3. Status on the implementation of the long-term maintenance and management plan and funding of endowment. 4. Pre- and post-photo documentation of all compensatory mitigation sites. 5. Final maps of all compensatory mitigation areas (including buffers). Part C: Post-Construction Storm Water BMPs 6. Date of storm water permit Notice of Termination(s), if applicable. 7. Report status and functionality of all post-construction BMPs.

Part C – Conditional Notifications and Reports

Report Type	Accidental Discharge of Hazardous Material Report
Report Purpose	Notifies Los Angeles Water Board staff that an accidental discharge of hazardous material has occurred.
When to Submit	Within five (5) working days following the date of an accidental discharge. Continue reporting as required by Los Angeles Water Board staff.
Report Contents	1. The report shall include the OES Incident/Assessment Form, a full description and map of the accidental discharge incident (i.e. location, time and date, source, discharge constituent and quantity, aerial extent, and photo documentation). If applicable, the OES Written Follow-Up Report may be substituted. 2. If applicable, any required sampling data, a full description of the sampling methods including frequency/dates and times of sampling, equipment, locations of sampling sites. 3. Locations and construction specifications of any barriers, including silt curtains or diverting structures, and any associated trenching or anchoring.

Report Type	Violation of Compliance with Water Quality Standards Report
Report Purpose	Notifies Los Angeles Water Board staff that a violation of compliance with water quality standards has occurred.

When to Submit	The Permittee shall report any event that causes a violation of water quality standards within three (3) working days of the noncompliance event notification to Los Angeles Water Board staff.
Report Contents	The report shall include: the cause; the location shown on a map; and the period of the noncompliance including exact dates and times. If the noncompliance has not been corrected, include: the anticipated time it is expected to continue; the steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance; and any monitoring results if required by Los Angeles Water Board staff.

Report Type	In-Water Work and Diversions Water Quality Monitoring Report
Report Purpose	Notifies Los Angeles Water Board staff of the completion of in-water work.
When to Submit	Within three (3) working days following the completion of in-water work. Continue reporting in accordance with the approved water quality monitoring plan.
Report Contents	As required by the approved water quality monitoring plan.

Report Type	Modifications to Project Report
Report Purpose	Notifies Los Angeles Water Board staff if the Project, as described in the application materials, is altered in any way or by the imposition of subsequent permit conditions by any local, state or federal regulatory authority.
When to Submit	Prior to any alteration or modification of Project activities.
Report Contents	A description and location of any alterations of Project activities. Identify any Project modifications that will interfere with the Permittee's compliance with the Order. Any alteration may require an Amendment, to be determined by Los Angeles Water Board staff.

Report Type	Transfer of Property Ownership Report
Report Purpose	Notifies Los Angeles Water Board staff of change in ownership of the Project or Permittee-responsible mitigation area.
When to Submit	At least 10 working days prior to the transfer of ownership.
Report Contents	1. A statement that the Permittee has provided the purchaser with a copy of this Order and that the purchaser understands and accepts: a. the Order's requirements and the obligation to implement them or be subject to administrative and/or civil liability for failure to do so; and b. responsibility for compliance with any long-term BMP¹ maintenance plan requirements in this Order. 2. A statement that the Permittee has informed the purchaser to submit a written request to the Los Angeles Water Board to be named as the permittee in a revised order.

¹ Best Management Practices (BMPs) is a term used to describe a type of water pollution or environmental control.

Compliance with Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, section 121.7, subdivision (d).

The purpose of this attachment is to comply with Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 121.7(d)(1), which requires an explanation of why a condition is necessary to assure that the authorized discharge will comply with water quality requirements, and a citation to federal, state, or tribal law that authorizes the condition.

This Attachment uses the same organizational structure as the *Conditions* Section, and the statements below correspond with the conditions set forth in the *Conditions* Section. The Sections preceding the *Conditions* Section are not “conditions” as used in 40 CFR section 121.7.(A).

The following three sources of authority are applicable to almost all conditions. Because these authorities are relevant to so many conditions, they are described in greater detail here and then cross-referenced below.

The state’s Statement of Policy with respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California (“Antidegradation Policy”, State Board Resolution No. 68-16), requires that any “activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which discharges or proposes to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state will be maintained.” All Regional Board Water Quality Control Plans incorporate the state’s Antidegradation Policy by reference. The state Antidegradation Policy incorporates the federal Antidegradation Policy (40 CFR Part 131.12), which requires “[e]xisting instream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses shall be maintained and protected.” According to U.S. EPA, for dischargers of dredged or fill material comply with the federal Antidegradation Policy by complying with U.S. EPA’s section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. The State Water Board adopted a modified version of U.S. EPA’s section 404(b)(1) Guidelines in the Dredge or Fill Procedures (also referred as State Supplemental Guidelines).

The State Wetland Definition and Procedures for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material to Waters of the State (Dredge or Fill Procedures) were adopted on April 2, 2019 and went into effect on May 28, 2020. The Dredge or Fill Procedures were adopted pursuant to the State Water Board’s authority under Water Code section 13140 (state policy for water quality control) and 13170 (water quality control plan), and accordingly have regulatory effect. Consistent with Government Code, section 11353, a clear and concise summary of the Dredge or Fill Procedures is available in California Code of Regulations, section 3013. Per the Dredge or Fill Procedures, the permitting authority may only approve a project if the demonstrations set forth in Section IV.B.1 have been made. The information required by Section IV.A is necessary to ensure compliance with Section IV.B.1.

In addition, the conditions within the Order are generally required pursuant to the Los Angeles Water Board’s Water Quality Control Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan includes water quality standards, which consist of existing and potential beneficial uses of waters of the state, water quality objectives to protect those uses, and the state and federal antidegradation policies. For instance, the Basin Plan

includes water quality objectives for chemical constituents, oil and grease, pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, , toxicity, pesticides, solid, suspended or settleable materials, floating material, turbidity, exotic vegetation, color, and taste and odor which ensure protection of beneficial uses.

Furthermore, the conditions within the Order are also required, where applicable, pursuant to statewide water quality control plans and policies which were adopted and are periodically revised pursuant to Water Code section 13240, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries (ISWEBE) Plan,
- Plan for California's Nonpoint Source (NPS) Pollution Control Program,
- Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source (NPS) Pollution Control Program, and
- State of California Executive Order W-59-93 (Wetlands "No Net Loss" Policy).

Furthermore, California Code of Regulations, title 23, Chapter 28 also sets forth regulations pertaining to water quality certifications. Section 3856 sets forth information that must be included in water quality certification requests, includes a description of steps that have or will be taken to avoid, minimize, and compensate for impacts to waters of the state.

Conditions

Authorization

Authorization under this Order is granted based on the application information submitted. Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order.

Reporting and Notification Requirements

The reports confirm that the best management practices required under this Order are sufficient to protect beneficial uses and water quality objectives. The reports related to accidental discharges also ensure that corrective actions, if any, that are necessary to minimize the impact or clean up such discharges are taken as soon as possible. These monitoring and reporting conditions are authorized because the Water Boards have the authority to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region under Water Code sections 13383 and 13267. The burden of preparing these reports, including costs, bears a reasonably relationship to the benefits to be obtained from the reports. Specifically, the reports are necessary to demonstrate protection of beneficial uses and compliance with the requirements of the Order and relevant laws (including the Clean Water Act and other authorities). The anticipated costs are minimal as the reporting obligations require only visual monitoring, in-field measurements, and notification reporting.

Authorization under this Order is granted based on the application information submitted, including identification of the legally responsible party. Conditions regarding transfers are necessary to confirm whether the new owner wishes to assume legal responsibility for compliance with this Order. If not, the original discharger remains responsible for compliance with this Order. Confirmation is also necessary to confirm whether liability for long-term best

management practices maintenance is accepted by another entity. If not, the original discharger remains responsible for compliance with this Order. Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order.

Water Quality Monitoring

General

This monitoring condition is authorized because the Water Boards have the authority to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region under Water Code sections 13383 and 13267. The burden of monitoring, including costs, bears a reasonable relationship to the need for the monitoring, and the benefits to be obtained from the monitoring. The anticipated costs are minimal as only visual monitoring and in-field measurements are required. Specifically, the reports are necessary to demonstrate protection of beneficial uses and compliance with the requirements of the Order and relevant laws (including the Clean Water Act and other authorities

Accidental Discharges/Noncompliance

See explanation for the *Reporting and Notification Requirements* Section

In-Water Work or Diversions

Consistent with the Dredge or Fill Procedures, section IV.A.2.c, water quality monitoring plans are required for any in-water work, including temporary dewatering or diversions. These conditions are required to assure that 1) the discharge shall not adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving water or cause a condition of nuisance; 2) the discharge shall comply with all applicable water quality objectives; and 3) treatment and control of the discharge shall be implemented to assure that pollution and nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality is maintained. A water quality monitoring plan is necessary to conform to water quality standards for oil and grease, dissolved oxygen, pH, turbidity, and temperature. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan and/or applicable statewide plans and policies contains provisions related to all these constituents.

These monitoring and reporting conditions are authorized because the Water Boards have the authority to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region under Water Code sections 13383 and 13267. The burden of preparing these reports, including costs, bears a reasonable relationship to the need for, and benefits of, the reports. The anticipated costs are minimal as the sampling requirements are either visual or only require a grab sample on a daily and/or weekly basis. Specifically, the reports are necessary to demonstrate protection of beneficial uses and compliance with the requirements of the Order and relevant laws (including the Clean Water Act and other authorities

Post-Construction

The reports confirm that the best management practices required under this order are sufficient to protect beneficial uses and water quality objectives. The reports related to accidental discharges ensure that corrective actions, if any, that are necessary to minimize the impact or clean up such discharges are taken as soon as possible. These monitoring and reporting conditions are authorized because the Water Boards have the authority to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region under Water Code sections 13383 and 13267. The burden of preparing these reports, including costs, bears a reasonable relationship to the need

for, and benefits of, the reports. The anticipated costs are minimal as the reporting obligations require only visual monitoring, in-field measurements, and notification reporting.

Standard Conditions

“This Order is subject to modification or revocation ...”

“This Order is not intended and shall not be construed to apply to any activity involving a hydroelectric facility ...”

“This Order is conditioned upon total payment of any fee ...”

These Conditions are standard conditions that “shall be included as conditions of all water quality certification actions.” (Cal. Code of Regs., section 3860.)

General Compliance

“Permitted actions must not cause a violation of any applicable water quality standards ...”

By the plain language of section 401 of the Clean Water Act, permitted actions may not cause a violation of applicable water quality standards. This condition related to compliance with water quality objectives and designated beneficial uses is required pursuant to the Los Angeles Water Board’s Basin Plan and/or other applicable statewide plans and policies. The Basin Plan’s water quality standards consist of existing and potential beneficial uses of waters of the state, water quality objectives to protect those uses, and the state and federal antidegradation policies. The Antidegradation Policy requires that the quality of existing high-quality water be maintained unless any change will be consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state, will not unreasonably affect present or anticipated future beneficial uses of such water, and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in water quality control plans or policies. The Antidegradation Policy further requires best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state will be maintained. Applicable beneficial uses and water quality objectives to protect those uses include the designated beneficial uses (Basin Plan, Chapter 2, Tables 2-1, 2-1a, 2-3, 2-3a, 2-4, and 2-4a, and water quality objectives for chemical constituents (Basin Plan, page 3-29), color (Basin Plan, page 3-32), exotic vegetation (Basin Plan, page 3-32), floating material (Basin Plan, page 3-33), oil and grease (Basin Plan, page 3-34), dissolved oxygen (Basin Plan, page 3-39), pesticides (Basin Plan, page 3-40), pH (Basin Plan, page 3-40), solid, suspended and settleable material (Basin Plan, page 3-44), taste and odor (Basin Plan, page 3-44), temperature (Basin Plan, page 3-44), toxicity (Basin Plan, page 3-45), and turbidity (Basin Plan, page 3-46).

“The Permittee must, at all times, fully comply with engineering plans, specifications, and technical reports...”

Authorization under this Order is granted based on the application information submitted, including engineering plans, specifications, and technical reports. Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order.

Administrative

“Signatory requirements for all document submittals...”

Conditions related to signatory requirements are also authorized by Water Code sections 13383 and 13267, which requires any person discharging waste that could affects the quality of waters to provide to the Water Boards, under penalty of perjury, any technical or monitoring program reports as required by the Water Boards. The signatory requirements are consistent with 40 C.F.R. section 122.22.

“The Permittee shall grant Los Angeles Water Board staff ...”

Conditions related to site access requirements are authorized pursuant to the Water Boards’ authority to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region under Water Code sections 13383 and 13267. Water Code section 13267(c) provides that “the regional board may inspect the facilities of any person to ascertain whether the purposes of this division are being met and waste discharge requirements are being complied with.”

“A copy of this Order shall be provided to any consultants, contractors, and subcontractors ...”

“A copy of this Order must be available at the Project site(s) during construction...”

These conditions require site personnel (agents of the applicant) and agencies to be familiar with the content of the Order and mandate availability of the document at the project site. These conditions are required to assure that any authorized discharge will comply with the terms and conditions of the Order and is inherently tied to the signature requirements required by Water Code section 13267.

“Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement”

This condition is required pursuant to California Code of Regulations section 3856(e), which requires that copies be provided to the Water Boards of “any final and signed federal, state, and local licenses, permits, and agreements (or copies of the draft documents, if not finalized) that will be required for any construction, operation, maintenance, or other actions associated with the activity. If no final or draft document is available, a list of all remaining agency regulatory approvals being sought shall be included.”

Best Management Practices

All the conditions related to best management practices are consistent with the Water Board’s authority to establish, “[w]ater quality conditions that could reasonably be achieved through the coordinated control of all factors which affect water quality in the area” pursuant to Water Code section 13241(c). Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order. The activities authorized under this Order have the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, Antidegradation Policy and Water Code section 13263. As required by Water Code section 13369, all Water Quality Control Plans incentivize the use of best management practices to prevent prohibited discharges into waters of the state.

Dewatering and/or Stream Diversion

These conditions are required to assure that 1) the discharge shall not adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving water or cause a condition of nuisance; 2) the discharge shall comply with all applicable water quality objectives; and 3) treatment and control of the discharge shall be implemented to assure that pollution and nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality is maintained. Accordingly, these conditions require implementation of best practicable treatments and controls to prevent pollution and nuisance, and to maintain water quality. If surface waters or ponded waters are not appropriately diverted from areas undergoing grading, construction, excavation, and/or vegetation removal, the waters will be susceptible to erosion and increased sediment loads, contamination and pollution from construction equipment, temperature fluctuations, etc. Dewatered/ diverted areas must also be stabilized prior to a rainfall event to assure that the discharge from the proposed project will comply with water quality objectives established for surface waters. Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order. Dewatering and stream diversions have the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, the Antidegradation Policy, the Los Angeles Basin Plan, the ISWEBE Plan, the Plan for California's NPS Control Program, the Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the NPS Control Program, the Dredge or Fill Procedures and Water Code section 13263.

Site Management

This condition is necessary to prevent violation of state discharge prohibitions that protect water quality objectives. For instance, fuels and lubricants associated with the use of mechanized equipment have the potential to result in toxic discharges to waters of the state in violation of water quality standards, including the floating material and toxicity and floating material water quality objectives (Basin Plan, pages 3-33 & 3-45). Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order. Failure to appropriately manage site conditions has the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, Antidegradation Policy and Water Code section 13263.

Hazardous Materials

These conditions are required pursuant to the Los Angeles Basin Plan (toxicity objective, page 3-40), and the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP), which prohibit the discharge of substances in concentrations toxic to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. Toxic compounds can impair the beneficial uses of cold freshwater habitat, estuarine habitat, marine habitat, preservation of rare and endangered species, fish migration, fish spawning, warm freshwater habitat, and wildlife habitat. Conditions related to toxic and hazardous materials are necessary to assure that discharges comply with any water quality objectives adopted or approved under sections 13170 or 13245 of the Water Code.

Conditions related to concrete/cement are required pursuant to the Los Angeles Basin Plan, which require discharges to waters do not adversely raise or lower pH levels (Basin Plan, page 3-40). Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order. The release of hazardous materials has the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, the

Antidegradation Policy, the Los Angeles Basin Plan, the ISWEBE Plan, the Plan for California's NPS Control Program, the Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the NPS Control Program, the Dredge or Fill Procedures and Water Code section 13263.

Sediment Control and Stabilization/Erosion Control

Conditions related to erosion and sediment control design requirements are required to sustain fluvial geomorphic equilibrium. Improperly designed and installed BMPs result in excess sediment, which impairs surface waters, adversely affect beneficial uses, and results in exceedance of water quality objectives.

Conditions on projects that result in a hydromodification to a water of the state are necessary to assure that the discharge from the proposed project will comply with water quality objectives established for surface waters. Hydromodification is a general term that encompasses effects of projects on the natural hydrologic, geochemical, and physical functions of streams and wetlands that maintain or enhance water quality. Improper project design and installation of any project that results in a hydromodification to a water of the state may trigger bank failure and channel incision which results in excess sediment impacts to downstream beneficial uses. Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically authorized in this Order. Erosion has the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, the Antidegradation Policy, the Los Angeles Basin Plan, the ISWEBE Plan, the Plan for California's NPS Control Program, the Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the NPS Control Program, the Dredge or Fill Procedures and Water Code section 13263.

Wildlife and Special Status Species

Pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act (Fish & Wildlife Code, sections 2050 et seq.) and federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. sections 1531 et seq.), the Order does not authorize any act which results in the taking of a threatened, endangered, or candidate species. In the event a Permittee requires authorization from the state or federal authorities, California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3856(e), requires that copies be provided to the Los Angeles Water Board of "any final and signed federal, state, and local licenses, permits, and agreements (or copies of the draft documents, if not finalized) that will be required for any construction, operation, maintenance, or other actions associated with the activity. If no final or draft document is available, a list of all remaining agency regulatory approvals being sought shall be included."

Stormwater

Conditions related to stormwater management are required to comply with the Los Angeles Region's Basin Plan and the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (Order No. 20090009-DWQ; NPDES No. CAS000002 as amended by Order No. 2010-0014-DWQ, Order No. 2012-0006-DWQ, and any amendments thereto) (General Construction Permit). Post-rain erosion and sedimentation problems can contribute to significant degradation of the waters of the state; therefore, it is necessary to take corrective action to eliminate such discharges to avoid or minimize such degradation. Implementation of control measures and best management practices (BMPs) described in the condition will assure compliance with water quality objectives including floating material, temperature, suspended and settleable material, and turbidity. (Basin Plan, pages 3-33, 3-44, 3-44, 3-46) Water Code section 13264 prohibits any discharge that is not specifically

authorized in this Order. Stormwater has the potential to result in a discharge that exceeds water quality objectives, which is prohibited by the Clean Water Act, the Antidegradation Policy, the Los Angeles Basin Plan, the ISWEBE Plan, the Plan for California's NPS Control Program, the Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the NPS Control Program, the Dredge or Fill Procedures and Water Code section 13263.

On-site Mitigation for Temporary Impacts

Conditions in this section related to restoration and/or mitigation of temporary impacts are required by the Dredge or Fill Procedures, which requires "in all cases where temporary impacts are proposed, a draft restoration plan that outlines design, implementation, assessment, and maintenance for restoring areas of temporary impacts to pre-project conditions." (Dredge or Fill Procedures section IV. A.2(d) & B.4.)

Additional authorities applying to this condition include:

- Clean Water Act Section 401 (a discharge shall comply with water quality standards, which are established in Water Quality Control Plans)
- California Water Code section 13263 (discharges must implement water quality control plans and water quality objectives)
- California Code of Regulations, Title 23, section 3859 (conditions shall be added to ensure compliance with water quality standards and other appropriate requirements)
- 40 CFR 230.10 (a) (no discharge permitted if there is a practicable alternative with less impacts)
- 40 CFR 230.10 (b) (discharges may not cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards)
- 40 CFR 230.10 (c) (discharges may not cause degradation)
- 40 CFR 230.12 (conditions shall be included to minimize adverse effects to aquatic ecosystems)
- 40 CFR 230.70 (minimize effects of discharge through various actions)
- 40 CFR 230.71 (minimize effects of discharge through treatment of or limitations on the material)
- 40 CFR 230.72 (effects of discharge may be controlled by containment areas and other best management practices)
- 40 CFR 230.73 (minimize effects of discharged by controlling dispersion)
- 40 CFR 230.74 (minimize effects through use of appropriate equipment and techniques)
- 40 CFR 230.75 (minimize adverse effects on plant and animal populations)
- 40 CFR 230.76 (minimize adverse effects on human use, including timing of discharge)
- 40 CFR 230.77 (control runoff, maintain desired water quality, consider ecological changes)
- 40 CFR 230.91 (take all appropriate and practicable steps to avoid and minimize adverse impacts to waters of the United States)
- 40 CFR Part 230, Subpart J (sections 230.92 *et seq.*) (compensatory mitigation for losses of aquatic resources)
- The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (require identifying alternatives to avoid and minimize effects (40 CFR 1500.2 and California Code of Regulations, Title 144, section 15021))
- Dredge or Fill Procedures section IV. A.2(c) (water quality monitoring plan to monitor compliance with water quality objectives)

- Dredge or Fill Procedures, Subpart H (actions to minimize adverse effects)

Compensatory Mitigation for Permanent Impacts

Conditions related to mitigation requirements are required by the Dredged or Fill Procedures, section IV.A.2.b. In addition, section IV.B.1.a of the Procedures require that the Water Boards will approve a project only after it has been determined that a sequence of actions has been taken to first avoid, then to minimize, and lastly compensate for adverse impacts that cannot be practicably avoided or minimized. (See also State Supplemental Guidelines, section 230.10, restrictions on discharge & Cal. Code of Regs., section 3856(h) (requiring submittal of proposed mitigation and description of steps taken to avoid, minimize, or compensate).) Accordingly, compensatory mitigation may be required for projects that would result in permanent impacts. Conditions regarding compensatory mitigation are necessary to ensure compliance with state and federal anti-degradation policies. Compensatory mitigation conditions are consistent with Executive Order W-59-93 commonly referred to as California's "no net loss" policy for wetlands. Compensatory mitigation requirements are also authorized by Water Code, section 13263, which requires the imposition of requirements that implement water quality control plans, takes into consideration the beneficial uses to be protected, and the need to prevent nuisance.

Additional authorities applying to this condition include:

- Clean Water Act Section 401 (a discharge shall comply with water quality standards, which are established in Water Quality Control Plans)
- California Code of Regulations, Title 23, section 3859 (conditions shall be added to ensure compliance with water quality standards and other appropriate requirements)
- 40 CFR 230.12 (conditions shall be included to minimize adverse effects to aquatic ecosystems)
- 40 CFR 230.70 (minimize effects of discharge through various actions)
- 40 CFR 230.71 (minimize effects of discharge through treatment of or limitations on the material)
- 40 CFR 230.72 (effects of discharge may be controlled by containment areas and other best management practices)
- 40 CFR 230.73 (minimize effects of discharged by controlling dispersion)
- 40 CFR 230.74 (minimize effects through use of appropriate equipment and techniques)
- 40 CFR 230.75 (minimize adverse effects on plant and animal populations)
- 40 CFR 230.76 (minimize adverse effects on human use, including timing of discharge)
- 40 CFR 230.77 (control runoff, maintain desired water quality, consider ecological changes)
- 40 CFR 230.91 (take all appropriate and practicable steps to avoid and minimize adverse impacts to waters of the United States)
- 40 CFR Part 230, Subpart J (sections 230.92 *et seq.*) (compensatory mitigation for losses of aquatic resources)
- The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (require identifying alternatives to avoid and minimize effects (40 CFR 1500.2 and California Code of Regulations, Title 144, section 15021))
- Dredge or Fill Procedures section IV. A.2(c) (water quality monitoring plan to monitor compliance with water quality objectives)

- Dredge or Fill Procedures section IV. A.2(d) (restoration plan for temporary impacts).
- Dredge or Fill Procedures, Subpart H (actions to minimize adverse effects)